

Mid Continent Cabinetry Signature Series  
Pricing & Specifications  
Effective June 8, 2026

Supersedes All Prior Versions



# TABLE OF CONTENTS / NOMENCLATURE TRANSLATOR TOOL

Door Styles and Finishes	.F
Species Characteristics	.F1
Door Styles	.F3
Finishes	.F26
Specifications and Dimensions	.1-14
Construction Features	.1
Cabinet Dimensions	.2-11
Design Checklist	.12
NKBA Guidelines	.13-14
Modifications	.15-45
Modification Compatibility	.15
Construction Modifications	.16
Drawer Front Modifications	.17-18
Door Modifications	.19
End Panel Modifications	.20
Box Modifications	.21-26
Face Frame Modifications	.27-28
Interior Modifications	.29-32
Toekick Modifications	.33-37
Configuration Modifications	.38
Specialty Doors	.39-43
Glass Inserts	.44-45
Wall Cabinets	.47-99
Wood Hoods and Hearths	.100-112
Base Cabinets	.113-171
Universal Access Cabinets	.172-176
Tall Cabinets	.177-215
Office and Furniture Cabinets	.216-230
Vanity Cabinets	.231-258
Fillers and Panels	.259-282
Mouldings and Embellishments	.283-314
Mouldings	.283-299
Embellishments	.300-307
Shelves	.308-310
Decorative Hardware	.311-314
Cabinet Accessories	.315-325
Index	.326-332
Description Index	.326-330
Code Index	.331-332
Policies/Agreements/Express Response	

To look up and convert previous to new nomenclature use the Nomenclature Translator Tool:  
<https://product.masterbrand.com/>



# DOOR STYLES AND FINISHES

This section contains information regarding the global options you will choose that will apply to your entire order: species/material characteristics, door styles and finishes.



## CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD TYPES\*

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.

**Cherry** is characterized by its red undertones, but may vary in color from white to a deep, rich brown. Cherry is a close-grained wood with fairly uniform texture, revealing pin knots and curly graining. All wood will age with time and the finish will darken. This is especially true for Cherry. This is a sought-after quality in Cherry cabinetry, and those who select it expect this evolution.

**Maple** is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While Maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird pecks and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance Maple's natural beauty.

**Oak** is a strong, open-grained hardwood that ranges in color from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits. Oak may also contain wormholes and wild, varying grain patterns. This distinct graining is considered a desirable quality.

\*Please note the term 'wood' as used in this Specification Book, includes solid wood, engineered wood, and veneer wood.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF RUSTIC WOOD TYPES

**\*\*Rustic Alder** is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. It is slightly softer than Maple and Cherry and stains beautifully, thus its appeal.

**\*\*Rustic Hickory** is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Color will vary from nearly white to dark brown, with wild flowing grain patterns and dramatic color variations. Rustic Hickory can have a fine uniform grain to large knots appearing black and brown in color of various shapes and sizes, sapwood, mineral and some checking.

**Sound Closed Knot** (not movable) – Expected up to approximately 3" in diameter

**Sound Knot with Cracks** – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length

**Open Knot** (through door) – Expected with open area up to approximately 3/4" in diameter

Note: 3/4" diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

**Unsound Knot** (movable core) – Not to be expected

**Knot Cluster** (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected (more prevalent in Rustic Alder)

**Worm Holes/Pin Holes** (can go through the door) – Can be expected up to approximately 1/4" in diameter

**Worm Tracks** – Can be expected in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long

\*\*Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Alder or standard Hickory, respectively.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF MDF

MDF (Medium Density Fiberboard) is an engineered wood product that is composed of wood fibers and resin that are then compressed to create a smooth uniform surface with a consistent core. Painted MDF eliminates the appearance of naturally occurring wood characteristics such as grain patterns, knots or mineral streaks, and is more resistant to warping, expanding and contracting due to environmental changes than solid hardwoods.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIALTY LAMINATE

**Specialty Laminate** features design leading, high definition wood grain or high gloss laminates on doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and Matching Laminate trim items. The surfaces are laminate based materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

Additional coordinating trim items in the cabinet box color are also available. Grain characteristics will vary across laminated parts to mimic natural wood grain patterns. A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF PURESTYLE™

**PureStyle™** is the process of wrapping durable laminate materials around door frames and select trim and Matching Laminate mouldings resulting in products with crisp styling features and a surface that provides abrasion resistance. PureStyle™ products are wrapped (versus form pressed onto a Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) slab like thermofoil) and have a clear, integrated top coat for superior durability. The lineals and core panel material are made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

These doors offer the durability of a laminate and the beauty of paint and finished wood while bringing peace of mind to those who care about creating a better environment—both inside and outside of their homes.

Textured wood grain PureStyle™ doors feature design leading, high definition wood grain laminates on doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and Matching Laminate trim items. The surfaces are laminate based materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product. Additional coordinating trim items in the cabinet box color are also available.

A heat shield is required to separate all PureStyle™ products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

In Species Availability charts and notes throughout book, PureStyle™ will be referred to as Laminate.


In keeping with our practice of continuous product improvement and/or to maximize efficiencies, Mid Continent® Signature™ Cabinetry may adjust specifications in design and materials as it deems necessary. Where differing materials are utilized, they will be of similar or better quality in keeping with Mid Continent Signature Cabinetry's commitment to quality.



## SIGNATURE™ SERIES

### Door Style Species Availability and Upcharge

Use the chart below to determine the price column for your preferred cabinetry style.

	Price Column	MDF 0%	Oak 0%	PureStyle™ 0%	Specialty Laminate 0%	Maple 6%	Rustic Alder 10%	Rustic Hickory 10%	Cherry 18%
Albany	5				✓				
Berkley FO	3					✓			
Berkley PO	2					✓			
Brawny FO	4	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Celina	5					✓			✓
Corbin 	3		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Danielson	5	✓				✓			✓
Dapper FO	4		✓			✓		✓	✓
Dayton	5				✓				
Detailed FO	4					✓			✓
Detailed PO	3					✓			✓
Garland	4					✓			✓
Gilmore	5				✓				
Glyndon	2					✓	✓		✓
Healy	5					✓		✓	✓
Henning	5			✓					
Henri	3					✓			✓
Jasper	5					✓			✓
Paquette	5					✓			✓
Payson	5		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Perry FO	4					✓			✓
Sanford	4					✓			✓
Simple FO	3	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Simple PO	2		✓			✓	✓	✓	
Slab FO	3	✓				✓			✓
Slim FO	2		✓			✓			✓
Slim PO	1		✓			✓			✓
Stevenson FO	5					✓			✓
Traditional FO	4		✓			✓			✓
Traditional PO	3		✓			✓			✓
Windsor	4					✓			
Witten FO	5		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Witten PO	4		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

Anywhere you see <sup>Price</sup>Column will take you directly to this page.

To return to your product page, just click the **BACK** button.

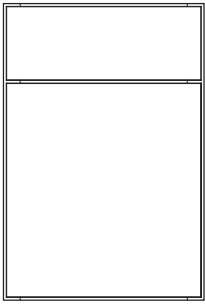
F3

DOOR STYLES

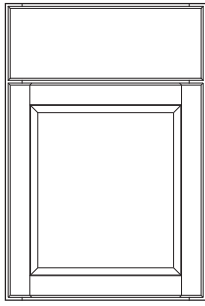
# FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES

F4

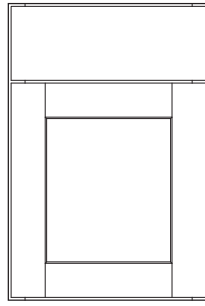
DOOR STYLES



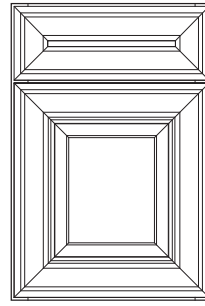
Albany



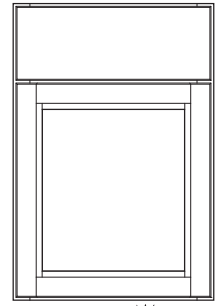
Berkley F0



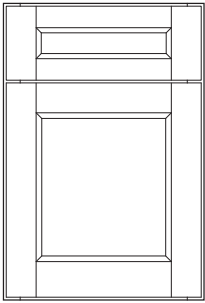
Brawny F0



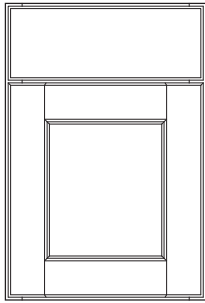
Celina



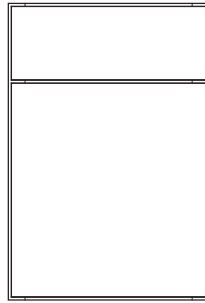
Corbin **NEW**



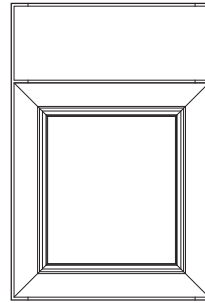
Danielson



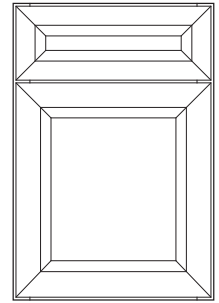
Dapper F0



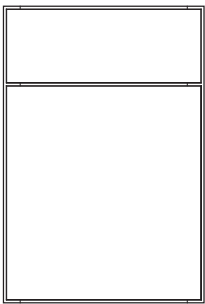
Dayton



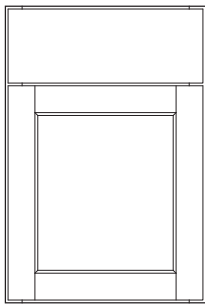
Detailed F0



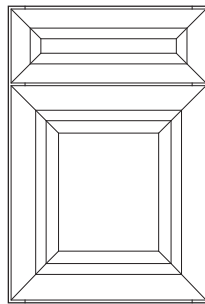
Garland



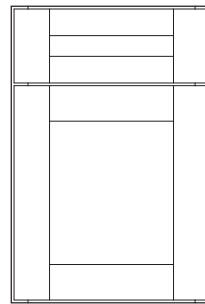
Gilmore



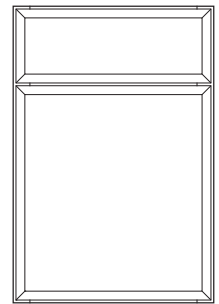
Glyndon



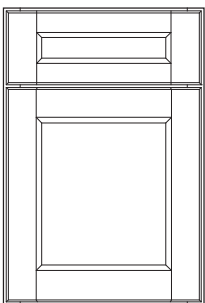
Healy



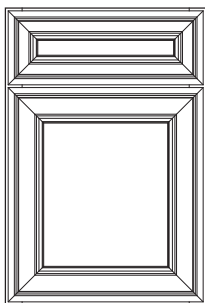
Henning



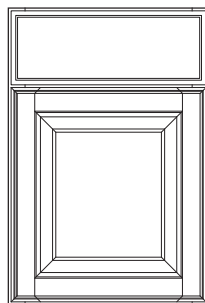
Henri



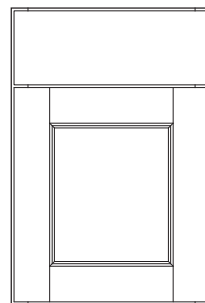
Jasper



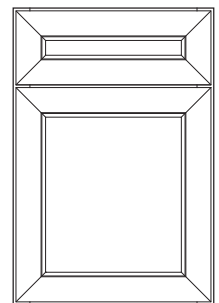
Paquette



Payson

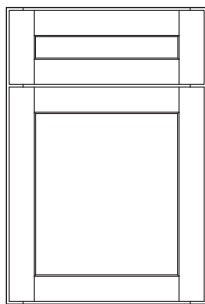


Perry F0

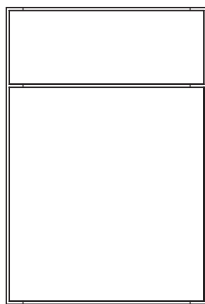


Sanford

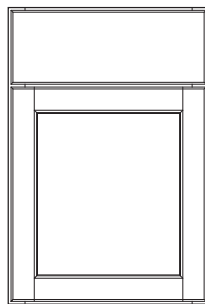
**FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES (cont'd)**



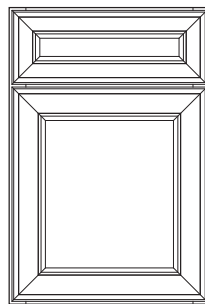
Simple FO



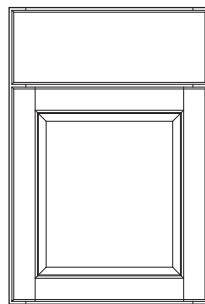
Slab FO



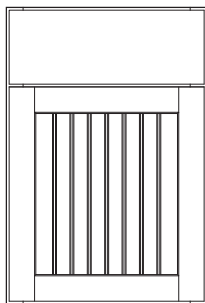
Slim FO



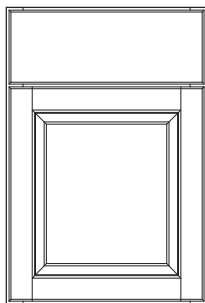
Stevenson FO



Traditional FO

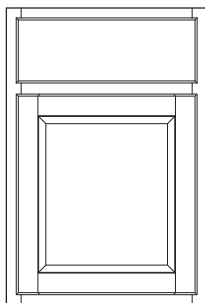


Windsor

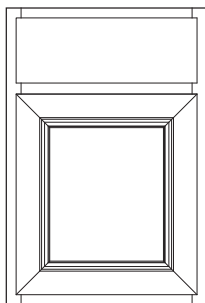


Witten FO

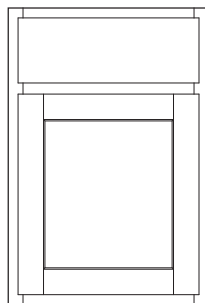
**PARTIAL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES**



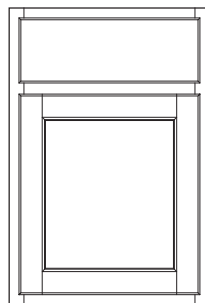
Berkley PO



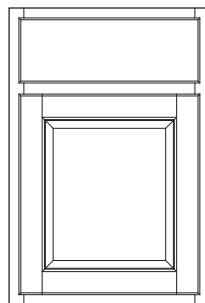
Detailed PO



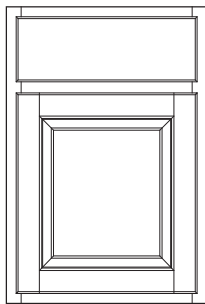
Simple PO



Slim PO



Traditional PO

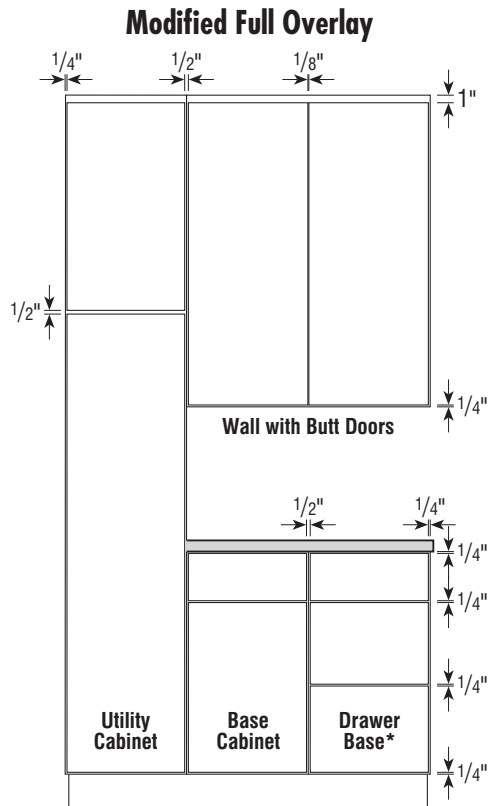
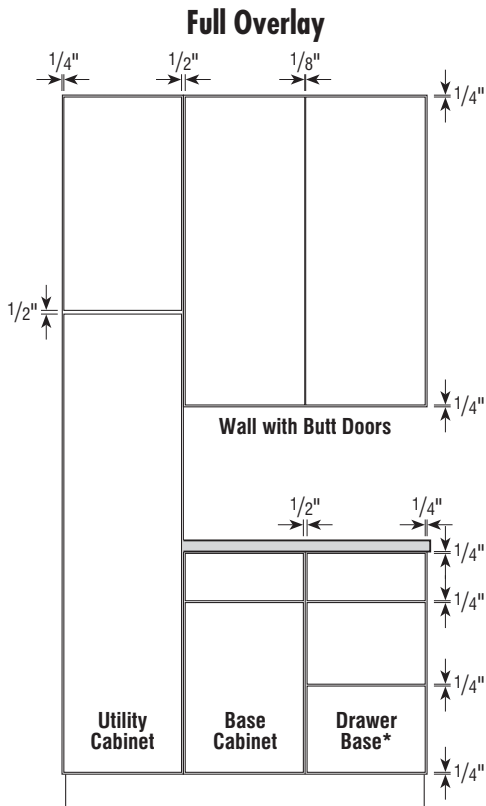


Witten PO

# OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS

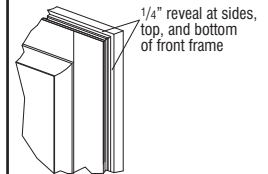
F6

DOOR STYLES



## Full Overlay

The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.

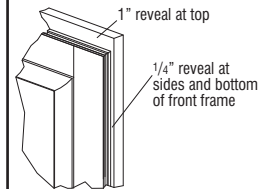


Full Overlay

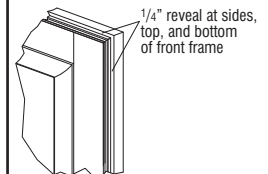
## Modified Full Overlay

Wall and Tall Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of wall and tall cabinets. Typical units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.

Base Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.



Modified Full Overlay (Wall and Tall)

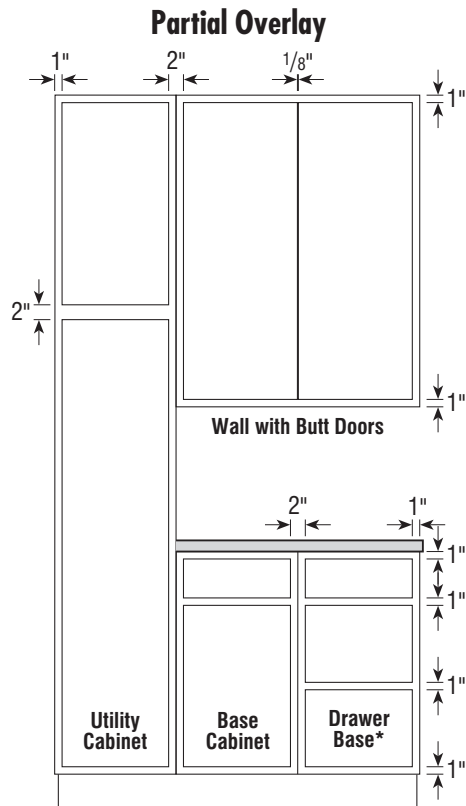


Modified Full Overlay (Base)

\*34 1/2" high application shown. On 32" high Full Overlay three drawer applications (drawer bases and sink bases with drawers), the reveal above the bottom drawer front is 1/2".

- One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.

## OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS (cont'd)



F7

DOOR STYLES

<b>Partial Overlay</b>	<p>The door and drawer fronts overlay the face frame 1/2", exposing 1" of the frame both on the stile and rail members. Typical wall and base cabinets with a center stile expose 2" of that stile.</p>	<p>1" reveal at sides, top, and bottom of front frame</p>
<b>Exceptions on Face Frame Reveals</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Some oven units have 3" stiles and 9" intermediate rails (designed for universal flexibility of cut-out options) that create various reveals.</li> <li>Blind corner wall and base cabinets expose different center stile reveals. Diagonal corners also vary.</li> <li>Please see the dimensional charts for oven units and blind bases located in those sections.</li> </ul>	

\*On Partial Overlay B2D\_\_ (Base Two Drawer standard height), reveal above the bottom drawer front is 2".

# DOOR STYLE SPECIFICATIONS

## Cherry

- When Cherry door styles are ordered, it is recommended to apply a finished end option or a veneer end panel for exposed ends due to the natural aging of Cherry.

## Maple

- When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Windsor door style or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## MDF

- MDF door styles will use Maple for trim and panels, refer to Maple in the Species Availability charts.

## Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory

- Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Alder or standard Hickory, respectively.

## High Gloss

- When Matching Laminate Panels are ordered in High Gloss, panels will not have grain.
- When WEP30M, BEPM, and TEP\_M panels are ordered in High Gloss, front of panel will be high gloss, back of panel will be white laminate, and edgebanding on front edge will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.

## All Door Styles

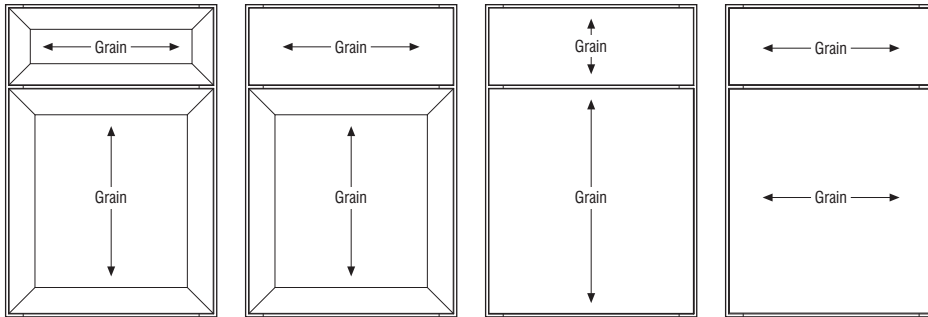
- All doors and drawer fronts are 3/4" thick unless otherwise noted.

## Door and Drawer Front Side Profiles

- Veneer and MDF components are shown with gray shading on side profiles. Solid-wood components do not have shading.
- On MDF door styles, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

## Wood Grain

- Henri, Simple FO DFF5PCNR, and Windsor have a vertical grain direction on the drawer front center panel.
- See reference images for wood grain direction on all other door styles.

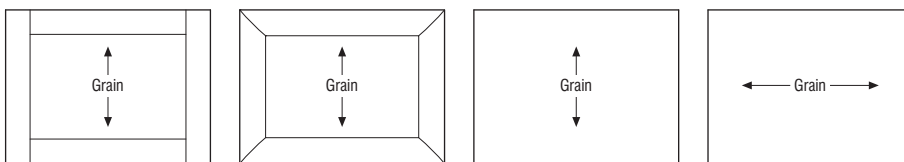


Gilmore and Slab FO

Dayton

## Wood Grain – Wall Top Hinge (WTH), Wall Vertical-lift (WVL), and Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift (WAGVL) Cabinets

- Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets, 18"-24" Wide
- Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift (WAGVL) Cabinets, 15"-24" Wide



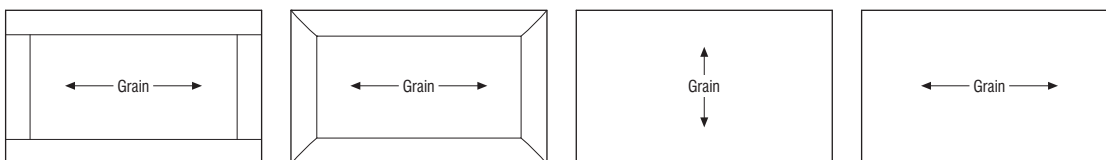
Non-mitered Door Styles

Mitered Door Styles

Gilmore and Slab FO

Dayton

- Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets, 27"-37" Wide
- Wall Vertical-lift (WVL) Cabinets, 27"-36" Wide



Non-mitered Door Styles

Mitered Door Styles

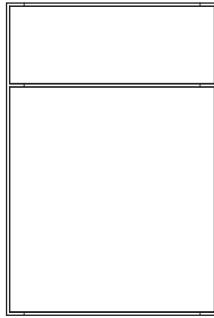
Gilmore and Slab FO

Dayton

## DOOR STYLES

### Albany

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	0%	—	—	—	—



Base



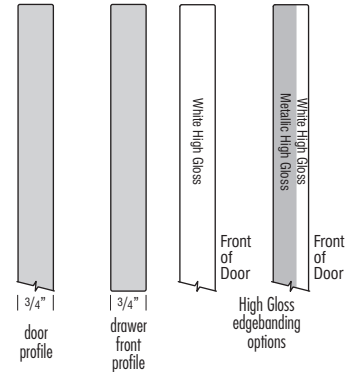
Wall

#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Full Overlay
- Two Edgebanding Options

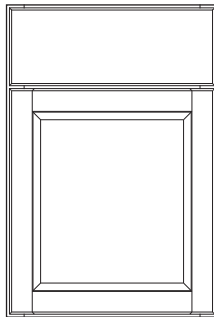
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in White High Gloss (see Trim section for availability of Matching Laminate trim items). Backs of doors, drawer fronts, and Matching Laminate panels will be white laminate. All other cabinet components and embellishments will be Painted White.
- A heat shield is required to separate Albany doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

#### Special Notes:

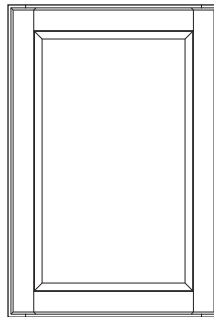
- VW\_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate or Overlay Fillers Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate.

### Berkley FO

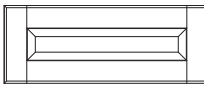
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
3	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	—



Base



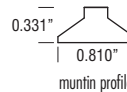
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

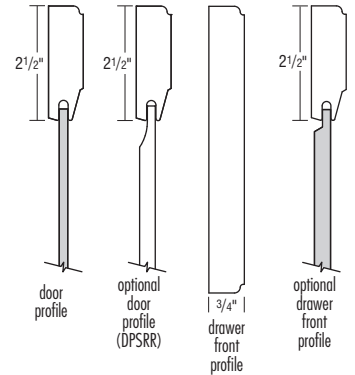
#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Flat Center Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

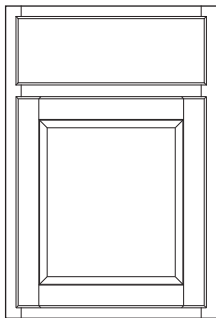
F9

DOOR STYLES

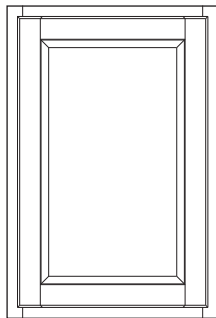
## DOOR STYLES

### Berkley PO

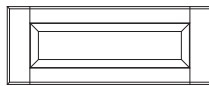
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
2	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	—



Base



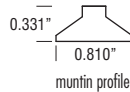
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

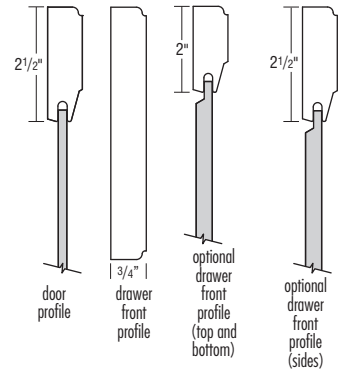
#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	7"
Drawer Front Height	5 1/2"
Panel Flat Width	2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/2"

- Flat Center Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

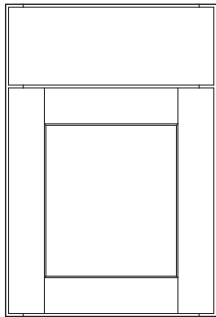
\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### Special Notes:

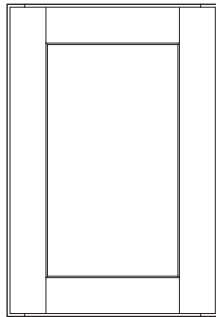
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

### Brawny FO

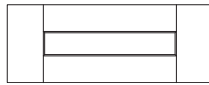
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	0%	0%	—	—	6%	10%	10%	18%



Base



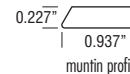
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

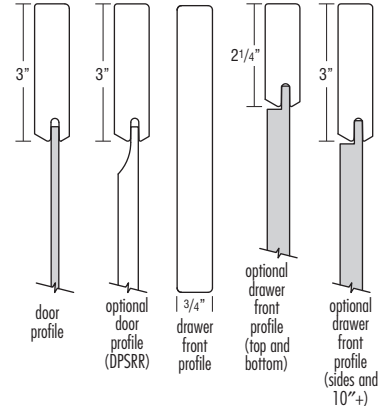


<sup>1</sup> Not available on Brawny FO MDF.

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on Brawny FO MDF.



#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

- Veneer\*\* Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

\*\*When ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

#### Special Notes:

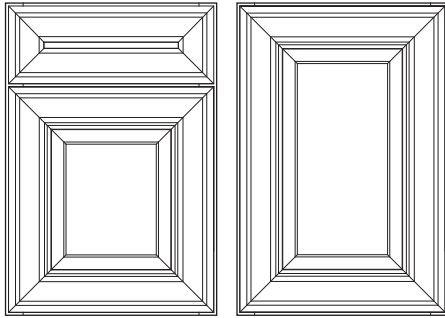
- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- SCPDRW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- SM doors in this door style will have "J" configuration for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all DW cabinets.
- PM doors in this door style will have "L" configuration for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all WD cabinets.
- OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC\_DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW cabinets (3" wide face frame versions) are not available with this door style in MDF. Narrow Stile versions of these cabinets are available.
- OLMFO SKUs are not available with this door style in MDF.



# DOOR STYLES

## Celina

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%

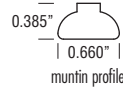


Base

Wall

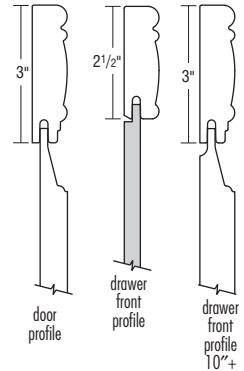
### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Solid Raised Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

### Special Notes:

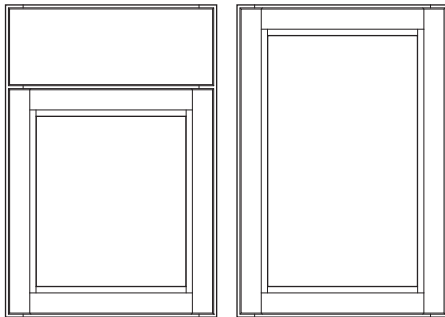
- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.

### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

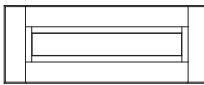
## Corbin

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
3	—	0%	—	—	6%	10%	10%	18%



Base

Wall



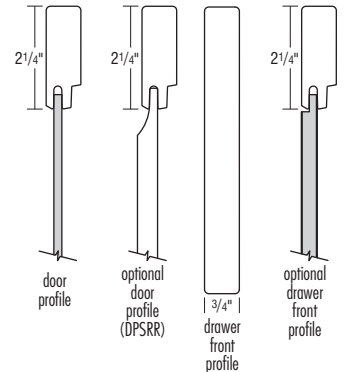
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

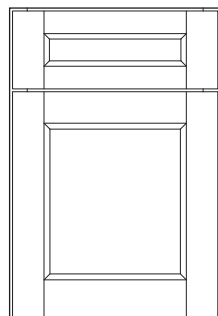
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

F11

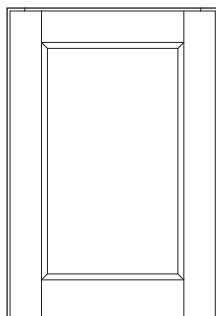
DOOR STYLES

## DOOR STYLES

Danielson	Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
	5	0%	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFS LAB and DFS LBT)

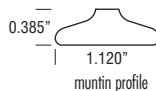
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

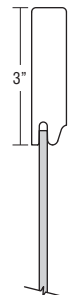
<sup>1</sup> Not available on Danielson MDF.

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFS PC	DFS LAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on Danielson MDF.

muntin profile



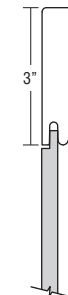
door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile (top and bottom)



drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)



optional drawer front profile

- Veneer\*\* Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirloom is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

\*\*When ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

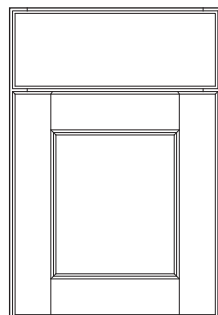
## Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- SCPDRW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC\_DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW cabinets (3" wide face frame versions) are not available with this door style in MDF. Narrow Stile versions of these cabinets are available.
- OLMFO SKUs are not available with this door style in MDF.

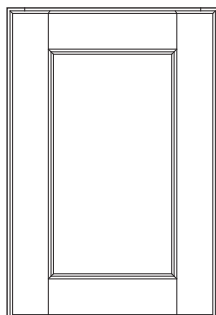
## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

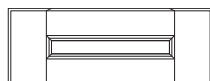
Dapper FO	Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
	4	—	0%	—	—	6%	—	10%	18%



Base



Wall

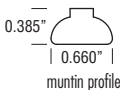
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFS PC	DFS LAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile



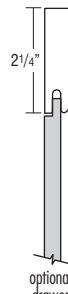
door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirloom is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

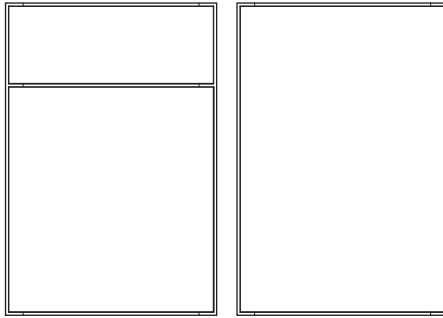
## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

## DOOR STYLES

### Dayton

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	0%	—	—	—	—



Base

Wall

#### Door Modifications

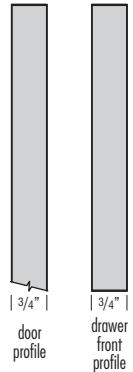
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MH	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Finishes Cabinet Box Color Availability

	Black	Cloud	Icy Avalanche	White
Arctic	•	•	•	•
Obsidian	•	•	•	•



- Laminate Slab Door and Drawer Front with Matching Edgebanding
- Arctic and Obsidian feature a textured surface.
- Horizontal Grain Pattern for Contemporary Styling
- Full Overlay
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in the selected laminate. All other cabinet components and trim items will be in the selected cabinet box color.

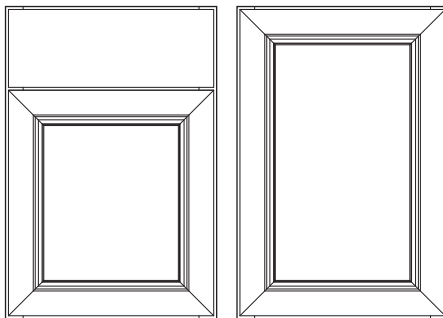
- Doors and overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be two pieces. Doors will be doweled together with zinc connector pins and black plastic spacers. Replacement doors will be drilled and doweled but require field assembly.
- A heat shield is required to separate Dayton doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all textured laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

#### Special Notes:

- VW\_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- On tall cabinets, horizontal grain doors greater than 48" high will be two doors doweled together.
- When a panel is required, order Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain models PNL25\_MH and PNL75\_MH.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate or Overlay Fillers Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate. Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain panels and overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be comprised of two segments and require field assembly (allow 3/16" gap between overlays for alignment with adjacent doors).

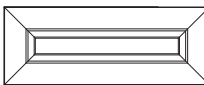
### Detailed FO

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base

Wall



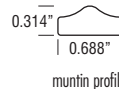
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

#### Door Modifications

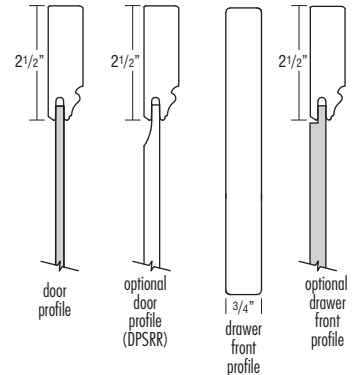
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

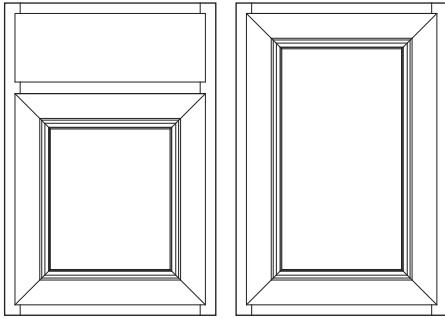
F13

DOOR STYLES

## DOOR STYLES

## Detailed PO

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
3	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%

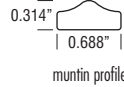


Base

Wall

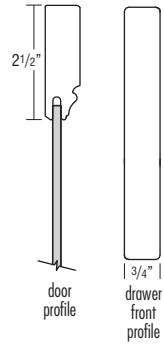
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFS	PC	DFS	SLB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

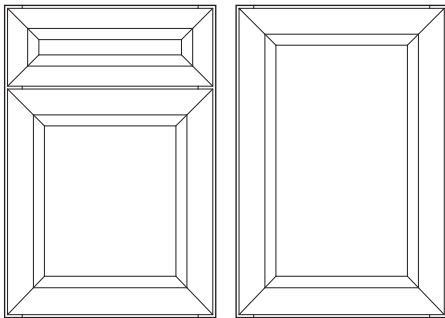


- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Partial Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## Garland

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base

Wall

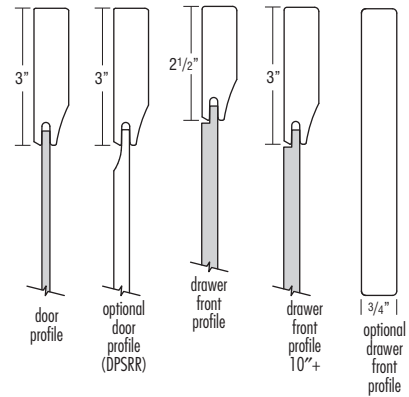
Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFS

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFS	PC	DFS	SLB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

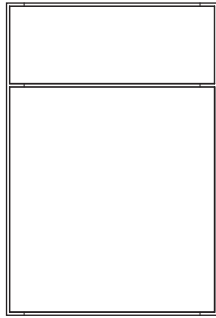
## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

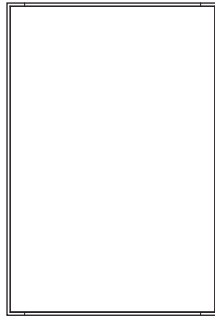
## DOOR STYLES

### Gilmore

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	0%	—	—	—	—



Base



Wall

#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Finishes

#### Cabinet Box Color Availability

	Boardwalk	Chocolate	Cloud	Icy Avalanche	Morel	Seal	Thatch	White
Antler	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gunstock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wharf	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



drawer front profile

- Laminate Slab Door and Drawer Front with Matching Edgebanding
- Elk, Gunstock, and Wharf feature a textured surface. Antler and Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall are non-textured.
- Vertical Grain Pattern
- Full Overlay

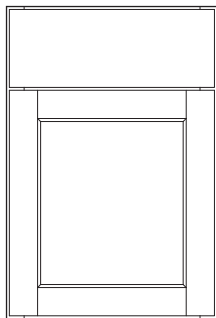
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in the selected laminate. All other cabinet components and trim items will be in the selected cabinet box color.
- A heat shield is required to separate Gilmore doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- Wood Tone Stain box colors will have visible vertical grain matching end panels.

#### Special Notes:

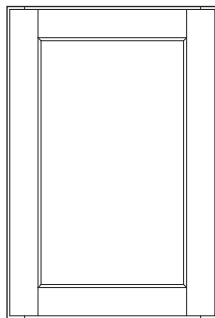
- VW\_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate or Overlay Fillers Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate.
- DFSLAB grain direction is vertical on this door style.

### Glyndon

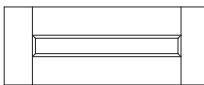
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
2	—	—	—	—	6%	10%	—	18%



Base



Wall



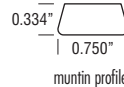
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

#### Door Modifications

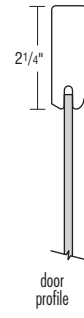
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

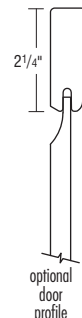
DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile



door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

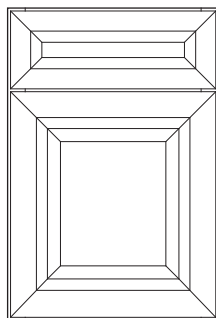
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

F15

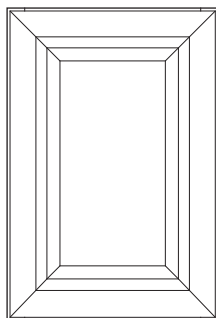
DOOR STYLES

## DOOR STYLES

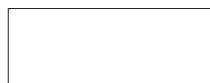
Healy	Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
	5	—	—	—	—	6%	—	10%	18%



Base



Wall



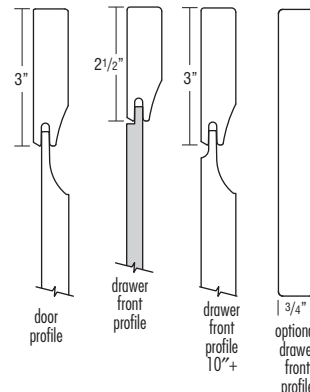
Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFS LB and DFS LBT)

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•				•		

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFS PC	DFS LB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
	•	•	•	•	•			•



- Solid Raised Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

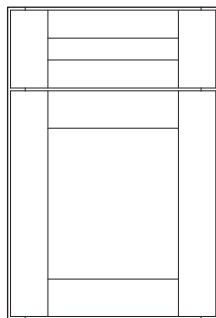
## Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

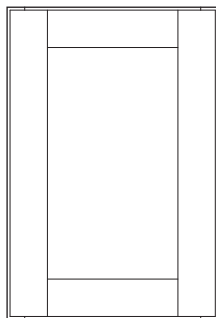
## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

Henning	Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
	5	—	—	0%	—	—	—	—	—



Base



Wall

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•						

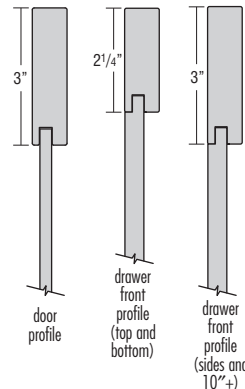
## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFS PC	DFS LB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
							•	•

## Finishes

## Cabinet Box Color Availability

	Boardwalk	Chocolate	Icy Avalanche	Seal	Thatch
Elk	•			•	•
Gunstock		•			•
Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall			•		



- Laminate Wrapped MDF Door and Drawer Rails
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Drawer Front
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in the selected laminate. All other cabinet components and embellishments will be in selected cabinet box color and species.

- A heat shield is required to separate Henning doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.
- Wood Tone Stain box colors will have visible vertical grain matching end panels.

## Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.
- SCPDRW modifications are not available with this door style.
- PWT\_ cabinets are not available with this door style.
- OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC\_DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW cabinets (3" wide face frame versions) are not available with this door style.
- VW\_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- OLMFO SKUs are not available with this door style.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate or Overlay Fillers Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate.

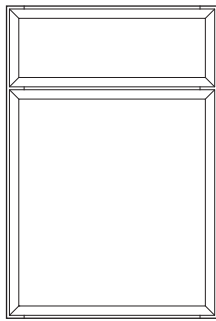
## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

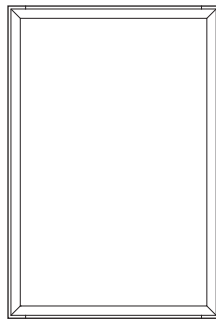
## DOOR STYLES

### Henri

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
3	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

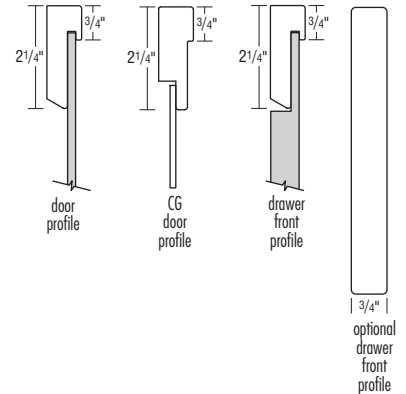
#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup>CG will change the door rail on this style.

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Point or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### Special Notes:

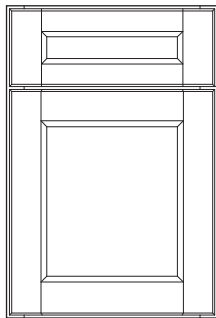
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.
- On the BCRN3D36, drawer fronts will have slab front.
- Grain direction is vertical on 5-piece drawer fronts.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

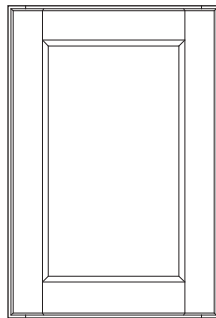
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	7"
Panel Flat Height	4 3/4"

### Jasper

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



Wall



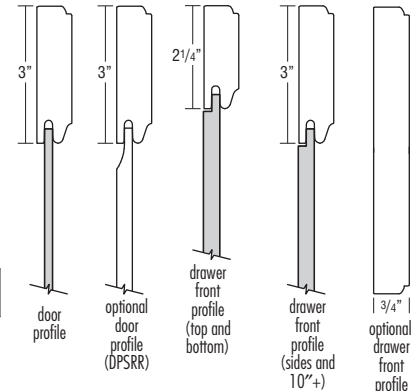
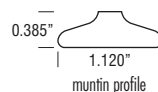
Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

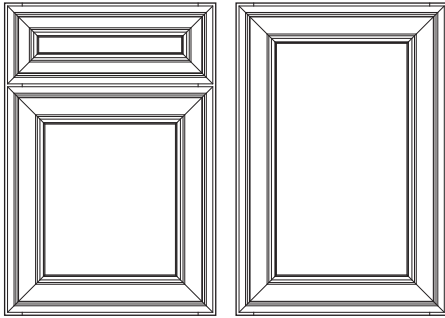
F17

DOOR STYLES

## DOOR STYLES

## Paquette

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%

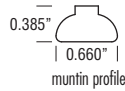


Base

Wall

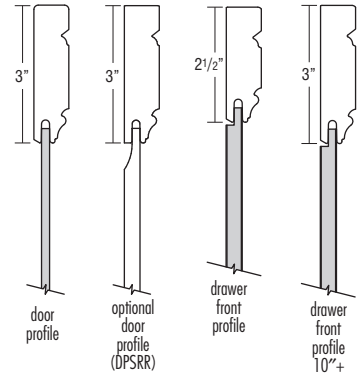
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front
- Faux Inset Design

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## Special Notes:

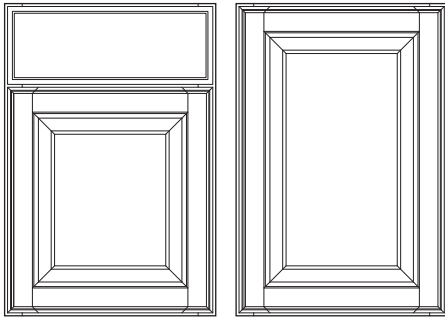
- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.

## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

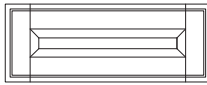
## Payson

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	0%	—	—	6%	10%	10%	18%



Base

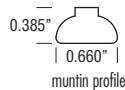
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

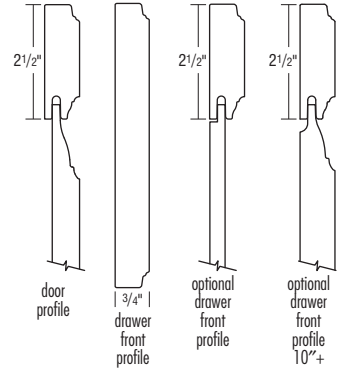
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Solid Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

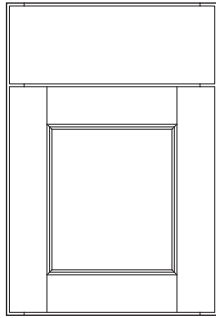
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"



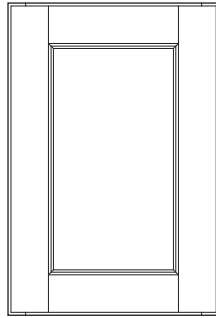
## DOOR STYLES

### Perry FO

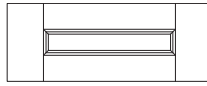
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



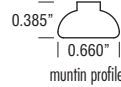
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

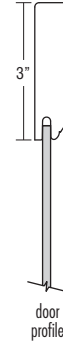
#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

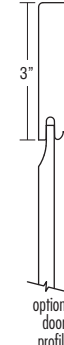


#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



3/4" drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

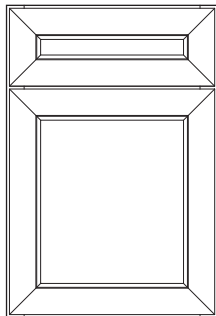
\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

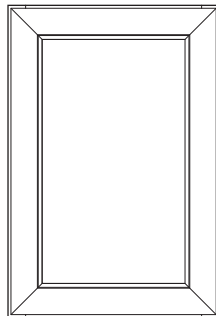
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

### Sanford

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



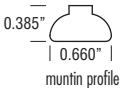
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

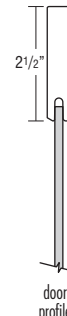
#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



2 1/2" drawer front profile



3/4" optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

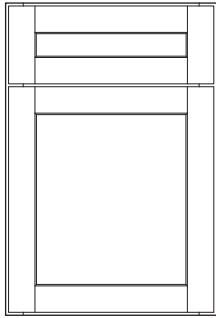
F19

DOOR STYLES

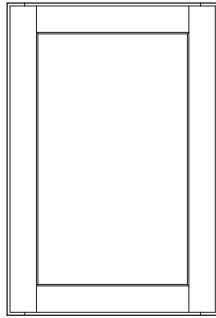
## DOOR STYLES

## Simple FO

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
3	0%	0%	—	—	6%	10%	10%	18%



Base



Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece Narrow Rails  
(DFF5PCNR and DFF5PCNRST)\*\*\*

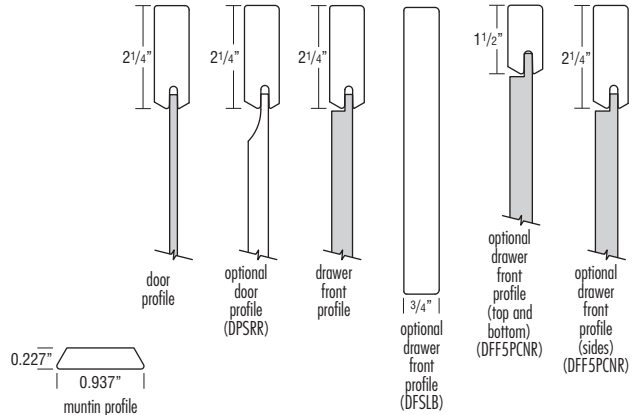
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on Simple FO MDF.

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on Simple FO MDF.

- Veneer\*\* Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

\*\*When ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

\*\*\*DFF5PCNR not available in Oak. DFF5PCNR drawer front center panel grain direction is vertical.

## Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- SCPDRW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC\_DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW cabinets (3" wide face frame versions) are not available with this door style in MDF. Narrow Stile versions of these cabinets are available.
- OLMFO SKUs are not available in this door style in MDF.
- DF5PC grain direction is vertical on this door style when used with DFF5PCNR.

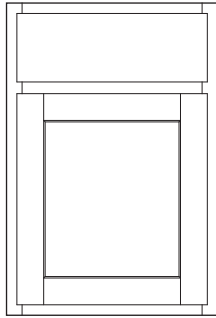
## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

	DFF5PC	DFF5PCNR
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"	3 1/4"

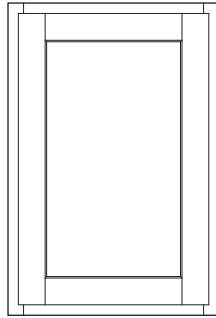
## DOOR STYLES

### Simple PO

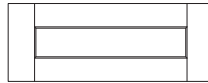
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
2	—	0%	—	—	6%	10%	10%	—



Base



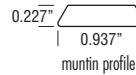
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

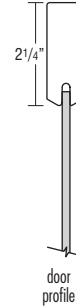
#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



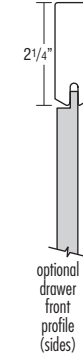
door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides)

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### Special Notes:

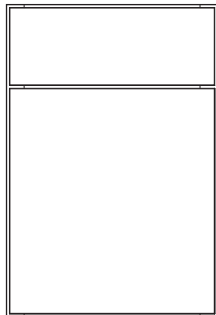
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

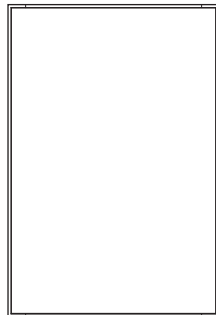
Drawer Front Width	7"
Drawer Front Height	5 1/2"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/2"

### Slab FO

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
3	0%	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



Wall

#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



drawer front profile

- Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Veneer Face and Back
- Veneer Edging on all Edges
- Furniture Board Core

- Vertical Grain Pattern
- Full Overlay
- When ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

#### Special Notes:

- VW\_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- DFSLAB grain direction is vertical on this door style.

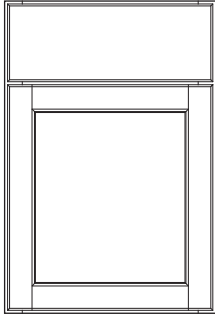
F21

DOOR STYLES

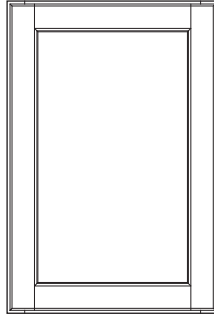
## DOOR STYLES

## Slim FO

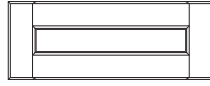
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
2	—	0%	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



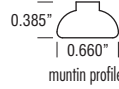
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

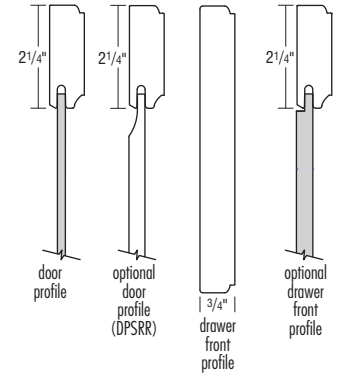
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

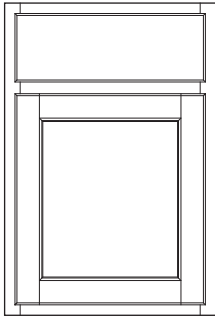
\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

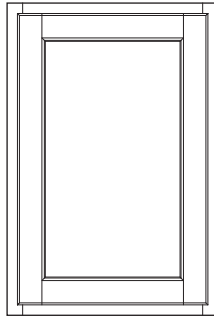
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

## Slim PO

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
1	—	0%	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



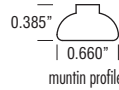
Base



Wall

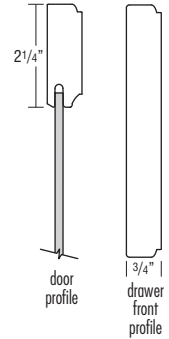
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



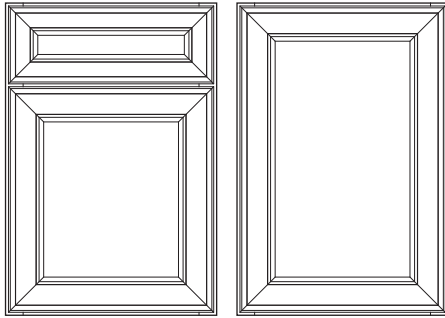
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## DOOR STYLES

### Stevenson FO

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%

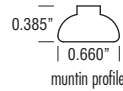


Base

Wall

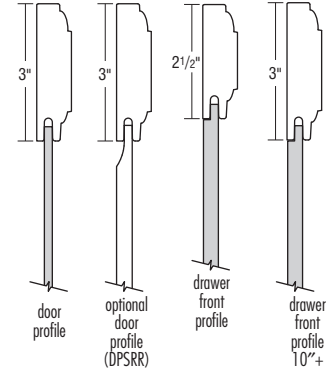
#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### Special Notes:

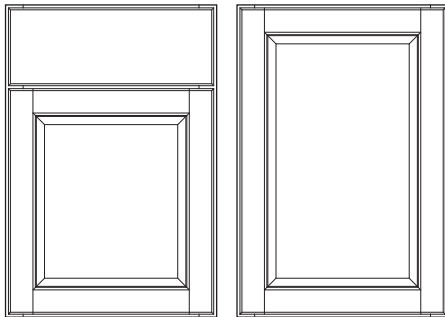
- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

### Traditional FO

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	—	0%	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



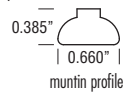
Base

Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

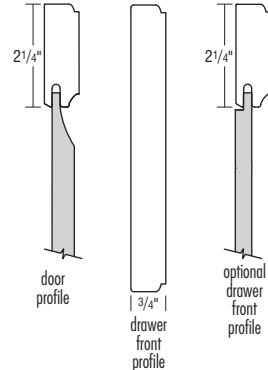
#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

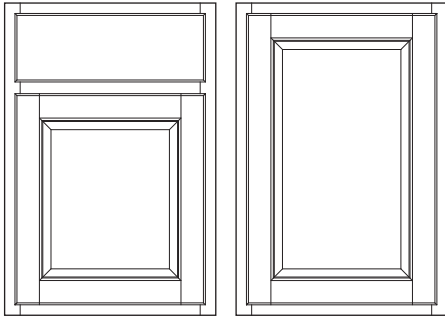
F23

DOOR STYLES

## DOOR STYLES

## Traditional PO

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
3	—	0%	—	—	6%	—	—	18%

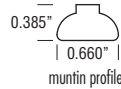


Base

Wall

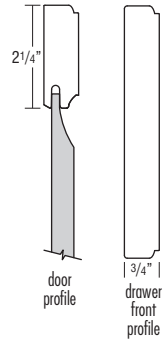
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

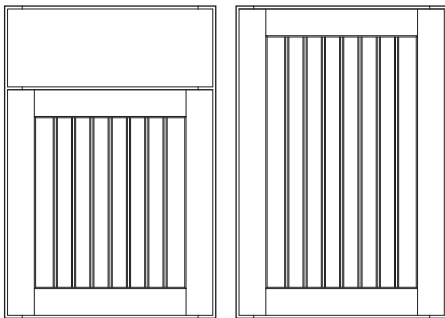


- Veneer Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

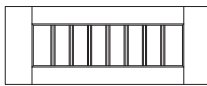
## Windsor

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	—



Base

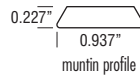
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

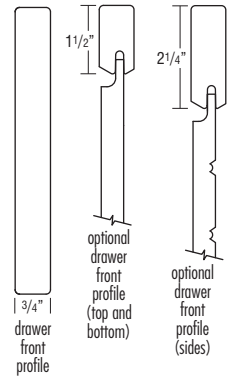
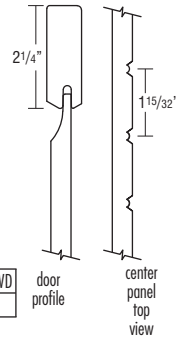
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Solid Reverse Raised Beaded Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front
- Will not use MDF center panel on Paint finishes. See Door Style Specifications page for more details.
- Beaded center panel on 5-piece drawer fronts will not align with doors when used on cabinets with double doors and a full width drawer.

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

## Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.
- WTH\_ and WVL\_ cabinets are not available with this door style.
- PNL.25-48\_BB SKUs do not match spacing on this door style.
- DOORDA in this door style has a maximum width of 23 1/2" for a single width center panel; doors between 23 9/16" and 35 3/4" wide have a center mullion between the center panels.
- DF5PC grain direction is vertical on this door style. Maximum width for DF5PC on this door style is 23 1/2".
- When DFF5PC is selected on 39" and wider 2DB, 3DB, and 4DB cabinets, drawer fronts will have a vertical cross rail with two center panels.

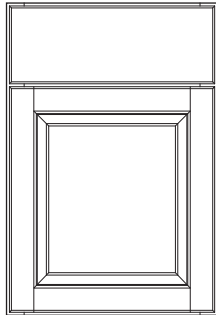
## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	3 1/4"

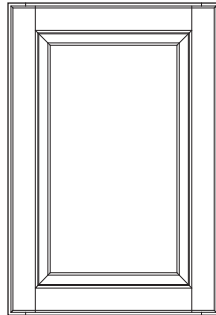
## DOOR STYLES

### Witten FO

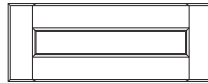
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	0%	—	—	6%	10%	10%	18%



Base



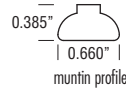
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

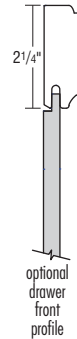
DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



3/4" |  
drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile 10"+

- Solid Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

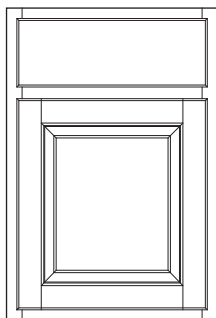
\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

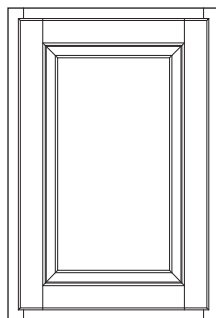
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

### Witten PO

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	—	0%	—	—	6%	10%	10%	18%



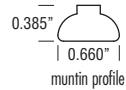
Base



Wall

#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

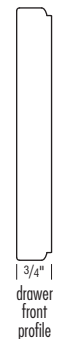


#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



3/4" |  
drawer front profile



- Solid Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

F25

DOOR STYLES

## PREMIUM COLOR PALETTE

		DESCRIPTION	MATCHING LAMINATE ENDS <sup>▲</sup>	UPCHARGE	HEIRLOOMING AVAILABILITY	MATTE SHEEN AVAILABILITY
Panned Glazes for Stains	<b>Amaretto Crème</b>	A dark spicy brown glaze that defines style profile features with high contrast.	✓	10%	N/A	✓
	<b>Charcoal</b>	A dusty black glaze that establishes a dark, defining shadow in profile details for added interest.	✓	10%	N/A	✓
	<b>Toasted Almond</b>	A medium, nutty brown glaze that lends richness to style details.	✓	10%	N/A	✓
Paints*	<b>Ashwood</b> 	A true mid-tone greige balanced between cool and warm	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	<b>Black</b>	True black	✓	5%	✓	N/A
	<b>Brightest White</b>	Brightest, purest white	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	<b>Clayton</b> 	A mid-tone, warm taupe	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	<b>Cloud</b>	Medium gray	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	<b>Coconut</b>	Creamy off white	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	<b>Foxhall Green</b>	Deep green	✓	5%	✓	N/A
	<b>Icy Avalanche</b>	Cool white with gray undertones	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	<b>Marcona</b>	Soft, creamy off-white	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	<b>Regatta</b>	Cool dark navy	✓	5%	✓	N/A
	<b>Retreat</b>	Medium gray color with blue green undertones	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	<b>Steam</b>	Pale, milky white	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	<b>Tropic</b>	A fresh, watery blue	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	<b>White</b>	Pure white	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
Panned Glazes for Paints*	<b>Amaretto Crème</b>	A dark spicy brown glaze that defines style profile features with high contrast.	✓	10%**	N/A	N/A
	<b>Charcoal</b>	A dusty black glaze that establishes a dark, defining shadow in profile details for added interest.	✓	10%**	N/A	N/A
	<b>Grey Stone</b>	A softer, muted gray glaze that subtly highlights and draws attention to profile features.	✓	10%**	N/A	N/A
	<b>Toasted Almond</b>	A medium, nutty brown glaze that lends richness to style details.	✓	10%**	N/A	N/A

<sup>▲</sup>In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

\*On wood products, normal movement is typical due to change in climatic conditions. This will cause hairline cracks at stile, rail and panel joints. This hairline cracking is a normal characteristic of painted finishes and will not be considered a reason for product replacement. Finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

\*\*Paint upcharges will apply in addition to glaze upcharge.



## COLOR BY NUMBER PROGRAM

Offers thousands of paint color options to our customers in search of the perfect option to suit their vision. These paint colors can be found at Sherwin-Williams® and Benjamin Moore® stores and these broad palettes are available on Maple and MDF.

Your satisfaction is important to MasterBrand Cabinets LLC so we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive. It is important to realize that the true beauty of wood cabinetry comes from natural qualities of the wood itself. The textures of natural grain patterns often remain visible in some species and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting cabinetry. When painted finishes are specified, the center panels of the selected style may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Paint finishes are different from standard wood finishes. On all wood products, expansion and contraction are typical due to changes in climate conditions. Due to this normal movement, paint finishes may develop slight separation lines, finish breaks, and seam lines. These will be most notable at stile, rail and panel joints. Joint separation may become more noticeable over time and through several changes. Also over time, there may be slight color shift in these finishes due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources and other environmental factors. We mention these characteristics because neither MasterBrand Cabinets LLC nor your dealer can be held responsible for these conditions and variations.

Paint samples are shown on materials other than wood. Wood will have a different appearance when the color is applied to the actual door or cabinet. This is due to different material properties, textures and sheen. Normal color variation is found from “color swatch to color swatch” and from “paper media to solid wood”.

No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

Quantity of two PAINTPEN will automatically be included **FREE with original order only**. PAINTPEN-ADD will allow for additional paint pens to be ordered **with original order only**.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER PEN
PAINTPEN	Paint Pen; Qty: 2	FREE: Automatically included <b>with original order only</b>
PAINTPEN-ADD	Paint Pen Additional; Qty: 1	\$54 per Additional Paint Pen <b>with original order only</b>

When choosing Color By Number, all construction platforms are available. On standard construction, ends will be Natural Maple laminate interior and exterior. Color By Number will not be available on laminate panels.

UNFINISHED			
MODIFICATION NAME	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	UPCHARGE	HEIRLOOMING AVAILABILITY
Unfinished	Must upgrade to PE or APC. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be Natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MIP must be specified. Cabinets have a species-matching veneer for finishable plywood ends.	List - 5%	N/A

FINISH TECHNIQUES		
MODIFICATION NAME	DESCRIPTION	UPCHARGE
Heirlooming	Available on dark paints on Maple and Oak. Available on select finishes. The finish will be sanded through the base coat to expose the surface of the wood. This type of sand through on the edges and profiles creates a naturally worn appearance. If a finish is chosen with a glaze, the glaze will be applied after the sanding has been done. This will enhance those areas of exposed wood to take on the darker characteristic of the applied glaze. Cabinets that do not have doors and/or drawer fronts will not feature sand-through characteristics. Not available on Slab FO, Traditional FO, and Traditional PO.  Cabinets that do not have doors and/or drawer fronts will not feature sand-through characteristics. Select trim pieces will feature Heirlooming characteristics. See Trim section for availability.	List + 5%

SHEEN		
MODIFICATION NAME	DESCRIPTION	UPCHARGE
Matte Sheen	Available on Stains and Stains with Penned Glazes.  Replaces standard top coat with a low sheen, non-pigmented top coat on doors, drawer fronts, face frames, trim items, and veneer finished cabinet components in selected finish. Does not affect laminate or clear finished components.	No Upcharge

## 11-STEP FINISHING PROCESS

- 1. Wood Selection** – The selection of the finest woods is the essential first step of our 12-step finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** – Our sanding utilizes a fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of dust particles.
- 3. Achieving Natural Wood Tone** – Toner is applied to selected finishes, enhancing the naturalistic wood appearance.
- 4. Stain Application** – A hand-sprayed deep penetrating stain is evenly applied to all surfaces for even coverage on all profiles. On multi-step stains and glaze finishes, some non-facing surfaces (such as backs of doors, backs of panels, and matching veneer interiors) may not receive all steps noted. The resulting finish will be complementary and similar in color and have the same catalyzed top coat and cure, but may not result in the same color depth as facing surfaces.
- 5. Catalyzed Sealer** – A tough, clear, catalyzed sealer is hand-sprayed on to protect the grain from moisture.
- 6. Drying Process** – For added durability, the sealed wood is oven cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 7. Hand-Sanded** – To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, we hand-sand the material one last time.
- 8. Dust Removal** – The resulting loose dust particles are removed from the surface of the wood.
- 9. Catalyzed Top Coat** – A premium quality catalyzed clear top coat is applied to protect the wood from environmental elements.
- 10. Final Top Coat Cure** – The top coat is cured to guarantee the strongest, most beautiful finish.
- 11. Final Inspection** – This last inspection is very thorough, ensuring quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT

### Penned Glazes

A professional layer of glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. Our hand-detailed penned glaze application adds depth and dimension to your cabinet's appearance by highlighting the profile of your door style choice.

- Hand-detailed penned glazing will leave a consistent, “penned” appearance around the door profile, and will not change the overall finish or paint base color.
- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of a cabinet door's design.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It's important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.








### Paint Finish

Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish.

# FINISH AVAILABILITY

F30

FINISHES





FINISH AVAILABILITY																																					
						MAPLE																															
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends▲	Upcharge	Heirlooming* 	Matte Sheen	Berkley FO	Berkley PO	Brawny FO	Celina 	Corbin 	Danielson	Dapper FO	Detailed FO	Detailed PO	Garland	Glyndon	Healy	Henri	Jasper	Paquette	Payson	Perry FO	Sanford	Simple FO	Simple PO	Slab FO	Slim FO	Slim PO	Stevenson FO	Traditional FO	Traditional PO	Windsor	Written FO	Written PO		
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Buckskin	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Cattail	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Chocolate		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Coastline	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Colt	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Grainstone	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Kanga	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Morel	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Natural	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished			-5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓	10%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
Paints 	Ashwood 	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Black		✓	5%	5%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Brightest White	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Clayton 	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Cloud	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Coconut	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Foxhall Green		✓	5%	5%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Icy Avalanche	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Marcona	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Regatta		✓	5%	5%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Retreat	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Steam	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Tropic	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	White	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Penned Glaze for Paints 	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Grey Stone Toasted Almond		✓	10%**			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
Color By Number	Sherwin-Williams Color Palette Benjamin Moore Color Portfolio			20%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

\*Heirloom upcharge is in addition to other finish upcharges. Heirloom not available on Slab FO, Traditional FO, and Traditional PO.

\*\*Paint upcharges will apply in addition to glaze upcharge.


▲ In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

✎ Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

FINISH AVAILABILITY								
					MDF			
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	Upcharge	Brawny FO	Danielson	Simple FO	Slab FO
Paints 	Ashwood 	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Black		✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Brightest White	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Clayton 	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cloud	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coconut	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Foxhall Green		✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Icy Avalanche	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Marcona	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Regatta		✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Retreat	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Steam	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tropic	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	White	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Paints 	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Grey Stone Toasted Almond		✓	10%**	✓		✓	
Color By Number	Sherwin-Williams Color Palette Benjamin Moore Color Portfolio			20%	✓	✓	✓	✓

\*\*Paint upcharges will apply in addition to glaze upcharge.

▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.



 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

F31

FINISHES


FINISH AVAILABILITY																														
					CHERRY																									
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	Upcharge	Matte Sheen	Brawny FO	Celina	Corbin	Danielson	Dapper FO	Detailed FO	Detailed PO	Garland	Glyndon	Healy	Henri	Jasper	Paquette	Payson	Perry FO	Sanford	Simple FO	Slab FO	Slim FO	Slim PO	Stevenson FO	Traditional FO	Traditional PO	Written FO	Written PO
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Light		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished			-5%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓	10%	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end. Cherry laminate components are intentionally slightly darker than cabinet facings at the time of manufacturing to compensate for the expected darkening of doors, drawer fronts, etc., as they are exposed to natural sunlight.

FINISH AVAILABILITY													
					RUSTIC ALDER 								
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	Upcharge	Matte Sheen	Brawny FO	Corbin 	Glyndon	Payson	Simple FO	Simple PO	Witten FO	Witten PO
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished			-5%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓	10%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

F33

FINISHES


▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.  
 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

## FINISH AVAILABILITY

							RUSTIC HICKORY 🛠️								OAK												
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	Upcharge	Heirlooming <sup>*</sup> 🛠️	Matte Sheen	Brawny FO 🌞	Corbin	Dapper FO	Healy	Payson	Simple FO	Simple PO	Witten FO	Witten PO	Brawny FO	Corbin 🌞	Dapper FO	Payson	Simple FO	Simple PO	Slim FO	Slim PO	Traditional FO	Traditional PO	Witten FO	Witten PO
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate		✓			✓										✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Light		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished			-5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓	10%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓												
Paints	Black 🛠️		✓	5%	5%											✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

\*Heirloom upcharge is in addition to other finish upcharges. Available on Oak only, not available on Traditional FO.

▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.



FINISH AVAILABILITY					
DOOR COLOR AVAILABILITY		PURESTYLE™	SPECIALTY LAMINATE		
		Henning	Albany	Dayton	Gilmore
Non-Textured	Antler				✓
	Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall*	✓			✓
Textured	Arctic			✓	
	Elk	✓			✓
	Gunstock*	✓			✓
	Obsidian			✓	
	Wharf				✓
High Gloss	White w/Matching Edgebanding		✓		
	White w/Metallic Edgebanding		✓		

\*TWES102M, TWES108M, TWES120M, TES102M, TES108M, TES120M, M-CRSHKRT0M, M-BATTENST0M, and M-SST0M are not available in Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall and Gunstock.  
 TWEP102M, TWEP108M, TEP102M, and TEP108M are not available in Gunstock.

CABINET COLOR AVAILABILITY		Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	DOOR COLOR AVAILABILITY							
			Antler	Arctic	Elk	Gunstock	High Gloss White	Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall	Obsidian	Wharf
Stains	Boardwalk Maple	✓	✓		✓					
	Chocolate Cherry	✓				✓				
	Chocolate Maple	✓				✓				
	Chocolate Oak	✓				✓				
	Morel Cherry	✓	✓							
	Morel Maple	✓	✓							
	Morel Oak	✓	✓							
	Seal Maple	✓			✓					
	Seal Oak	✓			✓					
	Thatch Cherry	✓				✓				
	Thatch Maple	✓			✓	✓				
	Thatch Oak	✓			✓	✓				
Paints	Black	✓						✓		
	Cloud	✓	✓	✓						
	Icy Avalanche	✓		✓			✓			
	White	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓

▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends to match the cabinet box color.

F35

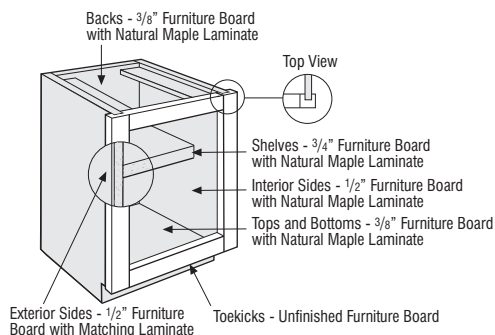
FINISHES



## CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

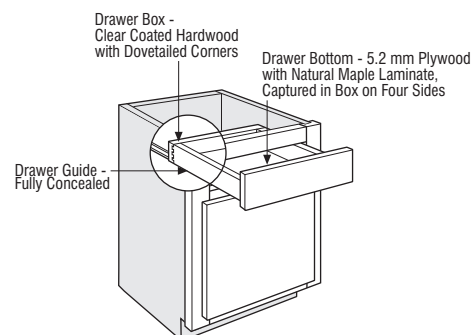
	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION	PLYWOOD ENDS (PE)*	ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APC)*
Doors & Drawer Fronts	See Door Style section for door and drawer front configuration and construction details.		
Face Frames	3/4" solid hardwood.		
I-beam Braces	3/8" furniture board dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.		3/8" plywood dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.
Cabinet Sides	1/2" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interiors. Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame where matching laminate ends are available. See Finish Availability section for matching laminate ends availability.	1/2" unfinished veneer plywood with Natural Maple laminate interiors.	
Cabinet Tops & Bottoms (Wall & Tall)	3/8" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interior and exterior.		3/8" plywood with Natural Maple laminate interior and exterior.
Cabinet Bottoms (Base & Vanity)	3/8" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interior.		3/8" plywood with Natural Maple laminate interior.
Cabinet Backs	3/8" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and tray installation.		3/8" plywood with Natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and tray installation.
Adjustable Shelves	3/4" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets unless otherwise noted.		3/4" plywood with Natural Maple laminate to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets.
Finish	Multi-step finishing process where the finished components are sanded, stained, and sealed before a catalyzed top coat is applied.		
Hinges	Fully Concealed Integrated Soft-close Self Closing, 6-way Adjustable. Hinge features deactivation option. Some cabinets utilize a 170° or 107° 4-way adjustable hinge. See page 324 for details.		
Drawer Box and Roll Tray Construction	All Styles: Four-sided clear coated hardwood. Corners are dovetailed and glued. Drawer bottom is 5.2mm laminated plywood fully captured in box sides, front and back.		
Drawer and Roll Tray Guide	Double fully concealed, roller bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with <b>soft-close self-closing mechanism</b> and fast clip removal system. Soft-close engages when the drawer or roll tray is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Optional (Roll Trays): Adjustable Roll Trays (ART) height adjustment system. Standard guides have a maximum weight capacity of 90 lbs. Drawers and roll trays have a maximum weight capacity of 15 lbs. per square foot.		
Toekick	Unfinished furniture board toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. A variety of laminate and wood toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.		3/8" Unfinished plywood toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. Toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.
Interior Cabinet Components	A few interior components are manufactured from laminated furniture board because they provide for the most durable, aesthetic application. Some examples include the BB48SORT (swing-out shelf), BER_LS_PW (fixed shelf), and U36_SOP (swing-out and door mounted racks).		

### STANDARD CABINET CONSTRUCTION



See page 16 for Plywood Ends and All Plywood Construction.

### STANDARD DRAWER CONSTRUCTION



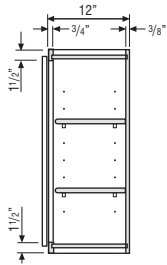
See page 16 for Plywood Ends and All Plywood Construction.

\*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

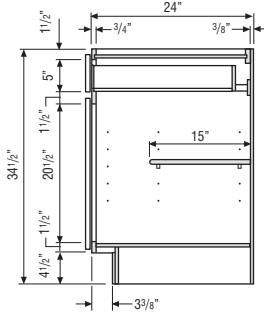
# CABINET DIMENSIONS

2

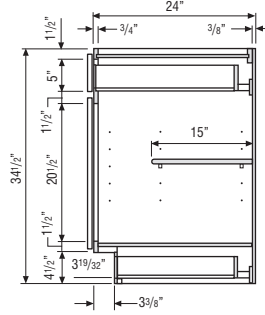
CABINET DIMENSIONS



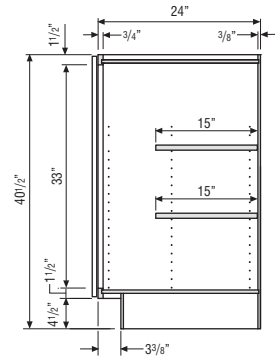
**WALL**



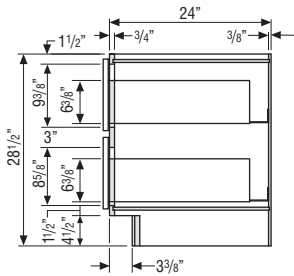
**BASE**



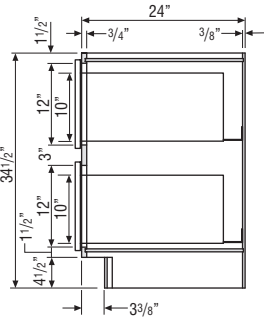
**BASE with DRAWER TOEKICK**



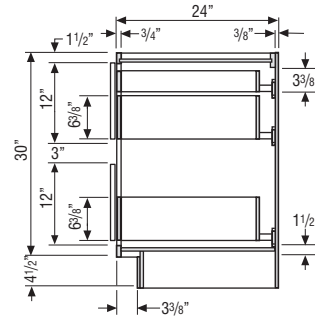
**BASE  
40 1/2" HIGH**



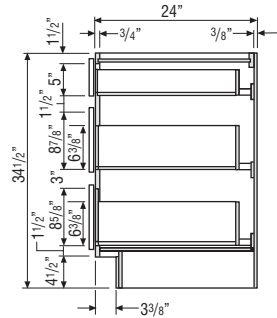
**BASE RANGE TOP,  
TWO DRAWERS**



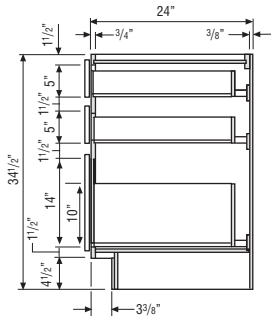
**BASE TWO DRAWER**



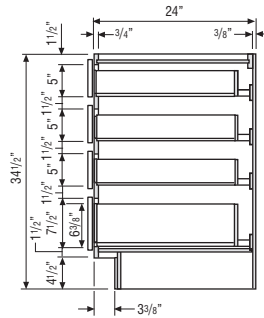
**BASE TWO DRAWER  
with ROLL TRAY**



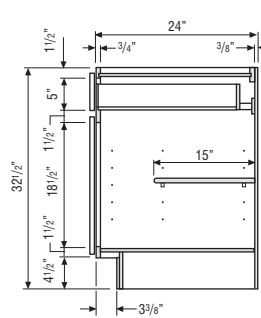
**BASE THREE DRAWER**



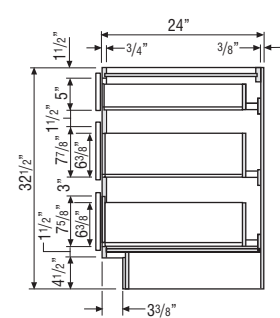
**BASE THREE DRAWER  
with DEEP DRAWER**



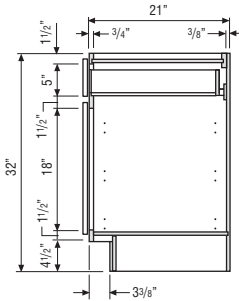
**BASE FOUR DRAWER**



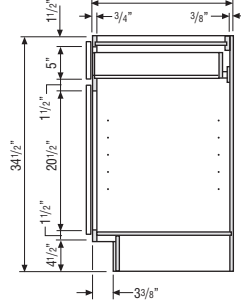
**UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE**



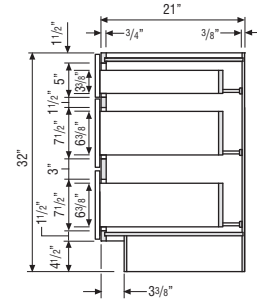
**UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE  
THREE DRAWER**



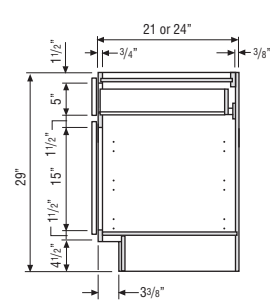
**VANITY BASE  
32" HIGH**



**VANITY BASE  
34 1/2" HIGH**

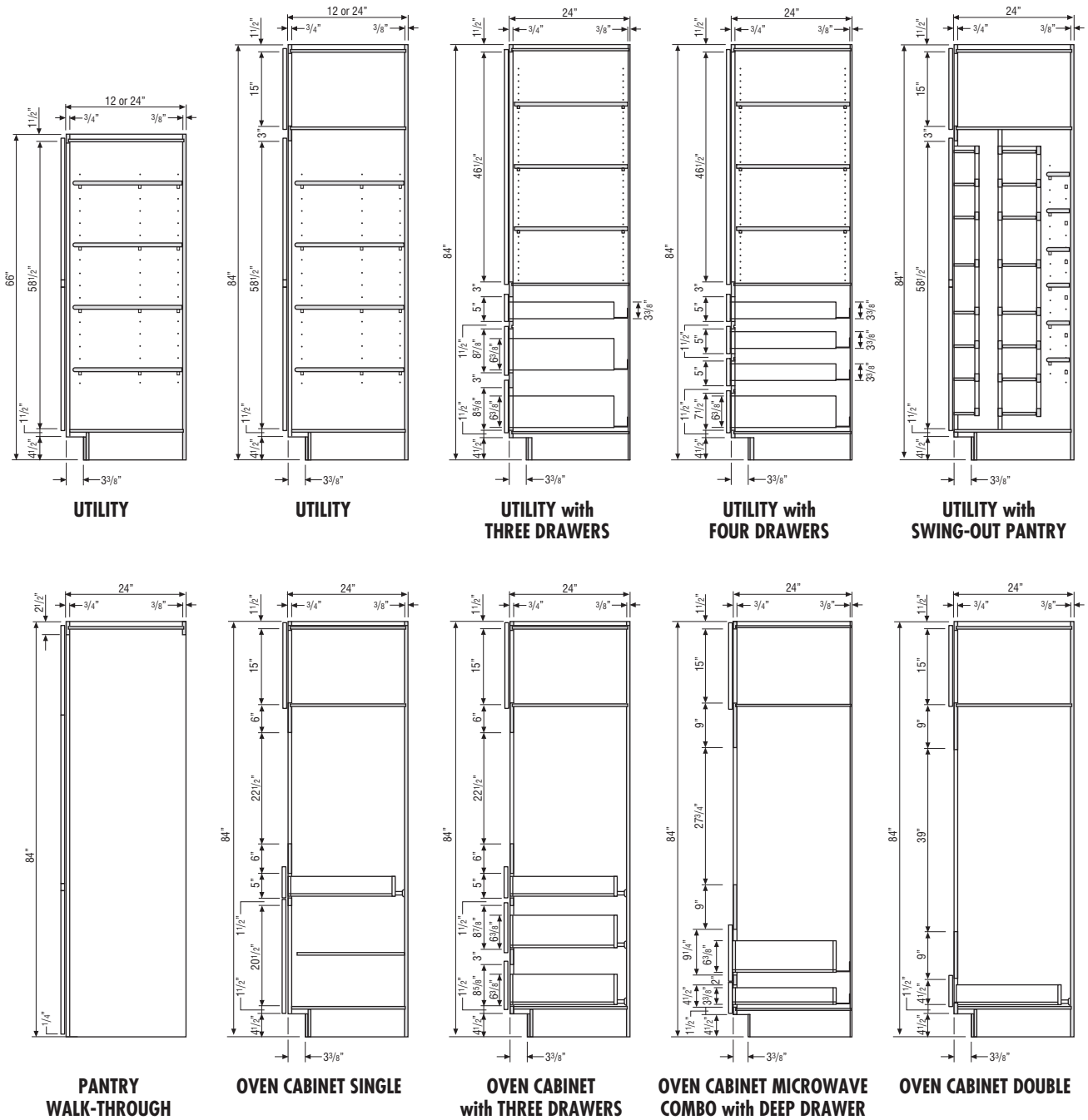


**VANITY BASE  
THREE DRAWER  
32" HIGH**



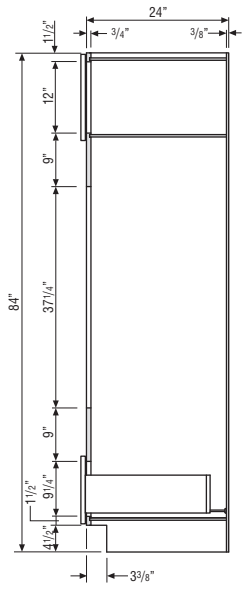
**DESK**

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

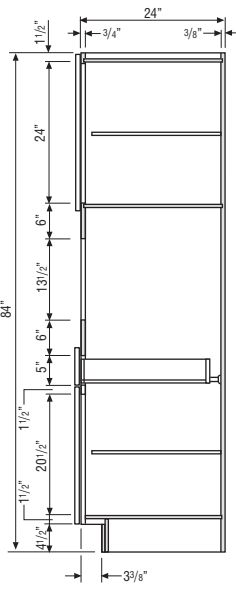


# CABINET DIMENSIONS

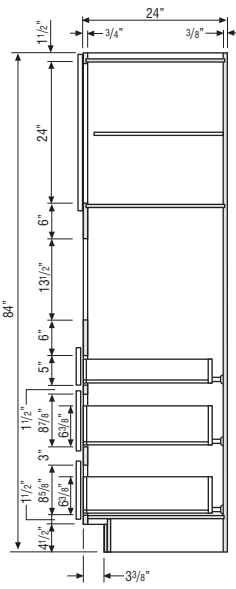
4



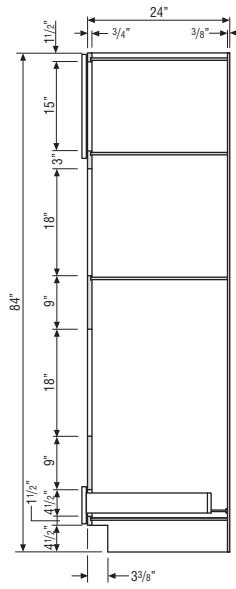
**OVEN CABINET DOUBLE**  
with DEEP DRAWER



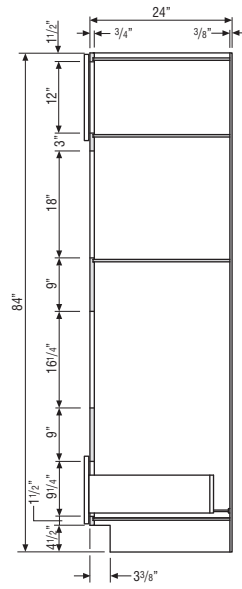
**OVEN CABINET**  
TALL MICROWAVE



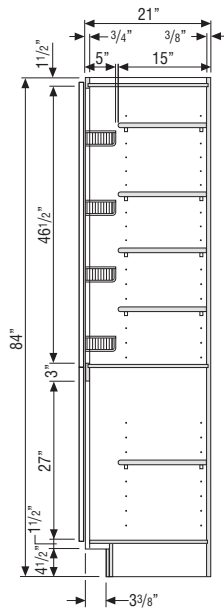
**OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE**  
with THREE DRAWER BASE



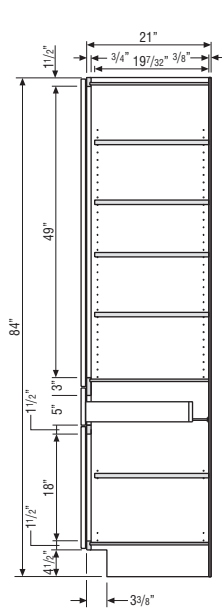
**OVEN CABINET SINGLE**  
with MICROWAVE



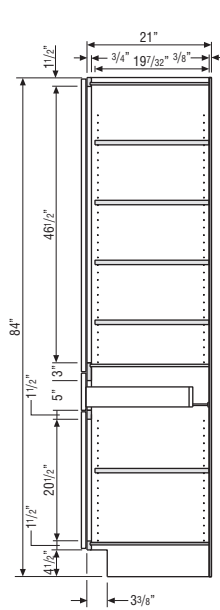
**OVEN CABINET SINGLE**  
with MICROWAVE,  
DEEP DRAWER



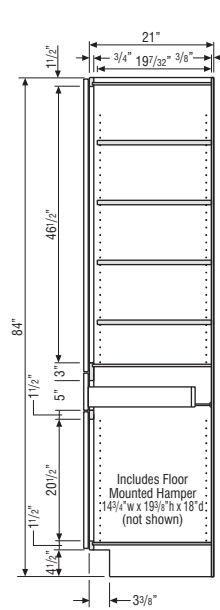
**LINEN and**  
**LINEN with DOOR RACK,**  
**HAMPER, CHROME**  
(Aligns with 34 1/2" High  
Vanity Base Cabinets)



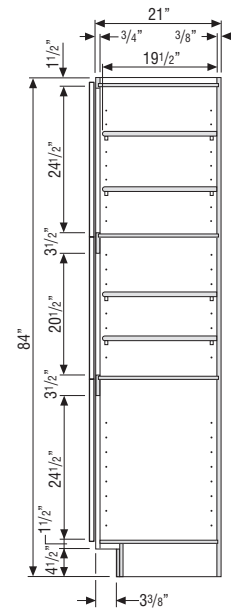
**LINEN**  
**with DRAWER**  
(Aligns with 32" High  
Vanity Base Cabinets)



**LINEN**  
**with DRAWER**  
(Aligns with 34 1/2" High  
Vanity Base Cabinets)



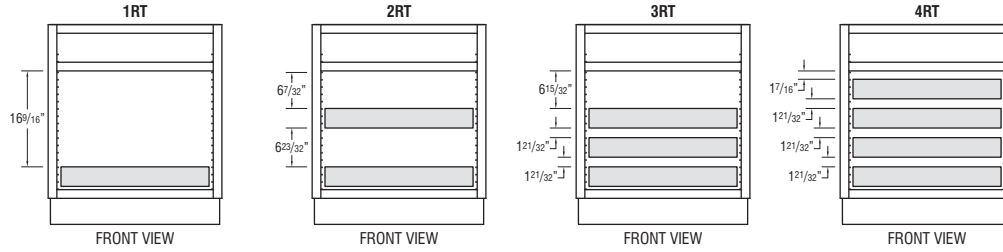
**LINEN with DRAWER,**  
**REMOVABLE HAMPER**  
(Aligns with 34 1/2" High  
Vanity Base Cabinets)



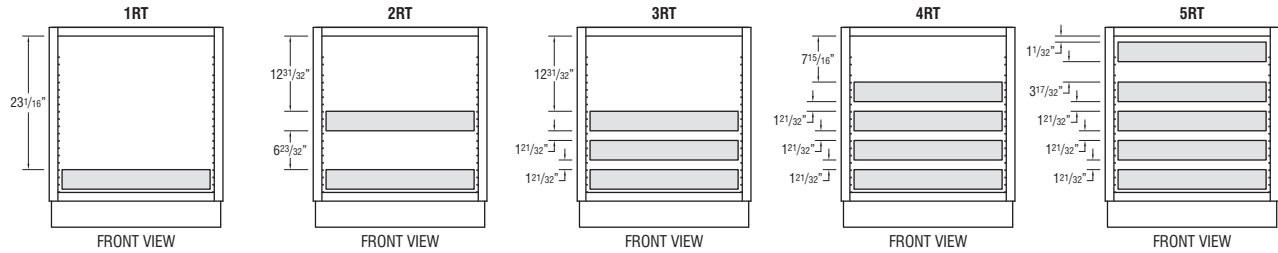
**LINEN with**  
**THREE DOORS**  
(Aligns with 32" High  
Vanity Base Cabinets)

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

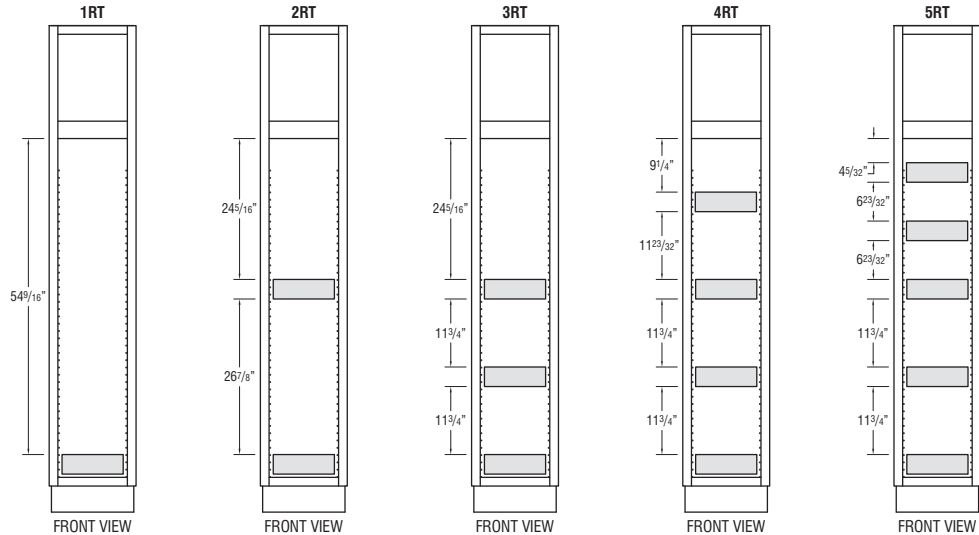
## ROLL TRAY POSITIONS



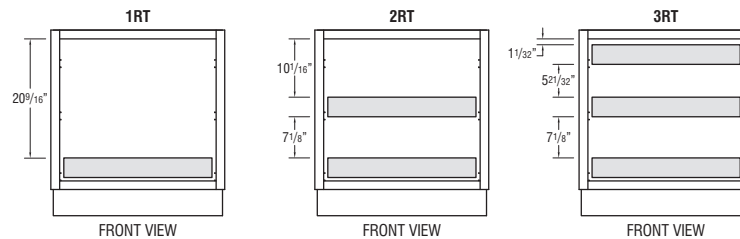
## BASE CABINETS and 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



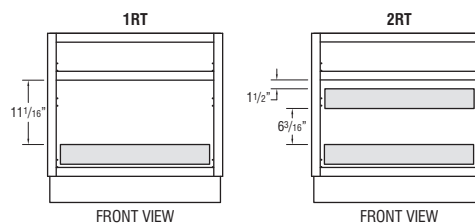
## BASE CABINETS with FULL HEIGHT DOOR



## UTILITY CABINETS



## 32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



## DESK CABINETS

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

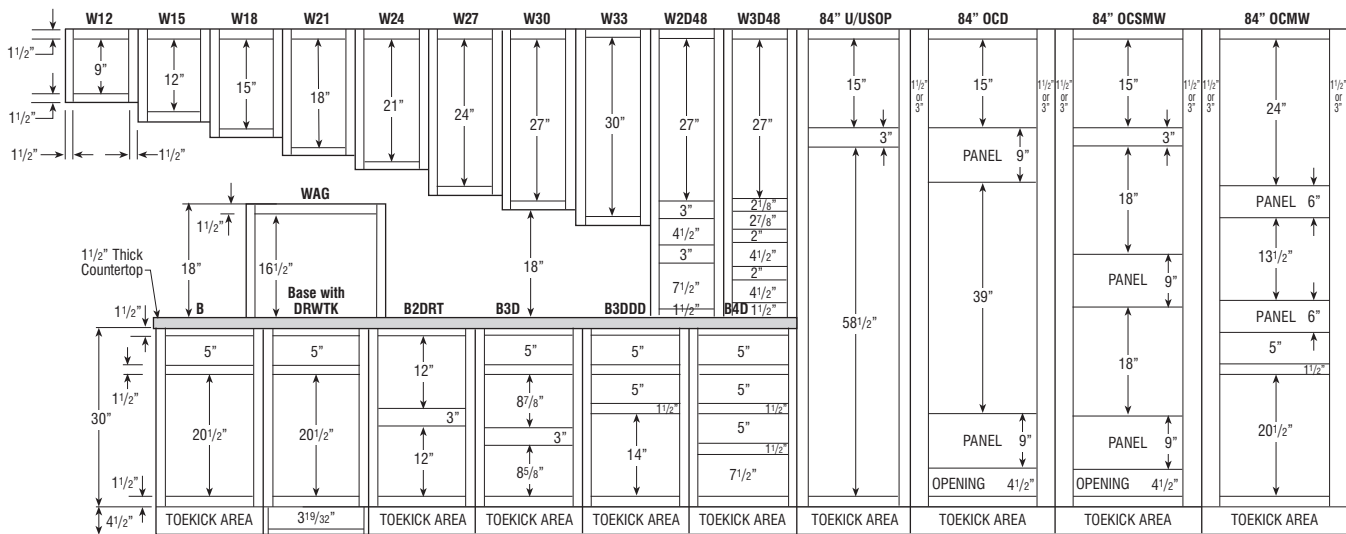
## CABINET AND OVERLAY DIMENSIONS

- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets 39" Wide and Over.

DOOR AND DRAWER FRONT SIZES	FULL OVERLAY	PARTIAL OVERLAY
Face Frame Reveal (see Overlay Specifications page for more details)	1/4" Reveal Around Doors	1" Reveal Around Doors
Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets	Frame Opening + 2 1/2"	Frame Opening + 1"
4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening	6 1/4" Drawer Front	5 1/2" Drawer Front
7 1/2" High Drawer Opening	10" Drawer Front	8 1/2" Drawer Front
8 5/8" High Drawer Opening	11 3/8" Drawer Front	9 7/8" Drawer Front
8 7/8" High Drawer Opening	11 3/8" Drawer Front	10 5/8" Drawer Front
12" High Drawer Opening	14 1/2" Drawer Front	13" Drawer Front
14" High Drawer Opening	16 1/2" Drawer Front	15" Drawer Front
Two Drawer Base, 28 1/2" High (BRT2D__28.5)	11 3/8" Drawer Front	10 5/8" Drawer Front

## 84" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet

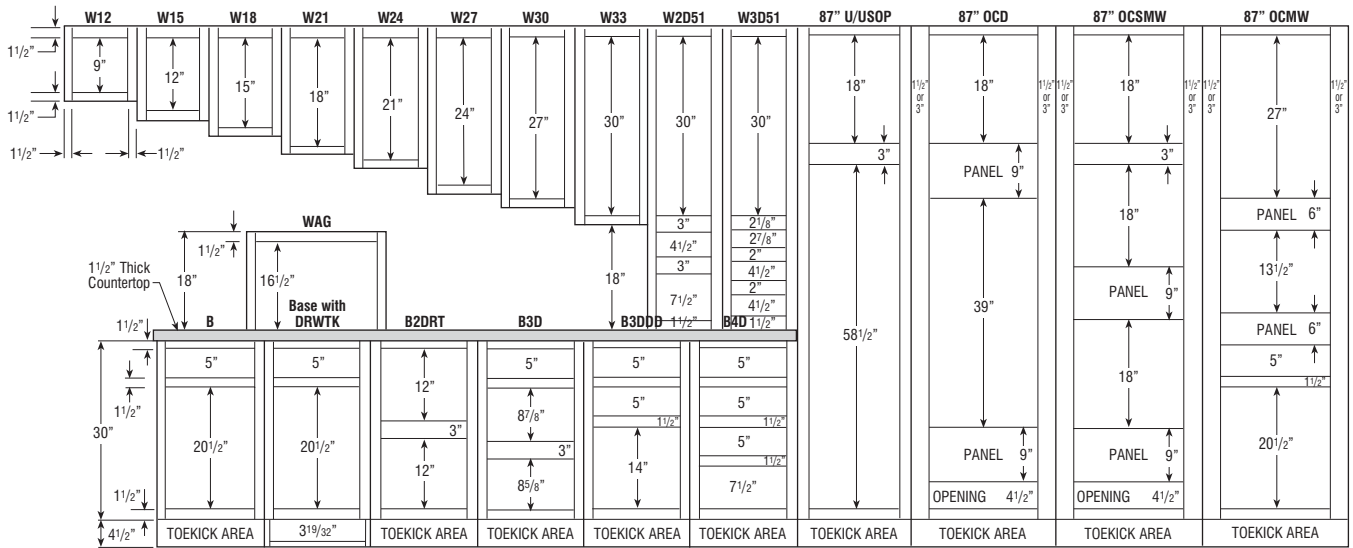




# CABINET DIMENSIONS

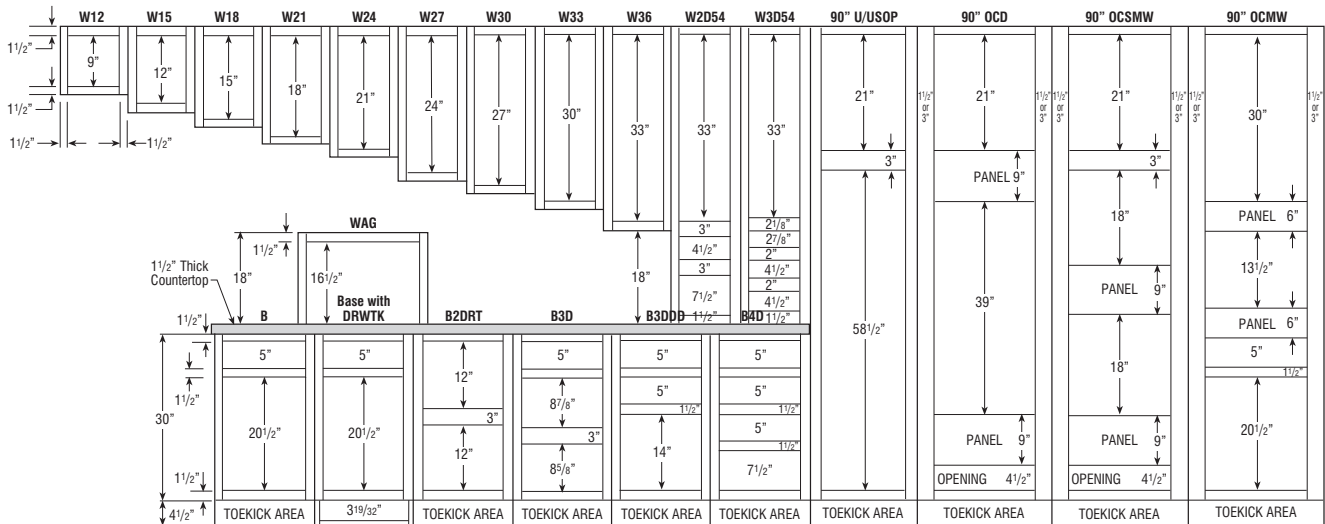
## 87" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



## 90" HIGH APPLICATION

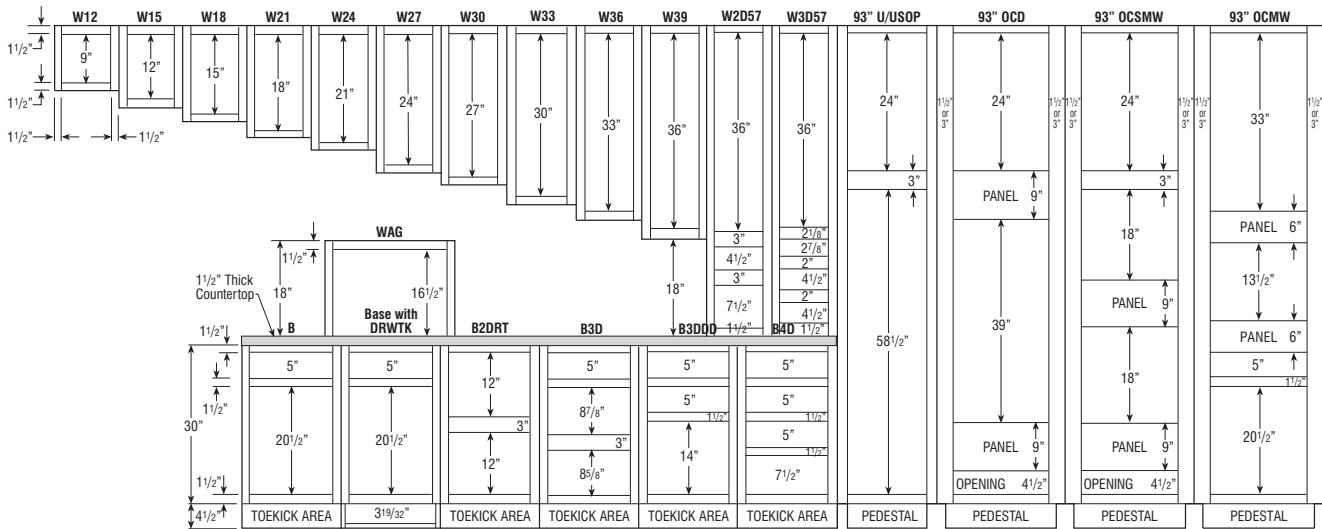
Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



# CABINET DIMENSIONS

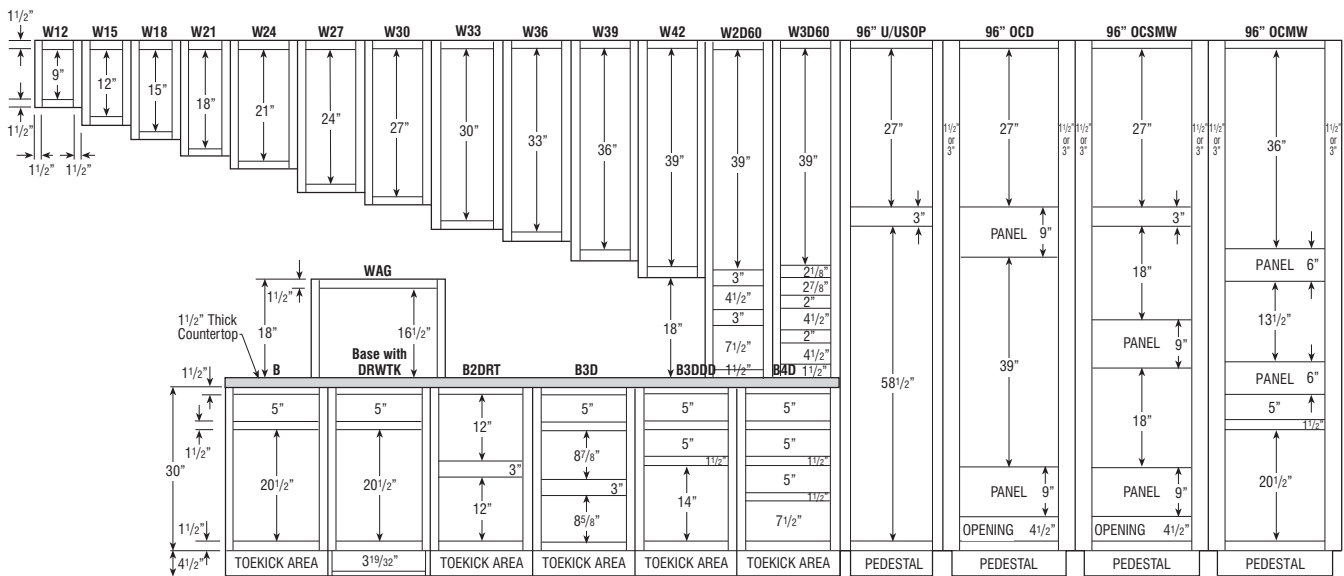
## 93" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



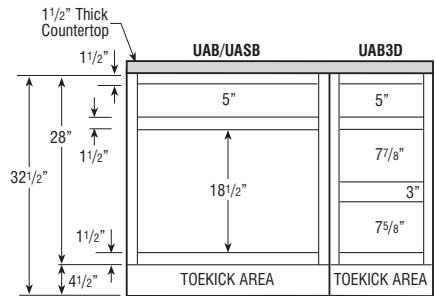
## 96" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet

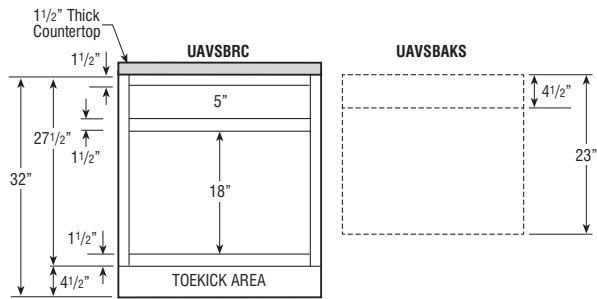


# CABINET DIMENSIONS

## 32 1/2" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS, 24" DEEP



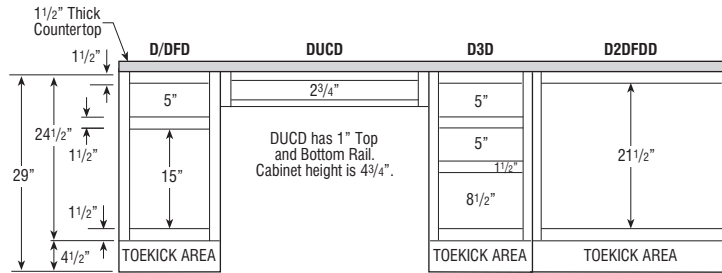
## 32" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS, 21" DEEP



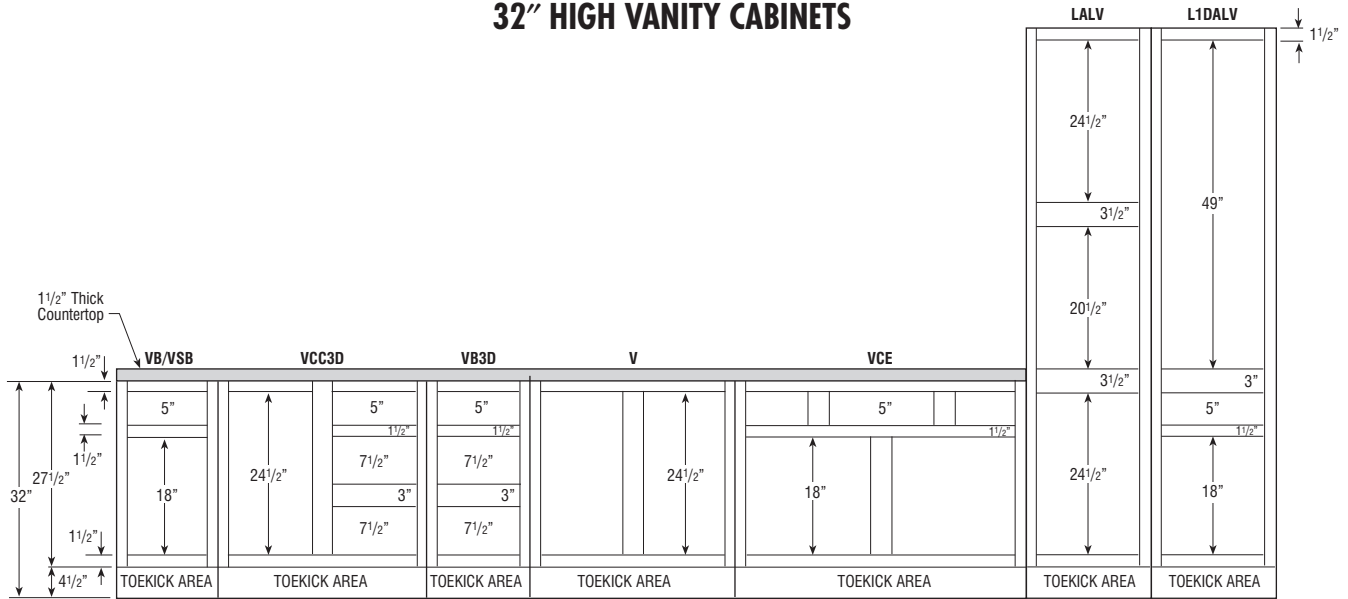
UAVSBRC must be ordered with Vanity Wall Sink (UAVSBAKS), not designed to be a stand-alone unit. See page 176 for more details.

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

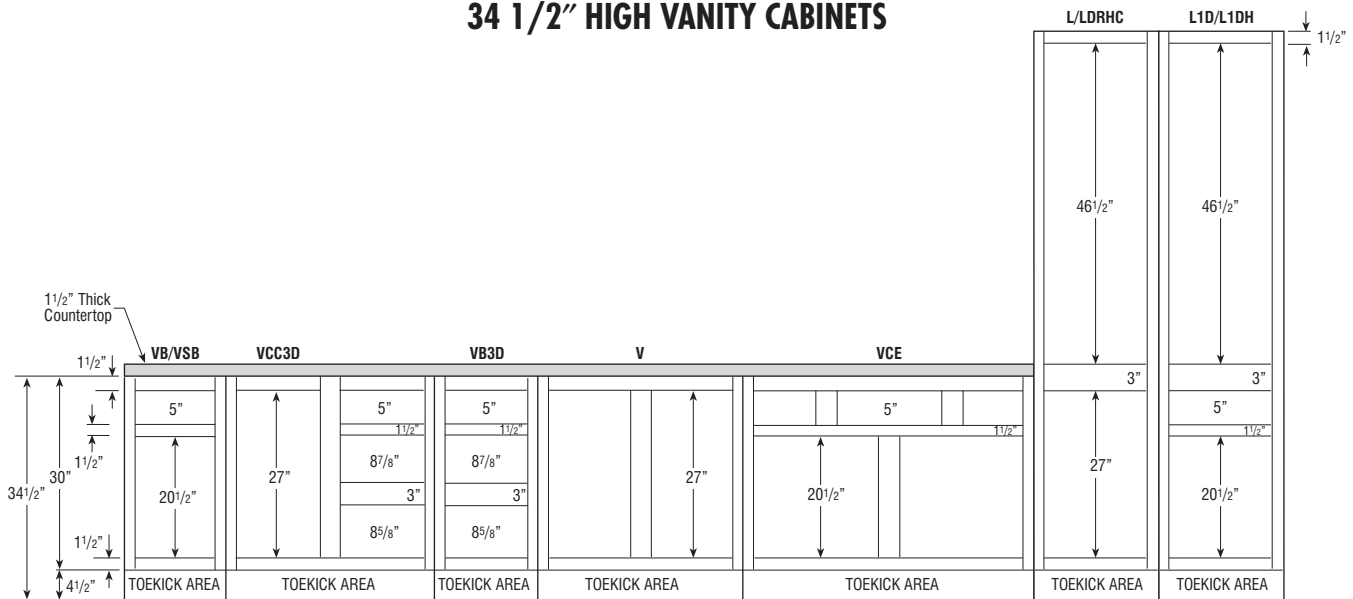
## 29" HIGH DESK CABINETS



## 32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



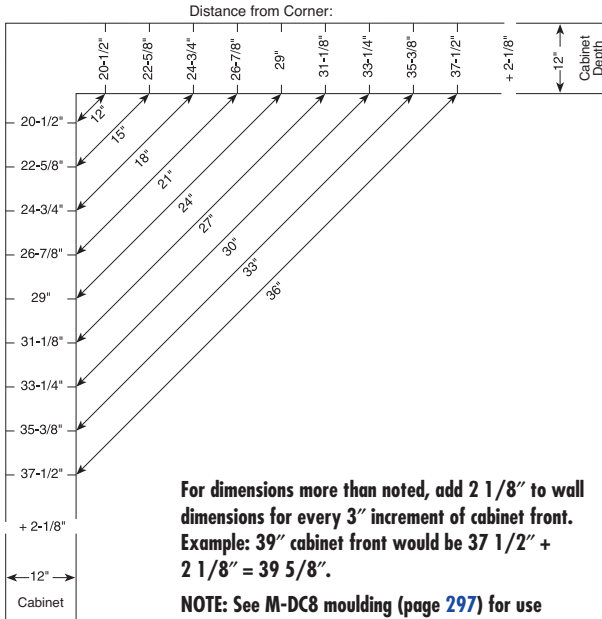
## 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



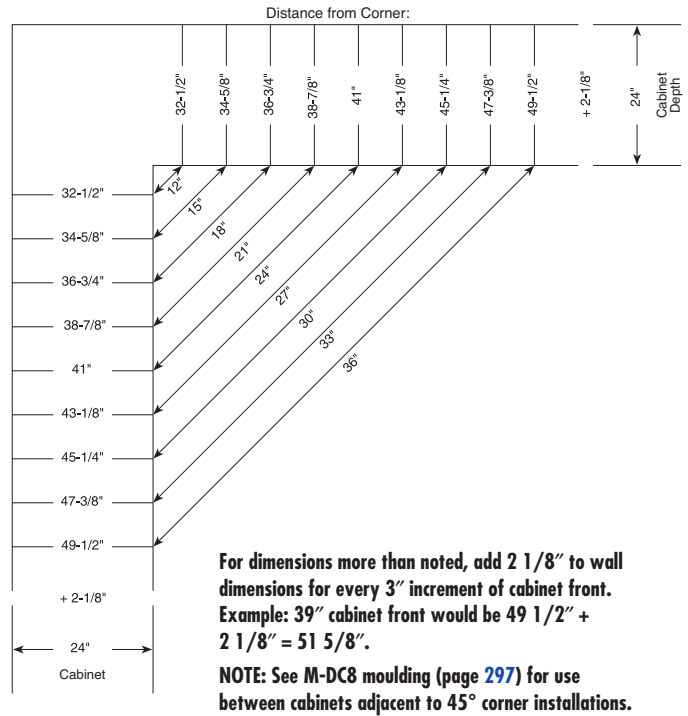
# CABINET DIMENSIONS

## DIMENSIONS FOR CORNER INSTALLATIONS (45° DIAGONAL)

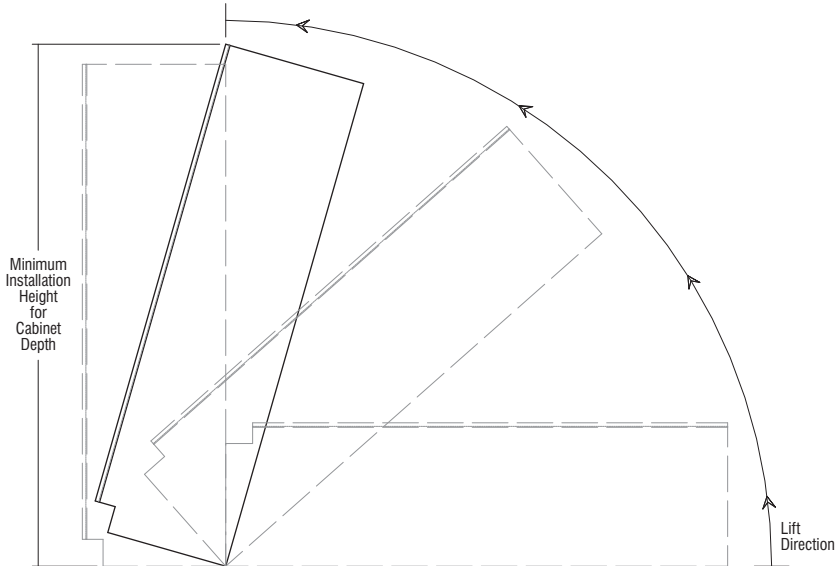
### 12" DEEP CABINETS



### 24" DEEP CABINETS



## INSTALLATION HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS



Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation of tall cabinets. Cabinet height below includes toekick area:

Cabinet Height	Minimum Installation Height for Cabinet Depth					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"
84"	84 7/8"	85 11/32"	85 15/16"	86 19/32"	87 3/8"	88 1/4"
87"	87 27/32"	88 5/16"	88 27/32"	89 1/2"	90 1/4"	91 3/32"
90"	90 13/16"	91 1/4"	91 13/16"	92 7/16"	93 5/32"	93 31/32"
93" *	89 5/16"	89 25/32"	90 5/16"	90 31/32"	91 23/32"	92 17/32"
96" *	92 5/16"	92 3/4"	93 9/32"	93 29/32"	94 5/8"	95 13/32"
93" PWT..	—	—	—	95 11/32"	96 1/16"	96 27/32"
96" PWT..	—	—	—	98 9/32"	98 31/32"	99 3/4"

\*Separate pedestal base included with cabinet to be installed after cabinet is in an upright position.

# DESIGN CHECKLIST

## CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Consider exposed end options:

- ☐ Modify exposed cabinet ends to PE or APC.
- ☐ Adding a veneer Finished End, Both (FB) will age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen.
- ☐ Apply 1/4" skin to hide 1/4" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- ☐ Apply decorative door kit (BESDD, TESDD, WESDD). This kit includes 1/4" skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.
- ☐ Upgrade exposed cabinet ends with Decorative Door on End (DDEL/DDER) or Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB) Modification.

## WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- ☐ Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations (especially Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory).
- ☐ Color Variations/Darkening (especially Natural/Light Cherry).
- ☐ Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- ☐ Underside of cabinets are Natural Maple. Use light rail or cabinet panel edge and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets. For cabinets that are bridged between taller adjacent cabinets, specify PCFB modification. See page 26 for more details.

## INNOVATIVE OPTIONS

Review storage and usage needs with Customer. See page 46 for complete chart.

- ☐ Cooking Solutions:
  - Wall Spice Pull-out Kit
- ☐ Storage Solutions:
  - SuperCabinet™
  - Base Easy Reach with Rotating Deep Bin
  - Peg Dish Organizer
  - Wall Message Center
- ☐ Clean-up Center:
  - Trash/Recycle Basket Base

## CLEARANCES

- ☐ Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- ☐ Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- ☐ Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- ☐ Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Standard Overlay 1/2". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- ☐ Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, swing-out units, etc.). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- ☐ Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- ☐ Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- ☐ Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

## FILLERS

- ☐ Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- ☐ Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- ☐ Add a filler at least 6" wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.

## VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- ☐ Also increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet run can end cleanly into the side of the now taller and deeper cabinet).
- ☐ Skin the sides of tall cabinets to keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- ☐ Add increased depth on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- ☐ Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18" or greater. This can be achieved by installing a soffit or end panels.

## MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS MODIFICATIONS

- ☐ Verify cut-for-glass or mullion door modification is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages 40-43 for available cut-for-glass/mullion door sizes.)
- ☐ Verify glass insert is available for desired cut-for-glass door size chosen.
- ☐ Verify matching interior modification has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- ☐ Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

## MOULDINGS

- ☐ Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- ☐ Order toekick caps.
- ☐ Order extra scribe.

## ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- ☐ Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- ☐ Consider base peninsula cabinets (P) are 24" deep and require 12" of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non-P cabinets with P cabinets.
- ☐ Use recess toe on sides and back or M-BBTR8 when using multiple base cabinets to create an island.
- ☐ Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

## APPLIANCES

- ☐ Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- ☐ Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- ☐ Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90° so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Add F696FH, as it may be required to frame around built-in microwave ovens and other built-in items. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Order appliance panels.

## SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- ☐ Consider decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in a glazed kitchen.

## MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Order full size touch-up kit (mini touch-up kit included with standard sink base).

## TIPS TO THE INSTALLER

Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

## kitchen planning guidelines

### DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

### DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

### DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

### SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

### WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

### WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

### WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

### TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

### SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

### CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

### CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

### PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

### DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

### WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

### AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

### REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

### COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

### COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

### COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

### COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

### MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

### MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

### OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

### COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

*continued*

## kitchen planning guidelines (continued)

### COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

### COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

### STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

### STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

### CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

### ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

### LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

## bathroom planning guidelines

### DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

### DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

### CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

### CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

### SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

### DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

### LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

### COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

### SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

### STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

### ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

**Load bearing floors and shelves can support 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.**

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit <https://media.nkba.org/uploads/2022/05/Kitchen-Planning-Guidelines.pdf>

© Copyright 2010 National Kitchen & Bath Association



## MODIFICATION COMPATIBILITY

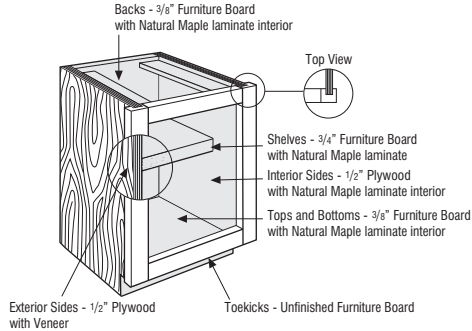
Effective June 8, 2026

## CONSTRUCTION MODIFICATIONS

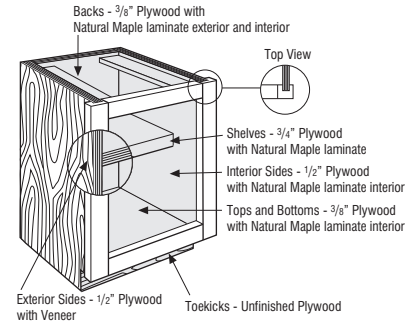
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Plywood Ends (PE)*</b>	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet ends with unfinished 1/2" plywood exterior ends. See page 1 for more details.	List + 6%
<b>All Plywood Construction (APC)*</b>	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet construction with plywood for 1/2" ends, 3/4" shelves, and 3/8" top, bottom, and back. Exterior of cabinet ends are unfinished. See page 1 for more details.	List + 12%
	Selected trim panels	Replaces standard panel material with plywood. Exterior side is finished. Interior side is Natural Maple laminate.	List + 12%

### PLYWOOD ENDS (PE)



### ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APC)



\*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

### THINGS TO REMEMBER ABOUT FINISHED ENDS AND CABINET INTERIOR FINISHES

On cabinets with PLYWOOD ENDS (PE) or ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APC) modifications, cabinet sides are plywood with an unfinished veneer exterior. You can finish the exposed ends in your kitchen with one of several decorative options, as follows:

1. Leave the ends UNFINISHED if the cabinets are installed against each other or against the wall.
2. Specify cabinets with FINISHED END, BOTH (FB), factory installed. Both ends of the cabinet use 1/2" plywood veneer panel that is factory finished on the exterior to match the door and frame.
3. Specify FURNITURE PLYWOOD END, BOTH (FPEB). See page 20 for details.
4. Specify DECORATIVE DOOR ON END (DDEL or DDER) or FUNCTIONAL DOOR ON END (FDLL or FDRR). See page 20 for details.
5. Purchase a 1/4" VENEER SKIN for field installation. This brings the cabinet side flush with the face frame.
6. Purchase Base, Tall, or Wall END SKIN WITH DECORATIVE DOOR (BESDD, TESDD, WESDD). These are a skin and a door that can be attached to finish the exposed end. This will extend the total cabinet run by the thickness of the door.
7. Cabinets specified with MIP have matching veneer interior and exterior. Some cabinets are provided with standard MIP construction.

## DRAWER FRONT MODIFICATIONS

See page 15 for modification compatibility.

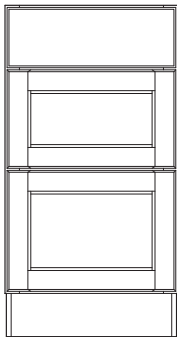
MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)</b>	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable.  See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.  Available as a global modification and will apply to all cabinets.	\$132 list per drawer front
<b>Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Narrow Rail (DFF5PCNR)</b>	Wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (2 1/4" high top and bottom rails) with a narrow rail 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (1 1/2" high top and bottom rails) (see images with applicable door styles).  See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.	No Upcharge
<b>Drawer Front Slab (DFS LB)</b>	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard drawer front with a slab drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable.  Available as a global modification and will apply to all cabinets.	No Upcharge

## DRAWER FRONT MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

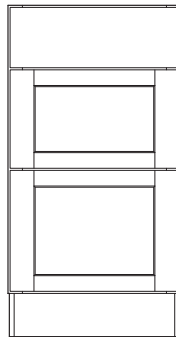
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Slab Top (DFF5PCST)</b>	32" and 34 1/2" high base and vanity and tall cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard slab drawer fronts with a 5-piece flat center panel drawer front with the exception of the top drawer front of base and vanity cabinets when the face frame opening is 5" high, which will remain slab (see images with applicable door styles). Drawer front will be slab on Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave (OCMW, OCMW3D), Oven Cabinet Single (OCS, OCS3D), and Linen with Drawer (L1D, L1D1884H). See below for DFF5PCST location availability. Not compatible with Inverted Face (INVF) modification. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. Upcharge for 5-piece drawer front is not applied to slab drawer fronts. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.	\$132 list per 5-piece drawer front
<b>Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Narrow Rail, Slab Top (DFF5PCNRST)</b>	32" and 34 1/2" high base and vanity and tall cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (2 1/4" high top and bottom rails) with a narrow rail 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (1 1/2" high top and bottom rails) with the exception of the top drawer front of base and vanity cabinets when the face frame opening is 5" high, which will be slab (see images with applicable door styles). Drawer front will be slab on Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave (OCMW, OCMW3D), Oven Cabinet Single (OCS, OCS3D), and Linen with Drawer (L1D, L1D1884H). See below for DFF5PCNRST location availability. Not compatible with Inverted Face (INVF) modification. Upcharge for 5-piece drawer front is not applied to slab drawer fronts. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.	No Upcharge
<b>Drawer Front Slab Top (DFSLBT)</b>	32" and 34 1/2" high base and vanity and tall cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the 5-piece top drawer front of base and vanity cabinets with a slab drawer front when the face frame opening is 5" high. The remaining drawer fronts will remain 5-piece (see images with applicable door styles). Drawer front will be slab on Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave (OCMW, OCMW3D), Oven Cabinet Single (OCS, OCS3D), and Linen with Drawer (L1D, L1D1884H). See below for DFSLBT location availability. Not compatible with Inverted Face (INVF) modification. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.	No Upcharge

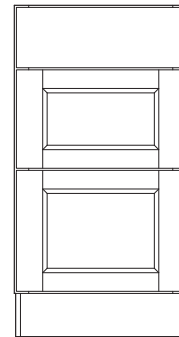
**DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE, SLAB TOP (DFF5PCST)**



**DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE, NARROW RAIL, SLAB TOP (DFF5PCNRST)**



**DRAWER FRONT SLAB TOP (DFSLBT)**



					84" OCS3D	84" OCMW	84" OCMW3D
B	B2DRT	B3D	B3DDD	B4D			
5"		5"	5"	5"	6"	6"	9"
						6"	
					6"	6"	
					5"	5"	9"
					1 1/2"	1 1/2"	
					3"		2"
TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA

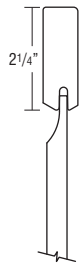
DFF5PCST, DFF5PCNRST, and DFSLBT location availability indicated by gray shading. Vanity combo units utilize base cabinet location availability.

## DOOR MODIFICATIONS

See page 15 for modification compatibility.

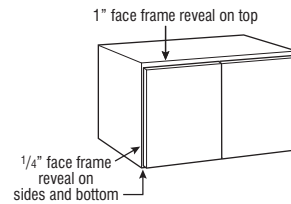
MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised (DPSRR)</b>	Most cabinets with doors and most panels with doors; DDEL, DDER, FDLL, and FDRR modifications; available on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	<p>Available on Full Overlay door styles only.</p> <p>Replaces veneer flat door center panel with a solid reverse raised center panel.</p> <p>Drawer fronts are not affected by this door modification.</p> <p>When ordered in Maple, center panels in Paint and Paint with Glaze finishes will be reverse raised MDF.</p> <p>A flat panel will be utilized when width is less than 10".</p>	\$106 list per door
<b>Modified Full Overlay (MFO)</b>	Most wall and tall cabinets and some panels with doors	<p>Reduces the size of a Full Overlay door by 3/4" allowing for a top face frame reveal of 1" to allow for face mount moulding application.</p> <p>When ordering two wall cabinets or a wall and tall cabinet that will be field stacked, both cabinets will come with Modified Full Overlay unless otherwise specified.</p> <p>Overlay Fillers are available in MFO heights to align with doors, see pages 261-264 for OLMFO.. and OLMFO..M.</p> <p>Not compatible with Add Toekick modification.</p> <p>When Decorative Door on End is ordered in conjunction with Modified Full Overlay, the Decorative Door on End will match the face frame reveal.</p> <p>Not available on Aluminum Frame Door.</p> <p>Available on Full Overlay door styles only. See Door Style section for other exceptions.</p>	No Upcharge

### DOOR PANEL, SOLID REVERSE RAISED (DPSRR)



Example

### MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY (MFO)

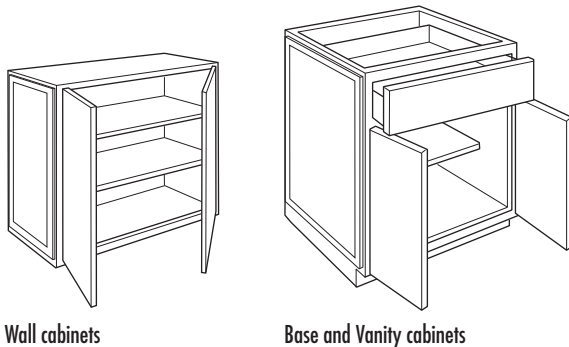


## END PANEL MODIFICATIONS

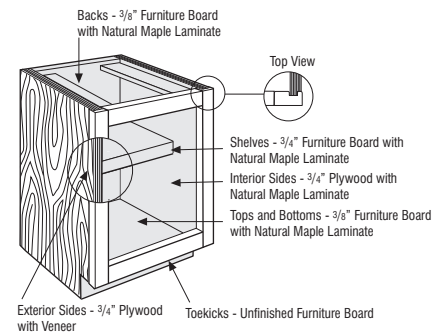
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Decorative Door on End (DDEL/DDER)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	<p>Modifies cabinet end panel(s) with applied decorative door(s) onto FPEB upgraded end panel(s). Includes FPEB modification — If DDEL or DDER upgrades are specified, the opposite end panel is also FPEB.</p> <p>Available on most cabinets with depths of 9", 12", 15", 18", 21", 24" and 27". Custom doors must be specified for other depths not listed. 9" depth available on cabinets 30" high or taller.</p> <p>Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.</p> <p>27" deep cabinets will have double door configuration. Desk cabinets (29" high) will have double door configuration when specified on 24" deep cabinets.</p> <p>DPSRR modification and upcharge applies to Decorative Door on End door(s), which will be upgraded to a solid reverse raised center panel.</p>	<p>Wall: List + \$472 per end Base &amp; Vanity: List + \$669 per end Tall: List + \$1,596 per end</p>
<b>Functional Door on End (FDLL/FDRR)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	<p>Creates a working door on the end of the specified cabinet. Side cabinet configuration will match front cabinet configuration (i.e. drawer/door or full height door). Opposite end panel will be FPEB.</p> <p>On Base and Tall cabinets, recessed toe space is standard on the side specified with FDLL or FDRR (if any flush toekick modification is specified, FDE side of cabinet will also be flush). 12" deep cabinets specified with FDLL or FDRR and FTKV.A or FTKV.F will receive a standard flush toekick.</p> <p>Full depth shelves standard. Glass shelves not compatible with the FDE modification.</p> <p>Doors will always be hinged on the back of the cabinet. Modification not available on both ends of cabinet. Not available on peninsula cabinets. Available on cabinets in depths of 12", 15", 18", 21", and 24".</p> <p>CG, CM, and DPSRR modifications and upcharges apply to FDE door. When CM is selected on 12" deep cabinets, the FDE door will be CG. When ordered with Classic Mullion Door, adjustable shelves may not align with mullions.</p>	<p>Wall: List + \$492 per end Base &amp; Vanity: List + \$698 per end Tall: List + \$1,667 per end</p>
<b>Finished End, Both (FB)</b>	Cabinets with PE or APC modification; both ends will be finished	Creates a matching finished 1/2" veneer plywood exterior.	<p>Wall: List + \$93 Base &amp; Vanity: List + \$153 Tall: List + \$387</p>
<b>Furniture Plywood* End, Both (FPEB)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	Replaces standard cabinet ends with 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a Furniture End appearance. Both exterior sides are finished. Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is available.	<p>Wall: List + \$208 Base &amp; Vanity: List + \$289 Tall: List + \$498</p>

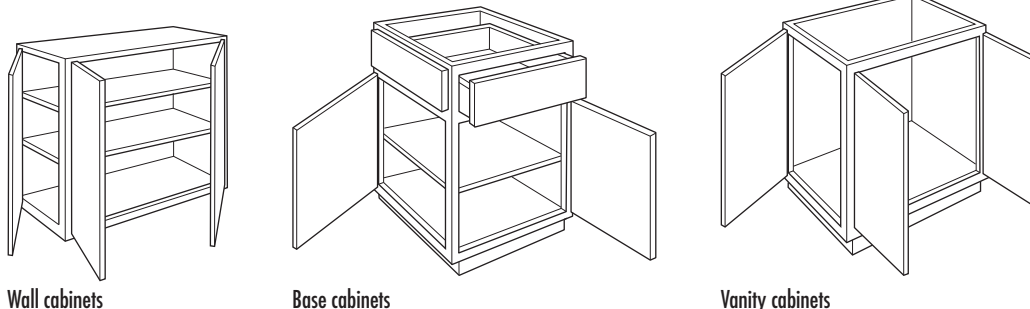
### DECORATIVE DOOR ON END (DDEL/DDER)



### FURNITURE PLYWOOD END, BOTH (FPEB)



### FUNCTIONAL DOOR ON END (FDLL/FDRR)






\*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

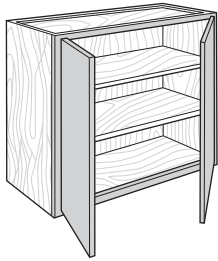
## BOX MODIFICATIONS

See page 15 for modification compatibility.

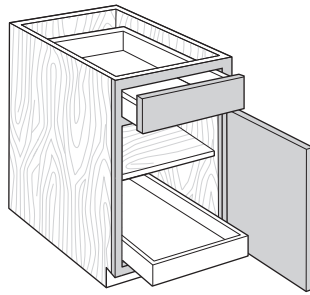
MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Matching Interior Plywood (MIP)</b>	Most cabinets	<p>Modifies the cabinet interior and end panel exterior to matching finished veneer plywood. Cabinet top and bottom exterior on wall cabinets is also matching finished veneer plywood.</p> <p>Cabinet construction features 1/2" plywood ends and 3/8" top, bottom, and back. Shelves are upgraded to full depth 3/4" veneered plywood.</p> <p>Interior wood accessories feature a natural finish and will not match cabinet exterior.</p> <p>When a decorative door modification is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected modification. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.</p>	List + 25%
	Most end panels with fillers attached	Replaces standard panel material with veneer plywood finished on both sides.	List + 25%

### MATCHING INTERIOR PLYWOOD (MIP)

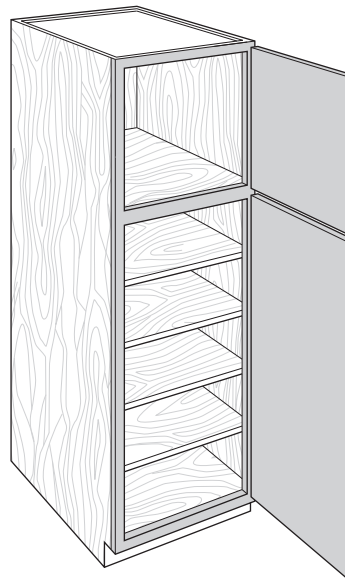
-  matching finished veneer
-  standard matching finished component
-  standard non-matching finished component



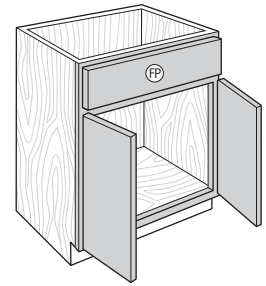
Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



Tall cabinets



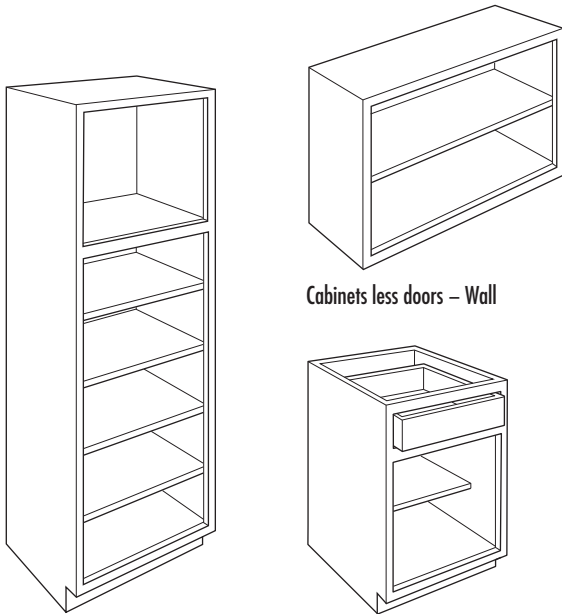
Vanity cabinets

## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Cabinet Box Only (CBO)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, and any accessory items attached to a door or drawer front. Drawer box and any interior components attached to the cabinet box will be included. Frames will not be drilled for hinges, but cabinet will have standard drilling for shelves and guides.	List - 15%
<b>Cabinet Case Only (CCO)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, drawer boxes, interior components, and mini touch-up kits. Frames will not be drilled for hinges, but cabinet will have standard drilling for shelves and guides.	List - 15%
<b>False Panel (FP)</b>	Most base and vanity cabinets with a top drawer	Replaces top drawer with false panel. Not available with deep drawers.	No Upcharge
<b>Cabinet No Door (CND)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets with door(s) and drawer(s)	Removes door(s). Complete drawer(s) with drawer front(s) and interior components remain in cabinet. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.	List - 10%

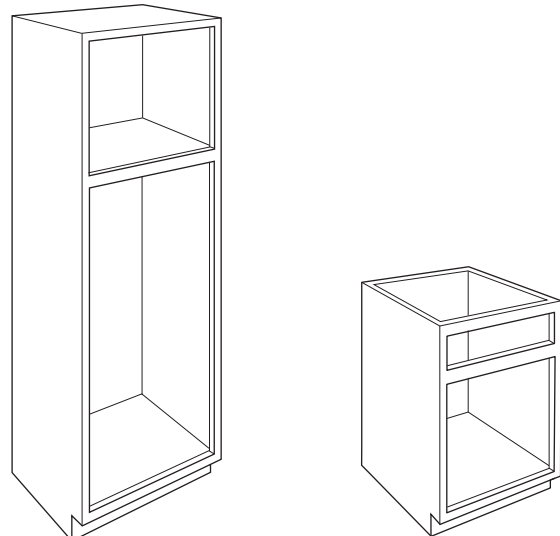
### CABINET BOX ONLY (CBO)



Cabinets less doors – Tall

Cabinets less doors and drawer fronts – Base

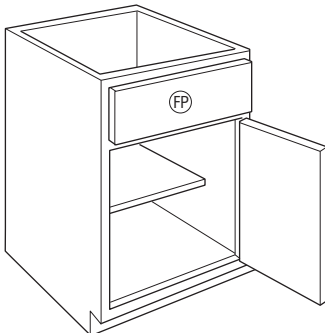
### CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)



Cabinet case only – Tall

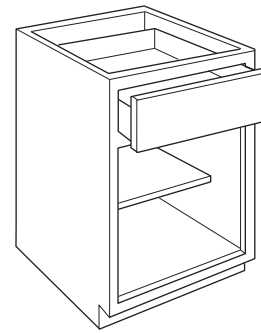
Cabinet case only – Base

### FALSE PANEL (FP)



Base and Vanity cabinets

### CABINET NO DOOR (CND)



Base and Vanity cabinets

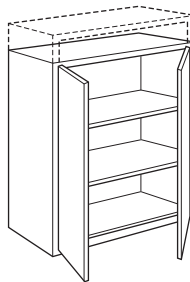


## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

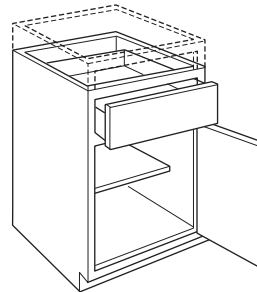
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Change Height (CH)</b>	Most cabinets	<p>Reduces cabinet height in 1/4" increments. Select the cabinet with the next largest size available and specify the desired height, i.e. W3042 CH39.75.</p> <p>The number of doors, drawer fronts, and drawers does not change when the cabinet height is reduced. The number of shelves typically does not change unless the frame height is reduced to less than 23 1/2" and then a shelf will not be included.</p> <p>Minimum Height varies by cabinet type:</p> <p>Wall cabinets: Minimum height is generally determined by the smallest available height in the same cabinet configuration</p> <p>Base and Vanity (32" and 34 1/2" high): 27 1/2" minimum height</p> <p>Base (40 1/2" high): 34 3/4" minimum height</p> <p>Sink Base with Tall Apron and Base Range Drop-in: 32" minimum height (top panel height remains the same)</p> <p>Utility: 66" high minimum height is 46 3/4", 84" high minimum height is 78"</p> <p>Utility End Organizer and Utility End Drop Zone with Decorative Door on End (UEO, UEDZ..DDE): 78" minimum height</p> <p>Wall Pantry Topper (WPT): 42" minimum height</p> <p>Wall Open Shelf (WOS): 24" minimum height</p> <p>Furniture Wall Bookcase (FWBK): 42" minimum height</p> <p>Furniture Tall Bookcase: 69 1/4" minimum height</p> <p>Linen (aligns with 32" high vanity): 68 1/4" minimum height</p> <p>Linen (aligns with 34 1/2" high vanity): 70 3/4" minimum height</p> <p>Height is reduced from different cabinet sections depending on the cabinet configuration:</p> <p>Wall Stacked (WST, WBST, WDST) and Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage (WDAG):</p> <p>Height reduction is in the larger section (smaller section stays equivalent to an 18" high cabinet)</p> <p>Wall Microwave Shelf and Wall Microwave Trimmable with doors (WMW..T and WMWS): Height reduction is in the upper section (lower section does not change)</p> <p>Base Cabinets: Height reduction is in the door section.</p> <p>Utility Cabinets (U, U..RT): Height reduction is in the upper section (lower section remains equivalent to 66" high)</p> <p>Utility Cabinets with Drawers (U3D and U4D): Height reduction is in the upper section.</p> <p>Oven Cabinets (OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC..DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW): Height reduction is in the upper section (lower section and cut-out area do not change)</p> <p>Furniture Wall Bookcase (FWBK): Height reduction is in the larger section.</p> <p>Furniture Tall Bookcase (FTBK): Height reduction is in the larger section.</p> <p>Linen: Height reduction is from upper section</p> <p>Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.</p> <p>Available on most cabinets with standard roll trays or specified with Roll Tray (RT) modification. Not available on cabinets with interior accessories such as tray dividers, cutlery inserts, lazy susans, wastebaskets, pull-outs, or door racks.</p> <p>Not available on Universal Access cabinets or Vanity cabinets with both sink openings and drawers.</p> <p>Not available on Overlay Fillers.</p> <p>Cut-for-glass Door (CG) is available, but Classic Mullion Door (CM) and glass inserts are not available in custom heights.</p> <p>For other modification compatibility, see page 15 for Modification Compatibility Chart.</p>	No Upcharge

### CHANGE HEIGHT (CH)



Wall cabinets



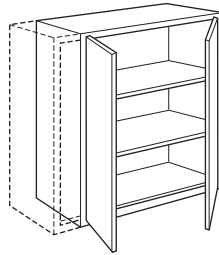
Base cabinets

## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

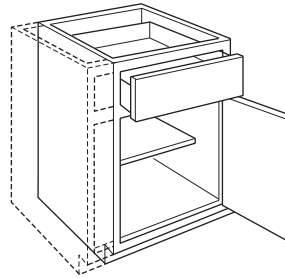
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Change Width (CW)</b>	Most cabinets	<p>Reduces cabinet width in 1/4" increments. Minimum width is generally determined by the smallest available width in the same cabinet configuration. Select the cabinet with the next largest size available and specify the desired width, i.e. W3042 CW28.25.</p> <p>The number of doors, drawer fronts, and drawers does not change when the cabinet width is reduced. Reduces oven cabinet cut-out width in 1/4" increments.</p> <p>Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.</p> <p>Not available on cabinets with 4 door wide configurations.</p> <p>Available on most cabinets with standard roll trays or specified with Roll Tray (RT) modification. Not available on cabinets with interior accessories such as tray dividers, cutlery inserts, lazy susans, wastebaskets, pull-outs, or door racks.</p> <p>Cut-for-glass Door (CG) is available, but Classic Mullion Door (CM) and glass inserts are not available in custom widths.</p> <p>For other modification compatibility, see page 15 for Modification Compatibility Chart.</p>	No Upcharge
	Shelf kits and roll tray kits	<p>Reduces shelf or roll tray width in 1/4" increments. Minimum width is determined by the smallest shelf or roll tray kit available width in the same configuration. Select the kit with the next largest size available and specify the desired applicable cabinet width, i.e. RT18 CW17.25.</p> <p>Not available on Shelf Kit, Glass (S-KTG).</p>	No Upcharge

### CHANGE WIDTH (CW)



Wall cabinets



Base cabinets

## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

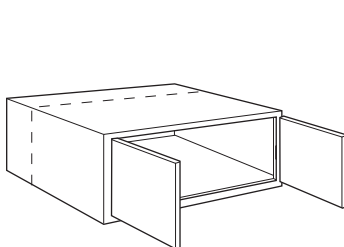
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING		
Change Depth (CD)	Varies (see chart below)	Increases or reduces depth of cabinets in 1” increments from 6” to 27”. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet. Increased depth wall cabinets should be either floor mounted or stacked to maintain stability. Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. When depth is increased, drawer depth will not increase. Depth restrictions may apply where depths are available as a standard cabinet. If reduced depth is less than 9”, toekick will not be included.	No Upcharge		
	Applicable Cabinet Group	Increment		Min. Depth	Max. Depth
	Most wall, base, tall, desk, and vanity cabinets with drawers and roll trays	1”		12”	24”
	Wall Cabinets - 12” deep (limited to 15” deep on sizes where a 24” deep is available)	1”		6”	24”
	Wall Cabinets - 24” deep (APC is required)	1”		13”	27”
	Wall Top Hinge	1”		9”	27”
	Wall Vertical-lift (see exceptions in SKU section)	1”		13”	27”
	Wall Easy Reach	3”		15”	15”
	Wall Peninsula	1”		6”	18”
	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers and roll trays	1”		6”	27”
	Pantry Walk-through	1”		9”	27”
	Oven Cabinets with only one bottom drawer	1”		12”	27”
	Bookcases and Wall Open Shelf	1”		9”	24”
	Vanity Wall Hung	1”		6”	20”
	Box Column Fillers	1”		6”	27”
	End Panels	1”		6”	36”
	Single Door Decorative Door End (DDE) Panels with Filler Attached	3”		9”	24”
	Double Door Decorative Door End (DDED) Panels with Filler Attached	3”		27”	36”
	Interior Shelves	1”		6”	27”
	Exterior Shelves	1”		6”	30”
	Shelf Kits, Glass - 12” deep	1”		13”	18”
	Roll Tray Kits	1”		12”	24”

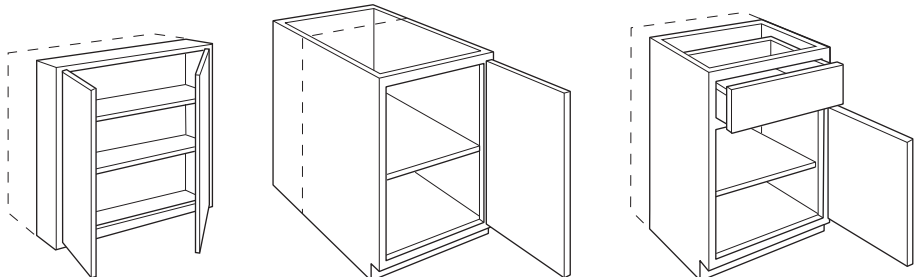
Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box and Roll Tray Exterior Depth		Clearance Behind Drawer Box or Roll Tray and Back Panel	
	Standard Drawer Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)	Standard Drawer Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)
24	21	21	2 3/4	2 3/4
23	21	18	1 3/4	4 3/4
22	18	18	3 3/4	3 3/4
21	18	18	2 3/4	2 3/4
20	18	N/A	1 3/4	N/A
19	15	N/A	3 3/4	N/A
18	15	N/A	2 3/4	N/A
17	15	N/A	1 3/4	N/A
16	12	N/A	3 3/4	N/A
15	12	N/A	2 3/4	N/A
14	12	N/A	1 3/4	N/A
13	9	N/A	3 3/4	N/A
12	9	N/A	2 3/4	N/A

### CHANGE DEPTH (CD)

Wall cabinets



Base cabinets

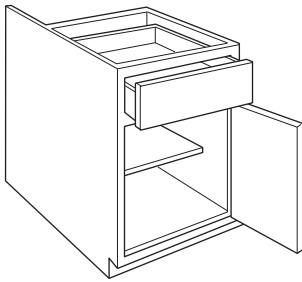


## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

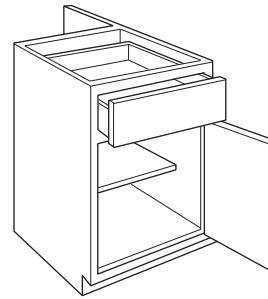
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Side Extended Back (SEBKL) (SEBKR)</b>	Most cabinets	<p>Extends cabinet end panel back in 1" increments, available up to 6" per side. Includes FPFB modification with 3/4" finished veneer end panels on both ends.</p> <p>SEBKL and SEBKR are compatible with each other and can be specified with either the same dimension per side or unique dimensions if desired. Compatible with Decorative Door on End when Side Extended Back is specified in 3" increments.</p>	<p>Wall: List + \$213 per end Base &amp; Vanity: List + \$300 per end Tall: List + \$538 per end</p>
<b>Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom (PCFB)</b>	Most wall cabinets	<p>Prepares cabinet for installation of a separately purchased and field installed applied 1/4" end skin to create a flush finished bottom on a single cabinet or multiple cabinets that are bridged between taller adjacent cabinets.</p> <p>Features factory installed spacer blocks against the cabinet bottom, along the face frame, back, and end panels. Cabinet back and end panel heights are 1/4" less than the face frame, leaving clearance for the applied skin. Cabinet end panel bottom edge remains unfinished.</p> <p>Panel utilized for flush bottom must be purchased separately using 1/4" end skins (see BES, TWES, TES, or WES on pages 267-268) or 1/4" custom panels (see PNLC.25-WD on page 278), and requires cabinet installer to cut to size before installation.</p> <p>If used on the end of a run, moulding or a full height end skin must be purchased separately to cover exposed unfinished edge of applied skin for the flush finished bottom. Not compatible with FPFB, DDEL/DDER, FDLL/FDRR, and SEBKL/SEBKR modifications.</p>	List + \$198

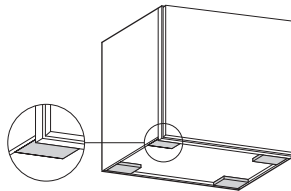
**SIDE EXTENDED BACK, LEFT (SEBKL)**



**SIDE EXTENDED BACK, RIGHT (SEBKR)**



**PREPARE CABINET FOR FINISHED BOTTOM (PCFB)**

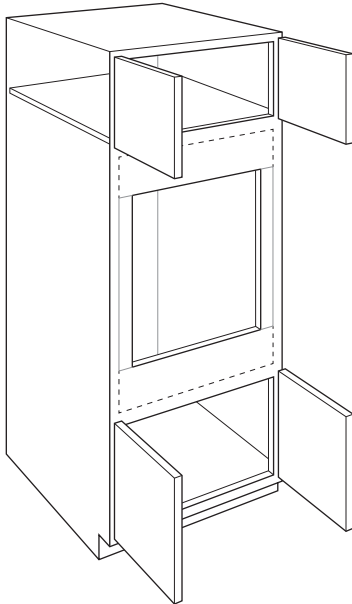


## FACE FRAME MODIFICATIONS

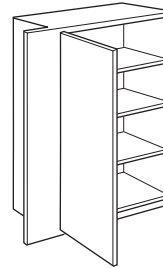
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Appliance Cut-out (AC)</b>	Most Oven Cabinets	Creates a custom cut-out area for field-ready oven installation. Available on oven cabinets specified with an (N) for Narrow Stile, with 1 1/2" wide frame side stiles. See cabinet specifications for available cut-out dimensions.  Custom Width dimension available in 1/4" increments, with a minimum of 3" to a maximum of 6" less than the cabinet width. Frame side stiles will not be notched.  Custom Height dimension available in 1/4" increments. Cut-out area will be centered.	List + \$155
<b>Extended Stile (EXL) (EXR)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame	Extends face frame width beyond its normal width by specified dimension to eliminate the need for field installed fillers, available in 1/2" increments from 1/2"-3". For example, a 1 1/2" wide face frame with EXL2 will have a width of 3 1/2" on the left side of the cabinet. Extended Left: EXL.5, EXL1, EXL1.5, EXL2, EXL2.5, EXL3 Extended Right: EXR.5, EXR1, EXR1.5, EXR2, EXR2.5, EXR3  EXL and EXR are compatible with each other and can be specified with either the same dimension per side or unique dimensions if desired. When ordered with Peninsula (P) modification, both face frames on specified side will be modified.	No Upcharge

### APPLIANCE CUT-OUT (AC)

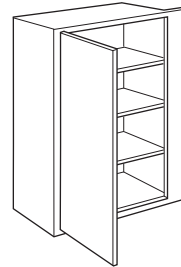


### EXTENDED STILE, LEFT (EXL)



Cabinets with a face frame – Wall

### EXTENDED STILE, RIGHT (EXR)



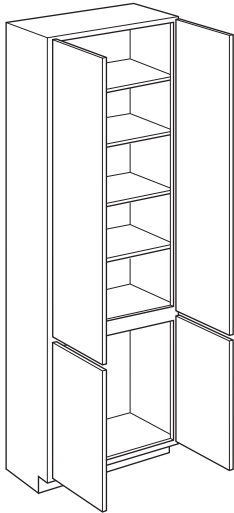
Cabinets with a face frame – Wall

# FACE FRAME MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

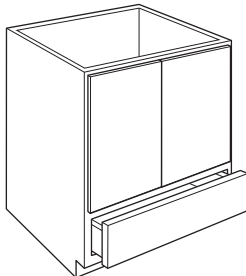
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Inverted Face (INVF)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame cross rail  Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	Inverts face frame openings. Drawer openings relocated to the bottom of a base cabinet must always be a working drawer. Opening sizes for doors do not change, standard drawer opening changes to 4 1/2" high.  Doors on inverted face cabinets may not align with adjacent cabinet doors.  On Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End, when INVF is selected, doors will be inverted (no face frame) to align with tall cabinets with the modification.	No Upcharge
<b>Valance Rail (VR.A) (VR.F) (VR.S)</b>	Base Open Cabinets, Bookcases	Modifies the top rail with an arch, furniture, or straight valance.	No Upcharge

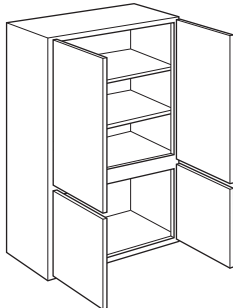
## INVERTED FACE (INVF)



Tall cabinets

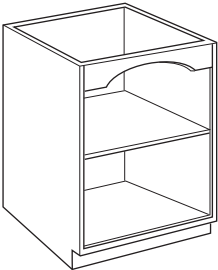


Base cabinets

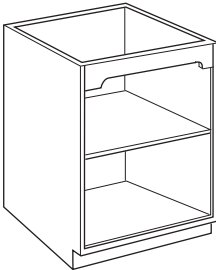


Wall cabinets

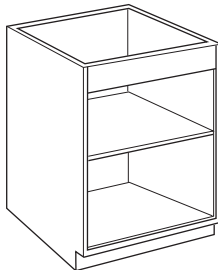
## VALANCE RAIL, STYLE A (VR.A)



## VALANCE RAIL, STYLE F (VR.F)



## VALANCE RAIL, STYLE S (VR.S)

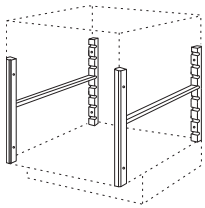


# INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

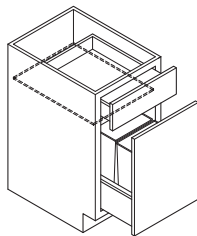
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Adjustable Roll Trays (ART)</b>	Most cabinets with roll trays	Includes pre-installed upright wooden system that allows for easy height adjustment of roll trays.	Base: List + \$264 Tall: List + \$463
<b>Base Wastebasket Partition (BWBP)</b>	Base and Vanity wastebasket cabinets with a drawer	Adds a horizontal partition which separates drawer and waste bin sections.	List + 6%
<b>Charging Drawer (CHGDRW) (CHGDRW.L) (CHGDRW.R)</b>	Most base cabinets with a top drawer	<p>Installs Charging Drawer into the drawer box.</p> <p>Includes two 120V electrical plug-ins with a total rated capacity of 15 amps, (1) USB-A and (1) USB-C charging ports.</p> <p>Cord has 3 ft. of length hanging freely from back mounting bracket. The cord is 14 gauge wire and features a standard 3-prong plug and is required to be plugged into an approved GFCI outlet for all applications.</p> <p>Outlet is ETL approved-compliant for electrical and other safety standards to U.S. and Canadian safety including UL standards.</p> <p>Outlet face plate measures 5.22" x 2.3" and will extend 3/16" into drawer box.</p> <p>Available on base cabinet widths of 18" to 36" and 42" to 48". For widths 42" to 48", both CHGDRW.L and CHGDRW.R must be selected if two charging drawers are desired.</p> <p>For use in cabinet depths of 15", 18", 21", and 24". Only compatible with CD in 3" increments.</p> <p>Also available as a field installed accessory, see DRWPWR1 on page 318.</p>	<p>CHGDRW: List + \$632</p> <p>CHGDRW.L: List + \$632</p> <p>CHGDRW.R: List + \$632</p>
<b>CabMat™ (CMAT1) (CMAT2)</b>	Most sink base and vanity cabinets	<p>Installs removable CabMat™, size is determined by face frame opening width and cabinet depth.</p> <p>CMAT2 is only available on vanity cabinets designed for double bowl applications.</p> <p>When ordered with Change Depth modification, CabMat™ size does not change.</p> <p>Vanity cabinets with face frame openings of 24" and 30" will utilize CabMat™ sized for 21" and 27" openings.</p> <p>See page 315 for CabMat™ product descriptions.</p>	<p>CMAT1: List + \$449</p> <p>CMAT2: List + \$898</p>

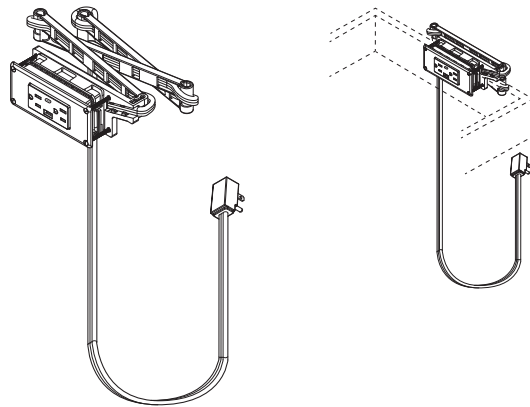
## ADJUSTABLE ROLL TRAYS (ART)



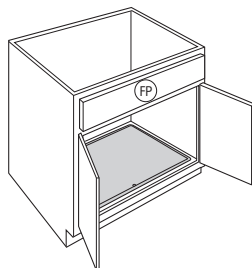
## BASE WASTEBASKET PARTITION (BWBP)



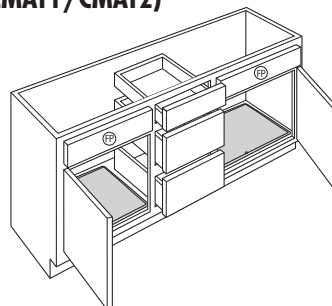
## CHARGING DRAWER (CHGDRW/CHGDRW.L/CHGDRW.R)



## CABMAT™ (CMAT1 /CMAT2)



Base cabinets (CMAT1)



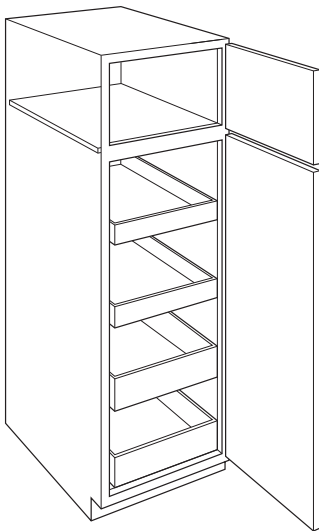
Vanity cabinets with double bowl (CMAT2)

## INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

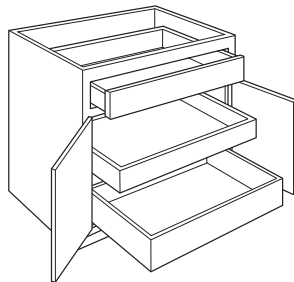
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Deep Roll Tray (DRT)</b>	Most cabinets with roll trays	Replaces standard roll trays with a 6 3/8" deep roll tray. Replaces bottom roll tray only on base cabinets and bottom 2 roll trays on utility cabinets.	Base: List + \$129 Tall: List + \$257
<b>Drawer, Secured (DRWSC) (DRWSCB) (DRWSCL) (DRWSCR)</b>	Most base cabinets with a top drawer	<p>Modifies the standard drawer box with an installed self-locking mechanism featuring proven advanced sensor biometric technology. When activated, drawer opens 2 3/16" to access fingerprint reader, which stores up to 100 unique fingerprints. Homeowner must reset memory after cabinet installation. Secured housing protrudes 2 3/4" into the depth of the drawer box interior.</p> <p>Features one 9V battery compartment (battery not included). Self-locking when in closed position. Manual key lock on bottom of drawer for backup method of entry.</p> <p>DRWSC available on 24" deep base cabinets with widths of 18", 21", and 24".</p> <p>DRWSCL, DRWSCR, and DRWSCB available on 24" deep cabinets including 36" Base Three Drawer Split and base cabinets with widths of 42" and 48".</p> <p>Not compatible with Change Depth (CD) modification or Charging Drawer (CHGDRW).</p> <p>Installer must remove the drawer front to drill and countersink the back of the drawer front for field installation of knobs and pulls.</p>	DRWSC: List + \$744 DRWSCB: List + \$1,488 DRWSCL: List + \$744 DRWSCR: List + \$744
<b>Full Depth Shelf (FD)</b>	Base cabinets with standard half depth shelves	Replaces standard shelf with full depth shelf.	List + \$81

### DEEP ROLL TRAY (DRT)

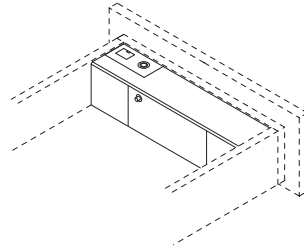


Tall cabinets

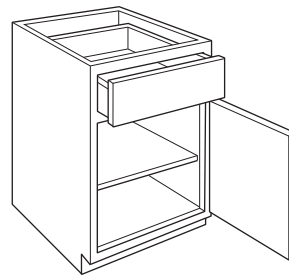


Base cabinets

### DRAWER, SECURED (DRWSC/DRWSCB/DRWSCL/DRWSCR)




### FULL DEPTH SHELF (FD)



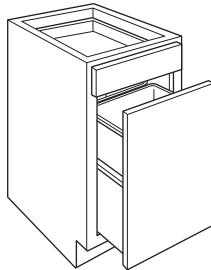


## INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

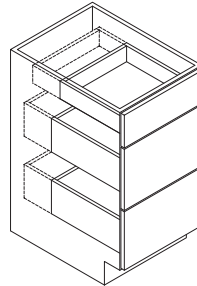
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Push to Open Wastebasket (PTOWB)</b>	Base cabinets with door mounted wastebasket pull-outs	Changes the guide mechanism on wastebasket pull-outs to a mechanical push to open guide with soft-close. Available on 24" deep cabinets only. Does not change other drawer guides on the cabinet.	List + \$531
<b>Reduced Depth Drawer (RDD6) </b> (RDTD6)	Select base cabinets with a full width top drawer or single, full width bottom drawer	Base cabinets with drawers can be ordered with the drawer box depth reduced by 6". RDD6 reduces all drawers. RDTD6 available on drawer stacks and reduces top drawer only. Not compatible with other interior drawer accessories or drawer modifications. Available on cabinet widths 12"-39" wide. When used in conjunction with DRWTK, DRWTK will not be reduced.	RDD6: List + \$420 RDTD6: List + \$140
<b>Roll Tray (RT) (RT.B)</b>	Select base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	<p>Installs specified number of roll trays (1-5 per side). Example, for two roll trays, specify 2RT.</p> <p>On cabinets with center stile, specify RTL for roll trays in left side and RTR for roll trays in right side. Both RTL and RTR should be selected for roll trays in both sides.</p> <p>When 1RT is specified on a base cabinet, the roll tray is installed in the lowest position and one half depth adjustable shelf is included. On utility cabinets for lower section, 1RT includes three shelves, 2RT includes two shelves, and 3RT includes 1 shelf. No shelves for lower section are included with 4RT or 5RT.</p> <p>Specify RT.B on Tall cabinets with top and bottom openings.</p> <p>See page 5 for RT positions.</p>	1RT: List + \$347 2RT: List + \$694 3RT: List + \$1,041 4RT: List + \$1,388 5RT: List + \$1,735
<b>Scooped Drawer (SCPDRW) (SCPDRW.L) (SCPDRW.R)</b>	Most base cabinets with a drawer	<p>Replaces top drawer box with a 2" high drawer box to allow for clearance of cooktops, etc. Only top drawer will be modified when specified on drawer bases.</p> <p>On base cabinets with two top drawers, L and R must be specified.</p> <p>Increases clearance for cooktops from 2 1/2" to 3 7/8".</p> <p>When SCPDRW is selected on B2D18-B2D42, top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop.</p> <p>Not available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.</p>	SCPDRW: List + \$86 SCPDRW.L: List + \$86 SCPDRW.R: List + \$86

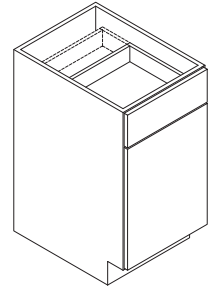
### PUSH TO OPEN WASTEBASKET (PTOWB)



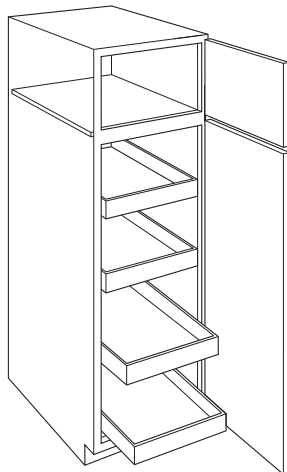
### REDUCED DEPTH DRAWERS (RDD6)



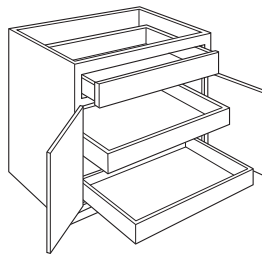
### REDUCED DEPTH TOP DRAWER (RDTD6)



### ROLL TRAY (RT/RT.B)

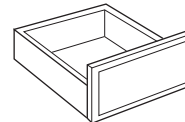


Tall cabinets



Base, Office, and Vanity cabinets

### SCOOPED DRAWER (SCPDRW/SCPDRW.L/SCPDRW.R)

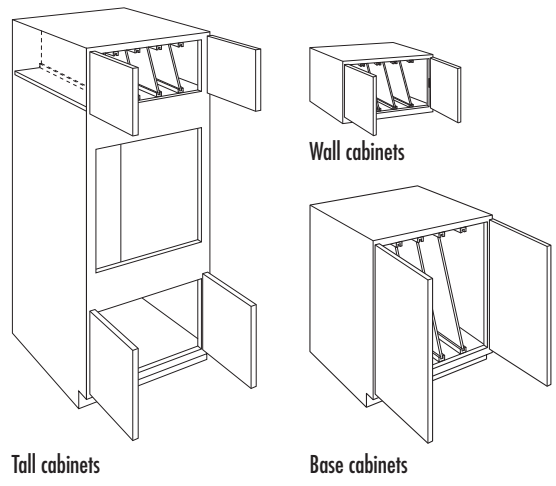


# INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

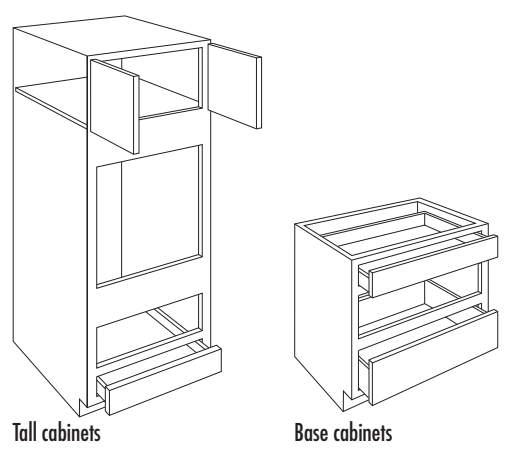
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING															
Tray Divider (TD) (TD.T)	Most wall, full height base, and tall cabinets	Installs removable Tray Dividers. Rails and plywood tray dividers are always Natural Maple laminate regardless of the color of the interior of the cabinet.	1TD: List + \$235 2TD: List + \$470 3TD: List + \$705 4TD: List + \$940 5TD: List + \$1,175															
		Number of dividers is predetermined based on cabinet width. See chart below.  Available only in the top of Wall Stacked and Tall Cabinets.  Available with Change Depth modification (12" minimum, 27" maximum).  Base Full Height cabinets will have a top. Not available with Peninsula modification.  Available on cabinets with frame height openings of 15"-27" with full top and bottom panels.  Specify TD.T on Tall cabinets with top and bottom openings. <table><tr><th>Cabinet Width</th><th># of Dividers</th><th>Mod Name</th></tr><tr><td>9"-12"</td><td>1</td><td>1TD</td></tr><tr><td>15"-18"</td><td>2</td><td>2TD</td></tr><tr><td>21"-24"</td><td>3</td><td>3TD</td></tr><tr><td>27"-31 1/2"</td><td>4</td><td>4TD</td></tr><tr><td>33"-37"</td><td>5</td><td>5TD</td></tr></table>		Cabinet Width	# of Dividers	Mod Name	9"-12"	1	1TD	15"-18"	2	2TD	21"-24"	3	3TD	27"-31 1/2"	4	4TD
Cabinet Width	# of Dividers	Mod Name																
9"-12"	1	1TD																
15"-18"	2	2TD																
21"-24"	3	3TD																
27"-31 1/2"	4	4TD																
33"-37"	5	5TD																
Tip-out Tray, Stainless (TOTSSS)	Cabinets with false panels	Installs one stainless steel tip-out tray inside of each false panel.  Tray is 1 11/16" deep and protrudes 3/4" into cabinet.	List + \$362															
Warming Drawer (WD)	Select base and tall oven cabinets	Removes 6 3/8" deep drawer and all hardware. Includes one OCINSTALLKIT.  On drawer bases, the middle drawer will be removed.	No Upcharge															

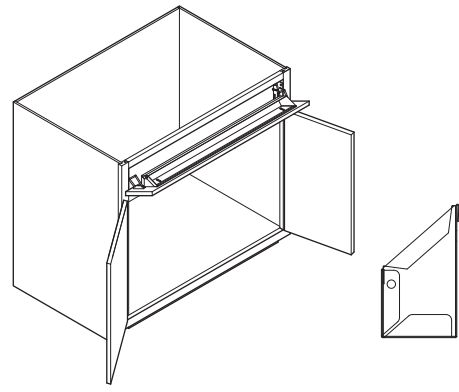
TRAY DIVIDER (TD/TD.T)



WARMING DRAWER (WD)



TIP-OUT TRAY, STAINLESS (TOTSSS)

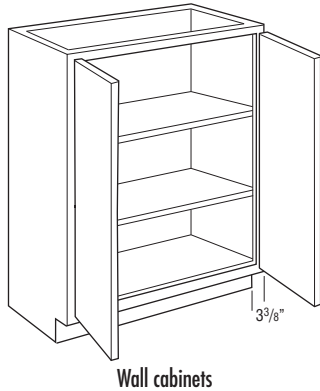


# TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

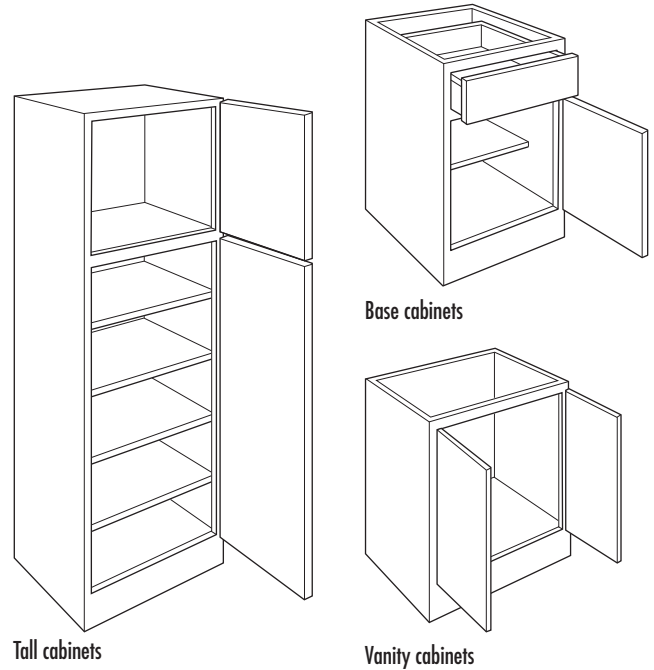
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Add Toekick (ADDTK)</b>	Most wall cabinets	Creates a 4 1/2" toekick on the front of cabinet. ADDTK with reduced depth is available on cabinets 9" deep or larger.  Peninsula cabinets are available with ADDTK 15" deep and larger. Depths of 14" and less will not have ADDTK available.  Furniture drawers will be available with ADDTK modification down to a reduced depth of 12".  Available with compatible toekick modifications. See the Modification Compatibility Chart on page 15 for details.	No Upcharge
<b>Flush Toekick (FTK) (FTK.P)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Extends the face frame to the floor eliminating the toe space. Not available when either RTKL or RTKR modifications are used.  When FTK is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive a flush toekick.  When FTK.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive a flush toekick.  When FTK + FTK.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a flush toekick.	No Upcharge

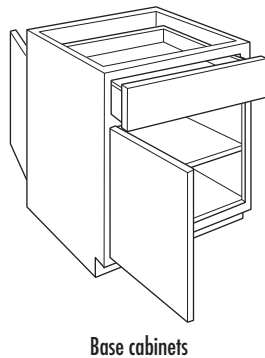
## ADD TOEKICK (ADDTK)



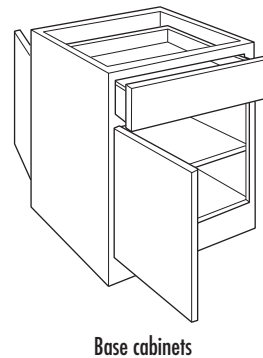
## FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)



## FLUSH TOEKICK, PENINSULA (FTK.P)



## FLUSH TOEKICK, FRONT & PENINSULA (FTK + FTK.P)

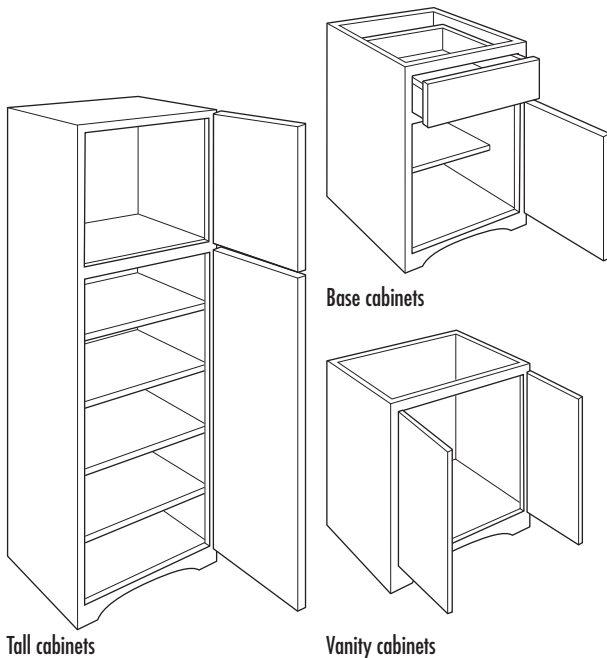


## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

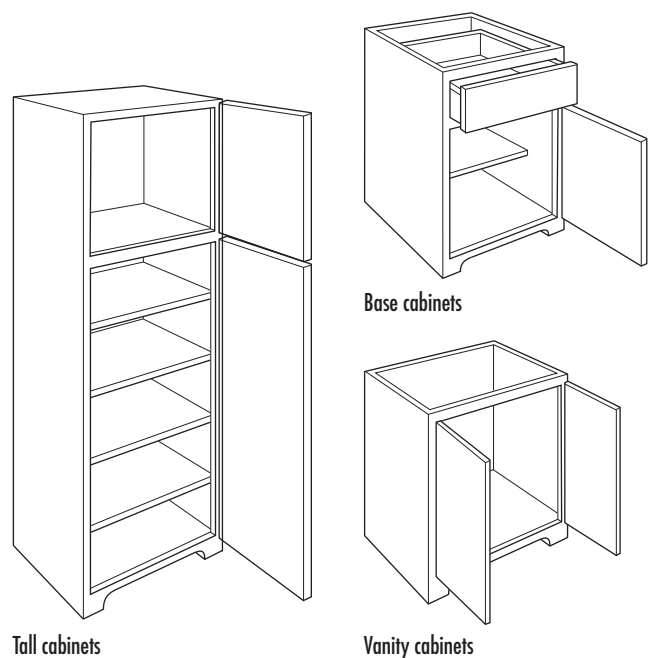
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Flush Toekick Valance, Style A (FTKV.A) (FTKV.PA)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	<p>Creates an arch flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor.</p> <p>When FTKV.A is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive an arch flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTKV.PA is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive an arch flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTKV.A + FTKV.PA is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive an arch flush toekick.</p> <p>Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.</p>	No Upcharge
<b>Flush Toekick Valance, Style F (FTKV.F) (FTKV.PF)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	<p>Creates a furniture flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor.</p> <p>When FTKV.F is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive a furniture flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTKV.PF is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive a furniture flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTKV.F + FTKV.PF is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a furniture flush toekick.</p> <p>Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.</p>	No Upcharge

### FLUSH TOEKICK VALANCE, STYLE A (FTKV.A)



### FLUSH TOEKICK VALANCE, STYLE F (FTKV.F)

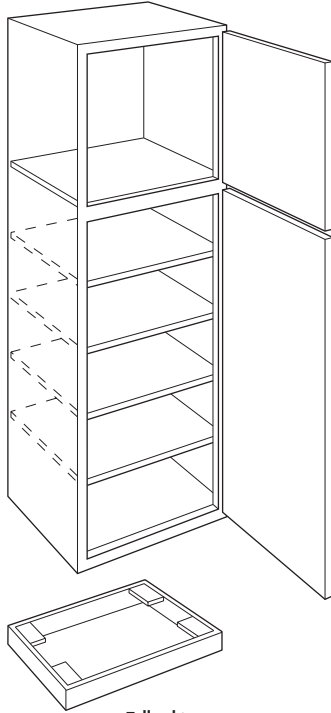


## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 15 for modification compatibility.

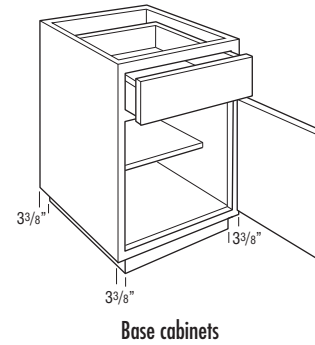
MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Toekick, Pedestal (TKP)</b>	Most tall cabinets	Available on 84", 87", and 90" tall cabinets. Removes and ships the toekick separately. Not compatible with other toekick modifications.  Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick (RTKL or RTKR) application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.	No Upcharge
<b>Recessed Toekick, All (RTKALL)</b>	Most base and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toekick on the right, left, and back of cabinet. The entire toekick area will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. RTKALL only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.	No Upcharge

### TOEKICK, PEDESTAL (TKP)



Pedestal is reduced in width for RTKL or RTKR during field installation.

### RECESSED TOEKICK, ALL (RTKALL)

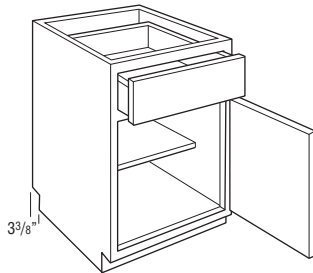


## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 15 for modification compatibility.

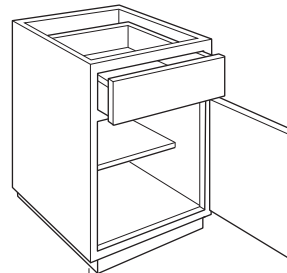
MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Recessed Toekick (RTKBK) (RTKL) (RTKLBK) (RTKLR) (RTKR) (RTKRBK)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toekick on the back (RTKBK), left (RTKL), left back (RTKLBK), left and right (RTKLR), right (RTKR), or right back (RTKRBK). When either the RTKL or RTKR are used, FTK is NOT available. The entire toekick will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. On RTKL and RTKR, the back will have a 3/8" recessed offset and non-specified side will have a 1/2" recessed offset to allow for application of toeboard material.  93" and 96" tall cabinets have RTKL or RTKR standard on loose pedestal. For recess toekick applications of both left and right, order RTKLR. On 9" wide cabinets, only one side can be recessed. RTKBK only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.	No Upcharge

### RECESSED TOEKICK, BACK (RTKBK)



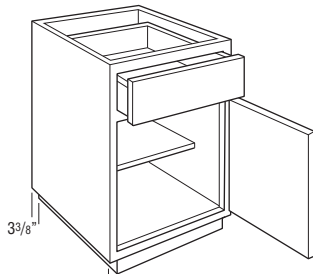
Base cabinets

### RECESSED TOEKICK, LEFT (RTKL)



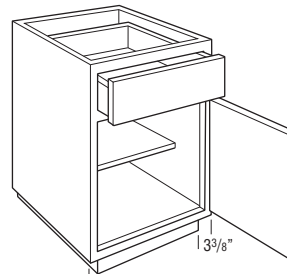
Base cabinets

### RECESSED TOEKICK, LEFT BACK (RTKLBK)



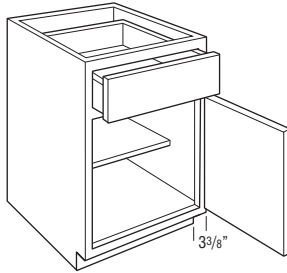
Base cabinets

### RECESSED TOEKICK, LEFT AND RIGHT (RTKLR)



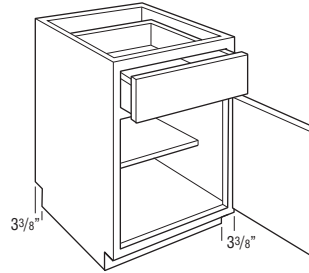
Base cabinets

### RECESSED TOEKICK, RIGHT (RTKR)



Base cabinets

### RECESSED TOEKICK, RIGHT BACK (RTKRBK)



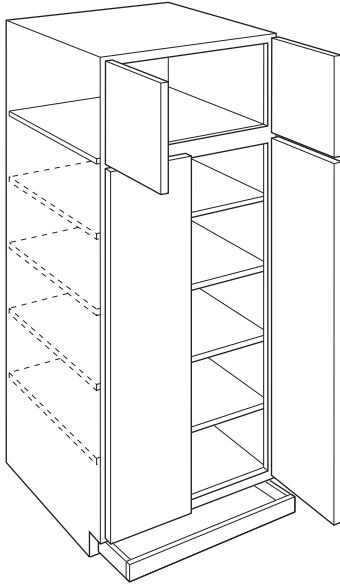
Base cabinets

## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

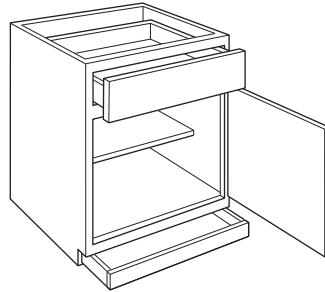
See page 15 for modification compatibility.

MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Drawer Toekick (DRWTK)</b>	Most cabinets with a standard toekick	Replaces standard toekick with a drawer toekick. Available on most 21"-24" deep cabinets in 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", and 36" widths that have standard toekick construction. Front of drawer toekick is unfinished, allow enough toeboard to cover. 1" clearance below drawer toekick. Exterior dimensions of drawer are 3 3/8" tall and 15" or 18" deep. Drawer toekick uses a push to open full extension side-mount guide, does not have soft-close feature.	List + \$680
<b>Void Toekick (VTK)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes the toekick. Only available when the cabinet has a standard toekick (not available when flush toekick is standard or when cabinet has a separate pedestal base).  When VTK is specified on cabinets to be used with a countertop, cabinets must also be supported from the floor, not just attached to the wall. Failure to properly install cabinets in this situation will void the warranty.	No Upcharge

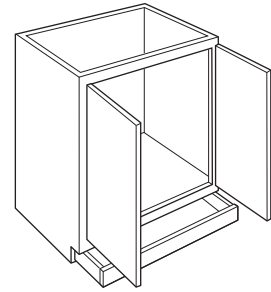
### DRAWER TOEKICK (DRWTK)



Tall cabinets

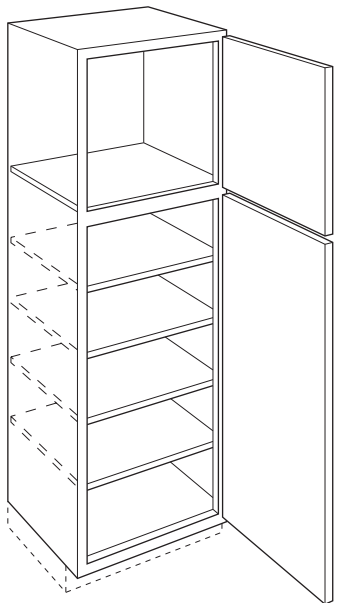


Base cabinets

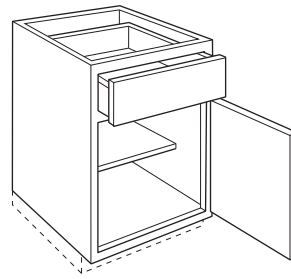


Vanity cabinets

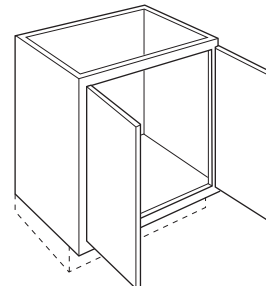
### VOID TOEKICK (VTK)



Tall cabinets



Base cabinets



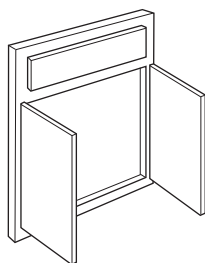
Vanity cabinets

## CONFIGURATION MODIFICATIONS

See page 15 for modification compatibility.

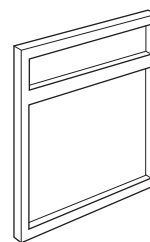
MODIFICATION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
<b>Cabinet Front Only (CFNTO)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a door and/or drawer front assembled with a frame. Doors are attached with the specified hinges and drawer fronts are cleated. Premium Door Mechanism not included.	List - 20%
<b>Cabinet Face Frame Only (CFRMO)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a cabinet face frame only. No box, doors, or drawer fronts are included.	List - 75%
<b>Peninsula (P)</b>	Most wall and base cabinets	Any adjustable shelves are upgraded to full depth. Any cabinet with a toekick must be at least 15" deep (either standard with a toekick or when ADDTK is specified). Single door cabinets are hinged on the same cabinet end, for example a W1230L will feature a Left hinge on the front side and a Right hinge on the peninsula side. Not available on tall cabinets (oven, utility, and pantry) or multi-drawer base cabinets. Cabinets with drawers can only be reduced in 3" increments. Wall peninsula cabinets are not designed to be used as stand alone island cabinets. The maximum depth for wall cabinets with the Peninsula modification is 18". Peninsula units over 36" wide are not available in heights over 48". 48" wide wall Peninsula units are not available in heights over 36".	List + 80%

### CABINET FRONT ONLY (CFNTO)



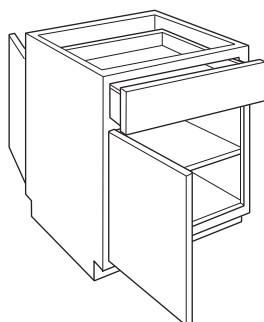
Cabinet front only – Wall, Base, and Tall

### CABINET FACE FRAME ONLY (CFRMO)

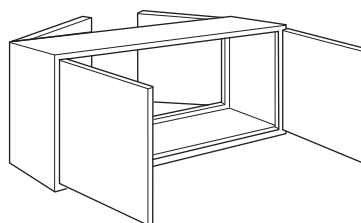


Cabinet face frame only – Wall, Base, and Tall

### PENINSULA (P)



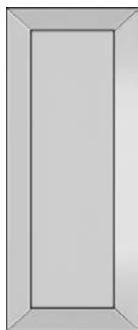
Base cabinets



Wall cabinets



## ALUMINUM FRAME DOOR MODIFICATIONS



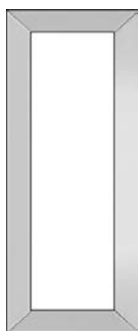
A11 + ISATN + AL  
Aluminum Frame Door,  
Satin Glass,  
Aluminum



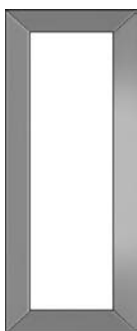
A11 + ISATN + BS  
Aluminum Frame Door,  
Satin Glass,  
Brushed Stainless



A11 + ISATN + ONX  
Aluminum Frame Door,  
Satin Glass,  
Onyx



A11 + ICLER + AL  
Aluminum Frame Door,  
Clear Glass,  
Aluminum



A11 + ICLER + BS  
Aluminum Frame Door,  
Clear Glass,  
Brushed Stainless



A11 + ICLER + ONX  
Aluminum Frame Door,  
Clear Glass,  
Onyx

- All aluminum doors will be full overlay with mitered construction.
- Cabinet face frame and end panels will be matched to the finish specified.
- Aluminum and Brushed Stainless doors have an anodized finish.
- Onyx doors have a specialty coat finish.
- Glass and matching panel are installed in door, removal will void warranty.
- Door rails are 2 1/4" wide.
- All Aluminum Frame Door modifications are represented by 'A' in Door Modifications availability grids.
- Cabinet will have standard interior or can be ordered with MIP modification. When a decorative door modification is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected modification. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Aluminum Frame Door modifications are compatible with Functional Door on End modifications (FDLL and FDRR). The A11\_\_ door upcharge will also apply to the side door.

### A11 AVAILABILITY

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	30"	36"
W12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	B	C
W15	A	A	N/A	N/A	B	C
W18	A	A	N/A	N/A	B	C
W21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	B	C
WTH30 & WTH30..24	B	B	B	B	N/A	N/A
WVL30 & WVL30..24	N/A	N/A	B	B	N/A	N/A
WTH36 & WTH36..24	C	C	C	C	N/A	N/A
WVL36 & WVL36..24	N/A	N/A	C	C	N/A	N/A

### A11 LIST PRICE PER DOOR

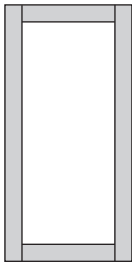
Code	A	B	C
A11 + ISATN + AL	712	790	869
A11 + ICLER + AL	712	790	869
A11 + ISATN + BS	1247	1321	1398
A11 + ICLER + BS	1247	1321	1398
A11 + ISATN + ONX	1445	1519	1596
A11 + ICLER + ONX	1445	1519	1596

To price A11 door attached to a cabinet, add the list price per door to the cabinet price (MIP modification upcharge will be applied to the cabinet price if matching interior is desired).

For a door only (not specified on a cabinet), add the list price for a door only to the Aluminum Frame door list price. See Doors and Drawer Fronts on page 325 for details.

CUT-FOR-GLASS DOOR (CG)

Glass not included



Cut-for-glass

- If ordered in an MDF door style, door will be Maple. On Wall Stacked (WST\_ ) and Utility (U\_ ) cabinets, all cabinet doors will be Maple when ordered with a Cut-for-glass Door.
- Not available on bifold doors.
- Custom door sizes available. See pages 278-282.
- For cabinet availability, please see modification grids.
- CG.T and CG.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Cut-for-glass.
- When a decorative door modification is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected modification. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

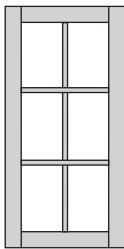
MODEL	PRICE
	List per Door
Cut-for-glass Door To Fit	122

To price Cut-for-glass Door attached to a cabinet, add the list price per door to the cabinet price (MIP modification upcharge will be applied to the cabinet price if matching interior is desired).

For a door only (not specified on a cabinet), add the list price for a door only to the Cut-for-glass Door list price. See Doors and Drawer Fronts on page 325 for details.

# CLASSIC MULLION DOOR (CM)

Glass not included



Mullion

- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- If ordered in an MDF door style, door will be Maple.
- Pricing includes mullion door only. Glass may be ordered separately. See page 44 for details.
- Not compatible with Beveled glass.
- CM.T and CM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Classic Mullion Door.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- When a decorative door modification is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected modification. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

MODEL	PRICE
Mullion Door Only To Fit:	List per Door
15" High Wall Cabinet	493
18" High Wall Cabinet	493
21" High Wall Cabinet	493
24" High Wall Cabinet	493
27" High Wall Cabinet	493
30" High Wall Cabinet	493
33" High Wall Cabinet	534
36" High Wall Cabinet	534
39" High Wall Cabinet	534
42" High Wall Cabinet	534
45" High Wall Cabinet	579
48" High Wall Cabinet	602

To price Classic Mullion Door attached to a cabinet, add the list price per door to the wall cabinet price (MIP modification upcharge will be applied to the cabinet price if matching interior is desired).

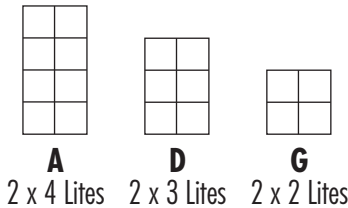
For a door only (not specified on a cabinet), add the list price for a door only to the Classic Mullion Door list price. See Doors and Drawer Fronts on page 325 for details.

## CLASSIC MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height											
	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"
W15 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W18 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W21 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W24 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W24	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W27	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W30	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W31.5	G	G	G	G								
W33	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W36	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W39	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W42	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W45		G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W48		G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W48-4	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
WB30					G	D	D	D	A	A		
WB33						D	D	D	A	A		
WB36						D	D	D	A	A		
WB39						D	D	D	A	A		
WB42						D	D	D	A	A		
WB45						D	D	D	A	A		
WB48						D	D	D	A	A		
WD	G	G		G	G	D	D	D	A	A		

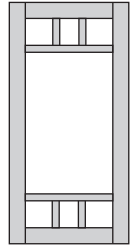
\*Wall Stacked (WST\_\_ and WBST\_\_) also available with CM modification in selected widths.

## Mullion Door Configurations



# SHAKER MULLION DOOR (SM)

Glass not included



42

- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- If ordered in an MDF door style, door will be Maple.
- Pricing includes mullion door only. Glass may be ordered separately. See page 44 for details.
- Not compatible with Beveled glass.
- SM.T and SM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Shaker Mullion Door.
- When a decorative door modification is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected modification. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

MODEL	PRICE
<b>Mullion Door Only To Fit:</b>	List per Door
<b>18" High Wall Cabinet</b>	493
<b>21" High Wall Cabinet</b>	493
<b>24" High Wall Cabinet</b>	493
<b>27" High Wall Cabinet</b>	493
<b>30" High Wall Cabinet</b>	493
<b>33" High Wall Cabinet</b>	534
<b>36" High Wall Cabinet</b>	534
<b>39" High Wall Cabinet</b>	534
<b>42" High Wall Cabinet</b>	534
<b>45" High Wall Cabinet</b>	579
<b>48" High Wall Cabinet</b>	602

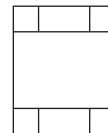
To price Shaker Mullion Door attached to a cabinet, add the list price per door to the wall cabinet price (MIP modification upcharge will be applied to the cabinet price if matching interior is desired).

For a door only (not specified on a cabinet), add the list price for a door only to the Shaker Mullion Door list price. See Doors and Drawer Fronts on page 325 for details.

SHAKER MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height											
	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	
W15 L or R†	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W18 L or R	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W21 L or R	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W24 L or R	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W24	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	
W27	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	
W30†	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W31.5	H	H	H									
W33	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W36	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W39	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W42	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W45	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W48	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W48-4	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	
WB30				H	H	H	H	H	H			
WB33					H	H	H	H	H			
WB36					H	H	H	H	H			
WB39					J	J	J	J	J			
WB42					J	J	J	J	J			
WB45					H	H	H	H	H			
WB48					H	H	H	H	H			
WD†	H		H	H	H	H	H	H	H			

Shaker Mullion Door Configurations



**H**  
3 x 3 Lites



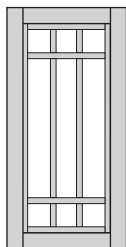
**J**  
2 x 3 Lites

\*Wall Stacked (WST\_\_ and WBST\_\_) also available with SM modification in selected widths.

†Certain door styles will have "J Configuration" for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all WD cabinets. See Door Style section for exceptions.

# PRAIRIE MULLION DOOR (PM)

Glass not included



- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- If ordered in an MDF door style, door will be Maple.
- Pricing includes mullion door only. Glass may be ordered separately. See page 44 for details.
- Not compatible with Beveled glass.
- PM.T and PM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Prairie Mullion Door.
- When a decorative door modification is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected modification. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

MODEL	PRICE
<b>Mullion Door Only To Fit:</b>	List per Door
<b>18" High Wall Cabinet</b>	493
<b>21" High Wall Cabinet</b>	493
<b>24" High Wall Cabinet</b>	493
<b>27" High Wall Cabinet</b>	493
<b>30" High Wall Cabinet</b>	493
<b>33" High Wall Cabinet</b>	534
<b>36" High Wall Cabinet</b>	534
<b>39" High Wall Cabinet</b>	534
<b>42" High Wall Cabinet</b>	534
<b>45" High Wall Cabinet</b>	579
<b>48" High Wall Cabinet</b>	602

To price *Prairie Mullion Door* attached to a cabinet, add the list price per door to the wall cabinet price (MIP modification upcharge will be applied to the cabinet price if matching interior is desired).

For a door only (not specified on a cabinet), add the list price for a door only to the *Prairie Mullion Door* list price. See *Doors and Drawer Fronts* on page 325 for details.

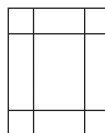
PRAIRIE MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height											
	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	
W15 L or R†	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W18 L or R	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W21 L or R	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W24 L or R	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W24	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
W27	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
W30†	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W31.5	K	K	K									
W33	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W36	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W39	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W42	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W45	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W48	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W48-4	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
WB30				K	K	K	K	K	K			
WB33					K	K	K	K	K			
WB36					K	K	K	K	K			
WB39					L	L	L	L	L			
WB42					L	L	L	L	L			
WB45					K	K	K	K	K			
WB48					K	K	K	K	K			
WD†	K		K	K	K	K	K	K	K			

\*Wall Stacked (WST\_\_ and WBST\_\_) also available with PM modification in selected widths.

†Certain door styles will have "L Configuration" for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all WD cabinets. See Door Style section for exceptions.

## Prairie Mullion Door Configurations



**K**  
3 x 3 Lites



**L**  
2 x 3 Lites



Antique



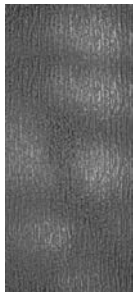
Bevel



Clear



Frost



Rain



Reeded



Seeded

- Cut-for-glass and Mullion doors must be ordered separately. See pages 40-43 for door style availability.
- For glass shelf kits, see page 309.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in Wall Top Hinge (WTH) or Wall Vertical-lift (WVL) cabinets with non-standard configuration doors, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.
- Door frame may reduce amount of glass shown.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.
- Bevel glass not recommended for use with Mullion doors.

STYLE	PANEL THICKNESS	HEIGHT			
		12", 15", 18" TALL	21", 24", 27", 30" TALL	33", 36", 39", 42" TALL	45", 48" TALL
Antique	1/8"	278	309	338	370
Bevel	1/4"	278	309	338	370
Clear	1/8"	235	260	285	310
Frost	5/32"	278	309	339	370
Rain	5/32"	437	486	534	585
Reeded	5/32"	235	260	285	310
Seeded	1/8"	437	486	534	585

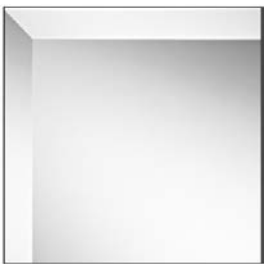
# GLASS INSERTS

## Antique



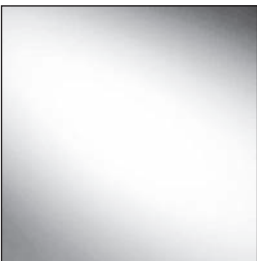
- Glass type: Antique
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

## Bevel



- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/4"
- Not compatible with Mullion Doors.

## Clear



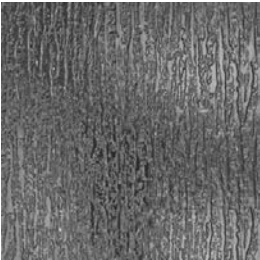
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

## Frost



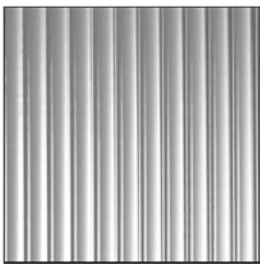
- Glass type: Frost
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

## Rain



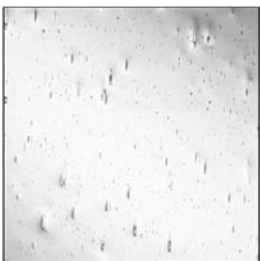
- Glass type: Rain
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

## Reeded



- Glass type: Reeded
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

## Seeded



- Glass type: Seeded
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

# INNOVATIVE OPTIONS REFERENCE CHART

46

INNOVATIVE OPTIONS REFERENCE CHART

Wall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
W___SSWO	Wall with Swing-out						•	•					•					97
W36___SHLFPD	Wall Shelf Pull-down												•					97
WBC___PO, POOL	Wall Box Column Pull-out (Plain, Overlay)	•	•															95, 96
WMC___	Wall Message Center	•																99
WSP___	Wall Spice Pull-out			•	•													96
WWX___	Wall Wine X				•	•	•	•	•									98
Base Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
B___FSCO	Base with Food Storage Container Organizer						•	•										125
B___MIXFH	Base with Mixer Shelf, Full Height Door						•	•										128
B___PPP	Base Pots and Pans Pull-out								•		•							124, 125
B___PS	Base Pots and Pans Storage								•		•		•					124
B___RTWTC	Base with Roll Trays, Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					123
B___TDRO	Base with Tray Divider Roll-out				•	•												127
B___WTC	Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					115
B18CWP	Base Can and Wine Pull-out						•											126
B18CWPFH	Base Can and Wine Pull-out, Full Height Door						•											126
B2D___RT	Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray						•	•	•	•	•	•	•					155
B2D36PDO	Base Two Drawer with Peg Dish Organizer												•					155
B2D36RTPDO	Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray, Peg Dish Organizer												•					156
B3D___DD	Base Three Drawer with Deep Drawer								•	•	•	•	•					158
B3D___WTC	Base Three Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					157
B3DS___DD	Base Three Drawer with Split Top Drawers, Deep Drawer											•	•	•				158
B4D___WTC	Base Four Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					159
BB___CP_WD	Base Blind with Curved Pull-out, Wood															•	•	143
BB___PO	Base Blind with Pull-out															•	•	144
BB48SORT	Base Blind with Swing-out, Roll Trays																•	144
BBC_PO, POOL	Base Box Column Pull-out (Plain, Overlay)	•	•															166
BBRW___PO	Base Blind Reduced Width with Pull-out															•	•	142
BER___LS_C	Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Chrome											•	•					149, 150
BER36LSPD_C	Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Pull-out, Chrome												•					151
BER36RDB	Base Easy Reach with Rotating Deep Bin												•					151
BMC24	Base Message Center	•																166
BPP___	Base Pantry Pull-out			•	•	•	•											163
BPP___SI	Base Pantry Pull-out with Spice Insert				•	•												164
BPP___TD	Base Pantry Pull-out with Tray Divider			•	•													164
BPP___U	Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters			•	•													165
BPP___UK	Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters, Knife Block				•	•												165
BPP12CO	Base Pantry Pull-out with Container Organizer				•													164
BSC30___	Base SuperCabinet™										•							119
BSC36___	Base SuperCabinet™												•					120
BWB___	Base Wastebasket					•	•	•	•									160
BWB___FH	Base Wastebasket, Full Height Door					•	•	•	•									161
BWB___PT	Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder					•	•											160
BWB___PTFH	Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder, Full Height Door					•	•											162
SB___CM, TOCM	Sink Base with CabMat™										•	•	•					129, 132
SBIV___	Sink Base Inverted								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	134
SBSC___	Sink Base SuperCabinet™										•	•	•					133
SBSC___CM, TOCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with CabMat™																	133, 134
SBSC___TO	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray										•	•	•					133
SBTA___CM	Sink Base with Tall Apron, CabMat™										•	•	•					137
Tall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
U36___SOP	Utility with Swing-out Pantry												•					194
UEDZ___DDE	Utility End Drop Zone with Decorative Door on End								•									190
UEO24___6	Utility End Organizer		•															189
UPP___	Utility Pantry Pull-out			•	•	•	•											193
WPT___24	Wall Pantry Topper					•	•	•	•		•		•					191
Vanity Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
L1884DRH_C	Linen with Door Rack, Hamper, Chrome						•											253
L1D1884H	Linen with Drawer, Removable Hamper						•											254
VB1832HFH	Vanity Base with Hamper, Full Height Door						•											252
VB18H	Vanity Base with Hamper						•											252
VPP12GPO	Vanity Pantry Pull-out Grooming Organizer				•													241
VPP9	Vanity Pantry Pull-out			•														241
VSB___UPOC	Vanity Sink Base with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome										•		•					236
VSBSC___TO	Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray										•	•	•					236
VWB15	Vanity Wastebasket					•												240
VWB15___FH	Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Full Height Door					•												240
VWB15___RTFH	Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Roll Tray, Full Height Door					•												240, 241
VWH___23.5UPOC	Vanity Wall Hung with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome										•		•					256
Modifications	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
CMAT1 (Base, Universal)	CabMat™										•	•	•					29
CMAT2 (Vanity)	CabMat™								•	•	•	•	•					29
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick						•	•	•	•	•	•	•					37

• Available widths

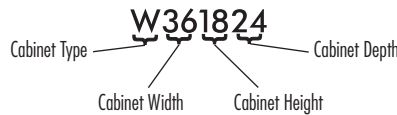


# TABLE OF CONTENTS – WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinets 9" High . . . . .	.48
Wall Cabinets 12" High . . . . .	.48
Wall Cabinets 15" High . . . . .	.50
Wall Cabinets 18" High . . . . .	.53
Wall Cabinets 21" High . . . . .	.56
Wall Cabinets 24" High . . . . .	.60
Wall Cabinets 27" High . . . . .	.62
Wall Cabinets 30", 33", or 36" High . . . . .	.64
Wall Cabinets 39" or 42" High . . . . .	.66
Wall Cabinets 45" or 48" High . . . . .	.68
Wall Cabinets with Drawers . . . . .	.70
Wall Stacked Cabinets . . . . .	.73
Wall Corner Cabinets . . . . .	.78
Wall Organization and Specialty Cabinets . . . . .	.88

## WALL CABINETS

### WALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE



#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

#### CONSTRUCTION MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

#### DOOR MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
A	Aluminum Frame Door
CG, CG.B, CG.T	Cut-for-glass Door
CM, CM.B, CM.T	Classic Mullion Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK*	Add Toekick	FB	Finished End, Both
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CD	Change Depth	INVF	Inverted Face
CFNTD	Cabinet Front Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	P	Peninsula
CH	Change Height	PCFB	Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom
CND	Cabinet No Door	SEBK	Side Extended Back
CW	Change Width	TD	Tray Divider
DDE	Decorative Door on End	VR	Valance Rail
EX	Extended Stile		

\*ADDTK available with compatible toekick modifications.  
See the Modification Compatibility Chart on page 15 for details.

All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.

When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to end against adjacent side of cabinet.

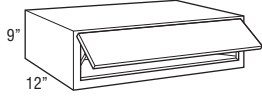
Use space fillers where needed (F.2596) to avoid using skins when varying depths; the fillers are used to make up the 1/4" reveal behind the face frame.

Use FPEB modification or apply an end skin to create a flush end on the side of a wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of moulding installation.

FPEB modification is recommended for non-stacking applications. Use a 1/4" skin for stacking applications.

**WALL TOP HINGE, 9" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WTH249</b>		549	576	605	647	712
<b>WTH279</b>		596	626	657	703	773
<b>WTH309</b>		643	675	709	758	834
<b>WTH339</b>		690	724	761	814	895
<b>WTH369</b>		737	774	813	869	956

- 24" Wide (WTH249) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH279-WTH369) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Door will open a maximum of 107°. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 75° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIPSL75, see page 324).
- Door will not have standard hinges and may have visible 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•			•		•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

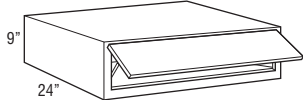
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	

**WALL TOP HINGE, 9" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

21", 24", 30", 33", or 36"



<b>WTH21924</b>	596	626	657	703	773
<b>WTH24924</b>	643	675	709	758	834
<b>WTH30924</b>	737	774	813	869	956
<b>WTH33924</b>	784	823	864	925	1017
<b>WTH36924</b>	831	873	916	980	1078

- 21"-24" Wide (WTH21924-WTH24924) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH30924-WTH36924) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Door will open a maximum of 107°. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 75° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIPSL75, see page 324).
- Door will not have standard hinges and may have visible 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•			• <sup>1</sup>		•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

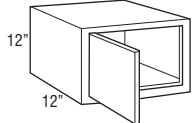
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" wide**WALL, 12" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



<b>W1212 L or R</b>	339	356	374	400	440
<b>W1512 L or R</b>	371	389	409	437	481
<b>W1812 L or R</b>	403	423	444	475	522
<b>W2112 L or R</b>	434	456	479	512	564
<b>W2412 L or R</b>	466	489	514	550	605

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•	•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		

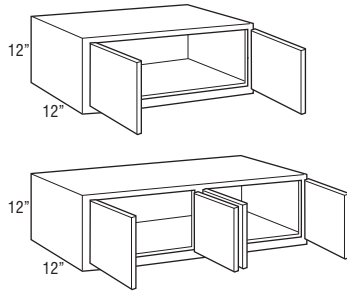
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>3</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" and 24" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

**WALL, 12" HIGH**

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W2412</b>		497	522	548	586	645
<b>W2712</b>		536	563	591	633	696
<b>W3012</b>		576	604	635	679	747
<b>W31.512</b>		595	625	656	702	772
<b>W3312</b>		615	646	678	725	798
<b>W3412</b>		628	659	692	741	815
<b>W3612</b>		654	687	721	772	849
<b>W3712</b>		667	701	736	787	866
<b>W3912</b>		693	728	764	818	900
<b>W4212-4</b>		831	872	916	980	1078
<b>W4512-4</b>		870	914	959	1026	1129
<b>W4812-4</b>		909	955	1002	1073	1180

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

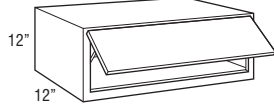
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 42", 45", and 48" wide**WALL TOP HINGE, 12" HIGH**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



<b>WTH1812</b>	502	527	553	592	651
<b>WTH2112</b>	549	576	605	647	712
<b>WTH2412</b>	596	626	657	703	773
<b>WTH2712</b>	643	675	709	758	834
<b>WTH3012</b>	690	724	761	814	895
<b>WTH3312</b>	737	774	813	869	956
<b>WTH3612</b>	784	823	864	925	1017

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1812-WTH2412) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2712-WTH3612) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 324).

**Custom Modifications**

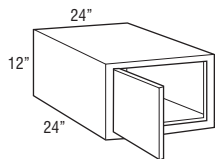
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•			•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 18" wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide**WALL, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

<b>W241224 L or R</b>	530	556	584	625	687
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

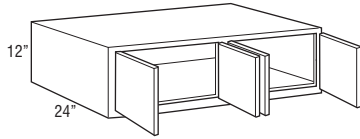
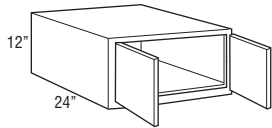
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

**WALL, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W241224</b>		576	604	635	679	747
<b>W271224</b>		615	646	678	725	798
<b>W301224</b>		654	687	721	772	849
<b>W31.51224</b>		674	707	743	795	874
<b>W331224</b>		693	728	764	818	900
<b>W341224</b>		706	742	779	833	917
<b>W361224</b>		733	769	808	864	951
<b>W371224</b>		746	783	822	880	968
<b>W391224</b>		772	810	851	911	1002

<b>W421224-4</b>	909	955	1002	1073	1180
<b>W451224-4</b>	948	996	1046	1119	1231
<b>W481224-4</b>	988	1037	1089	1165	1282

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•		•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

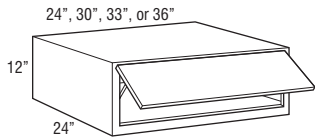
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 42", 45", and 48" wide

**WALL TOP HINGE, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

<b>WTH241224</b>	690	724	761	814	895
<b>WTH301224</b>	784	823	864	925	1017
<b>WTH331224</b>	831	873	916	980	1078
<b>WTH361224</b>	878	922	968	1036	1139

- 24" Wide (WTH241224) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH301224-WTH361224) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 324).
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

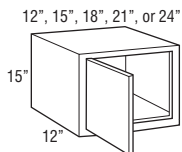
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

**WALL, 15" HIGH**

<b>W1215 L or R</b>	371	389	409	437	481
<b>W1515 L or R</b>	403	423	444	475	522
<b>W1815 L or R</b>	434	456	479	512	564
<b>W2115 L or R</b>	466	489	514	550	605
<b>W2415 L or R</b>	498	523	549	587	646

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

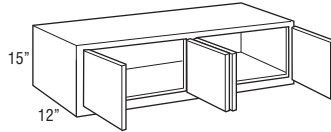
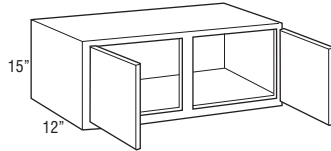
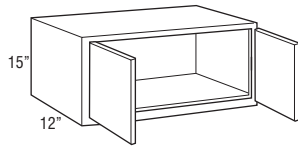
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>3</sup>	•			• <sup>2</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" and 24" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

Price  
Column**WALL, 15" HIGH**

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W2115</b>	497	522	548	586	645
<b>W2415</b>	536	563	591	633	696
<b>W2715</b>	576	604	635	679	747
<b>W3015</b>	615	646	678	725	798
<b>W31.515</b>	635	666	700	749	823
<b>W3315</b>	654	687	721	772	849
<b>W3415</b>	667	701	736	787	866
<b>W3615</b>	693	728	764	818	900
<b>W3715</b>	706	742	779	833	917
<b>W3915</b>	733	769	808	864	951

<b>W4215</b>	772	810	851	911	1002
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

<b>W4215-4</b>	870	914	959	1026	1129
<b>W4515-4</b>	909	955	1002	1073	1180
<b>W4815-4</b>	948	996	1046	1119	1231

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

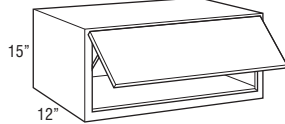
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>3</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 42" (2 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 21", 42" (4 doors), 45", and 48" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 21", 34", 37", 42" (4 doors), and 45" wide**WALL TOP HINGE, 15" HIGH**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



<b>WTH1815</b>	549	576	605	647	712
<b>WTH2115</b>	596	626	657	703	773
<b>WTH2415</b>	643	675	709	758	834
<b>WTH2715</b>	690	724	761	814	895
<b>WTH3015</b>	737	774	813	869	956
<b>WTH3315</b>	784	823	864	925	1017
<b>WTH3615</b>	831	873	916	980	1078

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1815-WTH2415) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2715-WTH3615) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 324).

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

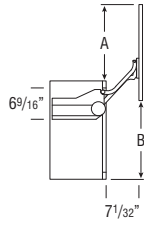
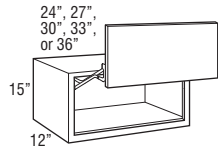
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 18" wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

## WALL VERTICAL-LIFT, 15" HIGH



	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	12 1/4"	11 1/2"	11 1/2"
B	14"	14"	13 3/4"

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WVL2415</b>		2247	2274	2302	2343	2407
<b>WVL2715</b>		2287	2316	2346	2390	2458
<b>WVL3015</b>		2326	2357	2390	2437	2510
<b>WVL3315</b>		2365	2398	2432	2482	2560
<b>WVL3615</b>		2405	2439	2476	2529	2611

- 24" Wide (WVL2415) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WVL2715-WVL3615) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Decorative hardware required.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

### Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

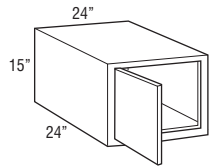
### Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13"-24"

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

## WALL, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP



<b>W241524 L or R</b>	561	589	619	662	728
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

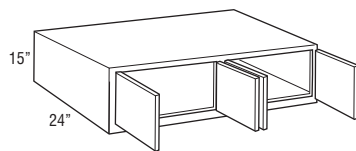
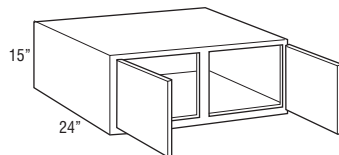
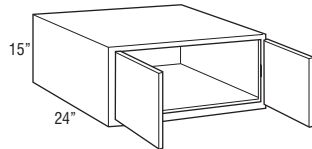
### Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

## WALL, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP



<b>W241524</b>	615	646	678	725	798
<b>W271524</b>	654	687	721	772	849
<b>W301524</b>	693	728	764	818	900
<b>W31.51524</b>	713	749	786	841	925
<b>W331524</b>	733	769	808	864	951
<b>W341524</b>	746	783	822	880	968
<b>W361524</b>	772	810	851	911	1002
<b>W371524</b>	785	824	865	926	1019
<b>W391524</b>	811	852	894	957	1053

<b>W421524</b>	850	893	938	1003	1103
----------------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

<b>W421524-4</b>	948	996	1046	1119	1231
<b>W451524-4</b>	988	1037	1089	1165	1282
<b>W481524-4</b>	1027	1078	1132	1212	1333

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

### Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

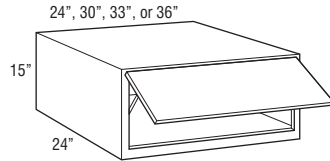
### Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>3</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 42" (2 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 42" (4 doors), 45", and 48" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34", 37", 42" (4 doors), and 45" wide

**WALL TOP HINGE, 15" HIGH,  
24" DEEP**Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WTH241524</b>	737	774	813	869	956
<b>WTH301524</b>	831	873	916	980	1078
<b>WTH331524</b>	878	922	968	1036	1139
<b>WTH361524</b>	925	971	1020	1091	1200

- 24" Wide (WTH241524) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH301524-WTH361524) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 324).
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INV	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

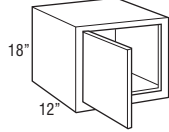
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide**WALL, 18" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



<b>W1218 L or R</b>	403	423	444	475	522
<b>W1518 L or R</b>	434	456	479	512	564
<b>W1818 L or R</b>	466	489	514	550	605
<b>W2118 L or R</b>	498	523	549	587	646
<b>W2418 L or R</b>	530	556	584	625	687

**Custom Modifications**

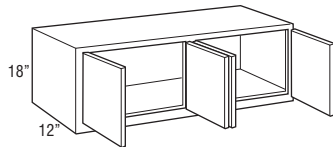
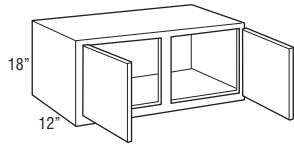
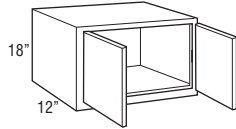
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INV	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>				•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide**WALL, 18" HIGH**

<b>W2418</b>	576	604	635	679	747
<b>W2718</b>	615	646	678	725	798
<b>W3018</b>	654	687	721	772	849
<b>W31.518</b>	674	707	743	795	874
<b>W3318</b>	693	728	764	818	900
<b>W3418</b>	706	742	779	833	917
<b>W3618</b>	733	769	808	864	951
<b>W3718</b>	746	783	822	880	968
<b>W3918</b>	772	810	851	911	1002

<b>W4218</b>	811	852	894	957	1053
<b>W4518</b>	850	893	938	1003	1103
<b>W4818</b>	890	934	981	1049	1154

<b>W4818-4</b>	988	1037	1089	1165	1282
----------------	-----	------	------	------	------

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INV	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

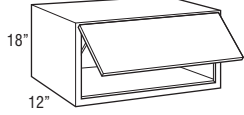
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>4</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 45" and 48" (2 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide

**WALL TOP HINGE, 18" HIGH**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WTH1818</b>	596	626	657	703	773
<b>WTH2118</b>	643	675	709	758	834
<b>WTH2418</b>	690	724	761	814	895
<b>WTH2718</b>	737	774	813	869	956
<b>WTH3018</b>	784	823	864	925	1017
<b>WTH3318</b>	831	873	916	980	1078
<b>WTH3618</b>	878	922	968	1036	1139

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1818-WTH2418) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2718-WTH3618) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 324).

**Custom Modifications**

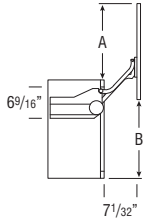
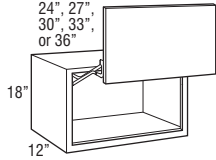
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 18" wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide**WALL VERTICAL-LIFT, 18" HIGH**24", 27",  
30", 33",  
or 36"

	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	15 5/8"	14 7/8"	14 7/8"
B	17 3/8"	17 3/8"	17 1/8"

<b>WVL2418</b>	2287	2316	2346	2390	2458
<b>WVL2718</b>	2326	2357	2390	2437	2510
<b>WVL3018</b>	2365	2398	2432	2482	2560
<b>WVL3318</b>	2405	2439	2476	2529	2611
<b>WVL3618</b>	2418	2453	2490	2544	2628

- 24" Wide (WVL2418) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WVL2718-WVL3618) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Decorative hardware required.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•	•		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

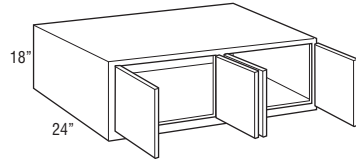
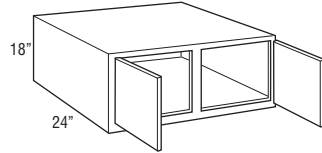
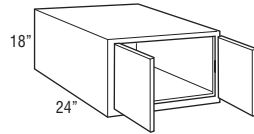
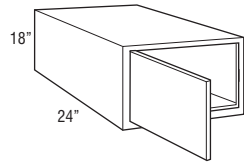
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>3</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available from 13" to 15" on 30" and 36" widths. CD available from 13" to 24" on 24", 27", and 33" widths.<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide<sup>3</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide



Price  
Column**WALL, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP****W241824 L or R**

593

623

654

700

770

**W241824**

654

687

721

772

849

**W271824**

693

728

764

818

900

**W301824**

733

769

808

864

951

**W31.51824**

752

790

829

887

976

**W331824**

772

810

851

911

1002

**W341824**

785

824

865

926

1019

**W361824**

811

852

894

957

1053

**W371824**

824

865

909

972

1069

**W391824**

850

893

938

1003

1103

**W421824**

890

934

981

1049

1154

**W451824**

929

975

1024

1096

1205

**W481824**

968

1017

1067

1142

1256

**W481824-4**

1066

1120

1176

1258

1384

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	

**Construction Modifications**

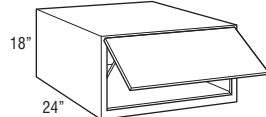
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• <sup>4</sup>				•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 45" and 48" (2 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide**WALL TOP HINGE,  
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

24", 30", 33", or 36"

**WTH241824**

784

823

864

925

1017

**WTH301824**

878

922

968

1036

1139

**WTH331824**

925

971

1020

1091

1200

**WTH361824**

972

1021

1072

1147

1262

- 24" Wide (WTH241824) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH301824-WTH361824) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 324).
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	

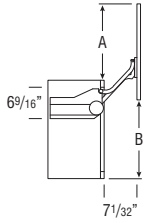
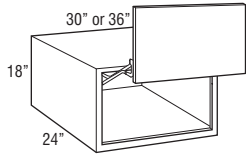
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

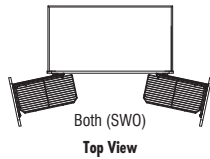
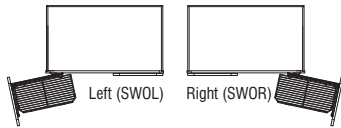
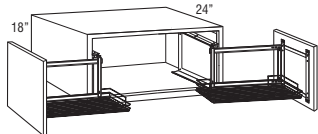
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>	•						•	•

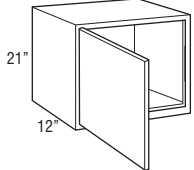
<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

**WALL VERTICAL-LIFT,  
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	15 5/8"	14 7/8"	14 7/8"
B	17 3/8"	17 3/8"	17 1/8"

**WALL SWING-OUT,  
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP****WALL, 21" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price  
Column**WVL301824**

2443

2

2480

3

2518

4

2575

5

2661

**WVL361824**

2523

2563

2606

2668

2764

- Uses non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Decorative hardware required.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" wide**W361824SWO L or R**

2986

3026

3069

3131

3227

**W361824SWO**

5159

5199

5242

5304

5400

**W371824SWO L or R**

2998

3040

3083

3147

3244

**W371824SWO**

5171

5213

5256

5320

5417

**W391824SWO L or R**

3024

3067

3111

3177

3277

**W391824SWO**

5197

5240

5284

5350

5450

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•				•					•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

**W921 L or R**

403

423

444

475

522

**W1221 L or R**

434

456

479

512

564

**W1521 L or R**

466

489

514

550

605

**W1821 L or R**

498

523

549

587

646

**W2121 L or R**

530

556

584

625

687

**W2421 L or R**

561

589

619

662

728

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	

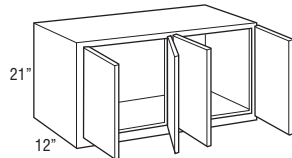
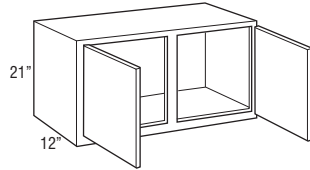
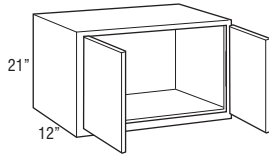
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>2</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

Price  
Column**WALL, 21" HIGH**

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W2421</b>	615	646	678	725	798
<b>W2721</b>	654	687	721	772	849
<b>W3021</b>	693	728	764	818	900
<b>W31.521</b>	713	749	786	841	925
<b>W3321</b>	733	769	808	864	951
<b>W3421</b>	746	783	822	880	968
<b>W3621</b>	772	810	851	911	1002
<b>W3721</b>	785	824	865	926	1019
<b>W3921</b>	811	852	894	957	1053

<b>W4221</b>	850	893	938	1003	1103
<b>W4521</b>	890	934	981	1049	1154
<b>W4821</b>	929	975	1024	1096	1205

<b>W4821-4</b>	1027	1078	1132	1212	1333
----------------	------	------	------	------	------

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	

**Construction Modifications**

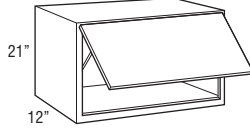
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>3</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide**WALL TOP HINGE, 21" HIGH**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



<b>WTH1821</b>	643	675	709	758	834
<b>WTH2121</b>	690	724	761	814	895
<b>WTH2421</b>	737	774	813	869	956
<b>WTH2721</b>	784	823	864	925	1017
<b>WTH3021</b>	831	873	916	980	1078
<b>WTH3321</b>	878	922	968	1036	1139
<b>WTH3621</b>	925	971	1020	1091	1200

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1821-WTH2421) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2721-WTH3621) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 324).

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	

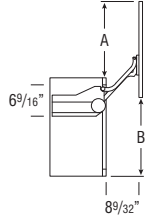
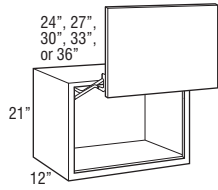
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 18" wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

**WALL VERTICAL-LIFT,  
21" HIGH**

	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	15 5/8"	14 7/8"	14 7/8"
B	17 3/8"	17 3/8"	17 1/8"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WVL2421</b>	2326	2357	2390	2437	2510
<b>WVL2721</b>	2365	2398	2432	2482	2560
<b>WVL3021</b>	2405	2439	2476	2529	2611
<b>WVL3321</b>	2443	2480	2518	2575	2661
<b>WVL3621</b>	2483	2522	2562	2622	2713

- 24" Wide (WVL2421) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WVL2721-WVL3621) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Decorative hardware required.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•	•		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

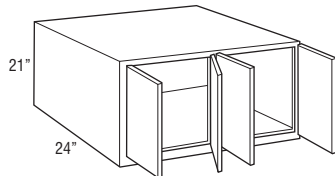
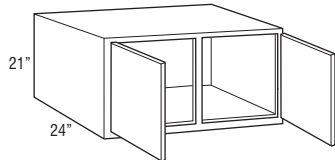
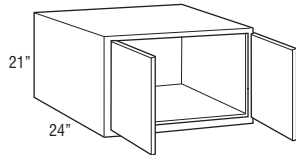
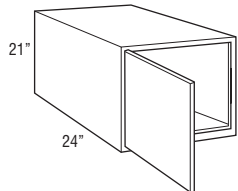
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>3</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available from 13" to 15" on 30" and 36" widths. CD available from 13" to 24" on 24", 27", and 33" widths.

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

<sup>3</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

**WALL, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

<b>W242124 L or R</b>	625	656	689	737	811
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

<b>W242124</b>	693	728	764	818	900
<b>W272124</b>	733	769	808	864	951
<b>W302124</b>	772	810	851	911	1002
<b>W31.52124</b>	792	831	873	934	1027
<b>W332124</b>	811	852	894	957	1053
<b>W342124</b>	824	865	909	972	1069
<b>W362124</b>	850	893	938	1003	1103
<b>W372124</b>	863	907	952	1019	1120
<b>W392124</b>	890	934	981	1049	1154

<b>W422124</b>	929	975	1024	1096	1205
<b>W452124</b>	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
<b>W482124</b>	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307

<b>W482124-4</b>	1105	1161	1219	1304	1434
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

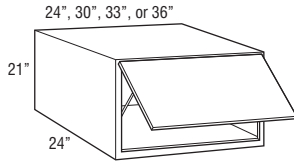
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>3</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide

**WALL TOP HINGE,  
21" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WTH242124</b>	831	873	916	980	1078
<b>WTH302124</b>	925	971	1020	1091	1200
<b>WTH332124</b>	972	1021	1072	1147	1262
<b>WTH362124</b>	1019	1070	1124	1202	1323

- 24" Wide (WTH242124) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH302124-WTH362124) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 324).
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

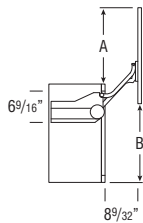
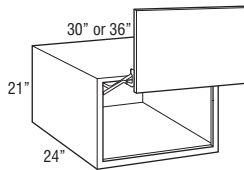
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide**WALL VERTICAL-LIFT,  
21" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	15 5/8"	14 7/8"	14 7/8"
B	17 3/8"	17 3/8"	17 1/8"

<b>WVL302124</b>	2483	2522	2562	2622	2713
<b>WVL362124</b>	2561	2604	2648	2714	2814

- Uses non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Decorative hardware required.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.

**Custom Modifications**

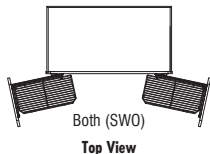
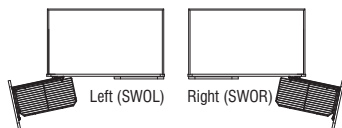
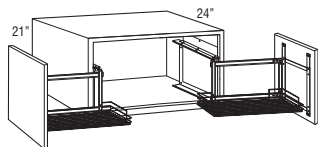
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" wide**WALL SWING-OUT,  
21" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

<b>W362124SWO L or R</b>	3024	3067	3111	3177	3277
<b>W362124SWO</b>	5197	5240	5284	5350	5450
<b>W372124SWO L or R</b>	3037	3080	3125	3192	3294
<b>W372124SWO</b>	5210	5253	5298	5365	5467
<b>W392124SWO L or R</b>	3064	3108	3155	3224	3329
<b>W392124SWO</b>	5237	5281	5328	5397	5502

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•			•					•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

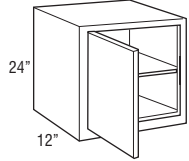
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

**WALL, 24" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W924 L or R</b>		434	456	479	512	564
<b>W1224 L or R</b>		466	489	514	550	605
<b>W1524 L or R</b>		498	523	549	587	646
<b>W1824 L or R</b>		530	556	584	625	687
<b>W2124 L or R</b>		561	589	619	662	728
<b>W2424 L or R</b>		593	623	654	700	770

**Custom Modifications**

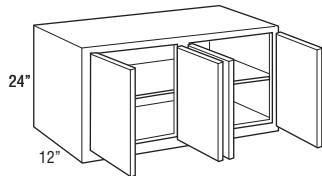
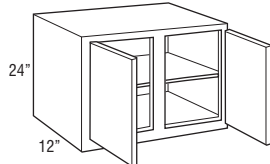
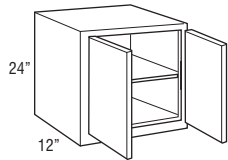
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide**WALL, 24" HIGH**

<b>W2424</b>	654	687	721	772	849
<b>W2724</b>	693	728	764	818	900
<b>W3024</b>	733	769	808	864	951
<b>W31.524</b>	752	790	829	887	976
<b>W3324</b>	772	810	851	911	1002
<b>W3424</b>	785	824	865	926	1019
<b>W3624</b>	811	852	894	957	1053
<b>W3724</b>	824	865	909	972	1069
<b>W3924</b>	850	893	938	1003	1103

<b>W4224</b>	890	934	981	1049	1154
<b>W4524</b>	929	975	1024	1096	1205
<b>W4824</b>	968	1017	1067	1142	1256

<b>W4824-4</b>	1066	1120	1176	1258	1384
----------------	------	------	------	------	------

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•

**Construction Modifications**

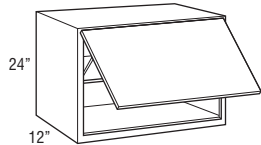
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide**WALL TOP HINGE, 24" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



<b>WTH2424</b>	784	823	864	925	1017
<b>WTH2724</b>	831	873	916	980	1078
<b>WTH3024</b>	878	922	968	1036	1139
<b>WTH3324</b>	925	971	1020	1091	1200
<b>WTH3624</b>	972	1021	1072	1147	1262

- 24" Wide (WTH2424) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2724-WTH3624) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 324).

**Custom Modifications**

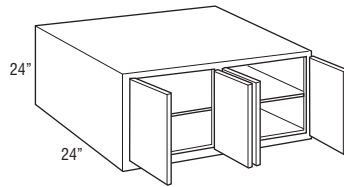
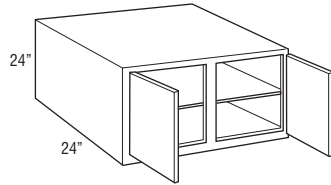
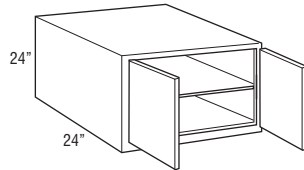
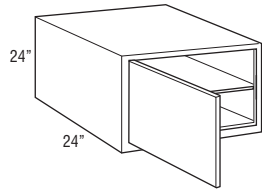
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Price  
Column**WALL, 24" HIGH, 24" DEEP****W242424 L or R**

657

690

724

775

852

**W242424**

733

769

808

864

951

**W272424**

772

810

851

911

1002

**W302424**

811

852

894

957

1053

**W31.52424**

831

872

916

980

1078

**W332424**

850

893

938

1003

1103

**W342424**

863

907

952

1019

1120

**W362424**

890

934

981

1049

1154

**W372424**

903

948

995

1065

1171

**W392424**

929

975

1024

1096

1205

**W422424**

968

1017

1067

1142

1256

**W452424**

1007

1058

1111

1188

1307

**W482424**

1047

1099

1154

1235

1358

**W482424-4**

1145

1202

1262

1350

1485

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- On models 42" and wider, the shelf is standard 21" deep and will remain so if CD is selected.

**Custom Modifications**

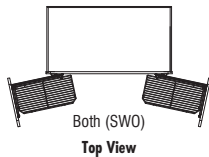
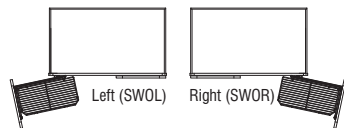
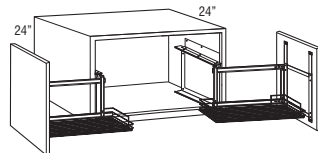
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide**WALL SWING-OUT,  
24" HIGH, 24" DEEP****W362424SWO L or R**

3064

3108

3155

3224

3329

**W362424SWO**

5237

5281

5328

5397

5502

**W372424SWO L or R**

3077

3122

3169

3239

3345

**W372424SWO**

5250

5295

5342

5412

5518

**W392424SWO L or R**

3102

3149

3198

3269

3379

**W392424SWO**

5275

5322

5371

5442

5552

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

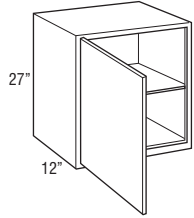
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WALL, 27" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W927 L or R</b>		466	489	514	550	605
<b>W1227 L or R</b>		498	523	549	587	646
<b>W1527 L or R</b>		530	556	584	625	687
<b>W1827 L or R</b>		561	589	619	662	728
<b>W2127 L or R</b>		593	623	654	700	770
<b>W2427 L or R</b>		625	656	689	737	811

**Custom Modifications**

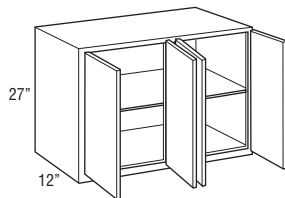
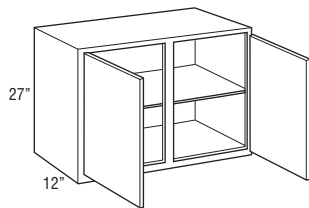
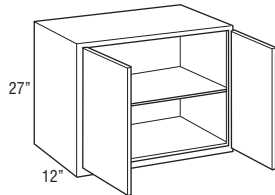
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide**WALL, 27" HIGH**

<b>W2427</b>	693	728	764	818	900
<b>W2727</b>	733	769	808	864	951
<b>W3027</b>	772	810	851	911	1002
<b>W3327</b>	811	852	894	957	1053
<b>W3427</b>	824	865	909	972	1069
<b>W3627</b>	850	893	938	1003	1103
<b>W3727</b>	863	907	952	1019	1120
<b>W3927</b>	890	934	981	1049	1154

<b>W4227</b>	929	975	1024	1096	1205
<b>W4527</b>	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
<b>W4827</b>	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307

<b>W4827-4</b>	1105	1161	1219	1304	1434
----------------	------	------	------	------	------

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•

**Construction Modifications**

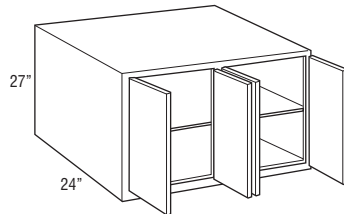
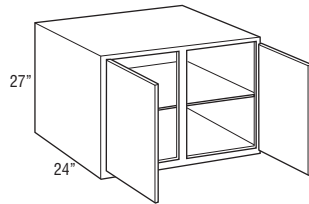
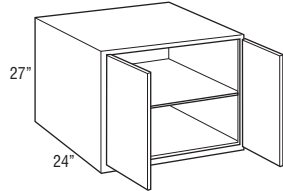
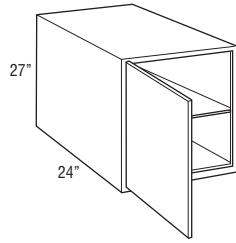
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide



**WALL, 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W242724 L or R</b>	688	723	759	812	893

<b>W242724</b>	772	810	851	911	1002
<b>W272724</b>	811	852	894	957	1053
<b>W302724</b>	850	893	938	1003	1103
<b>W332724</b>	890	934	981	1049	1154
<b>W342724</b>	903	948	995	1065	1171
<b>W362724</b>	929	975	1024	1096	1205
<b>W372724</b>	942	989	1039	1111	1222
<b>W392724</b>	968	1017	1067	1142	1256

<b>W422724</b>	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
<b>W452724</b>	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
<b>W482724</b>	1086	1140	1197	1281	1409

<b>W482724-4</b>	1184	1243	1305	1397	1536
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

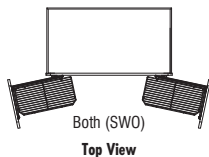
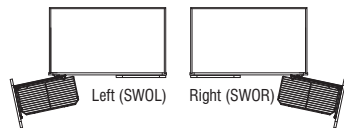
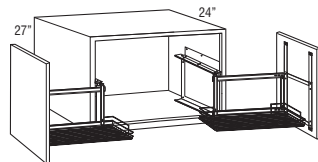
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide

**WALL SWING-OUT,  
27" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

<b>W362724SWO L or R</b>	3102	3149	3198	3269	3379
<b>W362724SWO</b>	5275	5322	5371	5442	5552
<b>W372724SWO L or R</b>	3116	3164	3213	3286	3397
<b>W372724SWO</b>	5289	5337	5386	5459	5570
<b>W392724SWO L or R</b>	3142	3191	3241	3316	3430
<b>W392724SWO</b>	5315	5364	5414	5489	5603

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

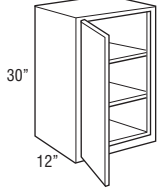
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WALL, 30" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W930 L or R</b>		498	523	549	587	646
<b>W1230 L or R</b>		530	556	584	625	687
<b>W1530 L or R</b>		561	589	619	662	728
<b>W1830 L or R</b>		593	623	654	700	770
<b>W2130 L or R</b>		625	656	689	737	811
<b>W2430 L or R</b>		657	690	724	775	852

**Custom Modifications**

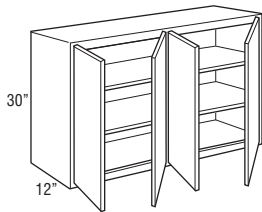
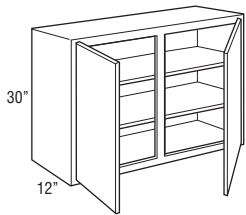
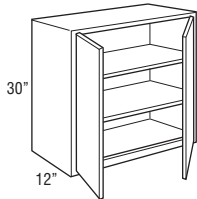
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide**WALL, 30" HIGH**

<b>W2430</b>	733	769	808	864	951
<b>W2730</b>	772	810	851	911	1002
<b>W3030</b>	811	852	894	957	1053
<b>W3330</b>	850	893	938	1003	1103
<b>W3630</b>	890	934	981	1049	1154
<b>W3930</b>	929	975	1024	1096	1205

<b>W4230</b>	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
<b>W4530</b>	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
<b>W4830</b>	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358

<b>W4830-4</b>	1145	1202	1262	1350	1485
----------------	------	------	------	------	------

**Custom Modifications**

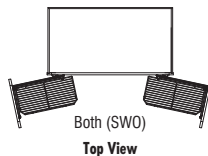
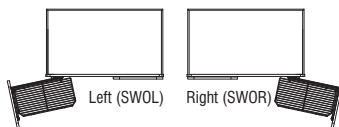
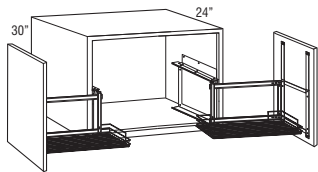
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide**WALL SWING-OUT,  
30" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

<b>W363024SWO L or R</b>	3158	3207	3259	3335	3451
<b>W363024SWO</b>	5331	5380	5432	5508	5624
<b>W373024SWO L or R</b>	3173	3223	3275	3352	3470
<b>W373024SWO</b>	5346	5396	5448	5525	5643
<b>W393024SWO L or R</b>	3200	3252	3305	3385	3506
<b>W393024SWO</b>	5373	5425	5478	5558	5679

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.

- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.

- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.

- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

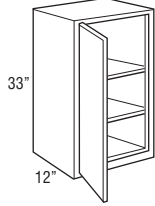
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WALL, 33" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W933 L or R</b>	530	556	584	625	687
<b>W1233 L or R</b>	561	589	619	662	728
<b>W1533 L or R</b>	593	623	654	700	770
<b>W1833 L or R</b>	625	656	689	737	811
<b>W2133 L or R</b>	657	690	724	775	852
<b>W2433 L or R</b>	688	723	759	812	893

**Custom Modifications**

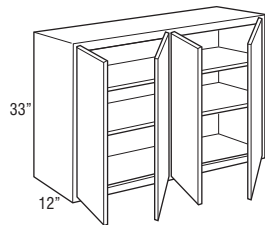
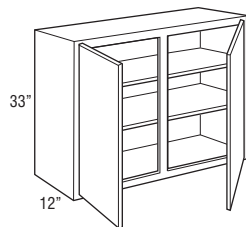
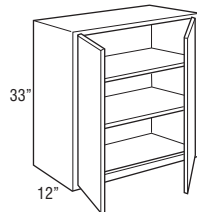
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• <sup>2</sup>				•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide**WALL, 33" HIGH**

<b>W2433</b>	772	810	851	911	1002
<b>W2733</b>	811	852	894	957	1053
<b>W3033</b>	850	893	938	1003	1103
<b>W3333</b>	890	934	981	1049	1154
<b>W3633</b>	929	975	1024	1096	1205
<b>W3933</b>	968	1017	1067	1142	1256

<b>W4233</b>	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
<b>W4533</b>	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
<b>W4833</b>	1086	1140	1197	1281	1409

<b>W4833-4</b>	1184	1243	1305	1397	1536
----------------	------	------	------	------	------

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

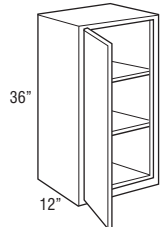
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide**WALL, 36" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



<b>W936 L or R</b>	561	589	619	662	728
<b>W1236 L or R</b>	593	623	654	700	770
<b>W1536 L or R</b>	625	656	689	737	811
<b>W1836 L or R</b>	657	690	724	775	852
<b>W2136 L or R</b>	688	723	759	812	893
<b>W2436 L or R</b>	720	756	794	850	935

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

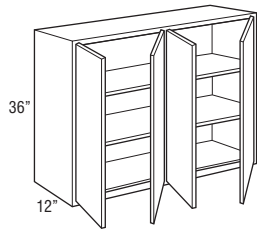
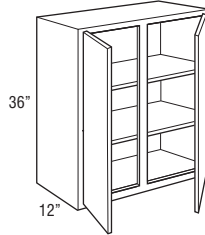
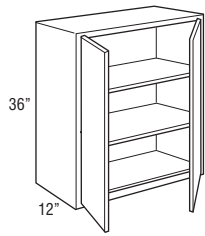
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•			• <sup>3</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

## WALL, 36" HIGH



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W2436</b>		811	852	894	957	1053
<b>W2736</b>		850	893	938	1003	1103
<b>W3036</b>		890	934	981	1049	1154
<b>W3336</b>		929	975	1024	1096	1205
<b>W3636</b>		968	1017	1067	1142	1256
<b>W3936</b>		1007	1058	1111	1188	1307

<b>W4236</b>	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
<b>W4536</b>	1086	1140	1197	1281	1409
<b>W4836</b>	1125	1181	1240	1327	1460

<b>W4836-4</b>	1223	1284	1349	1443	1587
----------------	------	------	------	------	------

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

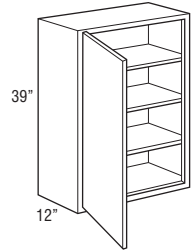
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide

## WALL, 39" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24"



<b>W939 L or R</b>	593	623	654	700	770
<b>W1239 L or R</b>	625	656	689	737	811
<b>W1539 L or R</b>	657	690	724	775	852
<b>W1839 L or R</b>	688	723	759	812	893
<b>W2139 L or R</b>	720	756	794	850	935
<b>W2439 L or R</b>	752	790	829	887	976

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

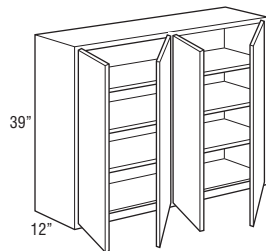
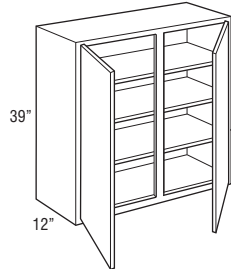
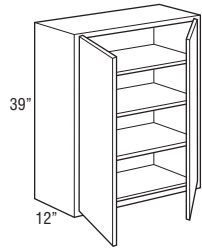
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

Price  
Column**WALL, 39" HIGH**

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W2439</b>	850	893	938	1003	1103
<b>W2739</b>	890	934	981	1049	1154
<b>W3039</b>	929	975	1024	1096	1205
<b>W3339</b>	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
<b>W3639</b>	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
<b>W3939</b>	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358

<b>W4239</b>	1086	1140	1197	1281	1409
<b>W4539</b>	1125	1181	1240	1327	1460
<b>W4839</b>	1164	1223	1284	1374	1511

<b>W4839-4</b>	1262	1326	1392	1489	1638
----------------	------	------	------	------	------

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

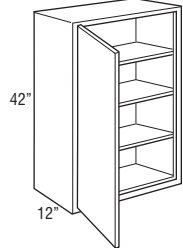
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" wide**WALL, 42" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



<b>W942 L or R</b>	625	656	689	737	811
<b>W1242 L or R</b>	657	690	724	775	852
<b>W1542 L or R</b>	688	723	759	812	893
<b>W1842 L or R</b>	720	756	794	850	935
<b>W2142 L or R</b>	752	790	829	887	976
<b>W2442 L or R</b>	784	823	864	925	1017

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

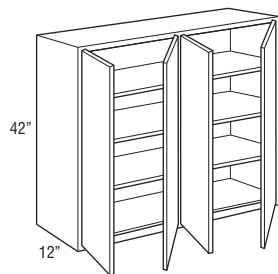
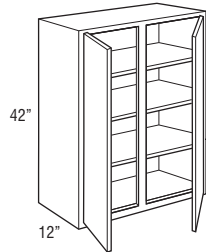
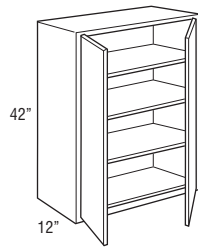
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

## WALL, 42" HIGH



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W2442</b>		890	934	981	1049	1154
<b>W2742</b>		929	975	1024	1096	1205
<b>W3042</b>		968	1017	1067	1142	1256
<b>W3342</b>		1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
<b>W3642</b>		1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
<b>W3942</b>		1086	1140	1197	1281	1409

<b>W4242</b>	1125	1181	1240	1327	1460
<b>W4542</b>	1164	1223	1284	1374	1511
<b>W4842</b>	1204	1264	1327	1420	1562

<b>W4842-4</b>	1302	1367	1435	1536	1689
----------------	------	------	------	------	------

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

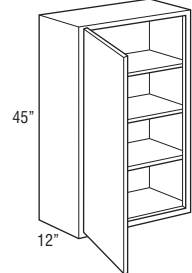
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" wide

## WALL, 45" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24"



<b>W945 L or R</b>	657	690	724	775	852
<b>W1245 L or R</b>	688	723	759	812	893
<b>W1545 L or R</b>	720	756	794	850	935
<b>W1845 L or R</b>	752	790	829	887	976
<b>W2145 L or R</b>	784	823	864	925	1017
<b>W2445 L or R</b>	816	856	899	962	1058

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

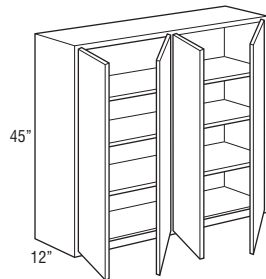
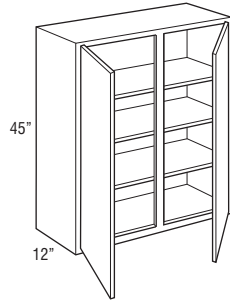
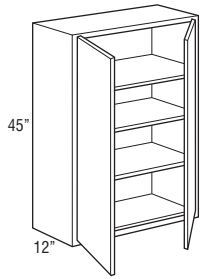
## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

Price  
Column**WALL, 45" HIGH**

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W2445</b>	929	975	1024	1096	1205
<b>W2745</b>	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
<b>W3045</b>	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
<b>W3345</b>	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
<b>W3645</b>	1086	1140	1197	1281	1409
<b>W3945</b>	1125	1181	1240	1327	1460

<b>W4245</b>	1164	1223	1284	1374	1511
<b>W4545</b>	1204	1264	1327	1420	1562
<b>W4845</b>	1243	1305	1370	1466	1613

<b>W4845-4</b>	1341	1408	1478	1582	1740
----------------	------	------	------	------	------

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

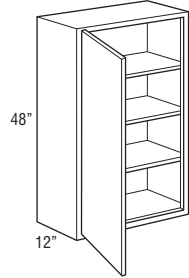
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" wide**WALL, 48" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24"



<b>W948 L or R</b>	688	723	759	812	893
<b>W1248 L or R</b>	720	756	794	850	935
<b>W1548 L or R</b>	752	790	829	887	976
<b>W1848 L or R</b>	784	823	864	925	1017
<b>W2148 L or R</b>	816	856	899	962	1058
<b>W2448 L or R</b>	847	890	934	1000	1100

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

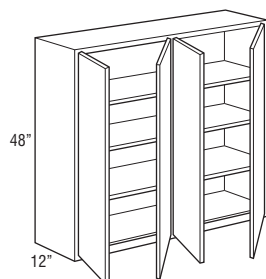
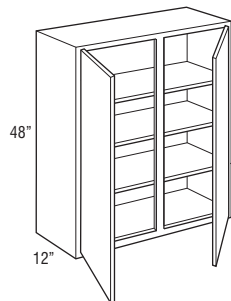
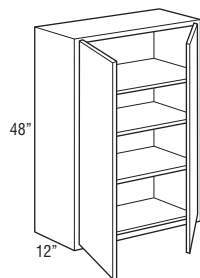
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

## WALL, 48" HIGH



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W2448</b>		968	1017	1067	1142	1256
<b>W2748</b>		1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
<b>W3048</b>		1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
<b>W3348</b>		1086	1140	1197	1281	1409
<b>W3648</b>		1125	1181	1240	1327	1460
<b>W3948</b>		1164	1223	1284	1374	1511

<b>W4248</b>		1204	1264	1327	1420	1562
<b>W4548</b>		1243	1305	1370	1466	1613
<b>W4848</b>		1282	1346	1414	1512	1664

<b>W4848-4</b>		1380	1449	1522	1628	1791
----------------	--	------	------	------	------	------

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

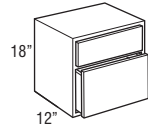
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" wide

## WALL TWO DRAWER, 18" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", 33", or 36"

<b>W2D1218</b>		974	1022	1074	1149	1263
<b>W2D1518</b>		1032	1084	1138	1218	1339
<b>W2D1818</b>		1091	1145	1202	1286	1415
<b>W2D2118</b>		1149	1206	1267	1355	1491
<b>W2D2418</b>		1207	1268	1331	1424	1567
<b>W2D2718</b>		1266	1329	1396	1493	1642
<b>W2D3018</b>		1324	1390	1460	1562	1718
<b>W2D3318</b>		1383	1452	1524	1631	1794
<b>W2D3618</b>		1441	1513	1589	1700	1870

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

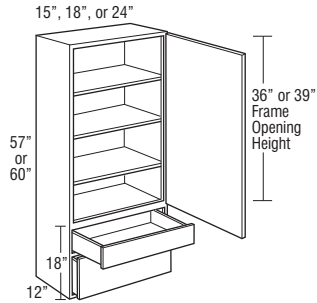
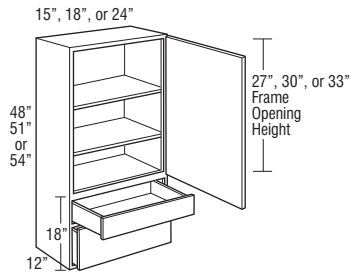
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide



## WALL TWO DRAWER

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

W2D1548 L or R	1250	1313	1378	1475	1622
W2D1848 L or R	1325	1392	1461	1563	1720
W2D2448 L or R	1475	1549	1627	1740	1914
W2D1551 L or R	1325	1392	1461	1563	1720
W2D1851 L or R	1400	1470	1544	1652	1817
W2D2451 L or R	1550	1628	1709	1829	2012
W2D1554 L or R	1400	1470	1544	1652	1817
W2D1854 L or R	1475	1549	1627	1740	1914
W2D2454 L or R	1625	1707	1792	1917	2109

W2D1557 L or R	1475	1549	1627	1740	1914
W2D1857 L or R	1550	1628	1709	1829	2012
W2D2457 L or R	1700	1785	1875	2006	2206
W2D1560 L or R	1550	1628	1709	1829	2012
W2D1860 L or R	1625	1707	1792	1917	2109
W2D2460 L or R	1775	1864	1957	2094	2304

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•			•		

## Construction Modifications

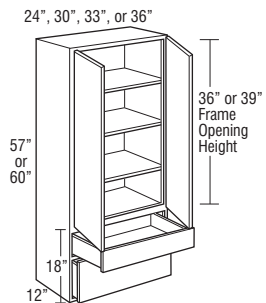
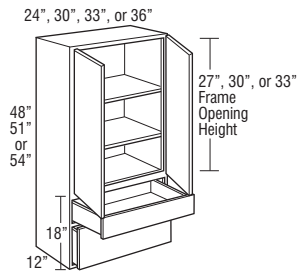
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high<sup>2</sup> Not available on 15" wide

## WALL TWO DRAWER



W2D2448	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
W2D3048	1823	1914	2010	2150	2365
W2D3348	1932	2029	2130	2279	2507
W2D3648	2041	2144	2251	2408	2649
W2D2451	1713	1799	1889	2021	2223
W2D3051	1932	2029	2130	2279	2507
W2D3351	2041	2144	2251	2408	2649
W2D3651	2151	2258	2371	2537	2791
W2D2454	1823	1914	2010	2150	2365
W2D3054	2041	2144	2251	2408	2649
W2D3354	2151	2258	2371	2537	2791
W2D3654	2260	2373	2492	2666	2933

W2D2457	1932	2029	2130	2279	2507
W2D3057	2151	2258	2371	2537	2791
W2D3357	2260	2373	2492	2666	2933
W2D3657	2370	2488	2612	2795	3075
W2D2460	2041	2144	2251	2408	2649
W2D3060	2260	2373	2492	2666	2933
W2D3360	2370	2488	2612	2795	3075
W2D3660	2479	2603	2733	2924	3217

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•			•		

## Construction Modifications

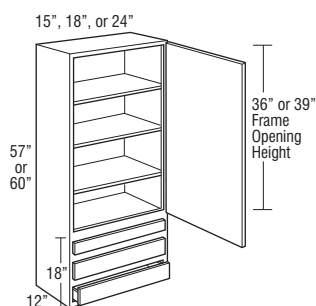
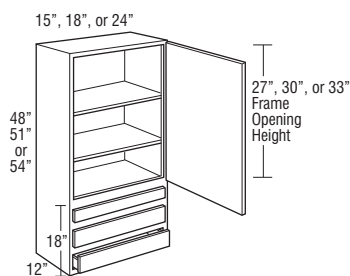
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

## WALL THREE DRAWER



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W3D1548 L or R</b>		1169	1227	1289	1379	1517
<b>W3D1848 L or R</b>		1254	1317	1383	1480	1628
<b>W3D2448 L or R</b>		1426	1497	1572	1682	1850
<b>W3D1551 L or R</b>		1254	1317	1383	1480	1628
<b>W3D1851 L or R</b>		1340	1407	1477	1581	1739
<b>W3D2451 L or R</b>		1511	1587	1666	1783	1961
<b>W3D1554 L or R</b>		1340	1407	1477	1581	1739
<b>W3D1854 L or R</b>		1426	1497	1572	1682	1850
<b>W3D2454 L or R</b>		1597	1676	1760	1884	2072

<b>W3D1557 L or R</b>	1426	1497	1572	1682	1850
<b>W3D1857 L or R</b>	1511	1587	1666	1783	1961
<b>W3D2457 L or R</b>	1682	1766	1855	1984	2183
<b>W3D1560 L or R</b>	1511	1587	1666	1783	1961
<b>W3D1860 L or R</b>	1597	1676	1760	1884	2072
<b>W3D2460 L or R</b>	1768	1856	1949	2085	2294

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•			•		

## Construction Modifications

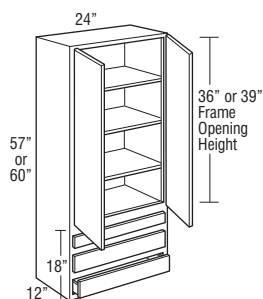
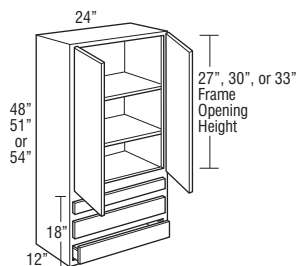
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high<sup>2</sup> Not available on 15" wide

## WALL THREE DRAWER



<b>W3D2448</b>	1628	1710	1795	1921	2113
<b>W3D2451</b>	1757	1845	1937	2073	2280
<b>W3D2454</b>	1886	1980	2079	2224	2447

<b>W3D2457</b>	2014	2115	2221	2376	2613
<b>W3D2460</b>	2143	2250	2362	2528	2780

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	•	•		•		•			•		

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

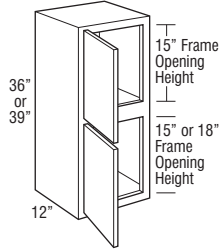
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high

**WALL STACKED,  
36" or 39" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WST1236 L or R	738	775	814	871	958
WST1536 L or R	823	865	908	971	1068
WST1836 L or R	909	954	1002	1072	1179
WST2136 L or R	994	1044	1096	1172	1290
WST2436 L or R	1079	1133	1190	1273	1400
WST1239 L or R	823	865	908	971	1068
WST1539 L or R	909	954	1002	1072	1179
WST1839 L or R	994	1044	1096	1172	1290
WST2139 L or R	1079	1133	1190	1273	1400
WST2439 L or R	1164	1222	1284	1373	1511

**Custom Modifications**

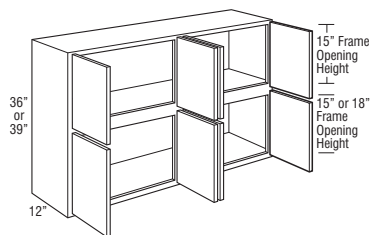
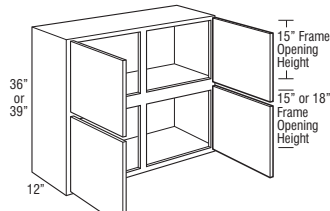
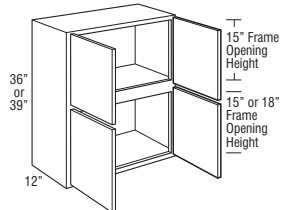
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 36" high<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide**WALL STACKED,  
36" or 39" HIGH**

WST2436	1126	1183	1242	1329	1461
WST2736	1232	1293	1358	1453	1598
WST3036	1337	1404	1475	1578	1735
WST3336	1443	1515	1591	1702	1872
WST3636	1549	1626	1707	1827	2010
WST3936	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
WST2439	1232	1293	1358	1453	1598
WST2739	1337	1404	1475	1578	1735
WST3039	1443	1515	1591	1702	1872
WST3339	1549	1626	1707	1827	2010
WST3639	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
WST3939	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284

WST4236	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST4536	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST4836	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST4239	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST4539	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST4839	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695

WST4836-4	2235	2347	2464	2637	2900
WST4839-4	2341	2458	2580	2761	3037

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	• <sup>4</sup>	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

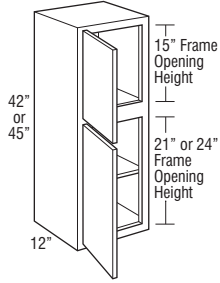
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 36" high<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 48" wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**WALL STACKED,  
42" or 45" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WST1242 L or R	909	954	1002	1072	1179
WST1542 L or R	994	1044	1096	1172	1290
WST1842 L or R	1079	1133	1190	1273	1400
WST2142 L or R	1164	1222	1284	1373	1511
WST2442 L or R	1249	1312	1377	1474	1621
WST1245 L or R	994	1044	1096	1172	1290
WST1545 L or R	1079	1133	1190	1273	1400
WST1845 L or R	1164	1222	1284	1373	1511
WST2145 L or R	1249	1312	1377	1474	1621
WST2445 L or R	1335	1401	1471	1574	1732

**Custom Modifications**

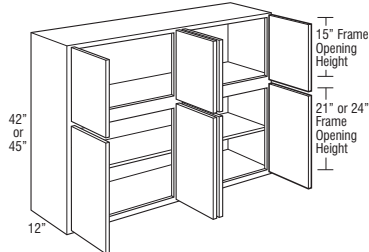
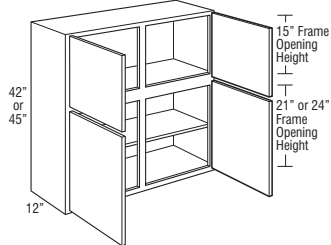
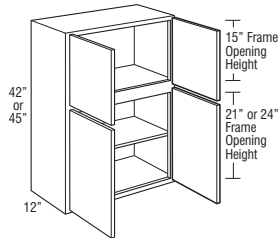
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide**WALL STACKED,  
42" or 45" HIGH**

WST2442	1337	1404	1475	1578	1735
WST2742	1443	1515	1591	1702	1872
WST3042	1549	1626	1707	1827	2010
WST3342	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
WST3642	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST3942	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST2445	1443	1515	1591	1702	1872
WST2745	1549	1626	1707	1827	2010
WST3045	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
WST3345	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST3645	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST3945	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558

WST4242	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST4542	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST4842	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST4245	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST4545	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST4845	2288	2402	2522	2699	2969

WST4842-4	2446	2568	2697	2886	3174
WST4845-4	2552	2679	2813	3010	3311

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

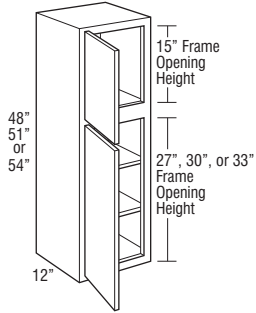
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

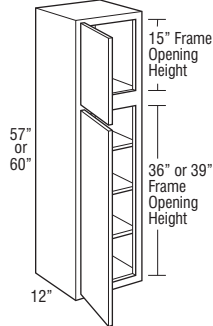
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**WALL STACKED,  
48", 51", or 54" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

WST1248 L or R

1079

1133

1190

1273

1400

WST1548 L or R

1164

1222

1284

1373

1511

WST1848 L or R

1249

1312

1377

1474

1621

WST2148 L or R

1335

1401

1471

1574

1732

WST2448 L or R

1420

1491

1565

1675

1842

WST1251 L or R

1164

1222

1284

1373

1511

WST1551 L or R

1249

1312

1377

1474

1621

WST1851 L or R

1335

1401

1471

1574

1732

WST2151 L or R

1420

1491

1565

1675

1842

WST2451 L or R

1505

1580

1659

1775

1953

WST1254 L or R

1249

1312

1377

1474

1621

WST1554 L or R

1335

1401

1471

1574

1732

WST1854 L or R

1420

1491

1565

1675

1842

WST2154 L or R

1505

1580

1659

1775

1953

WST2454 L or R

1590

1670

1753

1876

2063

WST1257 L or R

1335

1401

1471

1574

1732

WST1557 L or R

1420

1491

1565

1675

1842

WST1857 L or R

1505

1580

1659

1775

1953

WST2157 L or R

1590

1670

1753

1876

2063

WST2457 L or R

1675

1759

1847

1976

2174

WST1260 L or R

1420

1491

1565

1675

1842

WST1560 L or R

1505

1580

1659

1775

1953

WST1860 L or R

1590

1670

1753

1876

2063

WST2160 L or R

1675

1759

1847

1976

2174

WST2460 L or R

1760

1848

1941

2077

2284

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INV	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

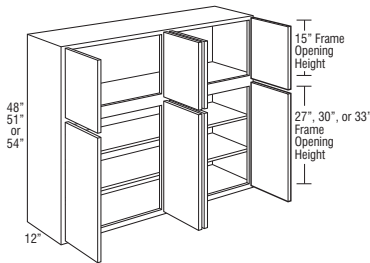
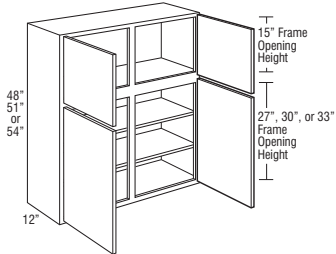
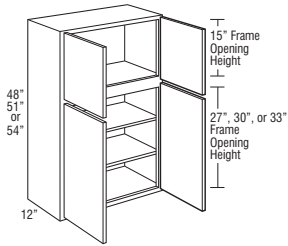
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**WALL STACKED,  
48", 51", or 54" HIGH**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WST2448	1549	1626	1707	1827	2010
WST2748	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
WST3048	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST3348	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST3648	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST3948	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST2451	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
WST2751	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST3051	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST3351	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST3651	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST3951	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST2454	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST2754	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST3054	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST3354	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST3654	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST3954	2288	2402	2522	2699	2969
WST4248	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST4548	2288	2402	2522	2699	2969
WST4848	2393	2513	2639	2823	3106
WST4251	2288	2402	2522	2699	2969
WST4551	2393	2513	2639	2823	3106
WST4851	2499	2624	2755	2948	3243
WST4254	2393	2513	2639	2823	3106
WST4554	2499	2624	2755	2948	3243
WST4854	2605	2735	2872	3073	3380
WST4848-4	2657	2790	2930	3135	3448
WST4851-4	2763	2901	3046	3259	3585
WST4854-4	2869	3012	3163	3384	3722

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	

**Construction Modifications**

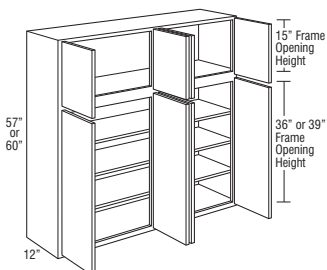
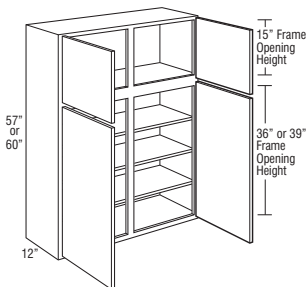
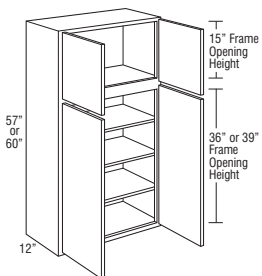
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on WST4851, WST4854, WST4851-4, and WST4854-4. WST4551 and WST4554 not available with extended stiles over 1.5".<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

# WALL STACKED, 57" or 60" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WST2457	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST2757	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST3057	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST3357	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST3657	2288	2402	2522	2699	2969
WST3957	2393	2513	2639	2823	3106
WST2460	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST2760	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST3060	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST3360	2288	2402	2522	2699	2969
WST3660	2393	2513	2639	2823	3106
WST3960	2499	2624	2755	2948	3243

WST4257	2499	2624	2755	2948	3243
WST4557	2605	2735	2872	3073	3380
WST4857	2710	2846	2988	3197	3517
WST4260	2605	2735	2872	3073	3380
WST4560	2710	2846	2988	3197	3517
WST4860	2816	2957	3104	3322	3654

WST4857-4	2974	3123	3279	3509	3859
WST4860-4	3080	3234	3395	3633	3996

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

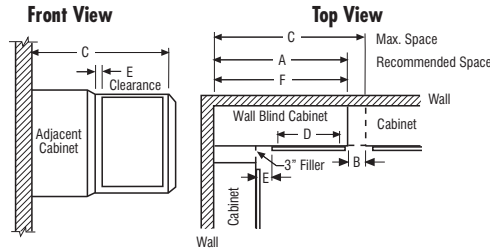
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on WST4857, WST4860, WST4857-4, and WST4860-4. WST4557 and WST4560 not available with extended stiles over 1.5".

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

### Wall Blind Cabinets

- Wall blind cabinets may be installed flush to the wall (left) or pulled up to 3" away from wall (right) to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen design. In either case, the adjoining run of 12" wall cabinets plus a 3" filler will butt against the solid-wood panel.
- When a cabinet is "pulled" it will use proportionally more wall space, for example, a 30" wide WB pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- The L or R in the cabinet's nomenclature indicates the location of cabinet void.
- Blind side of wall blind cabinets cannot be installed next to a range hood or microwave shelf unit due to door interference.

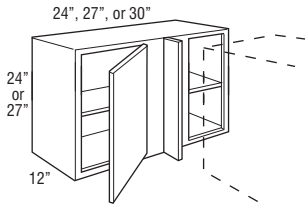


NOTE: All outside stiles are 1 1/2" wide

Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Face Frame Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min. At Max.		E Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.		F Actual Cabinet
WB24../WBST24..	24"	5"	29"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	24"
WB27../WBST27..	27"	4 1/2"	31 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	27"
WB30../WBST30..	30"	5"	35"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	30"
WB33../WBST33..	33"	4 1/2"	37 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	33"
WB36../WBST36..	36"	5"	41"	19 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	36"
WB39../WBST39..	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	21"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	39"
WB42../WBST42..	42"	4 1/2"	46 1/2"	24"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"
WB45../WBST45..	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	27"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	45"
WB48../WBST48..	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	30"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjointing cabinet.  
If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

### WALL BLIND, 24" or 27" HIGH



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WB2424 L or R		485	509	535	572	629
WB2724 L or R		541	568	596	638	702
WB3024 L or R		597	627	658	704	774
WB2427 L or R		541	568	596	638	702
WB2727 L or R		597	627	658	704	774
WB3027 L or R		653	685	720	770	847

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" high

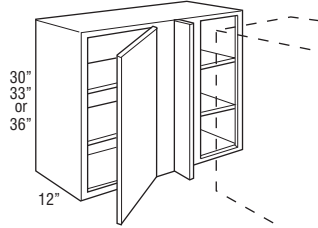
<sup>2</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.

<sup>3</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.



**WALL BLIND, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WB2430 L or R</b>	597	627	658	704	774
<b>WB2730 L or R</b>	653	685	720	770	847
<b>WB3030 L or R</b>	709	744	781	836	919
<b>WB3330 L or R</b>	765	803	843	902	992
<b>WB3630 L or R</b>	820	862	905	968	1065
<b>WB2433 L or R</b>	653	685	720	770	847
<b>WB2733 L or R</b>	709	744	781	836	919
<b>WB3033 L or R</b>	765	803	843	902	992
<b>WB3333 L or R</b>	820	862	905	968	1065
<b>WB3633 L or R</b>	876	920	966	1034	1137
<b>WB2436 L or R</b>	709	744	781	836	919
<b>WB2736 L or R</b>	765	803	843	902	992
<b>WB3036 L or R</b>	820	862	905	968	1065
<b>WB3336 L or R</b>	876	920	966	1034	1137
<b>WB3636 L or R</b>	932	979	1028	1100	1210

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

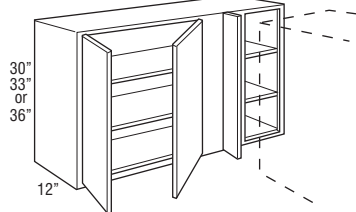
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.<sup>2</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.<sup>3</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide**WALL BLIND, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH**

39", 42", 45", or 48"



<b>WB3930 L or R</b>	896	941	988	1057	1163
<b>WB4230 L or R</b>	954	1001	1051	1125	1237
<b>WB4530 L or R</b>	1011	1061	1114	1192	1312
<b>WB4830 L or R</b>	1068	1121	1177	1260	1386
<b>WB3933 L or R</b>	954	1001	1051	1125	1237
<b>WB4233 L or R</b>	1011	1061	1114	1192	1312
<b>WB4533 L or R</b>	1068	1121	1177	1260	1386
<b>WB4833 L or R</b>	1125	1181	1241	1327	1460
<b>WB3936 L or R</b>	1011	1061	1114	1192	1312
<b>WB4236 L or R</b>	1068	1121	1177	1260	1386
<b>WB4536 L or R</b>	1125	1181	1241	1327	1460
<b>WB4836 L or R</b>	1182	1242	1304	1395	1534

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

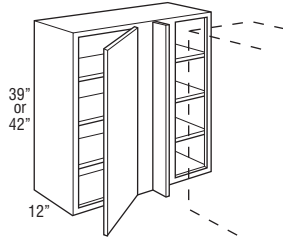
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 39" wide.<sup>2</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

## WALL BLIND, 39" or 42" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WB2439 L or R</b>	765	803	843	902	992
<b>WB2739 L or R</b>	820	862	905	968	1065
<b>WB3039 L or R</b>	876	920	966	1034	1137
<b>WB3339 L or R</b>	932	979	1028	1100	1210
<b>WB3639 L or R</b>	988	1038	1090	1166	1282
<b>WB2442 L or R</b>	820	862	905	968	1065
<b>WB2742 L or R</b>	876	920	966	1034	1137
<b>WB3042 L or R</b>	932	979	1028	1100	1210
<b>WB3342 L or R</b>	988	1038	1090	1166	1282
<b>WB3642 L or R</b>	1044	1096	1151	1232	1355

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

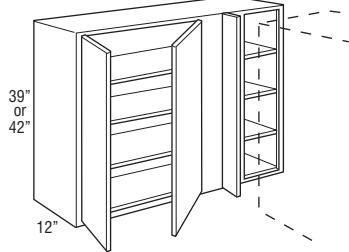
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>4</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 39" high<sup>2</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.<sup>3</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.<sup>4</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

## WALL BLIND, 39" or 42" HIGH

39", 42", 45", or 48"



<b>WB3939 L or R</b>	1068	1121	1177	1260	1386
<b>WB4239 L or R</b>	1125	1181	1241	1327	1460
<b>WB4539 L or R</b>	1182	1242	1304	1395	1534
<b>WB4839 L or R</b>	1240	1302	1367	1462	1609
<b>WB3942 L or R</b>	1125	1181	1241	1327	1460
<b>WB4242 L or R</b>	1182	1242	1304	1395	1534
<b>WB4542 L or R</b>	1240	1302	1367	1462	1609
<b>WB4842 L or R</b>	1297	1362	1430	1530	1683

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	• <sup>4</sup>	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

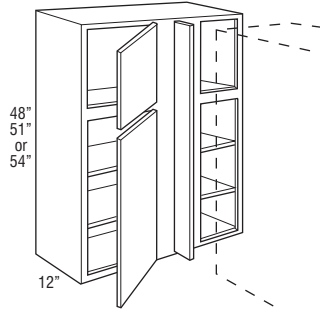
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

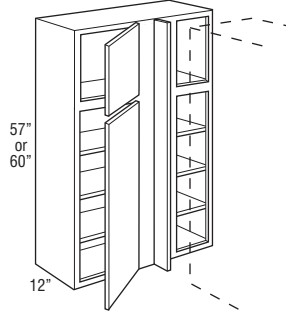
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 39" high<sup>2</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 39" wide.<sup>3</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.<sup>4</sup> Not available on 48" wide

## WALL BLIND STACKED

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WBST2448 L or R	1409	1479	1553	1662	1828
WBST2748 L or R	1494	1568	1647	1762	1938
WBST3048 L or R	1578	1657	1740	1862	2048
WBST3348 L or R	1663	1746	1833	1961	2157
WBST3648 L or R	1747	1834	1926	2061	2267
WBST2451 L or R	1494	1568	1647	1762	1938
WBST2751 L or R	1578	1657	1740	1862	2048
WBST3051 L or R	1663	1746	1833	1961	2157
WBST3351 L or R	1747	1834	1926	2061	2267
WBST3651 L or R	1832	1923	2019	2161	2377
WBST2454 L or R	1578	1657	1740	1862	2048
WBST2754 L or R	1663	1746	1833	1961	2157
WBST3054 L or R	1747	1834	1926	2061	2267
WBST3354 L or R	1832	1923	2019	2161	2377
WBST3654 L or R	1916	2012	2113	2260	2486

WBST2457 L or R	1663	1746	1833	1961	2157
WBST2757 L or R	1747	1834	1926	2061	2267
WBST3057 L or R	1832	1923	2019	2161	2377
WBST3357 L or R	1916	2012	2113	2260	2486
WBST3657 L or R	2001	2101	2206	2360	2596
WBST2460 L or R	1747	1834	1926	2061	2267
WBST2760 L or R	1832	1923	2019	2161	2377
WBST3060 L or R	1916	2012	2113	2260	2486
WBST3360 L or R	2001	2101	2206	2360	2596
WBST3660 L or R	2085	2190	2299	2460	2706

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

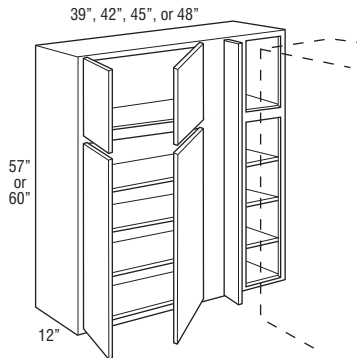
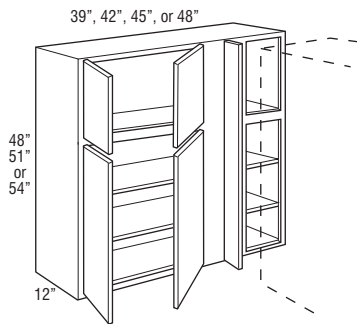
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.

<sup>2</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

<sup>3</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

## WALL BLIND STACKED



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WBST3948 L or R</b>		1933	2029	2131	2280	2508
<b>WBST4248 L or R</b>		2056	2159	2267	2426	2668
<b>WBST4548 L or R</b>		2180	2289	2403	2571	2828
<b>WBST4848 L or R</b>		2303	2418	2539	2717	2988
<b>WBST3951 L or R</b>		2056	2159	2267	2426	2668
<b>WBST4251 L or R</b>		2180	2289	2403	2571	2828
<b>WBST4551 L or R</b>		2303	2418	2539	2717	2988
<b>WBST4851 L or R</b>		2426	2548	2675	2862	3148
<b>WBST3954 L or R</b>		2180	2289	2403	2571	2828
<b>WBST4254 L or R</b>		2303	2418	2539	2717	2988
<b>WBST4554 L or R</b>		2426	2548	2675	2862	3148
<b>WBST4854 L or R</b>		2550	2677	2811	3008	3308
<b>WBST3957 L or R</b>		2303	2418	2539	2717	2988
<b>WBST4257 L or R</b>		2426	2548	2675	2862	3148
<b>WBST4557 L or R</b>		2550	2677	2811	3008	3308
<b>WBST4857 L or R</b>		2673	2807	2947	3153	3469
<b>WBST3960 L or R</b>		2426	2548	2675	2862	3148
<b>WBST4260 L or R</b>		2550	2677	2811	3008	3308
<b>WBST4560 L or R</b>		2673	2807	2947	3153	3469
<b>WBST4860 L or R</b>		2796	2936	3083	3299	3629

- Includes one 3\" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

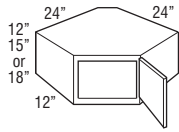
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 39\" wide.

<sup>2</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39\" wide

**WALL DIAGONAL,  
12", 15", or 18" HIGH**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WD2412 L or R</b>	521	547	574	614	676
<b>WD2415 L or R</b>	569	598	628	672	739
<b>WD2418 L or R</b>	618	649	682	729	802

- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

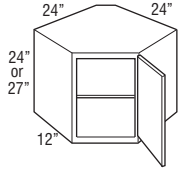
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•	•			•		•		•			

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>1</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" high**WALL DIAGONAL, 24" or 27" HIGH**

<b>WD2424 L or R</b>	716	752	789	845	929
<b>WD2427 L or R</b>	765	803	843	902	992

- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

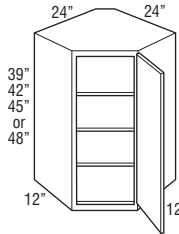
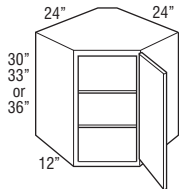
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

**WALL DIAGONAL,  
30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or  
48" HIGH**

<b>WD2430 L or R</b>	814	854	897	960	1056
<b>WD2433 L or R</b>	862	905	951	1017	1119
<b>WD2436 L or R</b>	911	957	1005	1075	1182

<b>WD2439 L or R</b>	960	1008	1058	1132	1246
<b>WD2442 L or R</b>	1009	1059	1112	1190	1309
<b>WD2445 L or R</b>	1058	1110	1166	1248	1372
<b>WD2448 L or R</b>	1106	1162	1220	1305	1436

- Adjustable shelves.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

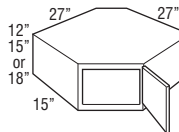
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

**WALL DIAGONAL,  
12", 15", or 18" HIGH**

<b>WD2712 L or R</b>	895	940	987	1056	1161
<b>WD2715 L or R</b>	944	991	1040	1113	1224
<b>WD2718 L or R</b>	992	1042	1094	1171	1288

- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•	•			•		•		•			

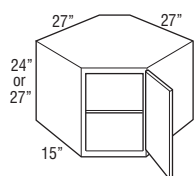
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>1</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" high

**WALL DIAGONAL, 24" or 27" HIGH**

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WD2724 L or R</b>		1090	1145	1202	1286	1415
<b>WD2727 L or R</b>		1139	1196	1256	1344	1478

- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

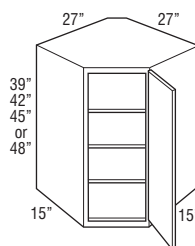
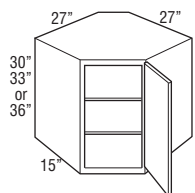
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

**WALL DIAGONAL, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH**

<b>WD2730 L or R</b>	1188	1247	1309	1401	1541
<b>WD2733 L or R</b>	1237	1298	1363	1459	1605
<b>WD2736 L or R</b>	1285	1350	1417	1516	1668

<b>WD2739 L or R</b>	1334	1401	1471	1574	1731
<b>WD2742 L or R</b>	1383	1452	1525	1631	1795
<b>WD2745 L or R</b>	1432	1503	1579	1689	1858
<b>WD2748 L or R</b>	1481	1555	1632	1747	1921

- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

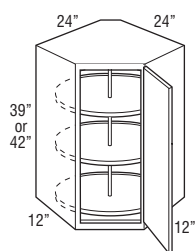
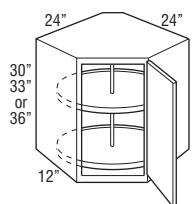
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

**WALL DIAGONAL with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD**

<b>WD2430LS(L or R)PW</b>	1247	1288	1330	1393	1489
<b>WD2433LS(L or R)PW</b>	1295	1338	1383	1450	1551
<b>WD2436LS(L or R)PW</b>	1344	1389	1437	1508	1615

<b>WD2439LS(L or R)PW</b>	1393	1441	1491	1565	1679
<b>WD2442LS(L or R)PW</b>	1442	1492	1545	1623	1742

- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.
- Shelves rotate independently.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

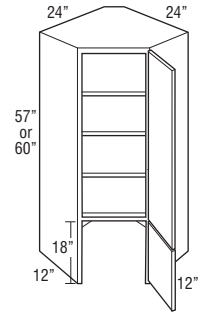
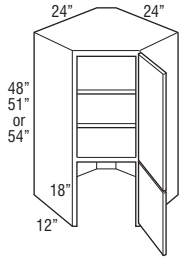
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

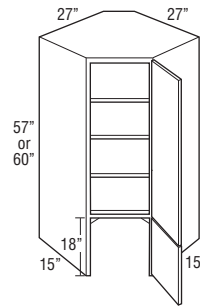
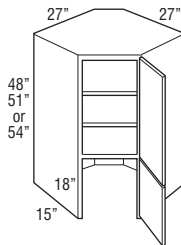
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

## WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE GARAGE



## WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE GARAGE

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WDAG2448 L or R</b>	1268	1332	1398	1496	1646
<b>WDAG2451 L or R</b>	1345	1412	1482	1586	1745
<b>WDAG2454 L or R</b>	1421	1492	1566	1676	1843

<b>WDAG2457 L or R</b>	1497	1572	1650	1766	1942
<b>WDAG2460 L or R</b>	1573	1651	1734	1855	2041

- Bottom edge not trimmable.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•		•		•		•					

### Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•			•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high

<b>WDAG2748 L or R</b>	1852	1944	2042	2185	2403
<b>WDAG2751 L or R</b>	1928	2024	2126	2274	2502
<b>WDAG2754 L or R</b>	2004	2104	2210	2364	2600

<b>WDAG2757 L or R</b>	2080	2184	2293	2454	2699
<b>WDAG2760 L or R</b>	2156	2264	2377	2544	2798

- Bottom edge not trimmable.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•		•		•		•					

### Construction Modifications

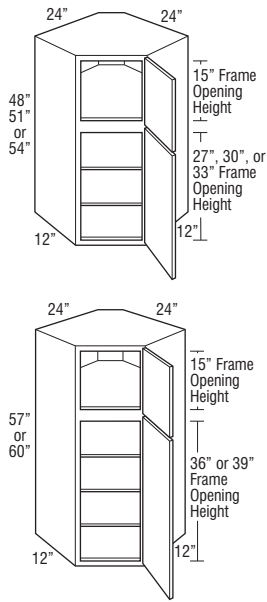
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Modifications

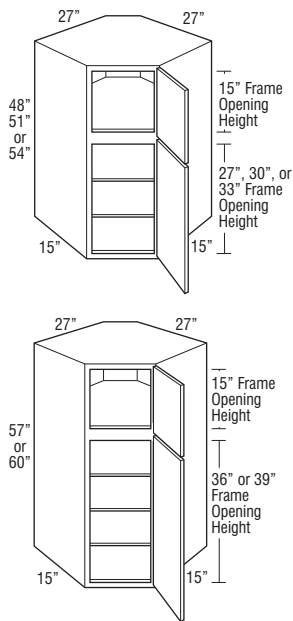
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•			•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high

## WALL DIAGONAL STACKED



## WALL DIAGONAL STACKED

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WDST2448 L or R</b>	1700	1785	1874	2006	2206
<b>WDST2451 L or R</b>	1802	1892	1987	2126	2339
<b>WDST2454 L or R</b>	1904	1999	2099	2246	2471

<b>WDST2457 L or R</b>	2006	2107	2212	2367	2603
<b>WDST2460 L or R</b>	2108	2214	2324	2487	2736

- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•		•		•	•	•		•			

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•			•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high

<b>WDST2748 L or R</b>	2482	2606	2737	2928	3221
<b>WDST2751 L or R</b>	2584	2714	2849	3049	3353
<b>WDST2754 L or R</b>	2686	2821	2962	3169	3486

<b>WDST2757 L or R</b>	2788	2928	3074	3289	3618
<b>WDST2760 L or R</b>	2890	3035	3187	3410	3750

- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•		•		•	•	•		•			

## Construction Modifications

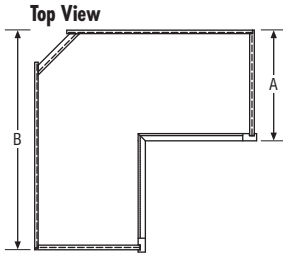
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•			•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high





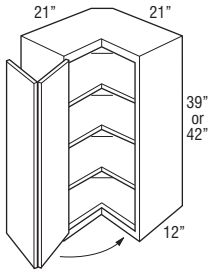
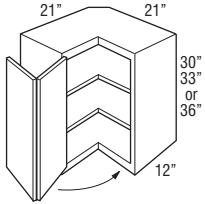
Wall Easy Reach with Change Depth

		STD	CD15
Cabinet Depth (WER24_ _)	A	12"	15"
Wall Space (WER24_ _)	B	24"	27"

Cabinet Depth (WER21_ _)	A	12"	15"
Wall Space (WER21_ _)	B	21"	24"

## WALL EASY REACH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WER2130 L or R	1000	1050	1102	1179	1297
WER2133 L or R	1064	1117	1173	1255	1380
WER2136 L or R	1127	1184	1243	1330	1463

WER2139 L or R	1191	1251	1313	1405	1546
WER2142 L or R	1255	1318	1384	1481	1629

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>			•	•			•		•		•			

## Construction Modifications

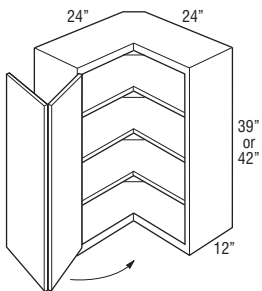
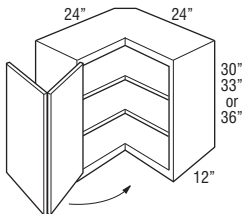
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" high

## WALL EASY REACH



WER2430 L or R	1064	1117	1173	1255	1380
WER2433 L or R	1127	1184	1243	1330	1463
WER2436 L or R	1191	1251	1313	1405	1546

WER2439 L or R	1255	1318	1384	1481	1629
WER2442 L or R	1319	1385	1454	1556	1711

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>			•	•			•		•		•			

## Construction Modifications

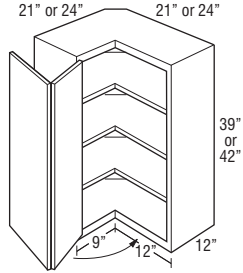
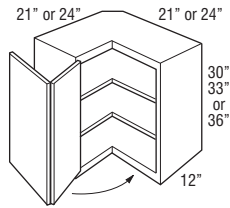
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" high

## WALL EASY REACH

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WER212430 L or R</b>	1032	1083	1137	1217	1339
<b>WER242130 L or R</b>	1032	1083	1137	1217	1339
<b>WER212433 L or R</b>	1095	1150	1208	1292	1421
<b>WER242133 L or R</b>	1095	1150	1208	1292	1421
<b>WER212436 L or R</b>	1159	1217	1278	1368	1504
<b>WER242136 L or R</b>	1159	1217	1278	1368	1504

<b>WER212439 L or R</b>	1223	1284	1348	1443	1587
<b>WER242139 L or R</b>	1223	1284	1348	1443	1587
<b>WER212442 L or R</b>	1287	1351	1419	1518	1670
<b>WER242142 L or R</b>	1287	1351	1419	1518	1670

- Adjustable shelves.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side  
Second set of numbers = right side  
Third set of numbers = height
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- WER2124\_\_L shown.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>			•		•		•		•		•			

## Construction Modifications

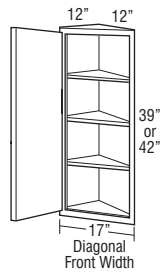
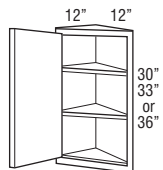
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" high

## WALL ANGLE END



<b>WAE30 L or R</b>	639	671	705	754	830
<b>WAE33 L or R</b>	678	712	747	800	879
<b>WAE36 L or R</b>	716	752	790	845	929

<b>WAE39 L or R</b>	755	792	832	890	979
<b>WAE42 L or R</b>	793	833	874	935	1029

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
  - Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- \*When ordered with CM, shelves will not align with mullions.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>									•		•			

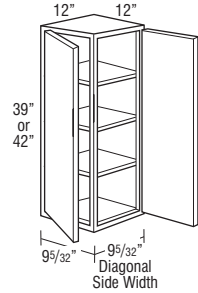
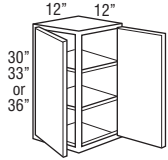
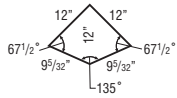
## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•			•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" high

Price  
Column**WALL ANGLE END DOUBLE DOOR**

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WAED30</b>	854	896	941	1007	1108
<b>WAED33</b>	905	950	997	1067	1174
<b>WAED36</b>	956	1004	1054	1128	1240

<b>WAED39</b>	1007	1058	1110	1188	1307
<b>WAED42</b>	1058	1111	1167	1249	1373

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- Decorative glass inserts are not available.

**Custom Modifications**

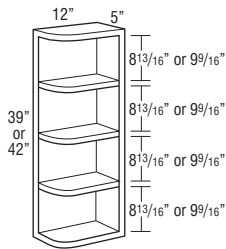
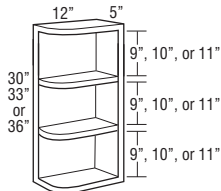
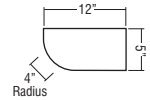
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>									•		•			

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" high**WALL END SHELF RADIUS****Radius Top and Bottom Panels**

<b>WESR530</b>	444	444	444	444	444
<b>WESR533</b>	471	471	471	471	471
<b>WESR536</b>	498	498	498	498	498

<b>WESR539</b>	524	524	524	524	524
<b>WESR542</b>	551	551	551	551	551

- Units are reversible.
- Radius moulding is not available for WESR536.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

**MODIFICATIONS**

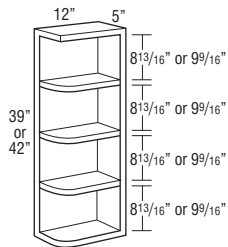
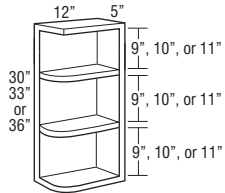
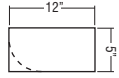
No modifications available for these products.

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	

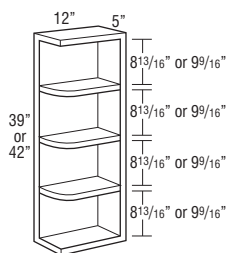
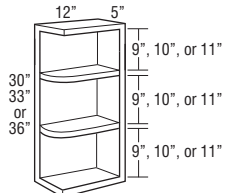
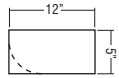
## WALL END SHELF RADIUS with SQUARE TOP

### Square Top and Radius Bottom Panels



## WALL END SHELF RADIUS with SQUARE TOP and BOTTOM

### Square Top and Bottom Panels

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WESRST530 L or R</b>	444	444	444	444	444
<b>WESRST533 L or R</b>	471	471	471	471	471
<b>WESRST536 L or R</b>	498	498	498	498	498

<b>WESRST539 L or R</b>	524	524	524	524	524
<b>WESRST542 L or R</b>	551	551	551	551	551

- Specify left or right. Only top panel is square. Right shown.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

#### Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	

<b>WESRSTB530</b>	444	444	444	444	444
<b>WESRSTB533</b>	471	471	471	471	471
<b>WESRSTB536</b>	498	498	498	498	498

<b>WESRSTB539</b>	524	524	524	524	524
<b>WESRSTB542</b>	551	551	551	551	551

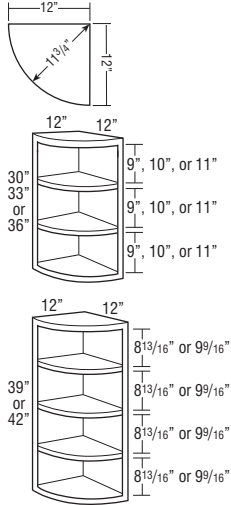
- Units are reversible.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

#### Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	

Price  
Column**WALL END SHELF QUARTER RADIUS****Radius Top and Bottom Panels**

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WESQR30</b>	847	847	847	847	847
<b>WESQR33</b>	898	898	898	898	898
<b>WESQR36</b>	949	949	949	949	949

<b>WESQR39</b>	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
<b>WESQR42</b>	1051	1051	1051	1051	1051

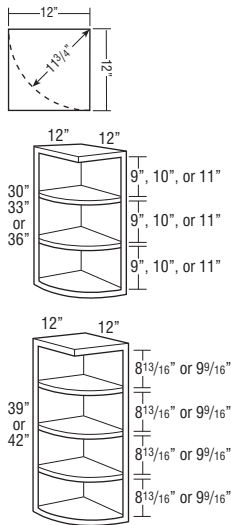
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	

**WALL END SHELF QUARTER RADIUS  
with SQUARE TOP****Square Top and Radius Bottom Panels**

<b>WESQRST30</b>	847	847	847	847	847
<b>WESQRST33</b>	898	898	898	898	898
<b>WESQRST36</b>	949	949	949	949	949

<b>WESQRST39</b>	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
<b>WESQRST42</b>	1051	1051	1051	1051	1051

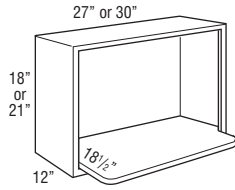
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	

**WALL MICROWAVE SHELF,  
18" or 21" HIGH**

	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WMWS2718	24"	14 1/4"	27"	18"
WMWS3018	27"	14 1/4"	30"	18"
WMWS2721	24"	17 1/4"	27"	21"
WMWS3021	27"	17 1/4"	30"	21"

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WMWS2718		761	761	761	761	761
WMWS3018		810	810	810	810	810
WMWS2721		810	810	810	810	810
WMWS3021		858	858	858	858	858

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When ordered with CD or CW, a shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPEB modification is recommended.

**Custom Modifications**

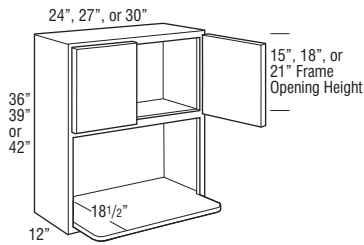
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	STD		• <sup>1</sup>		•	• <sup>2</sup>		•		•			•		STD		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 18" high**WALL MICROWAVE SHELF,  
36", 39", or 42" HIGH**

	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WMWS2436	21"	15 3/4"	24"	36"
WMWS2736	24"	15 3/4"	27"	36"
WMWS3036	27"	15 3/4"	30"	36"
WMWS2439	21"	15 3/4"	24"	39"
WMWS2739	24"	15 3/4"	27"	39"
WMWS3039	27"	15 3/4"	30"	39"
WMWS2442	21"	15 3/4"	24"	42"
WMWS2742	24"	15 3/4"	27"	42"
WMWS3042	27"	15 3/4"	30"	42"

WMWS2436	2017	2118	2224	2380	2618
WMWS2736	2138	2245	2358	2523	2775
WMWS3036	2259	2372	2491	2665	2932
WMWS2439	2138	2245	2358	2523	2775
WMWS2739	2259	2372	2491	2665	2932
WMWS3039	2380	2499	2624	2808	3089
WMWS2442	2259	2372	2491	2665	2932
WMWS2742	2380	2499	2624	2808	3089
WMWS3042	2501	2627	2758	2951	3246

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- 42" high cabinets include one adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When ordered with CD or CW, a shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPEB modification is recommended.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		• <sup>3</sup>		•			•		STD		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

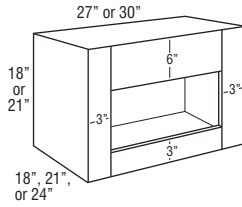
APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 36" high<sup>3</sup> Not available on 24" wide

## WALL MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE, 18" or 21" HIGH



Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut-out
WMW2718..T	21W x 9H	25 1/2W x 15H
WMW2721..T	21W x 12H	25 1/2W x 18H
WMW3018..T	24W x 9H	28 1/2W x 15H
WMW3021..T	24W x 12H	28 1/2W x 18H

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WMW271818T	834	834	834	834	834
WMW301818T	884	884	884	884	884
WMW272118T	884	884	884	884	884
WMW302118T	934	934	934	934	934
WMW271821T	859	859	859	859	859
WMW301821T	909	909	909	909	909
WMW272121T	909	909	909	909	909
WMW302121T	959	959	959	959	959
WMW271824T	884	884	884	884	884
WMW301824T	934	934	934	934	934
WMW272124T	934	934	934	934	934
WMW302124T	984	984	984	984	984

- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPEB modification is recommended. When stacking cabinets, a skin or space filler (F.2596) may be required when installing adjacent to cabinets of other depths.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	STD		• <sup>1</sup>			•	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>		•	•		•		•		•	•		

### Construction Modifications

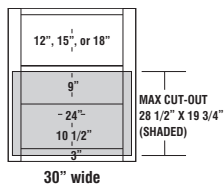
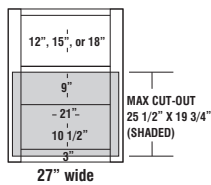
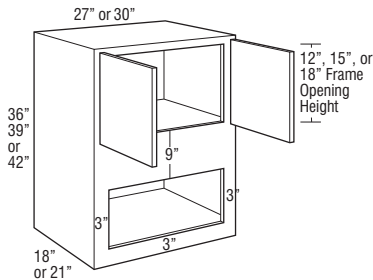
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 15" to 23"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 18" high<sup>3</sup> Not available on 27" wide

## WALL MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE, 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut-out
WMW27..T	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
WMW30..T	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H

WMW273618T	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
WMW303618T	1116	1171	1230	1316	1448
WMW273918T	1116	1171	1230	1316	1448
WMW303918T	1185	1244	1306	1397	1537
WMW274218T	1185	1244	1306	1397	1537
WMW304218T	1254	1316	1382	1479	1627
WMW273621T	1081	1135	1192	1275	1403
WMW303621T	1150	1208	1268	1357	1492
WMW273921T	1150	1208	1268	1357	1492
WMW303921T	1219	1280	1344	1438	1582
WMW274221T	1219	1280	1344	1438	1582
WMW304221T	1288	1353	1420	1520	1671

- Uses face mount hinges, doors have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPEB modification is recommended. When stacking cabinets, a skin or space filler (F.2596) may be required when installing adjacent to cabinets of other depths.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>		•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>4</sup>		•	•		•		•		•	•		

### Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

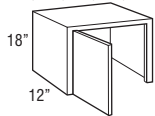
### Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

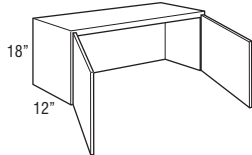
<sup>1</sup> CD available 15" to 24"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 18" deep<sup>3</sup> Not available on 36" high<sup>4</sup> Not available on 27" wide

## WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WAG1218 L or R</b>	492	517	543	581	639
<b>WAG1518 L or R</b>	526	552	580	620	682
<b>WAG1818 L or R</b>	559	587	617	660	726
<b>WAG2118 L or R</b>	593	623	654	700	769
<b>WAG2418 L or R</b>	627	658	691	739	813

<b>WAG2418</b>	639	671	704	753	829
<b>WAG2718</b>	682	716	752	805	885
<b>WAG3018</b>	726	762	800	856	942
<b>WAG3318</b>	769	808	848	908	998
<b>WAG3618</b>	813	853	896	959	1055

- Bottom edge not trimmable.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•			•		

## Construction Modifications

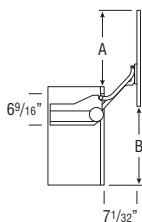
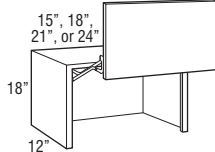
APC	PE
•	STD

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide

## WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE VERTICAL-LIFT



	Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	16 13/16"	16 1/16"
B	17 5/16"	18 1/16"

<b>WAGVL1518</b>	2237	2263	2290	2331	2393
<b>WAGVL1818</b>	2270	2298	2328	2371	2437
<b>WAGVL2118</b>	2304	2334	2365	2411	2481
<b>WAGVL2418</b>	2338	2369	2402	2451	2525

- Uses standard configuration doors with vertical center panel grain. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Decorative hardware required.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Bottom edge not trimmable.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•			•		

## Construction Modifications

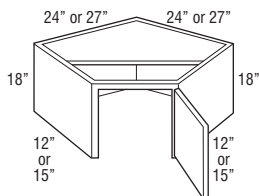
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 15" wide

## WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE GARAGE



<b>WDAG2424 L or R</b>	745	782	822	879	967
<b>WDAG2727 L or R</b>	1043	1095	1150	1231	1354

- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath Wall Diagonal cabinets.
- Bottom edge not trimmable.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•		•	•				•		•		•		•					

## Construction Modifications

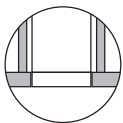
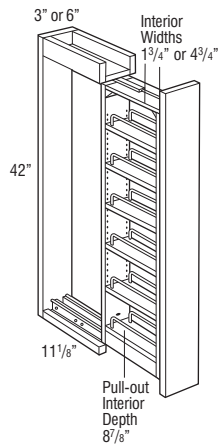
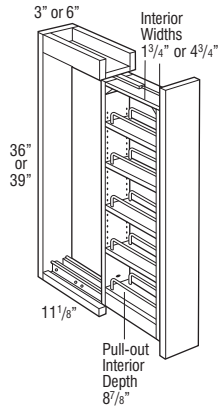
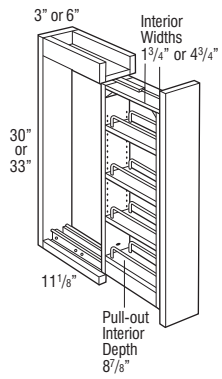
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	



## WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT



Top View

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WBC330PO</b>	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
<b>WBC630PO</b>	1208	1208	1208	1208	1208
<b>WBC333PO</b>	1208	1208	1208	1208	1208
<b>WBC633PO</b>	1276	1276	1276	1276	1276
<b>WBC336PO</b>	1276	1276	1276	1276	1276
<b>WBC636PO</b>	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345
<b>WBC339PO</b>	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345
<b>WBC639PO</b>	1413	1413	1413	1413	1413
<b>WBC342PO</b>	1413	1413	1413	1413	1413
<b>WBC642PO</b>	1482	1482	1482	1482	1482

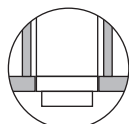
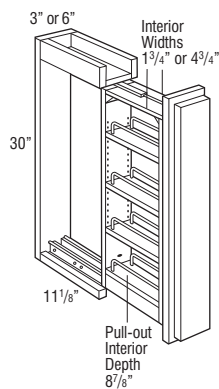
- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace.
- Soft-close guide not featured.

## MODIFICATIONS

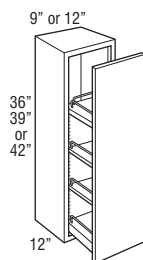
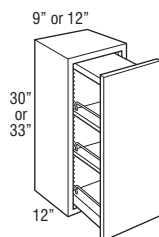
No modifications available for these products.

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

**WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT with OVERLAY**

Top View

**WALL SPICE PULL-OUT**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WBC330POOL</b>	1221	1221	1221	1221	1221
<b>WBC630POOL</b>	1294	1294	1294	1294	1294

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.
- Filler is included, but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Soft-close guide not featured.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

•

<b>WSP930</b>	1282	1307	1333	1372	1431
<b>WSP1230</b>	1315	1342	1370	1410	1473
<b>WSP933</b>	1315	1342	1370	1410	1473
<b>WSP1233</b>	1347	1375	1404	1448	1514

<b>WSP936</b>	1347	1375	1404	1448	1514
<b>WSP1236</b>	1378	1408	1439	1485	1555
<b>WSP939</b>	1378	1408	1439	1485	1555
<b>WSP1239</b>	1410	1441	1474	1522	1596
<b>WSP942</b>	1410	1441	1474	1522	1596
<b>WSP1242</b>	1441	1474	1509	1559	1637

- 30" and 33" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" and 33" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.
- Shelf dimensions for 9" wide cabinets are 4 1/4" wide x 9 1/2" deep. Shelf dimensions for 12" wide cabinets are 7 1/4" wide x 9 1/2" deep.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•					•				•	•	•		•				•	•		

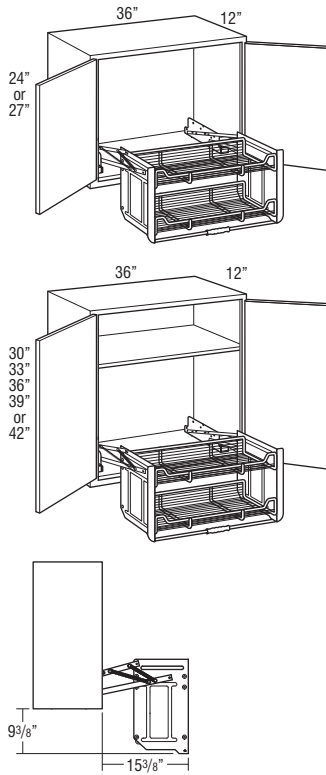
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

## WALL SHELF PULL-DOWN



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>W3624SHLFPD</b>	2623	2663	2706	2768	2864
<b>W3627SHLFPD</b>	2661	2704	2748	2814	2914

<b>W3630SHLFPD</b>	2701	2745	2792	2861	2966
<b>W3633SHLFPD</b>	2739	2786	2835	2906	3016
<b>W3636SHLFPD</b>	2779	2828	2878	2953	3067
<b>W3639SHLFPD</b>	2819	2869	2922	3000	3119
<b>W3642SHLFPD</b>	2857	2910	2965	3045	3169

- Shelf Pull-down dimensions: 18 11/64" high x 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Interior dimensions of pull-down trays: 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Clearance dimensions: 19 3/8" high x 15 3/8" wide.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Shelf Pull-down: 26 lbs.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR

## Construction Modifications

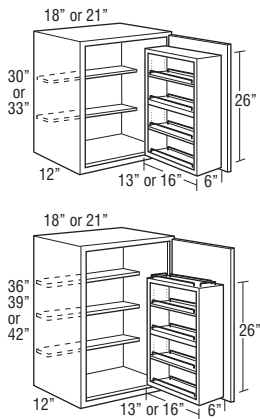
APC	PE

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 30" high

## WALL with SWING-OUT



<b>W1830SSWO L or R</b>	1724	1754	1785	1831	1901
<b>W2130SSWO L or R</b>	1756	1787	1820	1868	1942
<b>W1833SSWO L or R</b>	1756	1787	1820	1868	1942
<b>W2133SSWO L or R</b>	1787	1820	1855	1905	1983

<b>W1836SSWO L or R</b>	1787	1820	1855	1905	1983
<b>W2136SSWO L or R</b>	1820	1854	1891	1944	2025
<b>W1839SSWO L or R</b>	1820	1854	1891	1944	2025
<b>W2139SSWO L or R</b>	1852	1888	1925	1981	2066
<b>W1842SSWO L or R</b>	1852	1888	1925	1981	2066
<b>W2142SSWO L or R</b>	1883	1921	1960	2018	2107

- Shelves are 4 1/2" deep.
- Field installed swing-out is natural finished wood with one fixed center shelf, two adjustable shelves, and a fixed bottom shelf with chrome finish wire rail sides.
- Dimensions: W18..SSWO wood insert is 26" high x 13" wide x 6" deep. W21..SSWO wood insert is 26" high x 16" wide x 6" deep.
- When Change Depth (CD) is ordered, wood insert will not increase in size.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Spice Rack Shelves: 15 lbs.
- Inserts are packaged separately and are field installed.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR

## Construction Modifications

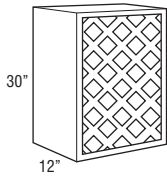
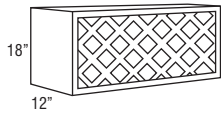
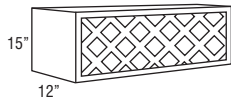
APC	PE

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"

## WALL WINE LATTICE



Model	# of Bottles
WWL3015	11
WWL3615	13
WWL3018	11
WWL3618	13
WWL1530	11
WWL1830	11
WWL2130	17

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WWL3015		966	966	966	966	966
WWL3615		1089	1089	1089	1089	1089

WWL3018		1028	1028	1028	1028	1028
WWL3618		1151	1151	1151	1151	1151

WWL1530		966	966	966	966	966
WWL1830		1028	1028	1028	1028	1028
WWL2130		1089	1089	1089	1089	1089

- Solid-wood lattice work.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	STD				•				•				•		STD		•	•		

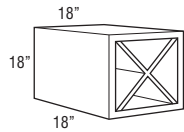
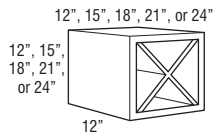
## Construction Modifications

APC	PE

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

## WALL WINE X



Model	# of Bottles*
WWX1212	4
WWX1515	10
WWX1818	18
WWX2121	24
WWX2424	32
WWX181818	18

\*Standard 3 1/8" wine bottles.

WWX1212		630	630	630	630	630
WWX1515		730	730	730	730	730
WWX1818		829	829	829	829	829
WWX2121		929	929	929	929	929
WWX2424		1028	1028	1028	1028	1028

WWX181818		879	879	879	879	879
-----------	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between a cabinet and a wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- "X" shelf configuration cannot be removed.
- Reduced depth not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>										•		STD		•	•		

## Construction Modifications

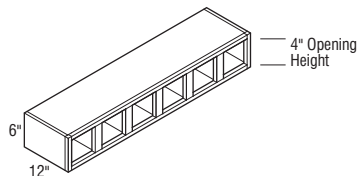
APC	PE

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 6" to 18" on 12" deep models except WWX1818.  
CD available 6" to 17" on WWX1818.  
CD available 13" to 17" on WWX181818.

## WALL CUBBY HORIZONTAL



WCUBH186 (3 openings)		753	753	753	753	753
WCUBH246 (4 openings)		872	872	872	872	872
WCUBH306 (5 openings)		991	991	991	991	991
WCUBH366 (6 openings)		1110	1110	1110	1110	1110
WCUBH426 (7 openings)		1229	1229	1229	1229	1229

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•								•		STD			•		

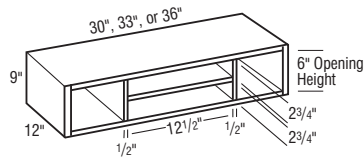
## Construction Modifications

APC	PE

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"

**DESK ORGANIZER**

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>DORG309</b>		1411	1411	1411	1411	1411
<b>DORG339</b>		1496	1496	1496	1496	1496
<b>DORG369</b>		1581	1581	1581	1581	1581

**Custom Modifications**

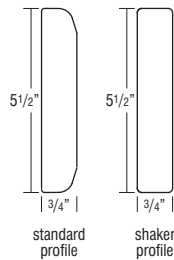
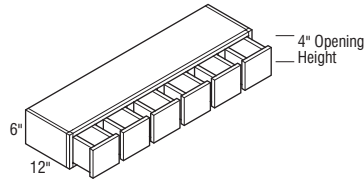
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•								•		STD		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"**WALL CUBBY HORIZONTAL with DRAWERS**

<b>WCUBH3D186</b> (3 drawers)	1328	1328	1328	1328	1328
<b>WCUBH4D246</b> (4 drawers)	1487	1487	1487	1487	1487
<b>WCUBH5D306</b> (5 drawers)	1646	1646	1646	1646	1646
<b>WCUBH6D366</b> (6 drawers)	1805	1805	1805	1805	1805
<b>WCUBH7D426</b> (7 drawers)	1965	1965	1965	1965	1965

- Drawer front is unique to item and will not match profile chosen.
- All styles use standard drawer front profile except shaker door styles, which use the shaker profile.
- Hardwood drawer with rabbit joint.
- Horizontal application only.
- Does not include soft-close guides. Drawer slides on wooden frame.

**Custom Modifications**

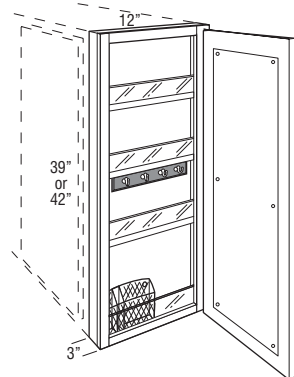
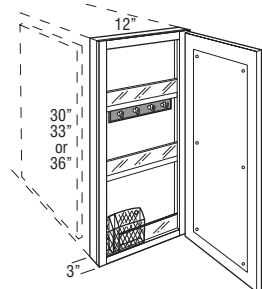
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•								•		STD		•	•		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"**WALL MESSAGE CENTER**

<b>WMC30 L or R</b>	1407	1478	1552	1660	1826
<b>WMC33 L or R</b>	1492	1566	1645	1760	1936
<b>WMC36 L or R</b>	1576	1655	1738	1859	2045

<b>WMC39 L or R</b>	1661	1744	1831	1959	2155
<b>WMC42 L or R</b>	1745	1832	1924	2059	2264

- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- WMC30, WMC33, and WMC36 have 2 fixed shelves. WMC39 and WMC42 have 3 fixed shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to a Peninsula cabinet due to the additional 1/4" cabinet depth.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•										STD		•					

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	

**Door Modifications**

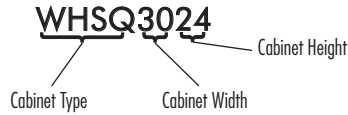
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – WOOD HOODS AND HEARTHES

Wood Hoods .....	101
Blowers .....	110
Hearths .....	111

## WOOD HOODS AND HEARTHES

### WOOD HOOD NOMENCLATURE



#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets

#### DOOR MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
A	Aluminum Frame Door
CG, CG.B, CG.T	Cut-for-glass Door
CM, CM.B, CM.T	Classic Mullion Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK*	Add Toekick	FB	Finished End, Both
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CD	Change Depth	INVF	Inverted Face
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	P	Peninsula
CH	Change Height	PCFB	Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom
CND	Cabinet No Door	SEBK	Side Extended Back
CW	Change Width	TD	Tray Divider
DDE	Decorative Door on End	VR	Valance Rail
EX	Extended Stile		

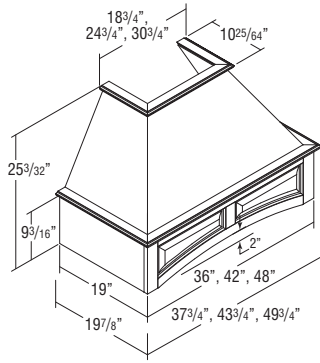
\*ADDTK available with compatible toekick modifications.  
See the Modification Compatibility Chart on page 15 for details.

Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.

Installation instructions and hardware included.

No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

## WOOD HOOD ARCH RAISED PANEL, 25 3/32" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WHARP3625	5491	5491	5491	5491	5491
WHARP4225	6150	6150	6150	6150	6150
WHARP4825	6808	6808	6808	6808	6808

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC and WHCT), which can be trimmed. See page 104.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

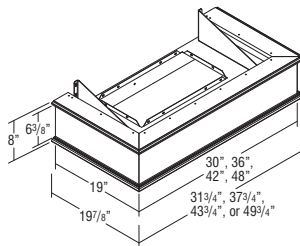
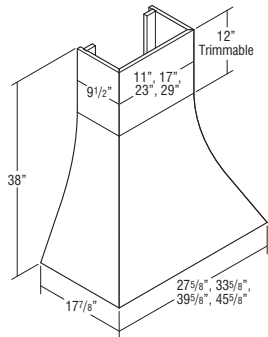
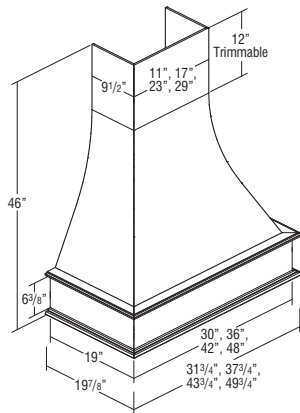
### Finish Techniques

Heirloom	Penned Glaze
•	•

### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

## WOOD HOOD ARTISAN SQUARE, 46" HIGH



WHASQ3046	4724	4724	4724	4724	4724
WHASQ3646	5291	5291	5291	5291	5291
WHASQ4246	5857	5857	5857	5857	5857
WHASQ4846	6424	6424	6424	6424	6424

### Top

NEW WHASQT3046	2812	2812	2812	2812	2812
NEW WHASQT3646	3150	3150	3150	3150	3150
NEW WHASQT4246	3487	3487	3487	3487	3487
NEW WHASQT4846	3825	3825	3825	3825	3825

### Bottom

NEW WHASQB3046	3448	3448	3448	3448	3448
NEW WHASQB3646	3861	3861	3861	3861	3861
NEW WHASQB4246	4275	4275	4275	4275	4275
NEW WHASQB4846	4689	4689	4689	4689	4689

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide. WHASQT will not come with liner.
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 34".

### MODIFICATIONS

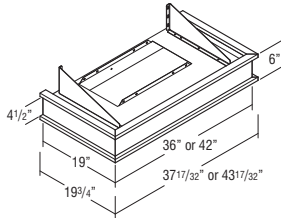
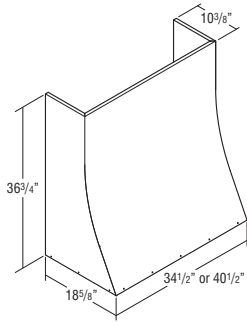
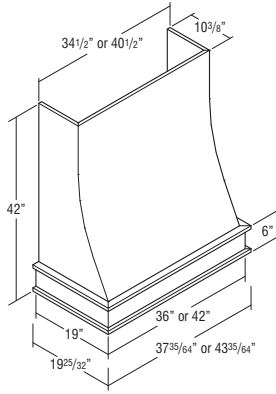
No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

SKU	Heirloom	Penned Glaze
WHASQ	•	•
WHASQT	•	•
WHASQB	•	•

### Species Availability

SKU	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
WHASQ	•	•	•	box color	•	•
WHASQT	•	•	•	box color	paint only	•
WHASQB	•	•	•	box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD WATERFALL,  
42" HIGH**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WHWFL3642</b>	4565	4565	4565	4565	4565
<b>WHWFL4242</b>	5113	5113	5113	5113	5113

**Top**

<b>WHWFLT3642</b>	2903	2903	2903	2903	2903
<b>WHWFLT4242</b>	3252	3252	3252	3252	3252

**Bottom**

<b>WHWFLB3642</b>	2540	2540	2540	2540	2540
<b>WHWFLB4242</b>	2845	2845	2845	2845	2845

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide. WHWFLT will not come with liner.
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 34"

**MODIFICATIONS**

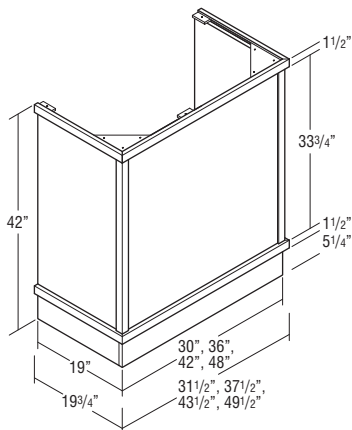
No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

SKU	Heirloom	Penned Glaze
WHWFL		
WHWFLT		
WHWFLB		

**Species Availability**

SKU	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
WHWFL	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
WHWFLT					paint only	
WHWFLB	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD CRAFTSMAN  
STRAIGHT, 42" HIGH**

<b>WHCRFST3042</b>	3928	3928	3928	3928	3928
<b>WHCRFST3642</b>	4400	4400	4400	4400	4400
<b>WHCRFST4242</b>	4871	4871	4871	4871	4871
<b>WHCRFST4842</b>	5342	5342	5342	5342	5342

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hood corner moulding shipped unattached.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

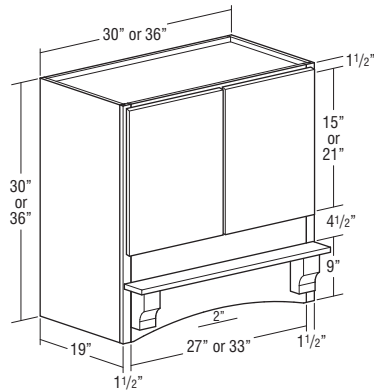
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom	Penned Glaze
•	

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



**WOOD HOOD SIGNATURE MANTEL,  
30" or 36" HIGH**

**WHSGM3030**

4842

5084

5338

5712

6283

**WHSGM3036**

5423

5694

5979

6397

7037

**WHSGM3630**

5423

5694

5979

6397

7037

**WHSGM3636**

6004

6304

6619

7083

7791

- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Operable doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Wood hood does not feature a floor, doors are decorative and function to allow access to the blower/duct unit for maintenance.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

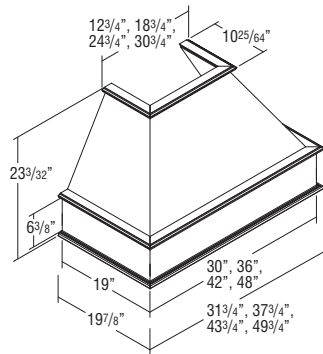
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming	Penned Glaze
•	• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Penned glaze available only on the doors.

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD SQUARE, 24" HIGH**

**WHSQ3024**

4724

4724

4724

4724

4724

**WHSQ3624**

5291

5291

5291

5291

5291

**WHSQ4224**

5857

5857

5857

5857

5857

**WHSQ4824**

6424

6424

6424

6424

6424

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC and WHCT), which can be trimmed. See page 104.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.

**MODIFICATIONS**

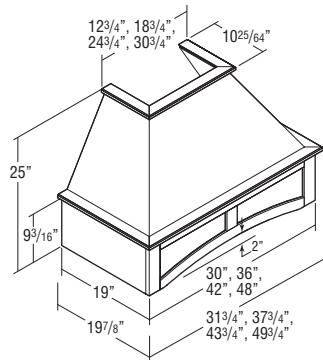
No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming	Penned Glaze
•	•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD ARCH FLAT PANEL,  
25" HIGH**

**WHAFP30**

5164

5164

5164

5164

5164

**WHAFP36**

5784

5784

5784

5784

5784

**WHAFP42**

6404

6404

6404

6404

6404

**WHAFP48**

7023

7023

7023

7023

7023

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC and WHCT), which can be trimmed. See page 104.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.

**MODIFICATIONS**

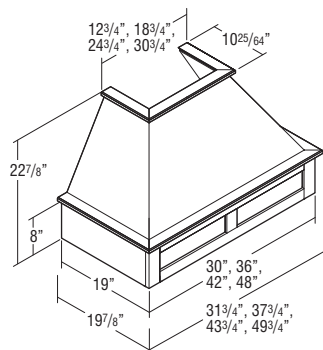
No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming	Penned Glaze
•	•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD SQUARE FLAT PANEL,  
22 7/8" HIGH**

**WHSQFP30**

4923

4923

4923

4923

4923

**WHSQFP36**

5513

5513

5513

5513

5513

**WHSQFP42**

6104

6104

6104

6104

6104

**WHSQFP48**

6695

6695

6695

6695

6695

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC and WHCT), which can be trimmed. See page 104.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

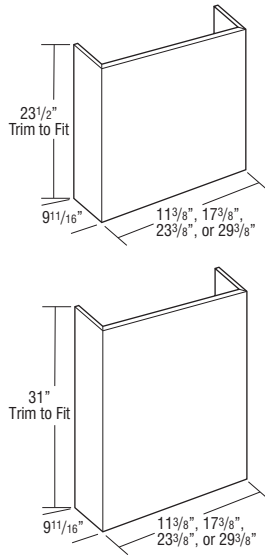
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming	Penned Glaze
•	•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

## WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY, 23 1/2" or 31" HIGH



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WHC30</b>		922	922	922	922	922
<b>WHC36</b>		1033	1033	1033	1033	1033
<b>WHC42</b>		1143	1143	1143	1143	1143
<b>WHC48</b>		1254	1254	1254	1254	1254

<b>WHCT30</b>	1162	1162	1162	1162	1162
<b>WHCT36</b>	1302	1302	1302	1302	1302
<b>WHCT42</b>	1441	1441	1441	1441	1441
<b>WHCT48</b>	1581	1581	1581	1581	1581

- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Arch Flat Panel (WHAFP), Wood Hood Arch Raised Panel (WHARP), Wood Hood Square (WHSQ), and Wood Hood Square Flat Panel (WHSQFP).
- WHC30 and WHCT30 are not compatible with CONVERSION.
- Trimmable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- 3/4" thick plywood.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

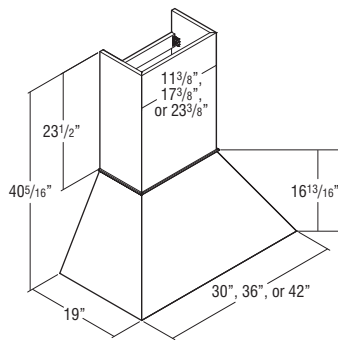
### Finish Techniques

Heirloom	Penned Glaze
•	

### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## WOOD HOOD LINEAR TAPERED, 40 5/16" HIGH



<b>WHLTP3040</b>	4820	4820	4820	4820	4820
<b>WHLTP3640</b>	5399	5399	5399	5399	5399
<b>WHLTP4240</b>	5977	5977	5977	5977	5977

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Chimney included and can be trimmed.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

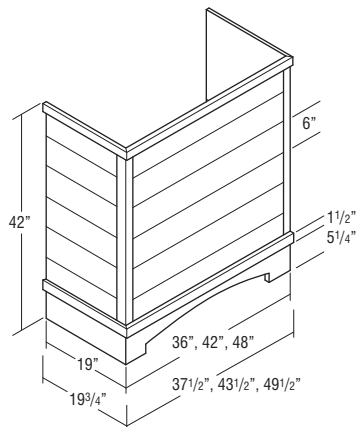
### Finish Techniques

Heirloom	Penned Glaze

### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP STRAIGHT, 42" HIGH



<b>WHSLPS3642</b>	5712	5712	5712	5712	5712
<b>WHSLPS4242</b>	6398	6398	6398	6398	6398
<b>WHSLPS4842</b>	7083	7083	7083	7083	7083

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Trimmable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Wood hood corner moulding shipped unattached.

### MODIFICATIONS

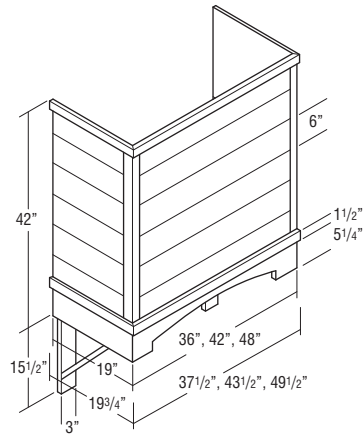
No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

Heirloom	Penned Glaze
•	

### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP STRAIGHT  
with CORBELS, 42" HIGH**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WHSLPSCB3642</b>	6116	6116	6116	6116	6116
<b>WHSLPSCB4242</b>	6850	6850	6850	6850	6850
<b>WHSLPSCB4842</b>	7584	7584	7584	7584	7584

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Includes a pair of decorative corbels.
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Wood hood corner moulding shipped unattached.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

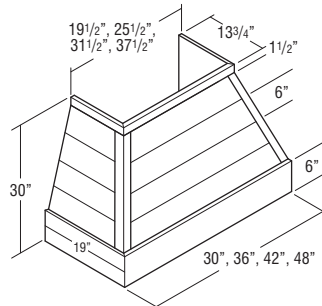
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom	Penned Glaze
•	• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Penned glaze available only on the corbels.

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED,  
30" HIGH**

<b>WHSLPTP3030</b>	5491	5491	5491	5491	5491
<b>WHSLPTP3630</b>	6150	6150	6150	6150	6150
<b>WHSLPTP4230</b>	6808	6808	6808	6808	6808
<b>WHSLPTP4830</b>	7467	7467	7467	7467	7467

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney (WHSLPC), which can be trimmed. See page 106.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

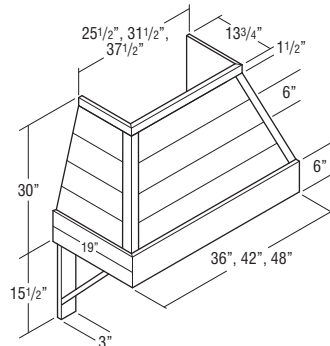
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom	Penned Glaze
•	• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Penned glaze available only on the corbels.

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED  
with CORBELS, 30" HIGH**

<b>WHSLTPCB3630</b>	6634	6634	6634	6634	6634
<b>WHSLTPCB4230</b>	7430	7430	7430	7430	7430
<b>WHSLTPCB4830</b>	8226	8226	8226	8226	8226

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney (WHSLPC), which can be trimmed. See page 106.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Includes a pair of decorative corbels.
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

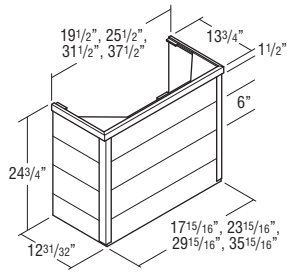
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom	Penned Glaze
•	• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Penned glaze available only on the corbels.

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP CHIMNEY,  
24 3/4" HIGH**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WHSLPC30</b>	1675	1675	1675	1675	1675
<b>WHSLPC36</b>	1876	1876	1876	1876	1876
<b>WHSLPC42</b>	2077	2077	2077	2077	2077
<b>WHSLPC48</b>	2278	2278	2278	2278	2278

- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered (WHSLPTP and WHSLPTPCB) for an installed height of 54".
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Wood hood corner moulding shipped unattached.

**MODIFICATIONS**

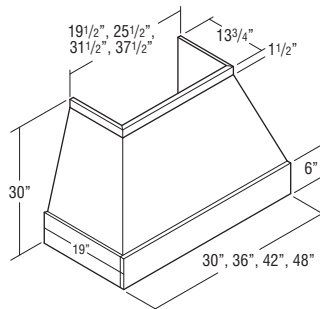
No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming	Penned Glaze
•	

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD SIMPLE TAPERED,  
30" HIGH**

<b>WHSMTTP30</b>	4989	4989	4989	4989	4989
<b>WHSMTTP36</b>	5588	5588	5588	5588	5588
<b>WHSMTTP42</b>	6186	6186	6186	6186	6186
<b>WHSMTTP48</b>	6785	6785	6785	6785	6785

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Simple Chimney (WHSMC), which can be trimmed. See page 106.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.

**MODIFICATIONS**

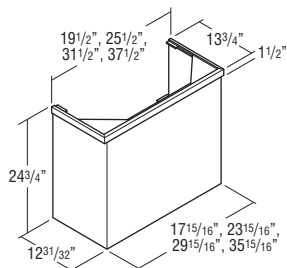
No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming	Penned Glaze
•	

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD SIMPLE CHIMNEY,  
24 3/4" HIGH**

<b>WHSMC30</b>	1466	1466	1466	1466	1466
<b>WHSMC36</b>	1642	1642	1642	1642	1642
<b>WHSMC42</b>	1818	1818	1818	1818	1818
<b>WHSMC48</b>	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994

- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Simple Tapered (WHSMTTP) for an installed height of 54".
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.

**MODIFICATIONS**

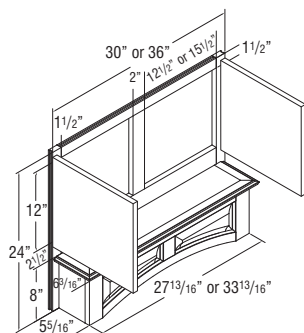
No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming	Penned Glaze
•	

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCH  
RAISED PANEL, 24" HIGH**

<b>WHCARP3024</b>	3687	3871	4065	4350	4784
<b>WHCARP3624</b>	4130	4336	4553	4872	5358

- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner. Liner is not arched. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood. When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

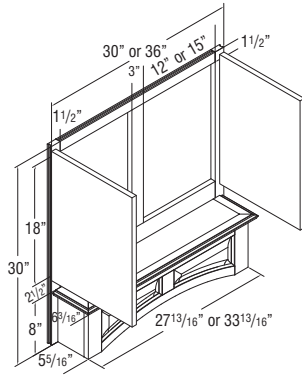
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming	Penned Glaze
•	•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

## WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCH RAISED PANEL, 30" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WHCARP3030	4238	4450	4672	4999	5499
WHCARP3630	4747	4984	5233	5599	6159

- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood. When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

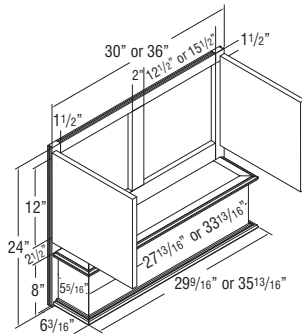
### Finish Techniques

Heirloom	Penned Glaze
•	•

### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

## WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE, 24" HIGH



WHCSQ3024	3443	3616	3796	4062	4468
WHCSQ3624	3857	4049	4252	4550	5004

- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood. When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### Door Modifications

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

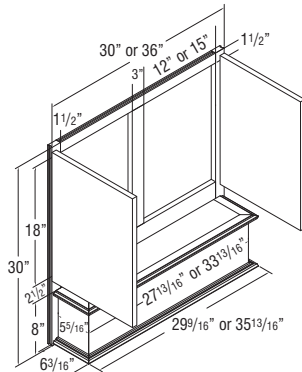
### Finish Techniques

Heirloom	Penned Glaze
•	•

### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

## WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE, 30" HIGH



WHCSQ3030	3772	3960	4158	4450	4894
WHCSQ3630	4224	4436	4657	4983	5482

- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood. When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### Door Modifications

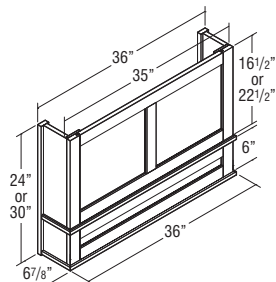
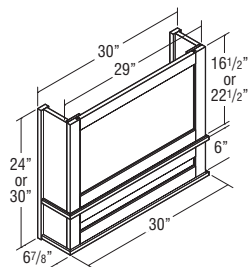
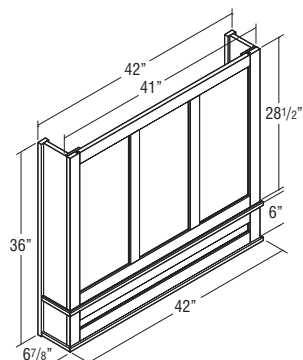
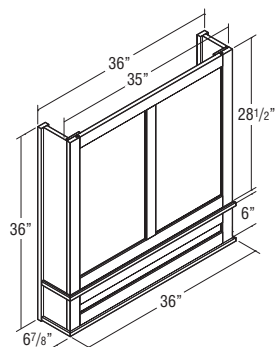
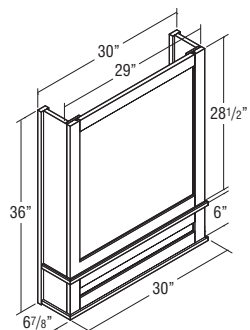
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

### Finish Techniques

Heirloom	Penned Glaze
•	•

### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

**WOOD HOOD CANOPY BATTEN  
STRAIGHT, 24" or 30" HIGH**

**WOOD HOOD CANOPY BATTEN  
STRAIGHT, 36" HIGH**
Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WHCBS3024</b>	3678	3678	3678	3678	3678
<b>WHCBS3030</b>	4119	4119	4119	4119	4119

<b>WHCBS3624</b>	4119	4119	4119	4119	4119
<b>WHCBS3630</b>	4561	4561	4561	4561	4561

- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming	Penned Glaze
•	•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

<b>WHCBS3036</b>	4561	4561	4561	4561	4561
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

<b>WHCBS3636</b>	5002	5002	5002	5002	5002
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

<b>WHCBS4236</b>	5443	5443	5443	5443	5443
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.

**MODIFICATIONS**

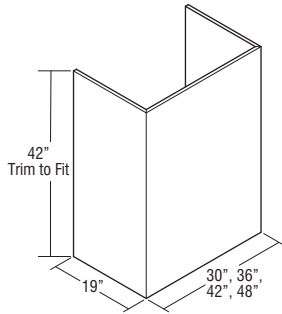
No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming	Penned Glaze
•	•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**NEW WOOD HOOD OMNI,  
42" HIGH**


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WHOMNI3042</b>	2903	2903	2903	2903	2903
<b>WHOMNI3642</b>	3252	3252	3252	3252	3252
<b>WHOMNI4242</b>	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600
<b>WHOMNI4842</b>	3948	3948	3948	3948	3948

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.

**MODIFICATIONS**

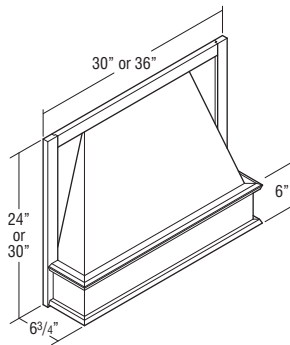
No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom	Penned Glaze

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**NEW WOOD HOOD CANOPY  
TAPERED with REMOVABLE  
FRONT, 24" or 30" HIGH**


<b>WHCTPRF3024</b>	1715	1715	1715	1715	1715
<b>WHCTPRF3624</b>	1920	1920	1920	1920	1920
<b>WHCTPRF3030</b>	1920	1920	1920	1920	1920
<b>WHCTPRF3630</b>	2126	2126	2126	2126	2126

- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Install between adjacent cabinets.

**MODIFICATIONS**

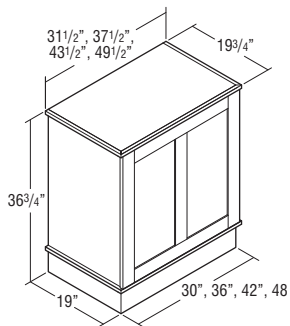
No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom	Penned Glaze
	•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**NEW WOOD HOOD LEGACY BATTEN  
with REMOVABLE FRONT,  
36" HIGH**


<b>WHLGBRF3036</b>	3738	3738	3738	3738	3738
<b>WHLGBRF3636</b>	4186	4186	4186	4186	4186
<b>WHLGBRF4236</b>	4635	4635	4635	4635	4635
<b>WHLGBRF4836</b>	5083	5083	5083	5083	5083

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.

**MODIFICATIONS**

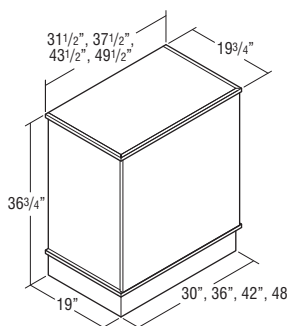
No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom	Penned Glaze
•	•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**NEW WOOD HOOD LEGACY with  
REMOVABLE FRONT,  
36" HIGH**


<b>WHLGRF3036</b>	3012	3012	3012	3012	3012
<b>WHLGRF3636</b>	3374	3374	3374	3374	3374
<b>WHLGRF4236</b>	3735	3735	3735	3735	3735
<b>WHLGRF4836</b>	4096	4096	4096	4096	4096

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 110.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

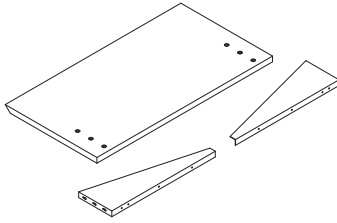
Heirloom	Penned Glaze
•	

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



**NEW** WOOD HOOD CANOPY  
WALL MOUNT KIT

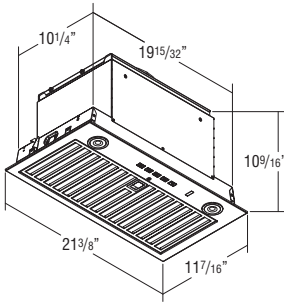


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WHCWMKT</b>	272	272	272	272	272

- For use with 24" and 30" high canopy style wood hoods.
- Includes a mounting board, cleats, metal brackets, mounting hardware and a template.
- Install between adjacent cabinets.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

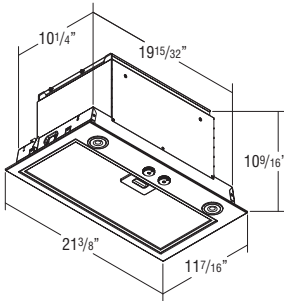
**BLOWER, 600 CFM**

<b>BLOWER600</b>	3759	3759	3759	3759	3759
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Two 3 watt (300+ Lumens, 3 settings) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions, 1 year warranty, and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Four speed push button control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- WIFI Enabled, Auto-Sensing, and Heat Sentry technology included.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

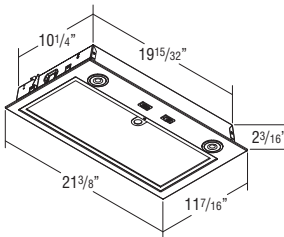
**BLOWER, 400 CFM**

<b>BLOWER400</b>	1765	1765	1765	1765	1765
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Energy Star rated.
- Two 2.8 watt (250+ Lumens) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions, 1 year warranty, and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Three speed rotary switch control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Heat Sentry technology included.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**BLOWER, 250 CFM**

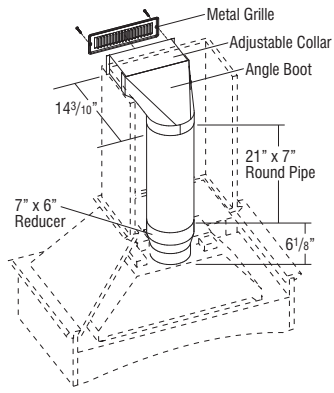
<b>BLOWER250</b>	911	911	911	911	911
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

- Two 2.8 watt (250+ Lumens) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions, 1 year warranty, and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Two speed rocker switch control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Sound rating is 8.0 sones on highest setting.
- Vertical ducting requires 7" diameter vent.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

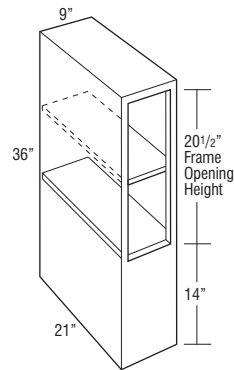


Price  
Column**CONVERSION and FILTER CHARCOAL****CONVERSION****FILTERCHAR**

- CONVERSION includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille (11 3/8" x 3 5/8"), (1) angle boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, filter, and installation instructions.
- CONVERSION is compatible with BLOWER250, BLOWER400, and BLOWER600.
- CONVERSION is not compatible with WHC30 or WHCT30.
- FILTERCHAR is a replacement charcoal filter used to provide proper filtration for air recirculation when a conversion kit is used. The filter attaches to the inside of the removable mesh metal filter in the blower.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**HEARTH PIER, 21" DEEP****HTHP93621**

- Designed for use with a floating hearth application.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- Recommended for use with 24" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.

**Custom Modifications**

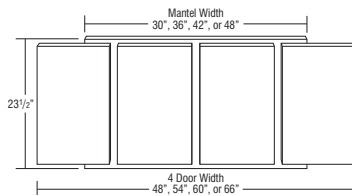
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	STD		•	•	•								STD		STD			•		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

**HEARTH MANTEL REDUCED WIDTH, 23 1/2" HIGH**

Model	Application
HTHMRW3023.5	48" Wide
HTHMRW3623.5	54" Wide
HTHMRW4223.5	60" Wide
HTHMRW4823.5	66" Wide

**HTHMRW3023.5****HTHMRW3623.5****HTHMRW4223.5****HTHMRW4823.5**

- Recommended for use with 36" high Hearth Piers and same width Valance, Raised or Recessed Panel Arch.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- Doors for Hearth Mantel are included. Field installation required for attachment of outer doors to Hearth Piers.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

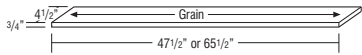
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

HEARTH SHELF



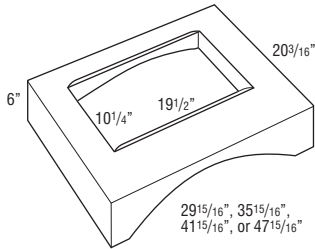
Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
HTHS484.5	203	203	203	203	203
HTHS664.5	276	276	276	276	276

- Shelves will install on top of corbels and will slightly overlay the Valance, Raised or Recessed Panel Arch.
- Shelf width should match the overall hearth width (pier width + Mantel/valance width).
- Actual shelf width is 1/2" shorter than the dimension in the product code.
- Shelf finished on one long edge, two short edges, top, and bottom.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

HEARTH LINER



Model	Application
HTHL30	48" Wide
HTHL36	54" Wide
HTHL42	60" Wide
HTHL48	66" Wide

HTHL30	1495	1495	1495	1495	1495
HTHL36	1674	1674	1674	1674	1674
HTHL42	1854	1854	1854	1854	1854
HTHL48	2033	2033	2033	2033	2033

- Liner is metallic silver.
- Compatible with all blowers.
- Mounts to wall and adjoining cabinets.
- Recommended for use with Valance, Raised or Recessed Panel Arch.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinets with Drawers . . . . .	114
Base with Full Height Door . . . . .	116
Base Organization, Base with Roll Trays, and Specialty Cabinets . . . . .	119
Sink Base Cabinets . . . . .	129
Corner Base Cabinets . . . . .	140
Drawer Base Cabinets . . . . .	154
Wastebaskets . . . . .	160
Pull-outs . . . . .	163
Appliance Base Cabinets . . . . .	167
Base Corner Peninsula Cabinets . . . . .	170

## BASE CABINETS

### BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE



#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

#### CONSTRUCTION MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
ART	Adjustable Roll Trays
PE	Plywood Ends

#### DOOR MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
BWBP	Base Wastebasket Partition	FP	False Panel
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FTK	Flush Toekick
CD	Change Depth	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CFNT	Cabinet Front Only	INVF	Inverted Face
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CH	Change Height	P	Peninsula
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	PTOWB	Push to Open Wastebasket
CMAT	CabMat™	RDD	Reduced Depth Drawer
CND	Cabinet No Door	RT	Roll Tray
CW	Change Width	RTK	Recessed Toekick
DDE	Decorative Door on End	SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DRWSC	Drawer, Secured	TD	Tray Divider
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	TOTSSS	Tip-out Tray, Stainless
EX	Extended Stile	VR	Valance Rail
FB	Finished End, Both	VTK	Void Toekick
FD	Full Depth Shelf	WD	Warming Drawer
FDE	Functional Door on End		

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.

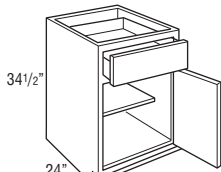
Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

Drawer box reduces in depth in 3" increments. Spacer blocks are used for drawer hardware.

FPEB modification is recommended for non-stacking applications. Use a 1/4" skin for stacking applications.

Shelves are adjustable unless otherwise noted.

Shelves are 15" deep standard unless otherwise indicated.

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>BASE</b> 	<b>B9 L or R</b>	619	650	683	731	804
	<b>B12 L or R</b>	665	698	733	784	863
	<b>B15 L or R</b>	710	746	783	838	921
	<b>B18 L or R</b>	755	793	833	891	980
	<b>B21 L or R</b>	801	841	883	945	1039
	<b>B24 L or R</b>	846	888	933	998	1098

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•				•	

## Construction Modifications

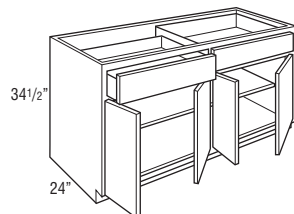
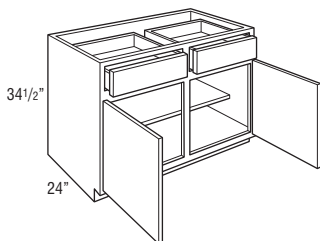
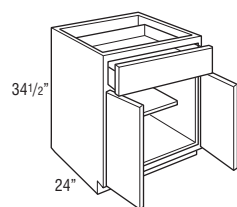
APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Modifications

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

## BASE



<b>B24</b>	932	979	1028	1100	1210
<b>B27</b>	996	1046	1098	1175	1292
<b>B30</b>	1060	1112	1168	1250	1375
<b>B33</b>	1123	1179	1238	1325	1457
<b>B36</b>	1187	1246	1308	1400	1540
<b>B39</b>	1250	1313	1378	1475	1622
<b>B42</b>	1314	1379	1448	1550	1705
<b>B45</b>	1377	1446	1519	1625	1787
<b>B48</b>	1441	1513	1589	1700	1870
<b>B48-4</b>	1600	1680	1764	1887	2076

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	• <sup>1</sup>	•		• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

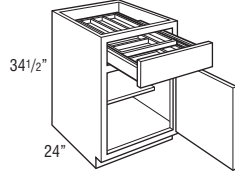
## Door Modifications

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 24", 42", and 48" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Price  
Column**BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**

15", 18", 21", or 24"

**B15WTCD L or R**

1351

1387

1424

1479

1562

**B18WTCD L or R**

1422

1459

1499

1557

1646

**B21WTCD L or R**

1493

1533

1575

1637

1732

**B24WTCD L or R**

1563

1605

1649

1714

1814

• Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".

• Different sizes of the cutlery dividers may have different configurations. Please reference the accessory section on page 316 for more details.

**Custom Modifications**

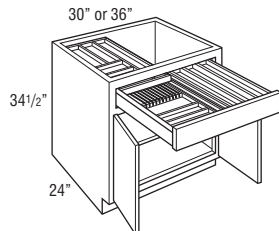
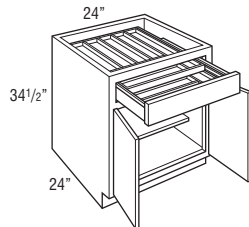
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•				•		•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•				•	•		•				•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide**BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER****B24WTCD**

1649

1696

1744

1816

1926

**B30WTCD**

1828

1881

1937

2019

2143

**B36WTCD**

2007

2066

2128

2220

2360

• Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".

• Different sizes of the cutlery dividers may have different configurations. Please reference the accessory section on page 316 for more details.

**Custom Modifications**

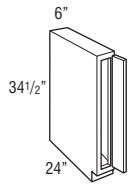
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•				•		•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•				•	•		•				•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

**BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B6FH L or R**

508

534

560

600

659

- Frame opening is 3" wide.
- Cabinet has a full top panel.
- Utilizes a 5 1/2" wide overlay filler as a hinged door for full and partial overlay styles.
- When FDLL or FDRR modification is selected, the VTK modification will automatically be selected.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•	•										•	•		• <sup>1</sup>		•	•				•	•					•				•	

**Construction Modifications**

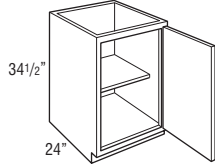
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Includes VTK**BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**B9FH L or R**

545

573

601

643

708

**B12FH L or R**

583

612

642

687

756

**B15FH L or R**

620

651

683

731

804

**B18FH L or R**

657

690

724

775

853

**B21FH L or R**

694

729

765

819

901

**B24FH L or R**

731

768

806

863

949

**Custom Modifications**

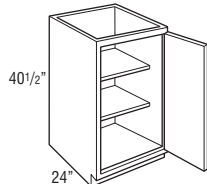
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•		•	•	• <sup>3</sup>		•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	•			•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide**BASE, 40 1/2" HIGH****B1240.5FH L or R**

657

690

724

775

853

**B1540.5FH L or R**

694

729

765

819

901

**B1840.5FH L or R**

731

768

806

863

949

**B2140.5FH L or R**

769

807

847

907

997

**B2440.5FH L or R**

806

846

888

951

1046

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•	•	•				•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•		•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		•	•			•	•		•				•	

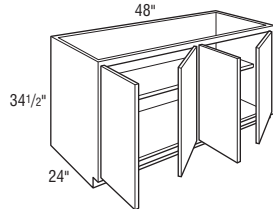
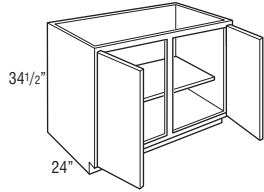
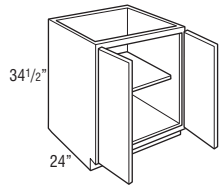
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide

Price  
Column**BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>B24FH</b>	824	866	909	972	1070
<b>B27FH</b>	862	905	950	1016	1118
<b>B30FH</b>	899	944	991	1060	1166
<b>B33FH</b>	936	983	1032	1104	1214
<b>B36FH</b>	973	1022	1073	1148	1263
<b>B39FH</b>	1010	1061	1114	1192	1311

<b>B42FH</b>	1047	1100	1155	1236	1359
<b>B45FH</b>	1085	1139	1196	1280	1407
<b>B48FH</b>	1122	1178	1237	1323	1456

<b>B48FH-4</b>	1215	1276	1339	1433	1576
----------------	------	------	------	------	------

**Custom Modifications**

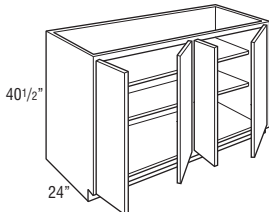
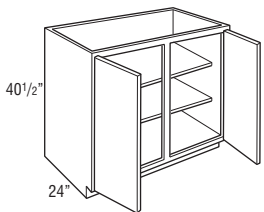
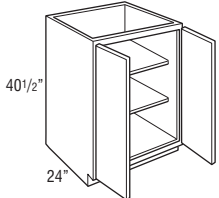
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide**BASE, 40 1/2" HIGH**

<b>B2440.5FH</b>	1070	1124	1180	1262	1389
<b>B2740.5FH</b>	1134	1191	1251	1338	1472
<b>B3040.5FH</b>	1199	1258	1321	1414	1555
<b>B3340.5FH</b>	1263	1326	1392	1490	1638
<b>B3640.5FH</b>	1327	1393	1463	1565	1722
<b>B3940.5FH</b>	1391	1461	1534	1641	1805

<b>B4240.5FH</b>	1455	1528	1605	1717	1888
<b>B4540.5FH</b>	1520	1596	1675	1793	1972
<b>B4840.5FH</b>	1584	1663	1746	1868	2055

<b>B4840.5FH-4</b>	1744	1831	1923	2058	2263
--------------------	------	------	------	------	------

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

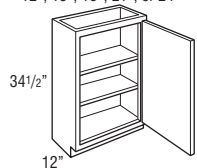
**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Price  
Column**BASE WALL**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**BW12 L or R**

574

603

633

677

745

**BW15 L or R**

619

650

683

731

804

**BW18 L or R**

665

698

733

784

863

**BW21 L or R**

710

746

783

838

921

**BW24 L or R**

755

793

833

891

980

- Will have the same shelf hole drill pattern as a base cabinet.

**Custom Modifications**

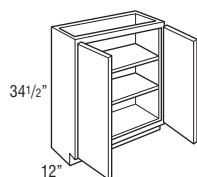
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•					• <sup>2</sup>	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>		•				• <sup>4</sup>			•	•				

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 9" to 27"<sup>2</sup> Minimum width is 9"<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>4</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available**BASE WALL****BW24**

805

845

888

950

1045

**BW27**

869

912

958

1025

1127

**BW30**

932

979

1028

1100

1210

**BW33**

996

1046

1098

1175

1292

**BW36**

1060

1112

1168

1250

1375

**BW39**

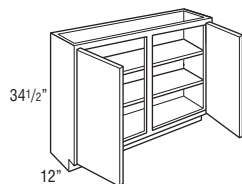
1123

1179

1238

1325

1457

**BW42**

1187

1246

1308

1400

1540

**BW45**

1250

1313

1378

1475

1622

**BW48**

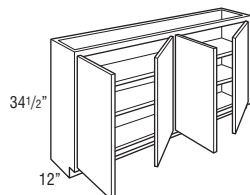
1314

1379

1448

1550

1705

**BW48-4**

1473

1546

1624

1737

1911

- Will have the same shelf hole drill pattern as a base cabinet.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•					• <sup>2</sup>	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				• <sup>3</sup>			•	• <sup>4</sup>				

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

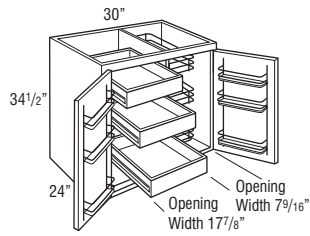
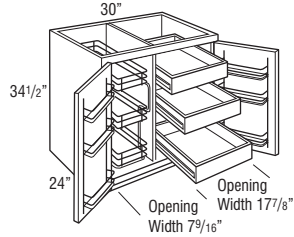
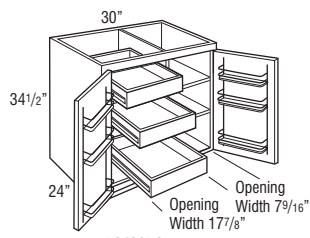
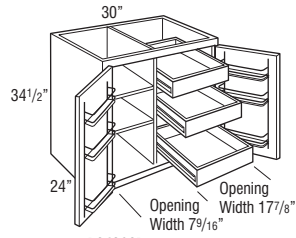
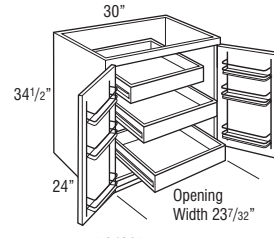
**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 9" to 27"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>3</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available<sup>4</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>BASE SUPERCABINET™</b>						
<b>BSC30RP</b>		2071	2116	2163	2233	2339
<b>BSC30PR</b>		2071	2116	2163	2233	2339
<b>BSC30RS</b>		1560	1605	1652	1722	1828
<b>BSC30SR</b>		1560	1605	1652	1722	1828
<b>BSC30R</b>		1500	1545	1592	1662	1768

**BSC30RP****BSC30PR****BSC30RS****BSC30SR****BSC30R**

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.  
Example: BSC30RP = Base SuperCabinet™ 30" Roll-out Pull-out.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 9 3/8".
- Door rack depth is 3".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	EP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

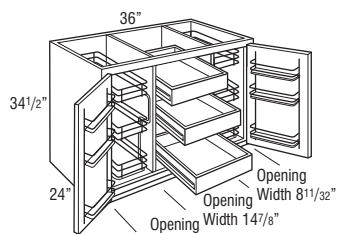
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

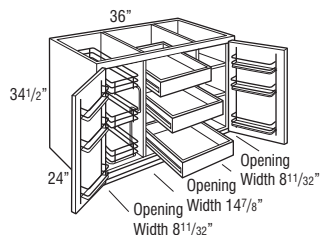
**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

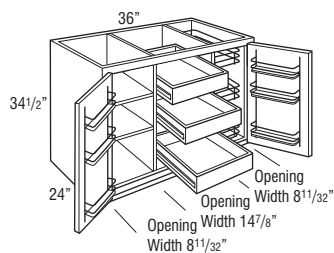
## BASE SUPERCABINET™



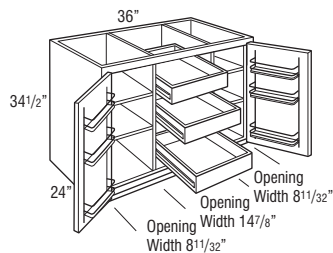
BSC36PRP



BSC36PRS



BSC36SRP



BSC36SRS

Price  
Column

BSC36PRP

2623

2

2671

3

2723

4

2798

5

2912

BSC36PRS

2328

2376

2428

2503

2617

BSC36SRP

2328

2376

2428

2503

2617

BSC36SRS

1805

1853

1905

1980

2094

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.

Example: BSC36PRP = Base SuperCabinet™ 36" Pull-out Roll-out Pull-out.

- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 12 3/8".
- Door rack depth is 3".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

## Custom Modifications

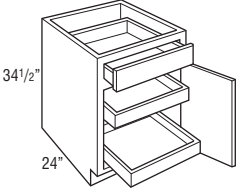
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•			•	•					•				•	•	•				•	•	•		•						•						•

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

## Door Modifications

DPSRR

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>BASE with ROLL TRAYS</b> 	<b>B12RT L or R</b>	1358	1392	1427	1478	1556
	<b>B15RT L or R</b>	1404	1440	1477	1532	1615
	<b>B18RT L or R</b>	1450	1487	1527	1585	1674
	<b>B21RT L or R</b>	1495	1535	1577	1639	1734
	<b>B24RT L or R</b>	1540	1582	1626	1691	1791

• Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 321.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
							1						1	1								2														

#### Construction Modifications

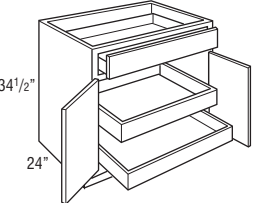
APC	ART	PE

#### Door Modifications

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide

<b>BASE with ROLL TRAYS</b> 	<b>B24RT</b>	1626	1673	1721	1793	1903
	<b>B27RT</b>	1690	1740	1792	1869	1987
	<b>B30RT</b>	1753	1806	1862	1944	2068
	<b>B33RT</b>	1817	1874	1933	2019	2152
	<b>B36RT</b>	1881	1940	2002	2094	2234
	<b>B39RT</b>	1945	2007	2073	2169	2317

• Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 321.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•	•	•			•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•			•	•	•	•		•			•		•	•					•	

#### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

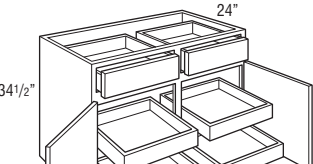
#### Door Modifications

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide

<sup>2</sup> Available only on 24" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39" wide

<b>BASE with ROLL TRAYS</b> 	<b>B42RT</b>	2702	2767	2836	2938	3093
	<b>B45RT</b>	2765	2834	2906	3012	3175
	<b>B48RT</b>	2829	2901	2977	3088	3258
	<b>B48RT-4</b>	2988	3068	3152	3275	3464

• Cabinet may accommodate up to 8 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 321.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	
	•	•	•	•		•	•			•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		•	•			•	•	•	•					•	•		•	•					•

#### Construction Modifications

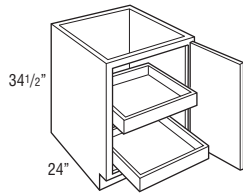
APC	ART	PE

#### Door Modifications

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Available only on 42" and 48" wide

**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR**Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>B12RTFH L or R</b>	1277	1306	1336	1381	1450
<b>B15RTFH L or R</b>	1314	1345	1378	1426	1499
<b>B18RTFH L or R</b>	1351	1384	1419	1470	1547
<b>B21RTFH L or R</b>	1388	1422	1459	1512	1594
<b>B24RTFH L or R</b>	1425	1462	1500	1556	1643

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 321.

**Custom Modifications**

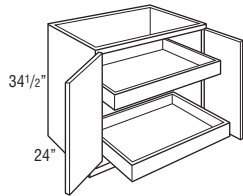
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

<b>B24RTFH</b>	1518	1560	1603	1667	1764
<b>B27RTFH</b>	1556	1599	1644	1711	1812
<b>B30RTFH</b>	1593	1638	1685	1755	1861
<b>B33RTFH</b>	1629	1676	1725	1798	1908
<b>B36RTFH</b>	1667	1715	1767	1842	1956
<b>B39RTFH</b>	1704	1755	1808	1886	2005

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 321.

**Custom Modifications**

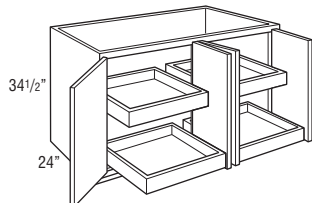
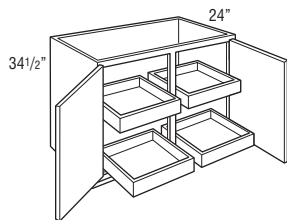
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

<b>B42RTFH</b>	2436	2488	2543	2624	2747
<b>B45RTFH</b>	2473	2527	2584	2668	2796
<b>B48RTFH</b>	2510	2566	2625	2712	2844

<b>B48RTFH-4</b>	2603	2663	2727	2821	2964
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 10 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 321.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

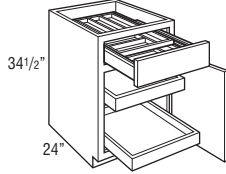
**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>BASE with ROLL TRAYS, WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER</b>	<b>B15RTWTCD L or R</b>	2162	2238	2317	2435	2614
	<b>B18RTWTCD L or R</b>	2232	2310	2393	2513	2698
	<b>B21RTWTCD L or R</b>	2304	2384	2469	2593	2783
	<b>B24RTWTCD L or R</b>	2373	2456	2543	2671	2866

15", 18", 21", or 24"



- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 321.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Different sizes of the cutlery dividers may have different configurations. Please reference the accessory section on page 316 for more details..

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•	•			•		•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•	•	•		•					•		•				•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

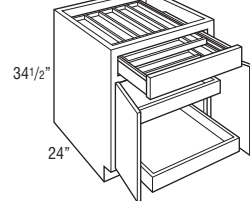
**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

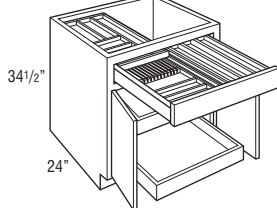
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

<b>BASE with ROLL TRAYS, WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER</b>	<b>B24RTWTCD</b>	2459	2547	2638	2772	2978
	<b>B30RTWTCD</b>	2639	2732	2830	2975	3195
	<b>B36RTWTCD</b>	2817	2917	3022	3176	3411

24"



30" or 36"



- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 321.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Different sizes of the cutlery dividers may have different configurations. Please reference the accessory section on page 316 for more details..

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•	•			•		•	•		•	•					•	•	•		•					•		•				•	

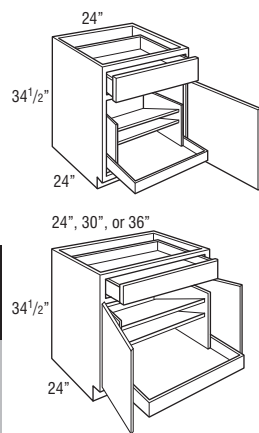
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

## BASE POTS and PANS STORAGE



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>B24PS L or R</b>		1929	1971	2015	2080	2180
<b>B24PS</b>		2015	2062	2110	2182	2292
<b>B30PS</b>		2200	2253	2309	2391	2515
<b>B36PS</b>		2387	2446	2508	2600	2740

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

## Construction Modifications

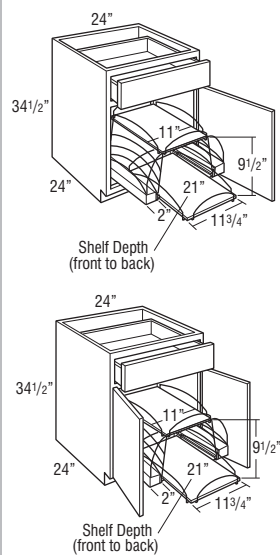
APC	ART	PE

## Door Modifications

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 24" wide

## BASE POTS and PANS PULL-OUT



<b>B24PPP L or R</b>	2083	2125	2169	2234	2334
<b>B24PPP</b>	2169	2216	2264	2336	2446

- Full Extension slide-out shelves pull out independently.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

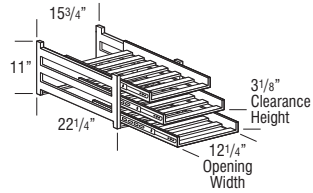
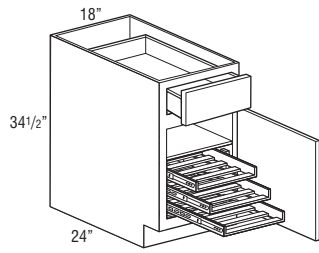
## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

## Door Modifications

DPSRR

2710

**BASE CAN and WINE PULL-OUT****B18CWP L or R**

- Pull-outs feature natural finished hardwood with side-mounted guides (soft-close not included).
- One adjustable full depth shelf.
- Holds eighteen wine bottles.
- Insert not available as a field installed kit.

1

3813

2

3850

3

3890

4

3948

5

4037

**Custom Modifications**

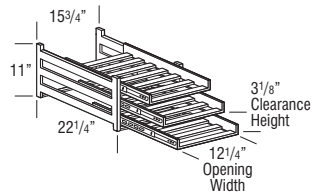
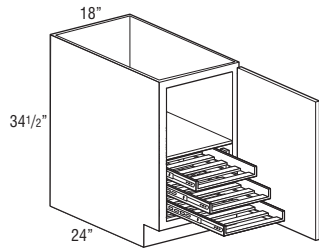
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

**BASE CAN and WINE PULL-OUT,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B18CWPFH L or R**

- Pull-outs feature natural finished hardwood with side-mounted guides (soft-close not included).
- One adjustable full depth shelf.
- Holds eighteen wine bottles.
- Insert not available as a field installed kit.

3714

3747

3782

3833

3910

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•				•		•			•	•	•	STD	•		•	•	•		•					•		•					•

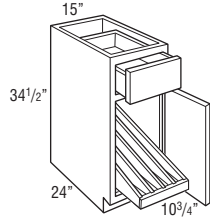
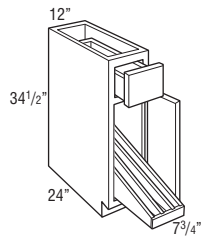
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•



Price  
Column**BASE with TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT****B12TDRO L or R**

1

1068

2

1102

3

1137

4

1188

5

1266

**B15TDRO L or R**

1130

1166

1203

1258

1341

- Dividers are removable.
- Tray divider utilizes soft-close undermount guides.

**Custom Modifications**

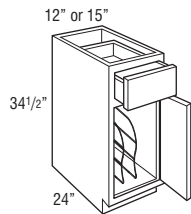
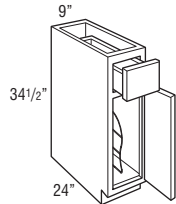
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•				•		•				•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•			•	•	•	•					•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide**BASE with TRAY DIVIDER****B9TD L or R**

695

726

758

806

879

**B12TD L or R**

740

774

809

860

938

**B15TD L or R**

786

822

859

914

997

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Dividers are removable for easy cleaning.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•				•		•				•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•			•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•					•	

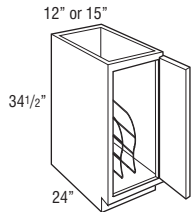
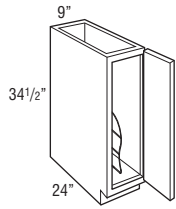
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide<sup>2</sup> RTKALL not available on 9" wide

**BASE with TRAY DIVIDER,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>B9TDFH L or R</b>		621	649	677	719	784
<b>B12TDFH L or R</b>		659	688	718	763	832
<b>B15TDFH L or R</b>		696	727	760	808	881

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Dividers are removable for easy cleaning.

**Custom Modifications**

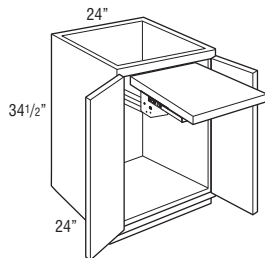
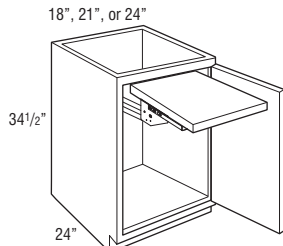
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•						•				•	•				•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•					• <sup>2</sup>		•				•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide<sup>2</sup> RTKALL not available on 9" wide**BASE with MIXER SHELF,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

<b>B18MIXFH L or R</b>	2104	2137	2172	2223	2300
<b>B21MIXFH L or R</b>	2199	2233	2270	2323	2405
<b>B24MIXFH L or R</b>	2294	2331	2369	2425	2512
<b>B24MIXFH</b>	2387	2429	2472	2536	2633

- Includes mixer lift with soft-close closing feature.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick, mixer shelf dimensions:  
18" wide: 11 3/4" wide x 20" deep.  
21" wide: 14 3/4" wide x 20" deep.  
24" wide: 17 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 17 5/8"; clearance below shelf is 7 3/4".

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•						•				•	•				•	•	•							•		•				•	•

**Construction Modifications**

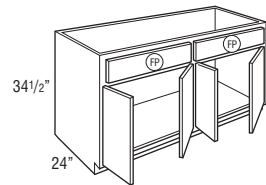
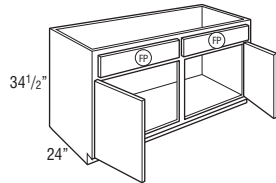
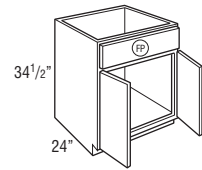
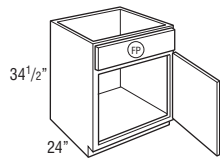
APC	ART	PE
STD		

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

Price  
Column

## SINK BASE



(FP) = False Panel

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			• <sup>3</sup>	•	•		•	STD	•	•	•		•	•			•	•		•		•		•	

## Construction Modifications

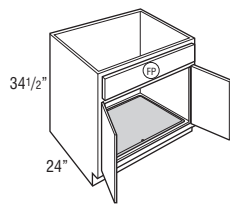
APC	ART	PE

## Door Modifications

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 18", 24" (2 doors), and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

## SINK BASE with CABMAT™



(FP) = False Panel

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	
	•	•		•	•	•		STD	•		•				•	•	•		•	STD	•	•	•		•	•				•		•		•		•	

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

## Door Modifications

DPSRR

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>SB18 L or R</b>	647	680	714	764	840
<b>SB21 L or R</b>	689	723	759	812	894
<b>SB24 L or R</b>	730	766	805	861	947
<b>SB24</b>	774	813	853	913	1004
<b>SB27</b>	827	868	911	975	1073
<b>SB30</b>	879	923	970	1037	1141
<b>SB33</b>	932	979	1028	1100	1210
<b>SB36</b>	985	1034	1086	1162	1278
<b>SB39</b>	1038	1090	1144	1224	1346
<b>SB42</b>	1090	1145	1202	1286	1415
<b>SB45</b>	1143	1200	1260	1349	1483
<b>SB48</b>	1196	1256	1319	1411	1552
<b>SB48-4</b>	1328	1394	1464	1566	1723

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

<b>SB30CM</b>	1298	1342	1389	1456	1560
<b>SB33CM</b>	1366	1413	1461	1533	1643
<b>SB36CM</b>	1433	1483	1534	1610	1726

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.

Ⓢ = False Panel

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGRDW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	
		•		•	•	•			•	• <sup>1</sup>	•				•	•		STD	•	•	•		•	•				•		•		•		•		•

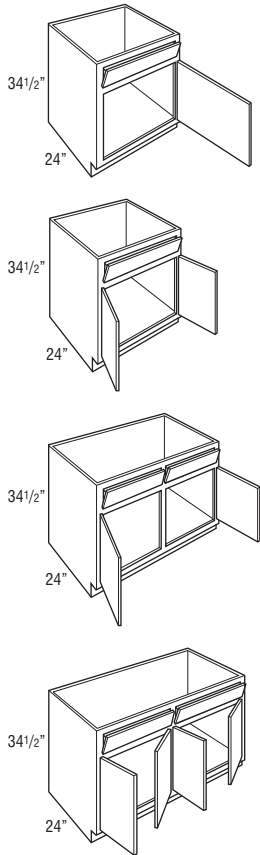
APC	ART	PE
•		•

DPSRR
•

Effective June 8, 2026

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY</b>	<b>SB21TO L or R</b>	830	864	901	954	1035
	<b>SB24TO L or R</b>	871	907	946	1002	1088
<b>SB24TO</b>		915	954	995	1054	1146
	<b>SB27TO</b>	968	1009	1053	1116	1214
	<b>SB30TO</b>	1014	1058	1105	1172	1276
	<b>SB33TO</b>	1067	1114	1162	1234	1344
	<b>SB36TO</b>	1125	1175	1226	1302	1418
	<b>SB39TO</b>	1179	1231	1286	1366	1488
<b>SB42TO</b>		1232	1286	1344	1428	1556
	<b>SB45TO</b>	1284	1341	1401	1490	1625
	<b>SB48TO</b>	1337	1397	1459	1552	1693
<b>SB48TO-4</b>		1469	1535	1605	1707	1864

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays on 30"-48" wide.



**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

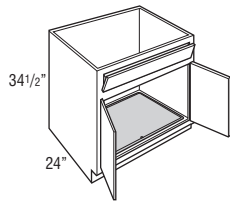
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY, CABMAT™**Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

**SB30TOCM**

1456

1508

1562

1642

1765

**SB33TOCM**

1524

1578

1635

1719

1848

**SB36TOCM**

1598

1656

1716

1805

1940

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tip-out trays.

**Custom Modifications**

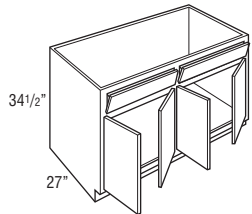
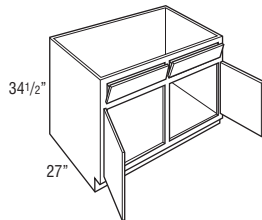
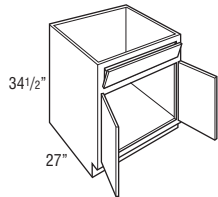
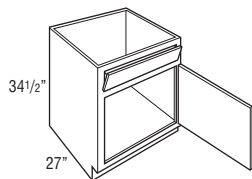
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY, 27" DEEP****SB2427TO L or R**

892

929

969

1027

1115

**SB2427TO**

941

981

1023

1085

1179

**SB2727TO**

994

1036

1081

1147

1247

**SB3027TO**

1041

1087

1134

1204

1311

**SB3327TO**

1094

1142

1192

1266

1379

**SB3627TO**

1152

1203

1256

1334

1453

**SB3927TO**

1205

1258

1314

1396

1521

**SB4227TO**

1257

1313

1372

1458

1590

**SB4527TO**

1311

1370

1431

1521

1659

**SB4827TO**

1364

1425

1489

1583

1728

**SB4827TO-4**

1496

1563

1635

1739

1899

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays on 30"-48" wide.

**Custom Modifications**

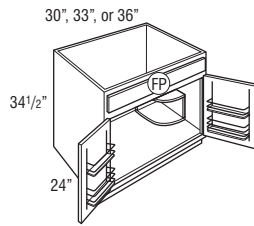
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

Price  
Column**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™****SBSC30**

1410

1454

1501

1568

1672

**SBSC33**

1463

1510

1558

1630

1740

**SBSC36**

1515

1565

1616

1692

1808

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

(FP) = False Panel

**Custom Modifications**

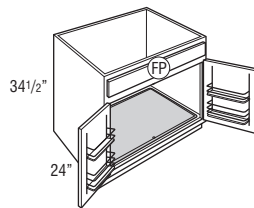
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAI	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•		•			•	•	•		•	STD	•	•	•		•					•		•		•		•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 25" to 27"**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with CABMAT™****SBSC30CM**

1918

1993

2072

2188

2365

**SBSC33CM**

1986

2064

2145

2265

2448

**SBSC36CM**

2054

2134

2218

2342

2531

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

(FP) = False Panel

**Custom Modifications**

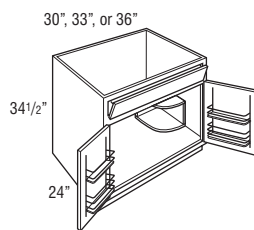
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAI	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•			STD	•		•			•	•	•		•	STD	•	•	•		•	•				•		•		•		•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TIP-OUT TRAY****SBSC30TO**

1634

1709

1788

1904

2081

**SBSC33TO**

1687

1765

1846

1966

2149

**SBSC36TO**

1746

1826

1910

2034

2223

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAI	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•		•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•				•			•				•	

**Construction Modifications**

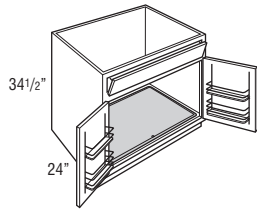
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 25" to 27"

## SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TIP-OUT TRAY, CABMAT™

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

SBSC30TOCM

2076

2159

2246

2374

2569

SBSC33TOCM

2144

2229

2319

2451

2652

SBSC36TOCM

2218

2307

2400

2536

2745

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•			STD	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•					•		•					•

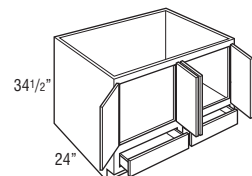
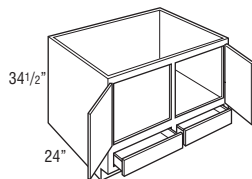
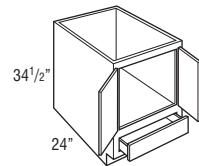
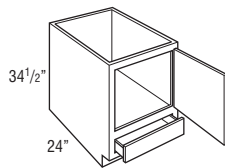
### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

### Door Modifications

DPSRR

## SINK BASE INVERTED



SBIV24 L or R

1270

1333

1400

1498

1647

SBIV24

1377

1445

1518

1624

1786

SBIV27

1470

1544

1621

1735

1908

SBIV30

1564

1642

1725

1845

2030

SBIV33

1658

1741

1828

1956

2152

SBIV36

1752

1840

1932

2067

2273

SBIV39

1846

1938

2035

2177

2395

SBIV42

1940

2037

2139

2288

2517

SBIV45

2034

2135

2242

2399

2639

SBIV48

2127

2234

2345

2510

2760

SBIV48-4

2362

2480

2604

2786

3065

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Plumbing going through floor will interfere with drawer operation. 2 3/4" clearance from back of drawer to interior back of cabinet.
- Face frame opening height is 20 1/2".
- Face frame opening height for drawer is 4 1/2".

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
								1		2				3																						

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

### Door Modifications

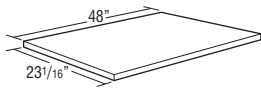
DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors), 42", and 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide



Price  
Column**SINK BASE BOTTOM PANEL ONLY****SBBPNL48**

1

2

3

4

5

95

95

95

95

95

- Designed for use with Sink Bases ordered with CFNTO.
- 3/8" thick.
- Trimmable.

**Custom Modifications**

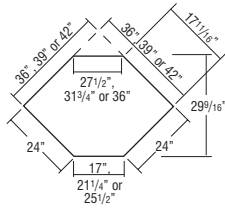
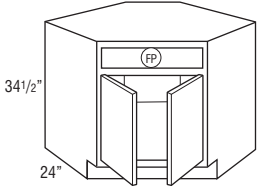
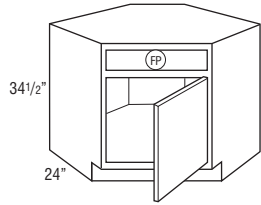
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**SINK BASE DIAGONAL**

Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

FP = False Panel

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•		•	•	•			•		•					•			STD	•	•	•		•											•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

**SBD36 L or R**

858

900

946

1012

1113

**SBD39 L or R**

961

1009

1059

1133

1246

**SBD42**

977

1026

1077

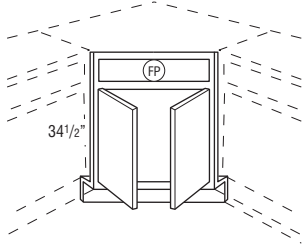
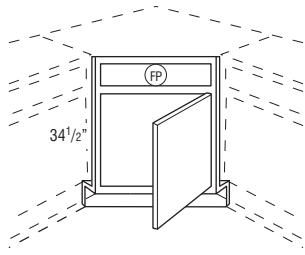
1152

1268

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- For SBD36, full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PD) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Model	Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
SBD36	36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
SBD39	39" x 39"	21 1/4"	30"	27 11/32"
SBD42	42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

## SINK BASE DIAGONAL FRONT ONLY



Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

FP = False Panel

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

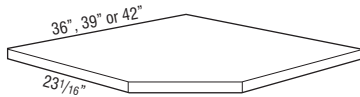
## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

## Door Modifications

DPSRR

## SINK BASE DIAGONAL BOTTOM PANEL ONLY



## SBDBPNL36

207

207

207

207

207

## SBDBPNL39

231

231

231

231

231

## SBDBPNL42

256

256

256

256

256

- Designed for use with Angled Corner Sink Front.
- Cabinet bottom is sized for use next to an adjacent wall or cabinet with flush ends.
- 3/8" thick.
- Trimmable.

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

## Door Modifications

DPSRR

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

## SBD36FRT L or R

659

692

726

777

855

## SBD39FRT L or R

698

733

770

824

906

## SBD42FRT

740

777

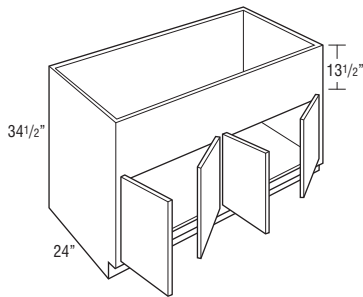
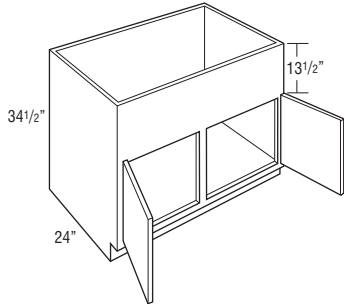
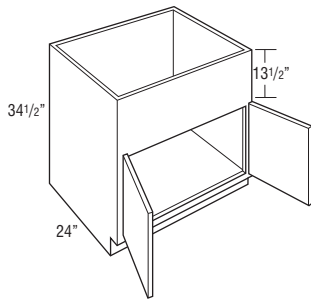
816

873

960

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Angled corner sink front bottom required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
- Toekick and toekick retainer shipped unattached from the face frame.
- For SBD36FRT, full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.

Model	Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
SBD36FRT	36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
SBD39FRT	39" x 39"	21 1/4"	30"	27 11/32"
SBD42FRT	42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

**SINK BASE with TALL APRON**Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>SBTA30</b>	938	985	1034	1106	1217
<b>SBTA33</b>	1002	1052	1104	1182	1300
<b>SBTA36</b>	1066	1119	1175	1257	1383
<b>SBTA39</b>	1130	1186	1245	1333	1466

<b>SBTA42</b>	1194	1253	1316	1408	1549
<b>SBTA45</b>	1258	1320	1386	1484	1632
<b>SBTA48</b>	1322	1388	1457	1559	1715

<b>SBTA48-4</b>	1481	1555	1633	1748	1922
-----------------	------	------	------	------	------

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring smaller cut-out heights, see Sink Base with Short Apron on page 139 or Base Range Drop-in on page 167.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

**Custom Modifications**

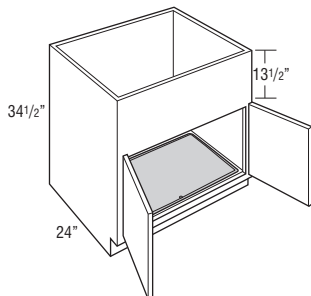
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)<sup>2</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide**SINK BASE with TALL APRON,  
CABMAT™**

<b>SBTA30CM</b>	1357	1404	1453	1525	1636
<b>SBTA33CM</b>	1436	1486	1539	1616	1734
<b>SBTA36CM</b>	1515	1569	1625	1707	1833

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed to 12".
- For apron front sinks requiring smaller cut-out heights, see Sink Base with Short Apron on page 139 or Base Range Drop-in on page 167.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

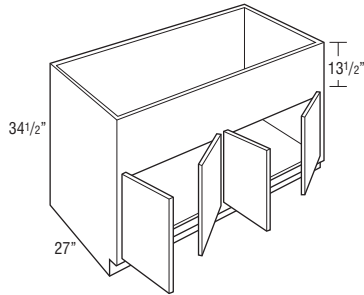
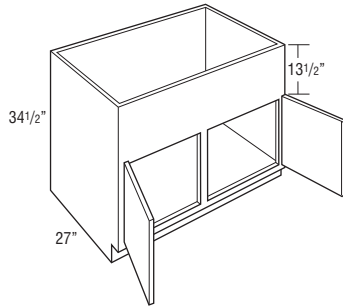
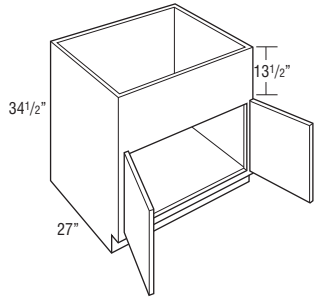
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)

**SINK BASE with TALL APRON,  
27" DEEP**
Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>SBTA3027</b>	970	1018	1069	1144	1258
<b>SBTA3327</b>	1034	1085	1140	1220	1341
<b>SBTA3627</b>	1098	1153	1210	1295	1424
<b>SBTA3927</b>	1162	1220	1281	1370	1507
<b>SBTA4227</b>	1226	1287	1351	1446	1590
<b>SBTA4527</b>	1290	1354	1422	1521	1673
<b>SBTA4827</b>	1354	1421	1492	1597	1756
<b>SBTA4827-4</b>	1780	1869	1962	2100	2309

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring smaller cut-out heights, see Sink Base with Short Apron on page 139 or Base Range Drop-in on page 167.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTVK	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

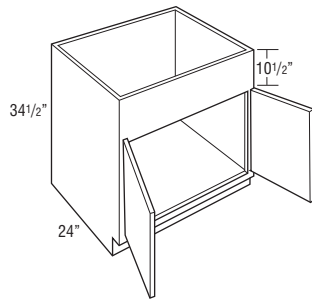
APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide

Price  
Column**SINK BASE with SHORT APRON**

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>SBSA30</b>	938	985	1034	1106	1217
<b>SBSA33</b>	1002	1052	1104	1182	1300
<b>SBSA36</b>	1066	1119	1175	1257	1383
<b>SBSA39</b>	1130	1186	1245	1333	1466

- 10 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 9".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Range Drop-in on page 167.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

**Custom Modifications**

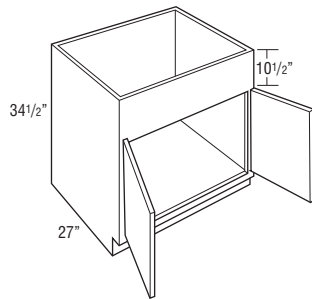
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•				•	•	•		•				•	•		•				•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 27 1/2" (top panel height remains the same)<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39" wide**SINK BASE with SHORT APRON,  
27" DEEP**

<b>SBSA3027</b>	970	1018	1069	1144	1258
<b>SBSA3327</b>	1034	1085	1140	1220	1341
<b>SBSA3627</b>	1098	1153	1210	1295	1424
<b>SBSA3927</b>	1162	1220	1281	1370	1507

- 10 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 9".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Range Drop-in on page 167.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•	•				•	•				•	•	•		•				•	•		•				•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

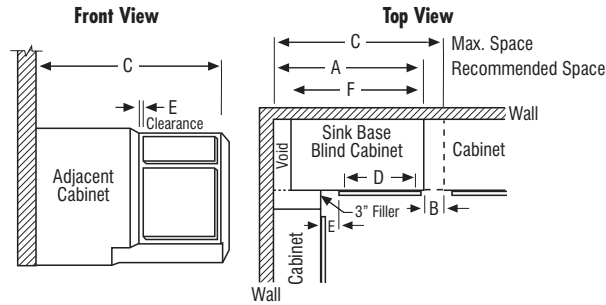
**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 27 1/2" (top panel height remains the same)

## Sink Base Blind Cabinets

- SBBs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance.
- It is not recommended to place SBB cabinets next to appliances where any face component is deeper than 27".

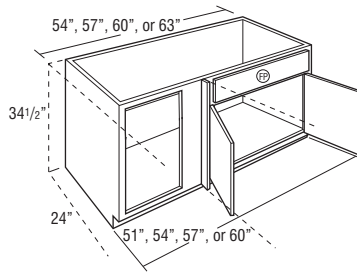
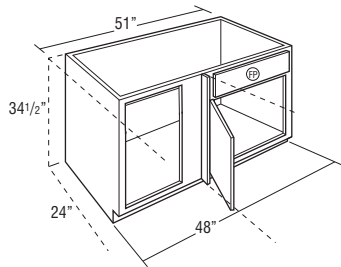


Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Face Frame Opening	E* Full Overlay		E* Partial Overlay		F Actual Cabinet
SBB51	51"	4 1/2"	55 1/2"	21"	At Min.**	At Max.	At Min.**	At Max.	48"
SBB54	54"	4 1/2"	58 1/2"	24"	At Min.**	At Max.	At Min.**	At Max.	51"
SBB57	57"	4 1/2"	61 1/2"	27"	At Min.**	At Max.	At Min.**	At Max.	54"
SBB60	60"	4 1/2"	64 1/2"	30"	At Min.**	At Max.	At Min.**	At Max.	57"
SBB63	63"	4 1/2"	67 1/2"	33"	At Min.**	At Max.	At Min.**	At Max.	60"

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

\*\*When using hardware on cabinet doors/drawers, additional clearance may be needed.

## SINK BASE BLIND



### SBB51 L or R

1214

1275

1338

1432

1575

### SBB54 L or R

1377

1446

1518

1625

1787

### SBB57 L or R

1460

1533

1610

1722

1894

### SBB60 L or R

1542

1620

1701

1820

2002

### SBB63 L or R

1625

1706

1792

1917

2109

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

	Sink Base Frame Opening Width	Sink Base Cabinet Equivalent Width	# of Doors	Full Overlay Door Size		Partial Overlay Door Size	
				Width	Height	Width	Height
SBB51	21"	24"	1	23 1/2"	23"	22"	21 1/2"
SBB54	24"	27"	2	13 3/16"	23"	12 7/16"	21 1/2"
SBB57	27"	30"	2	14 11/16"	23"	13 15/16"	21 1/2"
SBB60	30"	33"	2	16 3/16"	23"	15 7/16"	21 1/2"
SBB63	33"	36"	2	17 11/16"	23"	16 15/16"	21 1/2"

FP = False Panel

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•	•	•			•		•				•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	STD	•	•			•				•		•		•		•		•

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

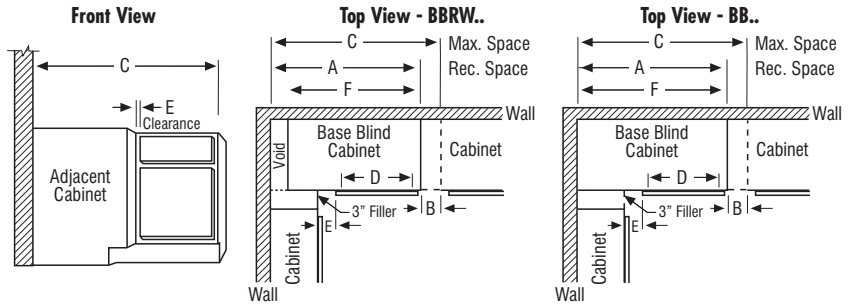
### Door Modifications

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

## Base Blind Cabinets

- BBRWs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- BB specifies full width base blind cabinet.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance.
- It is not recommended to place BBRW cabinets next to appliances where any face component is deeper than 27".



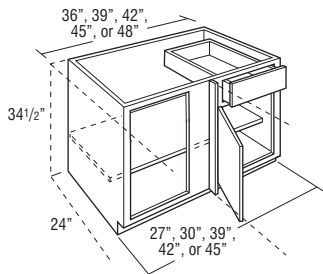
141

Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Face Frame Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min.**	E* Full Overlay At Max.	E* Partial Overlay At Min.**	E* Partial Overlay At Max.	F Actual Cabinet	Full Overlay Door Width	Partial Overlay Door Width
BBRW36	36"	6"	42"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	27"	10"	8 1/2"
BBRW39	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	30"	11 1/2"	10"
BBRW42	42"	6"	48"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	39"	16"	14 1/2"
BBRW45/BBRW45PO	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"	17 1/2"	16"
BBRW48/BBRW48PO	48"	3"	51"	16 1/2"	4 3/4"	7 3/4"	5 1/2"	8 1/2"	45"	19"	17 1/2"
BB36/BB36FH	36"	5"	41"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	36"	10"	8 1/2"
BB39/BB39FH	39"	3 1/2"	42 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	6 3/4"	4"	7 1/2"	39"	11 1/2"	10"
BB42/BB42FH	42"	9"	51"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	10 3/4"	2 1/2"	11 1/2"	42"	16"	14 1/2"
BB45/BB45CP.WD/BB45FH/BB45PO	45"	7 1/2"	52 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	10 3/4"	4"	11 1/2"	45"	17 1/2"	16"
BB48/BB48CP.WD/BB48FH/BB48PO	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	18"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"	20 1/2"	19"
BB48SORT	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	18"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"	20 1/2"	19"

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

\*\*When using hardware on cabinet doors/drawers, additional clearance may be needed.

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>BASE BLIND REDUCED WIDTH</b>						
BBRW36 L or R		834	876	920	984	1082
BBRW39 L or R		895	940	987	1056	1161
BBRW42 L or R		956	1004	1054	1128	1241
BBRW45 L or R		1017	1068	1121	1200	1320
BBRW48 L or R		1078	1132	1189	1272	1399



- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•		•		• <sup>2</sup>		•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•			•					•		•					•

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

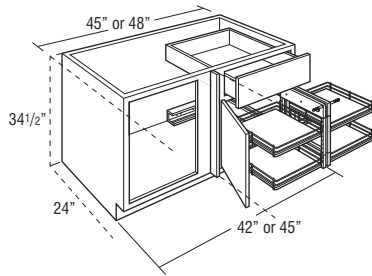
### Door Modifications

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on BBRW36, BBRW39, and BBRW42

<sup>2</sup> Available only on BBRW45

<sup>3</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

Price  
Column**BASE BLIND REDUCED WIDTH with  
PULL-OUT****BBRW45PO L or R**

1

3533

2

3584

3

3637

4

3716

5

3836

**BBRW48PO L or R**

3594

3648

3704

3788

3915

- On pull-out side of cabinet, do not install next to a wall or appliance due to clearance needed for pull-out to come out of cabinet. On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for door to open fully to allow pull-out to be used and also for the drawer to open fully.
- Pull-out features four wood shelves with chrome surround. Soft-close not available.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with shelf position on pull-out.
- Wire pull-out dimensions are 10 5/8" W x 17 1/8" D x 2 3/4" H.
- For pull-out to open, 10" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1" in front of the cabinet face frame.

**Custom Modifications**

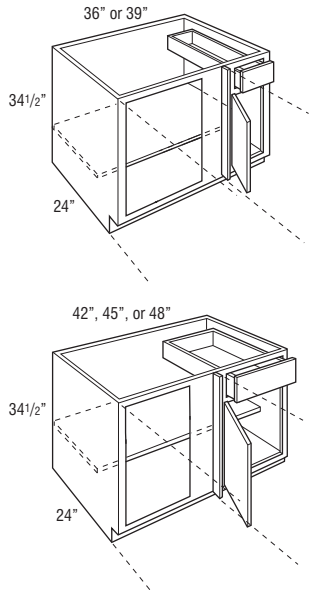
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BASE BLIND****BB36 L or R**

908

953

1001

1071

1178

**BB39 L or R**

974

1023

1074

1149

1264

**BB42 L or R**

1041

1093

1147

1228

1350

**BB45 L or R**

1107

1163

1221

1306

1437

**BB48 L or R**

1174

1232

1294

1384

1523

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
							<sup>1</sup>			<sup>2</sup>			<sup>3</sup>					<sup>4</sup>																		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

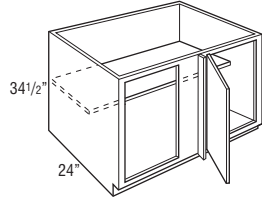
DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 36", 39", and 42" wide<sup>2</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 36" wide.<sup>3</sup> Available only on 45" and 48" wide<sup>4</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.



**BASE BLIND with FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

36", 39", 42", 45", or 48"

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

**BB36FH L or R**

912

958

1006

1076

1184

**BB39FH L or R**

979

1028

1079

1155

1270

**BB42FH L or R**

1046

1098

1153

1234

1357

**BB45FH L or R**

1112

1168

1227

1312

1444

**BB48FH L or R**

1179

1238

1300

1391

1530

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

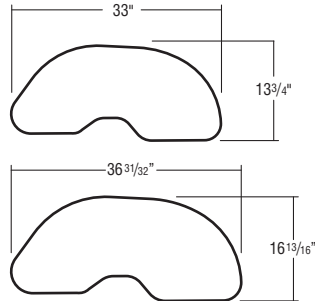
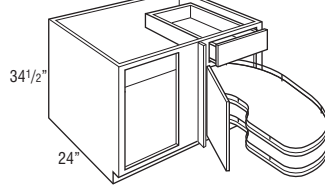
APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available 12" to 23"<sup>2</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 36" wide.<sup>3</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.**BASE BLIND with CURVED PULL-OUT, WOOD**

45" or 48"

**BB45CP(L or R)WD**

5051

5106

5165

5250

5381

**BB48CP(L or R)WD**

5118

5176

5238

5329

5467

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- Includes two pull-out shelves with chrome wire surround and soft-close closing mechanism. Shelf height can be adjusted in the field.
- When shelf is fully opened, it extends 27 3/4" from front edge of the face frame. Unit pulls out to the front only and can be installed next to a wall or appliance without side interference.
- Distance from surface of shelf to top edge of wire surround is 1 11/16".
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 44 lbs. per shelf.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.

**Custom Modifications**

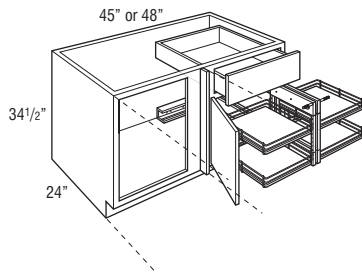
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

Price  
Column**BASE BLIND with PULL-OUT****BB45PO L or R**

3623

3678

3737

3822

3953

**BB48PO L or R**

3690

3748

3810

3901

4039

- On pull-out side of cabinet, do not install next to a wall or appliance due to clearance needed for pull-out to come out of cabinet. On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for door to open fully to allow pull-out to be used and also for the drawer to open fully.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Pull-out features four wood shelves with chrome surround. Soft-close not available.
- Wire pull-out interior dimensions are 10 5/8" W x 17 1/8" D x 2 3/4" H.
- For pull-out to open, 10" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1" in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with shelf position on pull-out.

**Custom Modifications**

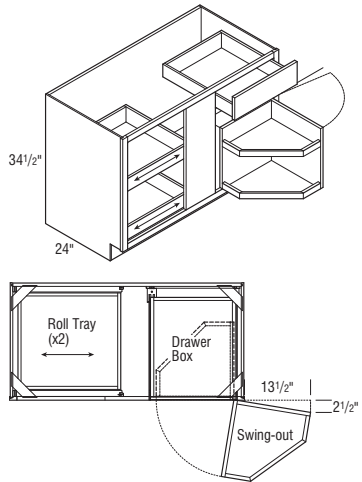
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BASE BLIND with SWING-OUT, ROLL TRAYS****BB48SORT L or R**

2582

2640

2702

2793

2931

- On swing-out side of cabinet, do not install next to a wall or appliance due to clearance needed for swing-out to come out of cabinet and allow full access to other contents inside of cabinet. On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for door to open fully to allow swing-out to be used and also for the drawer to open fully.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Swing-out hinged opposite door.
- Roll trays and swing-outs installed.
- Insert swing on a base blind full width cabinet is 17".
- Swing-out is 3/4" laminated furniture board.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

**BASE DIAGONAL****BD36 L or R**

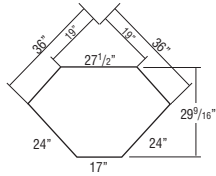
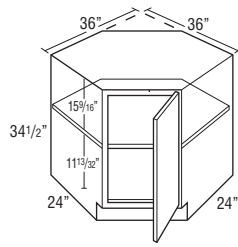
1144

1201

1261

1349

1484



- One fixed 1/2" thick shelf.

- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•					•										•					•	•	•												•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

**BASE DIAGONAL with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD****BD36LS(L or R)PW**

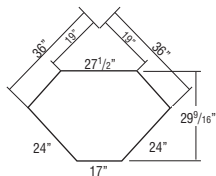
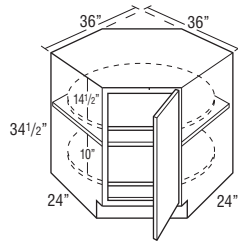
2067

2124

2184

2273

2408



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
susans cannot be retrofitted.

- Features two 28" plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

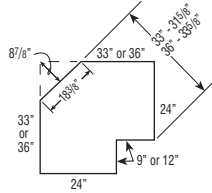
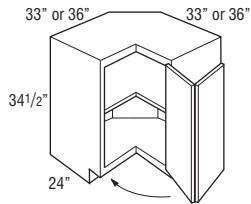
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•					•										•					•	•	•												•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

**BASE EASY REACH****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BER33 L or R**

1149

1206

1266

1355

1490

**BER36 L or R**

1184

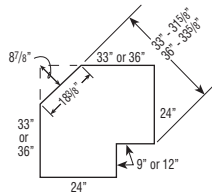
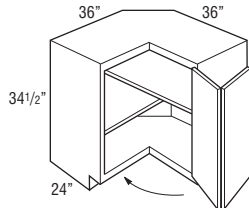
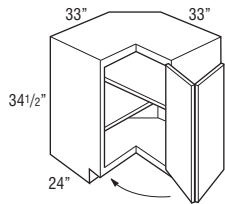
1243

1305

1397

1536

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**BASE EASY REACH with  
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BER33AS L or R**

1202

1262

1326

1418

1560

**BER36AS L or R**

1240

1302

1367

1462

1608

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Adjustable crisscross shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Price  
Column

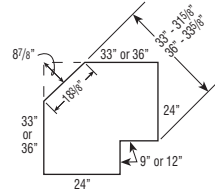
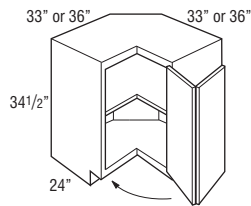
1

2

3

4

5

**BASE EASY REACH****BER3336 L or R**

1166

1225

1286

1376

1513

**BER3633 L or R**

1166

1225

1286

1376

1513

- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

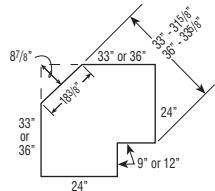
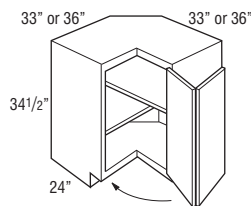
BWB	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•			•					•					•				•				•												•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BASE EASY REACH with ADJUSTABLE SHELVES****BER3336AS L or R**

1221

1282

1346

1440

1584

**BER3633AS L or R**

1221

1282

1346

1440

1584

- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Adjustable crisscross shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

BWB	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•			•					•					•				•				•												•

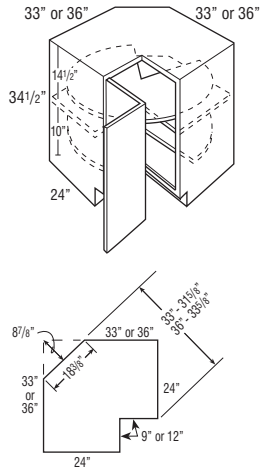
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting, susans cannot be retrofitted.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	

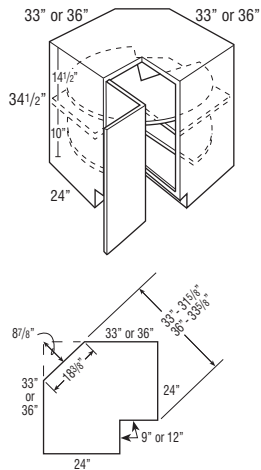
### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

### Door Modifications

DPSRR

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, SOLID WOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting, susans cannot be retrofitted.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

### Door Modifications

DPSRR

Price  
Column

### BER33LS(L or R)PW

2286

2343

2404

2492

2628

### BER36LS(L or R)PW

2322

2381

2444

2535

2675

- Susans with 33" legs are 28" diameter; with 36" legs, 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

### BER33LS(L or R)SW

3144

3201

3262

3350

3486

### BER36LS(L or R)SW

3180

3239

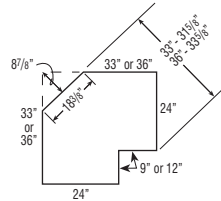
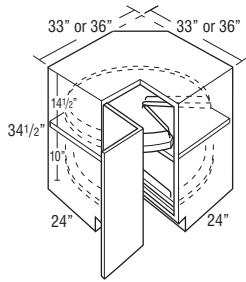
3302

3393

3533

- Susans with 33" legs are 28" diameter; with 36" legs, 32" diameter.
- Features two hardwood susans with a 3/16" lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, CHROME



Due to fixed shelf mounting, susans cannot be retrofitted.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•				•											•	

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Modifications

DPSRR
•

### Price Column

### BER33LS(L or R)C

1

2872

2

2929

3

2990

4

3078

5

3214

### BER36LS(L or R)C

2908

2967

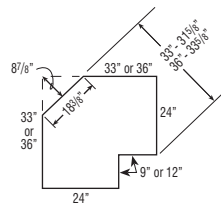
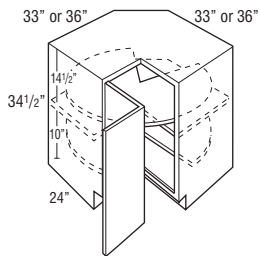
3030

3121

3261

- Susans with 33" legs are 28" diameter; with 36" legs, 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Chrome rail surrounds both susans. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting, susans cannot be retrofitted.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•				•											•	

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Modifications

DPSRR
•

### BER3336LS(L or R)PW

2305

2363

2424

2514

2652

### BER3633LS(L or R)PW

2305

2363

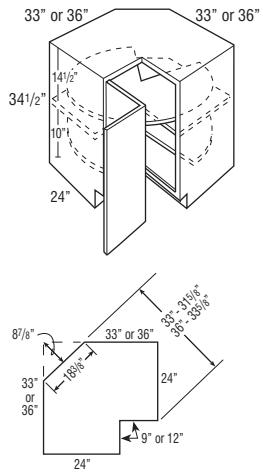
2424

2514

2652

- Features two 28" diameter plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, SOLID WOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
susans cannot be retrofitted.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

### Door Modifications

DPSRR

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

### BER3336LS(L or R)SW

3163

3221

3282

3372

3510

### BER3633LS(L or R)SW

3163

3221

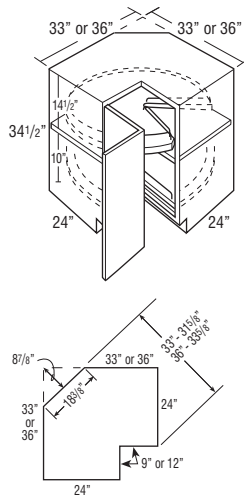
3282

3372

3510

- Features two 28" diameter hardwood susans with a 3/16" lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, CHROME



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
susans cannot be retrofitted.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•														•					•			•												•

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

### Door Modifications

DPSRR

### BER3336LS(L or R)C

2891

2949

3010

3100

3238

### BER3633LS(L or R)C

2891

2949

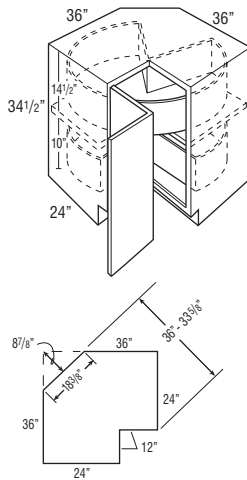
3010

3100

3238

- Features two 28" diameter plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Chrome rail surrounds both susans. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.



**BASE EASY REACH with  
ROTATING DEEP BIN**

Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
susans cannot be retrofitted.

**BER36RDB L or R**

3446

3505

3568

3659

3799

- Features two 30" diameter susans 6" deep. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Inside bottom of lower deep susan to the fixed shelf is 10" high.
- Inside bottom of upper deep susan to the bottom of face frame cross rail is 14 1/8" high.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

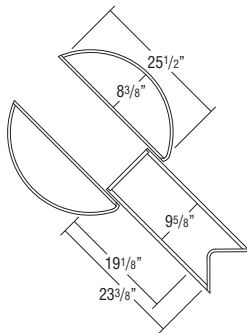
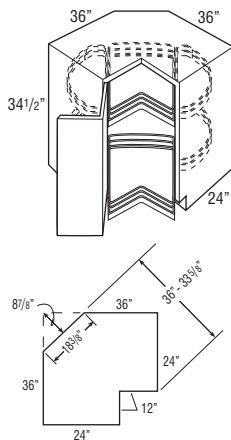
BWB	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BASE EASY REACH with  
LAZY SUSAN, PULL-OUT,  
CHROME****BER36LSPO(L or R)C**

4921

5081

5249

5496

5873

- Susan diameter is 30".
- Features four half-moon bins (8 3/8" x 25 1/2" each) with plywood shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Center pull-outs have soft-close guides and operate independently. Entire unit rotates when center pull-outs are in closed position.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

BWB	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	
																							</														

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BASE CORNER with  
THREE DRAWERS****BCRN3D36****1****2****3****4****5**

3521

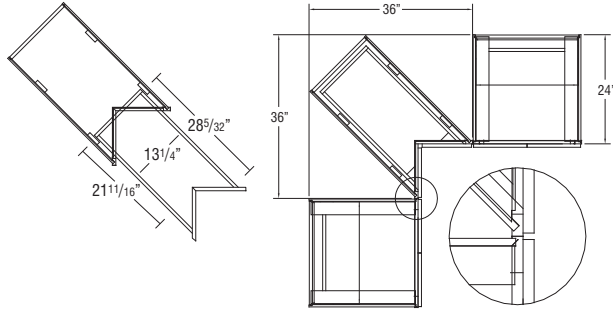
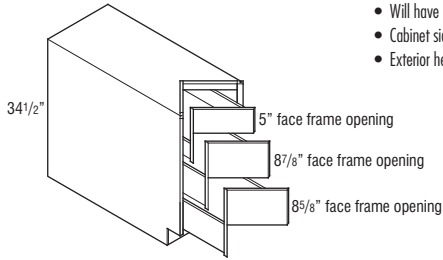
3697

3882

4153

4568

- Must be installed between 2 cabinets.
- Allow for proper clearance of drawer head when specifying corner drawer cabinets next to appliances.
- Will have less than 3/4" overlay side reveal for clearance purposes.
- Cabinet sides will always be Natural Maple laminate. If PE or APC is specified, cabinet sides will be unfinished.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 7 3/8".



A Dimension	B Dimension
24"*	0"
25"	3/4"
26"	1 3/4"
27"	2 3/4"
28"	3 3/4"
29"	4 3/4"
30"	5 3/4"

A indicates depth of adjacent appliance or cabinet.  
B indicates minimum space needed between appliance/deeper cabinet and corner drawer base to ensure proper operation of drawers.  
\*Standard depth cabinet (24") does not require filler.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•																																		•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BASE TRANSITION****BTR12LL**

723

759

797

852

938

**BTR12RL**

723

759

797

852

938

**BTR12LR**

723

759

797

852

938

**BTR12RR**

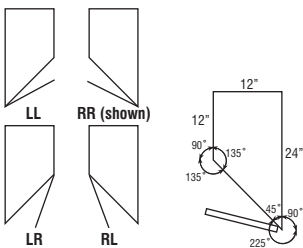
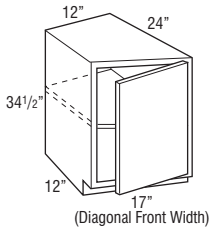
723

759

797

852

938

**Hinging Modifications****Top View****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•					• <sup>2</sup>					•		• <sup>2</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>		•			•			• <sup>3</sup>								•

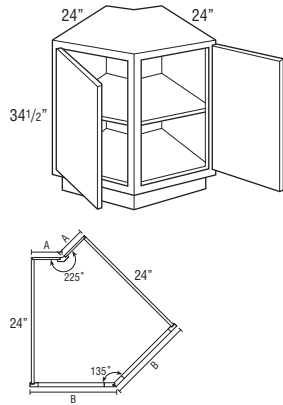
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available 18" to 24"<sup>2</sup> Available only on 12" deep side of cabinet<sup>3</sup> RTKALL not available

Price  
Column**BASE OUTSIDE ANGLE CORNER 135°,  
FULL HEIGHT DOORS****BOAC6FH**

1

2557

2

2685

3

2819

4

3017

5

3318

**BOAC9FH**

2711

2846

2989

3198

3517

**BOAC12FH**

2864

3007

3158

3379

3716

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from the cabinet.

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BOAC6FH	6"	15 15/16"
BOAC9FH	9"	18 15/16"
BOAC12FH	12"	21 15/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.  
B indicates face frame width.

**Custom Modifications**

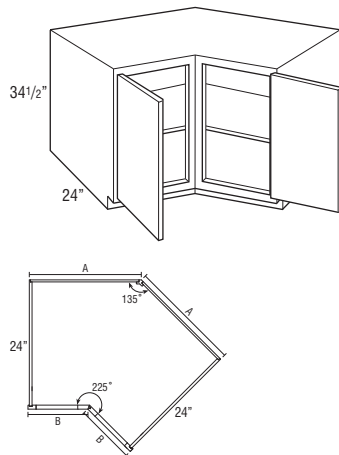
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•			•					•					•				•				•											•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BASE INSIDE ANGLE CORNER 135°,  
FULL HEIGHT DOORS****BIAC21**

2557

2685

2819

3017

3318

**BIAC24**

2711

2846

2989

3198

3517

**BIAC27**

2864

3007

3158

3379

3716

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from the cabinet.

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BIAC21	21"	11 3/32"
BIAC24	24"	14 3/32"
BIAC27	27"	17 3/32"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.  
B indicates face frame width.

**Custom Modifications**

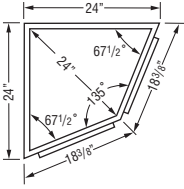
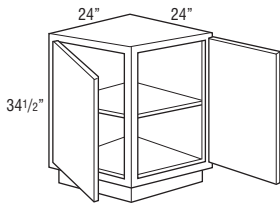
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•			•					•					•				•				•											•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BASE ANGLE END DOUBLE 135°****BAED24**

1102

1157

1215

1300

1430

- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" W x 24" D x 34 1/2" H.
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet may be installed against either end of a run.

**Custom Modifications**

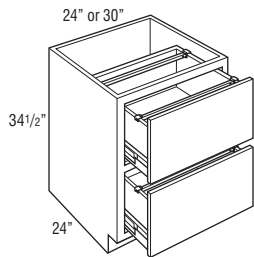
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•			•															•			•												•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BASE TWO DRAWER with  
FILE DRAWER DOUBLE****B2D24FDD**

1617

1682

1750

1850

2003

**B2D30FDD**

1794

1867

1945

2058

2232

- Drawers utilize 125 lb. full extension progressive side-mount guide, does not feature soft-close guide.

**Custom Modifications**

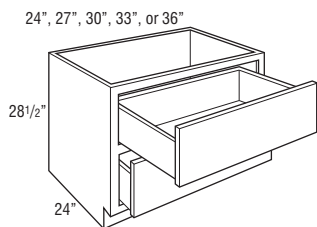
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•					•			•	•	•				•	•	•							•		•					•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available 21" to 23"**BASE RANGE TOP,  
TWO DRAWERS****BRT2D2428.5**

1120

1176

1234

1321

1453

**BRT2D2728.5**

1208

1268

1332

1425

1567

**BRT2D3028.5**

1296

1361

1429

1529

1682

**BRT2D3328.5**

1385

1454

1527

1633

1797

**BRT2D3628.5**

1473

1547

1624

1738

1911

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•		•						• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•				•	•	•						•							•

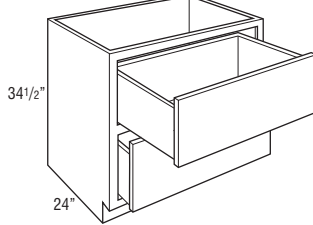
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide

**BASE TWO DRAWER**18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33",  
36", 39", 42", 45", or 48"Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>B2D18</b>	1120	1176	1234	1321	1453
<b>B2D21</b>	1208	1268	1332	1425	1567
<b>B2D24</b>	1296	1361	1429	1529	1682
<b>B2D27</b>	1385	1454	1527	1633	1797
<b>B2D30</b>	1473	1547	1624	1738	1911
<b>B2D33</b>	1561	1640	1722	1842	2026
<b>B2D36</b>	1650	1732	1819	1946	2141
<b>B2D39</b>	1738	1825	1916	2051	2256
<b>B2D42</b>	1827	1918	2014	2155	2370
<b>B2D45</b>	1915	2011	2111	2259	2485
<b>B2D48</b>	2003	2104	2209	2363	2600

- When SCPDRW is selected, the top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box instead of the current 10" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•					• <sup>1</sup>	•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•				•	•	•					•	•	•	•					•	

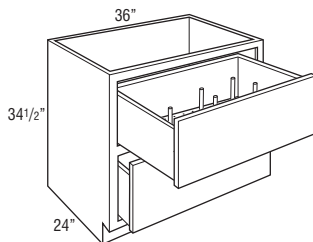
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 18", 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**BASE TWO DRAWER with  
PEG DISH ORGANIZER****B2D36PDO**

2147

2230

2316

2444

2638

- Includes 8 wooden pegs.
- Includes 19/32" thick removable pegged board in top drawer.
- When SCPDRW is selected, the top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box instead of the current 10" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•			•					•				•	•					•	•	•					•	•	•	•					•	

**Construction Modifications**

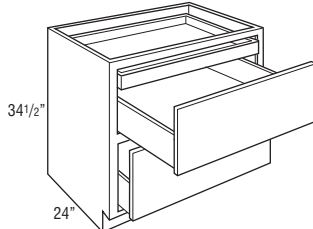
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BASE TWO DRAWER with  
ROLL TRAY**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**B2D18RT**

1467

1523

1582

1668

1800

**B2D21RT**

1555

1615

1678

1771

1914

**B2D24RT**

1643

1708

1776

1876

2029

**B2D27RT**

1732

1801

1874

1981

2144

**B2D30RT**

1820

1893

1971

2084

2258

**B2D33RT**

1908

1986

2068

2189

2373

**B2D36RT**

1997

2080

2166

2294

2488

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•					• <sup>1</sup>	•			•	•					•	•	•					•	•		•					•	

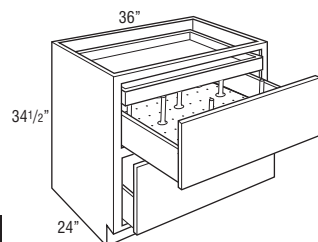
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 18" wide

**BASE TWO DRAWER with ROLL TRAY, PEG DISH ORGANIZER****B2D36RTPDO**

2552

2655

2763

2922

3164

- Includes 8 wooden pegs.
- Includes 19/32" thick removable pegged board in top drawer.

**Custom Modifications**

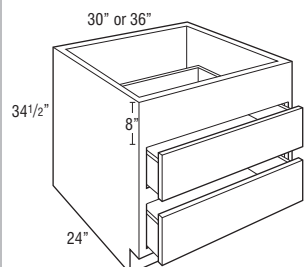
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	
	•	•			•						•			•	•	•				•	•	•							•		•					•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

**BASE RANGE DROP-IN, TWO DRAWERS****BRD2D30**

2114

2219

2330

2493

2742

**BRD2D36**

2402

2522

2648

2833

3116

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Drawer front and opening height will not change when CH is ordered.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD		
	•	•	•			•	•				•	•			•	•	•				•	•	•							•		•					•	

**Construction Modifications**

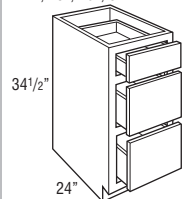
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

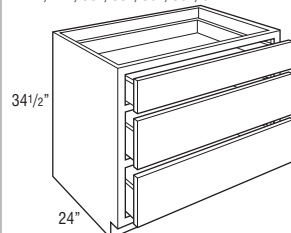
DPSRR

**BASE THREE DRAWER**

12", 15", 18", or 21"



24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42"

**B3D12**

961

1009

1060

1134

1247

**B3D15**

1052

1104

1159

1240

1364

**B3D18**

1142

1199

1259

1347

1481

**B3D21**

1232

1293

1358

1453

1598

**B3D24**

1322

1388

1457

1559

1715

**B3D27**

1412

1483

1557

1666

1832

**B3D30**

1502

1577

1656

1772

1949

**B3D33**

1592

1672

1755

1878

2066

**B3D36**

1682

1767

1855

1985

2183

**B3D39**

1773

1861

1954

2091

2300

**B3D42**

1863

1956

2054

2197

2417

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•		1			2	•		3	1	•	•			•	•	•	4					•	•	•	•					•	•

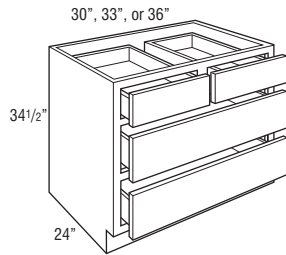
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12", 15", 39", and 42" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12", 39", and 42" wide<sup>3</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 12" wide

Price  
Column**BASE THREE DRAWER SPLIT**

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>B3DS30</b>	1818	1909	2004	2145	2359
<b>B3DS33</b>	1942	2039	2141	2291	2520
<b>B3DS36</b>	2066	2169	2278	2437	2681

**Custom Modifications**

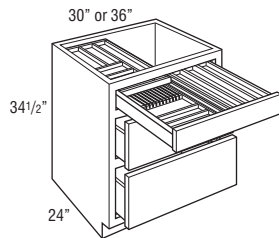
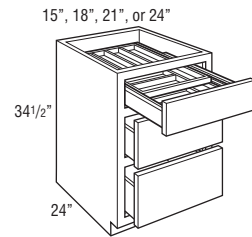
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>			• <sup>2</sup>	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•			•	•	•	•							•	•	•					•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" and 33" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 30" wide**BASE THREE DRAWER with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**

<b>B3D15WTCD</b>	1692	1745	1800	1881	2005
<b>B3D18WTCD</b>	1808	1865	1925	2013	2148
<b>B3D21WTCD</b>	1924	1986	2050	2145	2291
<b>B3D24WTCD</b>	2039	2105	2174	2277	2432
<b>B3D30WTCD</b>	2271	2346	2425	2541	2718
<b>B3D36WTCD</b>	2503	2587	2675	2805	3004

• Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".

• Different sizes of the cutlery dividers may have different configurations. Please reference the accessory section on page 316 for more details.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•			•						•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•	•	•						•		•					•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

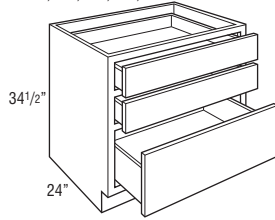
**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

**BASE THREE DRAWER with  
DEEP DRAWER**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>B3D24DD</b>	1701	1786	1876	2007	2208
<b>B3D27DD</b>	1817	1908	2004	2144	2358
<b>B3D30DD</b>	1933	2030	2132	2281	2509
<b>B3D33DD</b>	2049	2152	2259	2418	2659
<b>B3D36DD</b>	2165	2274	2387	2554	2810

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•		•			• <sup>1</sup>	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•						•	

**Construction Modifications**

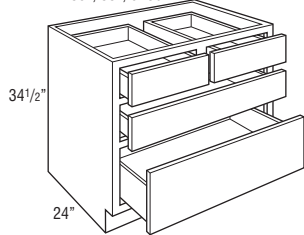
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide**BASE THREE DRAWER with  
SPLIT TOP DRAWERS,  
DEEP DRAWER**

30", 33", or 36"



<b>B3DS30DD</b>	2719	2855	2998	3208	3529
<b>B3DS33DD</b>	2882	3027	3178	3400	3740
<b>B3DS36DD</b>	3046	3198	3358	3593	3952

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>			• <sup>2</sup>	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•			•	•	•	•						•	•	•						•

**Construction Modifications**

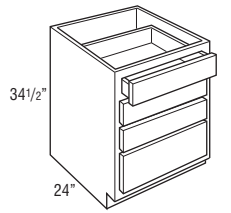
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

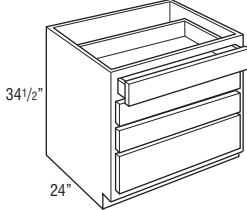
DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" and 33" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 30" wide



**BASE FOUR DRAWER**

24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42"

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

**B4D12**

1045

1097

1152

1233

1356

**B4D15**

1143

1200

1260

1348

1483

**B4D18**

1241

1303

1368

1464

1610

**B4D21**

1339

1406

1476

1579

1737

**B4D24**

1437

1508

1584

1695

1864

**B4D27**

1535

1611

1692

1810

1991

**B4D30**

1632

1714

1800

1926

2118

**B4D33**

1730

1817

1908

2041

2245

**B4D36**

1828

1920

2016

2157

2372

**B4D39**

1926

2023

2124

2272

2500

**B4D42**

2024

2125

2232

2388

2627

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>			• <sup>2</sup>	•		• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>4</sup>					•	•	•	•					•	

**Construction Modifications**

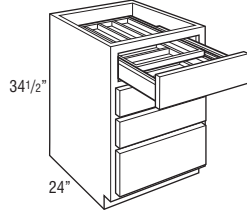
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

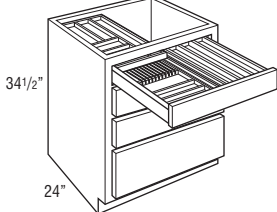
DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12", 15", 39", and 42" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12", 39", and 42" wide<sup>3</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 12" wide**BASE FOUR DRAWER with  
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**

15", 18", 21", or 24"



30" or 36"

**B4D15WTCD**

1784

1841

1901

1990

2125

**B4D18WTCD**

1906

1968

2033

2129

2275

**B4D21WTCD**

2030

2097

2168

2271

2429

**B4D24WTCD**

2153

2225

2301

2412

2581

**B4D30WTCD**

2402

2483

2569

2695

2887

**B4D36WTCD**

2649

2740

2836

2977

3193

• Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".

• Different sizes of the cutlery dividers may have different configurations. Please reference the accessory section on page 316 for more details.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•			•						•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•	•	•						•		•					•	

**Construction Modifications**

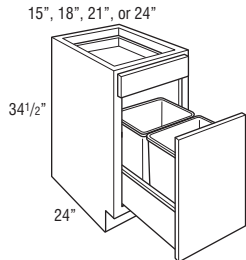
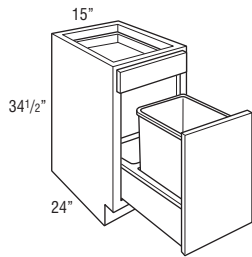
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

## BASE WASTEBASKET



## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•		• <sup>2</sup>				•		• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•			•	•	•	•		•		• <sup>3</sup>	•		•	•	•				•	

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Modifications

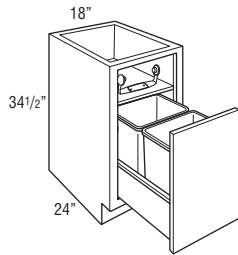
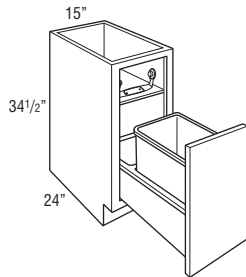
DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" (double wastebasket version), 21", and 24" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 15" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 24" wide

## BASE WASTEBASKET with PAPER TOWEL HOLDER



## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•									•			• <sup>1</sup>						•	•	•		•		•			•		•				•	

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Modifications

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

Price  
Column

## BWBD15

1261

1324

1390

1487

1636

## BWBD15

1323

1389

1459

1561

1717

## BWBD18

1297

1362

1430

1530

1683

## BWBD21

1375

1443

1516

1622

1784

## BWBD24

1452

1525

1601

1713

1885

- BWB15 includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD15 includes two 27 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD18, BWBD21, and BWBD24 include two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWB15 and BWBD18 can be reduced in depth to 21". When reduced, BWB15 includes one wastebasket. When reduced, BWBD18 includes one wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

## BWBD15PT

1527

1590

1657

1754

1903

## BWBD18PT

1562

1627

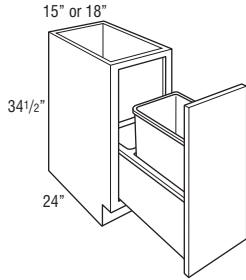
1695

1795

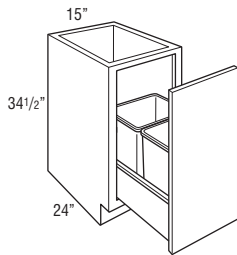
1948

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with veneer finished interior sides and fixed shelf, a paper towel holder, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- BWB15PT includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD18PT includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBLUD will not fit due to interference with the cubby area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

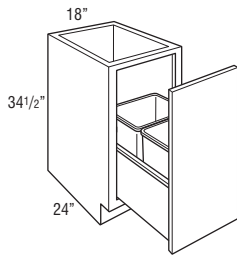
**BASE WASTEBASKET,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR**



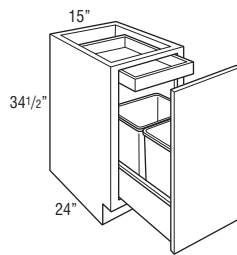
**BWB15FH  
BWB18FH**



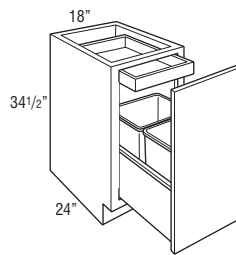
**BWBD15FH**



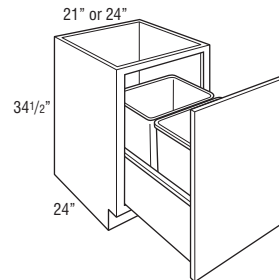
**BWBD18FH**



**BWBD15RTFH**



**BWBD18RTFH**



**BWBD21FH  
BWBD24FH**

- BWB15FH and BWB18FH include one 50 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD15FH includes two 27 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD18FH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD15RTFH includes two 27 quart gray wastebaskets and one roll tray.
- BWBD18RTFH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets and one roll tray.
- BWBD21FH and BWBD24FH include two 50 quart gray wastebaskets.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CNAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•			•					•				• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•	•	•		•	• <sup>2</sup>				•		•				•

**Construction Modifications**

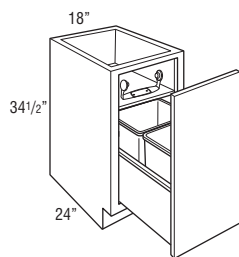
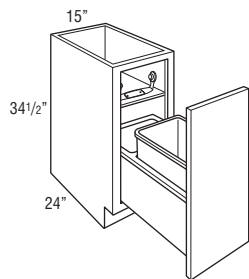
APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

Price  
Column**BASE WASTEBASKET with  
PAPER TOWEL HOLDER,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****BWB15PTFH**

1519

1582

1648

1744

1892

**BWBD18PTFH**

1594

1660

1730

1832

1989

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with a fixed shelf, a paper towel holder, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- BWB15PTFH includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD18PTFH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBLUD will not fit due to interference with the cubby area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

**Custom Modifications**

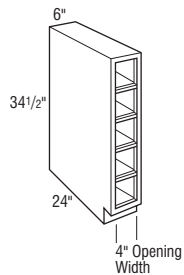
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide**BASE CUBBY VERTICAL****BCUBV6**

1624

1624

1624

1624

1624

- Vertical application only.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

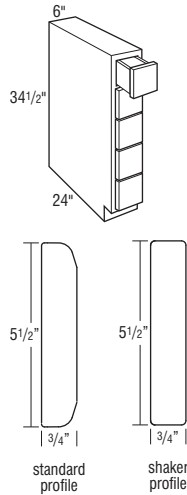
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available 12" to 23"

Price  
Column**BASE CUBBY VERTICAL with  
DRAWERS****BCUBV5D6****1**

2471

**2**

2471

**3**

2471

**4**

2471

**5**

2471

- Vertical application only.
- Hardwood drawers with rabbet joint, 21" deep..
- Drawer opening is 4" wide x 4 13/16" high.
- Drawer front is unique to item and will not match profile chosen.
- All styles use standard drawer front profile except shaker door styles, which use the shaker profile.
- Does not include soft-close guides. Drawer slides on wooden frame.

**Custom Modifications**

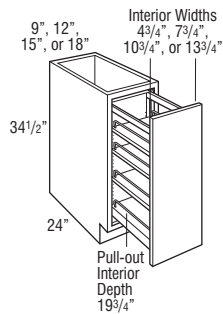
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			• <sup>1</sup>		•															•	•			STD							•				•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available 12" to 23"**BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT****BPP9**

1510

1538

1566

1608

1673

**BPP12**

1548

1577

1607

1652

1721

**BPP15**

1585

1616

1649

1697

1770

**BPP18**

1622

1655

1690

1741

1818

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•						•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•	•	• <sup>2</sup>						• <sup>3</sup>		•					•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 18" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide<sup>3</sup> RTKALL not available on 9" wide

**BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with SPICE INSERT**

12" or 15"

34 1/2"

24"

3 13/16"

Spice Insert Top Shelf

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•						•				•	•				•	•	• <sup>1</sup>						•		•					•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide**BPP12SI**

2121

2206

2296

2428

2629

**BPP15SI**

2158

2245

2337

2472

2678

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.

**BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with TRAY DIVIDER**

9" or 12"

34 1/2"

24"

**BPP9TD**

2713

2741

2769

2811

2876

**BPP12TD**

2751

2780

2810

2855

2924

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out.
- BPP9TD includes one removable center divider and one snap on T-bar.
- BPP12TD includes two removable center dividers and two snap on T-bars.
- Tray dividers are chrome plated steel.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•						•				•	•				•	•			•					• <sup>1</sup>		•				•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 9" wide**BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with CONTAINER ORGANIZER**

12"

34 1/2"

24"

**BPP12CO**

3953

3982

4012

4057

4126

- Full extension, soft-close wood pull-out with natural finish and two fixed shelves.
- Includes seven OXO™ Good Grips POP containers (BPA Free): three 1.7 quart, three 4.3 quart, and one 2.6 quart.

**Custom Modifications**

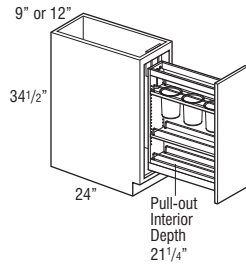
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•					•					•	•				•	•		•					•		•				•		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

Price  
Column**BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with  
UTENSIL CANISTERS****BPP9U**

1980

2008

2036

2078

2143

**BPP12U**

2018

2047

2077

2122

2191

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rail sides. Top adjustable shelf features three stainless steel canisters for utensils. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- BPP9U canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".
- BPP12U canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".

**Custom Modifications**

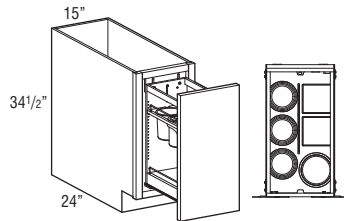
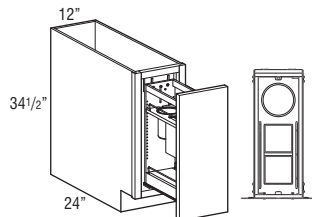
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	
																													</								

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 9" wide**BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with  
UTENSIL CANISTERS, KNIFE BLOCK****BPP12UK**

3707

3736

3766

3811

3880

**BPP15UK**

3744

3775

3808

3856

3929

- Full extension, soft-close wood pull-out with natural finish and one fixed shelf.
- BPP12UK features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, one stainless steel canister, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Canister is 6.7" tall and has an inside diameter of 5".
- BPP15UK features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, four stainless steel canisters, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Three canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3", and one is 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5".
- Knife block features movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.
- Includes adjustable rear wall for extra strength and stability.
- Adjustable shelf is easily reversible for placement of knife blocks in the front or rear.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	
																													</								

**Construction Modifications**

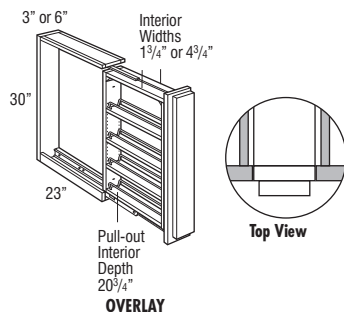
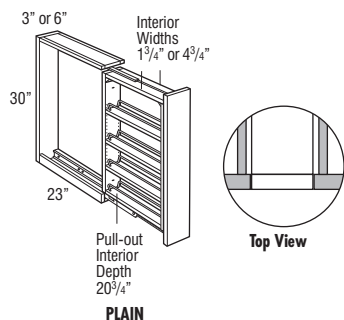
APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

## BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>BBC3PO</b> (Plain)	1791	1791	1791	1791	1791
<b>BBC6PO</b> (Plain)	1898	1898	1898	1898	1898
<b>BBC3POOL</b> (Overlay)	1872	1872	1872	1872	1872
<b>BBC6POOL</b> (Overlay)	1984	1984	1984	1984	1984

- Top, back, and bottom are veneer plywood.
- Recommend installation between two cabinets. If installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance, must use a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Filler is included but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Toe-kick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

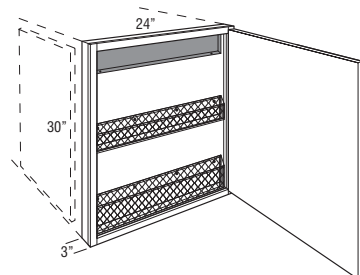
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

•<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Not available on Plain

## BASE MESSAGE CENTER

**BM24 L or R**

1124

1181

1240

1326

1459

- Includes magazine holder, bulletin board, and mail holder.
- Not recommended for use next to a Peninsula cabinet due to the additional 1/4" cabinet depth.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•																	STD					•											

**Construction Modifications**

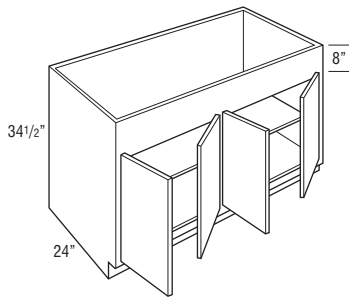
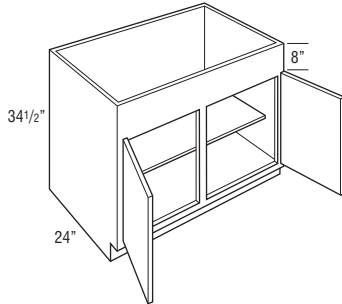
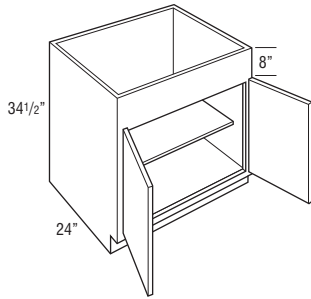
APC	ART	PE
•		

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•



BASE RANGE DROP-IN



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>BRD30</b>	923	969	1018	1089	1198
<b>BRD33</b>	986	1035	1087	1163	1279
<b>BRD36</b>	1049	1101	1156	1237	1361
<b>BRD39</b>	1112	1167	1226	1312	1443
<b>BRD42</b>	1175	1234	1295	1386	1524
<b>BRD45</b>	1238	1300	1365	1460	1606
<b>BRD48</b>	1301	1366	1434	1534	1688
<b>BRD48-4</b>	1458	1531	1607	1720	1892

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Can also be used with apron front sinks, refer to manufacturer's dimension requirements.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>				• <sup>2</sup>	•			• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•		•	•	•		•			•	•		•			•		•	

Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

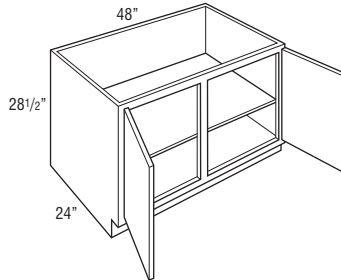
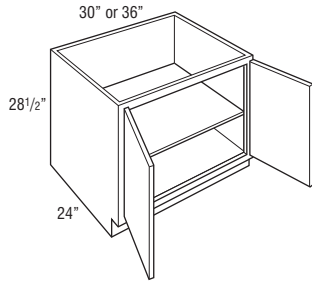
Door Modifications

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>3</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

Price  
Column**BASE RANGE TOP,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****BRT3028.5FH**

698

733

770

824

906

**BRT3628.5FH**

829

871

914

978

1076

**BRT4828.5FH**

1091

1146

1203

1287

1416

- Aligns with standard base cabinet door. Door height is 23" for full overlay and 21 1/2" for partial overlay.
- Top cross rail is 2" high, can be trimmed up to 1".
- Roll Trays may interfere with gas line, see chart on page 25 for clearance depth behind roll tray.
- For use with rangetops with front controls.
- BRT4828.5FH: For 23" or deeper cabinets, the shelf will only be 21" deep.

**Custom Modifications**

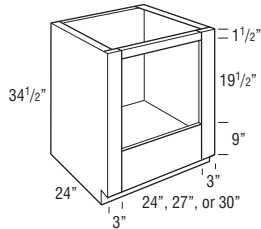
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>				• <sup>2</sup>	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 25 3/4"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 30" wide**BASE OVEN CUT-OUT TRIMMABLE****BOC30T**

1132

1132

1132

1132

1132

**BOC33T**

1200

1200

1200

1200

1200

**BOC36T**

1268

1268

1268

1268

1268

- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height*
BOC30T	24"	28 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
BOC33T	27"	31 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
BOC36T	30"	34 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"

\*Top frame cross rail can be removed during field installation if cabinet is properly installed between two adjacent cabinets, increasing the maximum height to 28 1/4".

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•		•					• <sup>1</sup>	•			•	•	•				•	•	•					•			•					•	

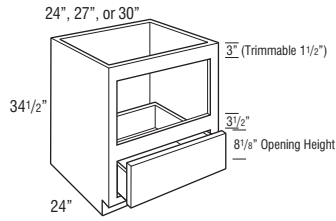
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" wide

Price  
Column**BASE MICROWAVE with  
DEEP DRAWER TRIMMABLE**

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>BMW24DDT</b>	1273	1336	1403	1501	1652
<b>BMW27DDT</b>	1360	1428	1499	1604	1764
<b>BMW30DDT</b>	1446	1519	1595	1706	1877

- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep cabinets (see page 317 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 19 3/4" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMW24DDT	21"	22 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BMW27DDT	24"	25 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BMW30DDT	27"	28 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"

**Custom Modifications**

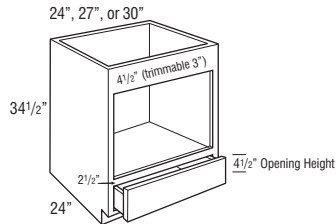
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide**BASE MICROWAVE SHELF**

<b>BMWS24</b>	1234	1296	1361	1456	1601
<b>BMWS27</b>	1313	1379	1448	1549	1704
<b>BMWS30</b>	1392	1461	1534	1642	1806

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 23 1/2" for partial overlay and full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWS24	21"	22 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWS27	24"	25 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWS30	27"	28 1/2"	17"	20"

**Custom Modifications**

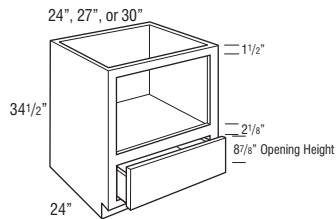
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide**BASE MICROWAVE SHELF with  
DEEP DRAWER**

<b>BMWS24DD</b>	1310	1376	1444	1546	1700
<b>BMWS27DD</b>	1399	1469	1543	1651	1816
<b>BMWS30DD</b>	1489	1563	1641	1756	1932

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 18 3/8" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWS24DD	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWS27DD	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWS30DD	27"	28 1/2"	16"	16"

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide

## 1567



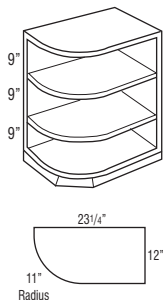
- 170

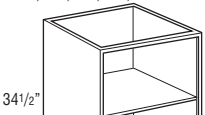
<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available, RTKBB is standard, and RTKL/RTKR are available

## 1835

<sup>1</sup> CD available 6" to 23"

<sup>2</sup> RTKALL not available, RTKKB is standard, and RTKL/RTKR are available

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5			
BASE END SHELF RADIUS	BESR12	1078	1078	1078	1078	1078			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reversible.</li><li>• 12" wide x 23 1/4" deep x 11" radius.</li><li>• Separate pedestal base included.</li><li>• Angled pedestal design allows easier application of matching toeboard.</li><li>• Veneer construction finished to match cabinet face frame.</li><li>• Veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.</li><li>• Matching interior.</li><li>• Cabinet is to be installed behind the face frame of the adjacent 24" deep base cabinet, features two unfinished back panels.</li></ul>	<div>MODIFICATIONS</div> <div>No modifications available for these products.</div>	<div>Construction Modifications</div> <table><tr><td>APC</td><td>ART</td><td>PE</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	APC	ART	PE	•		
APC	ART	PE							
•									

<b>BASE OPEN SHELF</b>	<b>BOS15</b>	1644	1644	1644	1644	1644
15", 18", 24", 30", or 36"	<b>BOS18</b>	1743	1743	1743	1743	1743
	<b>BOS24</b>	1940	1940	1940	1940	1940
	<b>BOS30</b>	2138	2138	2138	2138	2138
	<b>BOS36</b>	2335	2335	2335	2335	2335

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RDD	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	STD		•		•	•				•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•		STD			•	•	•		STD	•				•		•			•	•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

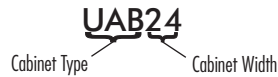
# TABLE OF CONTENTS – UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

Universal Access Base Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves . . . . .	173
Universal Access Sink Base . . . . .	173
Universal Access Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan . . . . .	175
Universal Access Drawer Base . . . . .	175
Universal Access Base Microwave Shelf with Deep Drawer . . . . .	175
Universal Access Vanity Sink Base . . . . .	176

172

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

### UNIVERSAL ACCESS NOMENCLATURE



#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

#### CONSTRUCTION MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

#### DOOR MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	EX	Extended Stile
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FB	Finished End, Both
CD	Change Depth	FD	Full Depth Shelf
CFNT	Cabinet Front Only	FP	False Panel
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CH	Change Height	INVF	Inverted Face
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CMAT	CabMat™	RDD	Reduced Depth Drawer
CND	Cabinet No Door	RT	Roll Tray
CW	Change Width	SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
DDE	Decorative Door on End	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	TOTSSS	Tip-out Tray, Stainless
DRWSC	Drawer, Secured	VTK	Void Toekick
		WD	Warming Drawer

All Universal Access Cabinets are 32 1/2" high unless otherwise noted.

Standard Universal Access toekick is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with base cabinets. Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

Full depth shelf kits are available for field installation. See page 309.

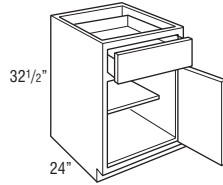
Shelves are adjustable unless otherwise noted.

Shelves are 15" deep standard unless otherwise indicated.

Price  
Column

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE

12", 15", 18", or 21"



	1	2	3	4	5
<b>UAB12 L or R</b>	635	666	700	749	823
<b>UAB15 L or R</b>	680	714	750	802	882
<b>UAB18 L or R</b>	725	761	799	855	941
<b>UAB21 L or R</b>	770	809	849	909	1000

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RDD	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

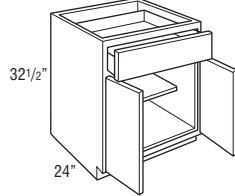
## Door Modifications

DPSRR	MFO
•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE

24", 30", or 36"



<b>UAB24</b>	890	934	981	1050	1155
<b>UAB30</b>	1017	1068	1121	1200	1320
<b>UAB36</b>	1144	1201	1262	1350	1485

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RDD	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

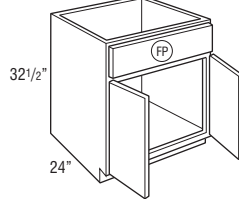
## Door Modifications

DPSRR	MFO
•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 24" wide

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE

30" or 36"



(FP) = False Panel

<b>UASB30</b>	844	886	931	996	1095
<b>UASB36</b>	950	997	1047	1120	1232

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RDD	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•			•	•	•				•	•	STD	•		•				•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

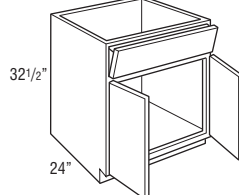
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

DPSRR	MFO
•	

<sup>1</sup> CD available 9" to 27"UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE with  
TIP-OUT TRAY

30" or 36"



<b>UASB30TO</b>	979	1022	1066	1131	1231
<b>UASB36TO</b>	1090	1138	1188	1261	1373

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays.

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RDD	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•			•					•	•			•		•				•		•	•

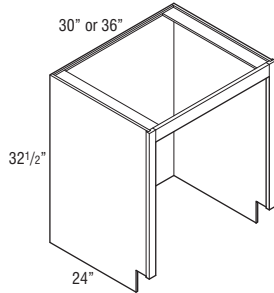
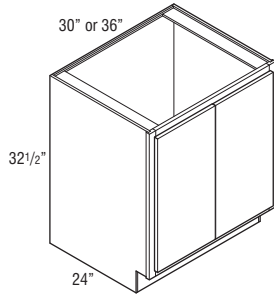
## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

DPSRR	MFO
•	

<sup>1</sup> CD available 9" to 27"

**UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE with REMOVABLE FRONT**

Shown with front, cabinet bottom, and toekick removed.

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>UASBRF30</b>		1202	1263	1326	1418	1560
<b>UASBRF36</b>		1347	1414	1485	1589	1747

- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. For end of run, cabinet must be anchored to the floor.
- Front, cabinet bottom, and toekick are removable.

**Custom Modifications**

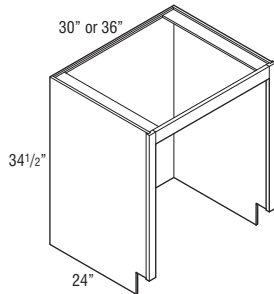
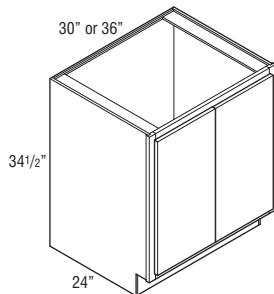
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RDD	RT	SCPDW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•							•	•						•			•		•							

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
STD	

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR	MFO
•	

**UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE with REMOVABLE FRONT**

Shown with front, cabinet bottom, and toekick removed.

<b>UASBRF3034.5</b>	1251	1313	1379	1475	1623
<b>UASBRF3634.5</b>	1395	1465	1538	1645	1810

- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. For end of run, cabinet must be anchored to the floor.
- Front, cabinet bottom, and toekick are removable.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RDD	RT	SCPDW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•							•	•		•				•			•		•							

**Construction Modifications**

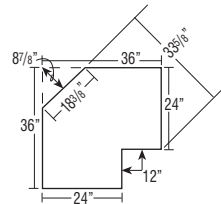
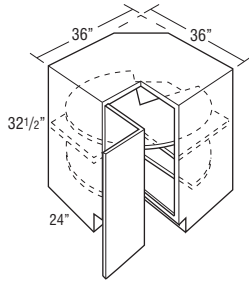
APC	PE
STD	

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR	MFO
•	



## UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting, susans cannot be retrofitted.

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
UAB36LS(L or R)PW	2785	2924	3071	3285	3614

- Features two 32" diameter plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RDD	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•														•			•		•							•

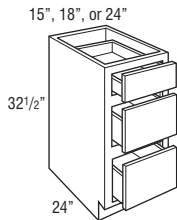
### Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Modifications

DPSRR	MFO
•	

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE THREE DRAWER



UAB3D15	991	1041	1093	1170	1286
UAB3D18	1082	1136	1192	1276	1403
UAB3D24	1262	1325	1391	1489	1637

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RDD	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>			•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•		•	•

### Construction Modifications

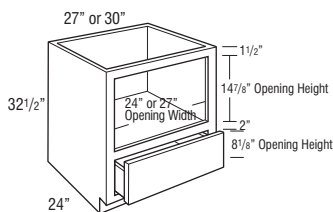
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Modifications

DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE MICROWAVE SHELF with DEEP DRAWER



UABMWS27DD	1340	1407	1477	1581	1739
UABMWS30DD	1429	1501	1576	1686	1855

- Reinforced plywood floor.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RDD	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	•					•					•			•		STD				•		•	

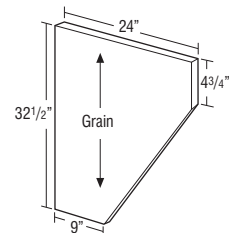
### Construction Modifications

APC	PE

### Door Modifications

DPSRR	MFO

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS DESK LEG, WOOD



UADL32.5WD	321	321	321	321	321
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- All panels are finished two sides and front edge.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

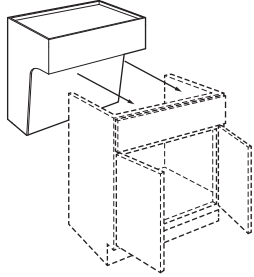
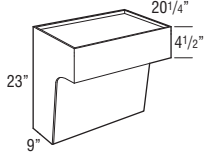
Heirlooming

### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

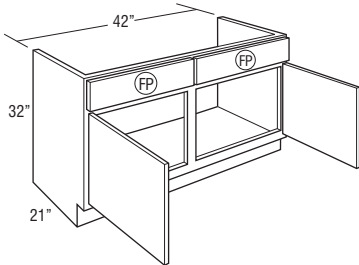
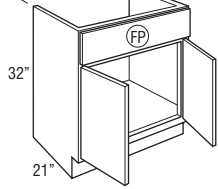
## UNIVERSAL ACCESS VANITY SINK BASE with ANGLED KNEE SPACE

27", 30", 33", or 39"



## UNIVERSAL ACCESS VANITY SINK BASE with REMOVABLE CABINET

30", 33", or 36"



(FP) = False Panel

Price  
Column

### UAVSBAKS27

915

915

915

915

915

### UAVSBAKS30

973

973

973

973

973

### UAVSBAKS33

1031

1031

1031

1031

1031

### UAVSBAKS39

1148

1148

1148

1148

1148

- Recommended installation height of 32" high with 9" of clearance below.
- Front panel is attached with clips for easy removal for access to plumbing.
- Finished veneer plywood exterior and interior.
- For proper installation, cabinet must be secured on each side through both the top and bottom of the back panel into wall studs. Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Approximate weight limit is 400 lbs. per cabinet (includes weight of the cabinet, countertop and contents). Proper installation is required and additional bracing may be required.
- Includes connector clips to mount the sink base to the Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Removable Cabinet (UAVSBRC..32). UAVSBRC..32 not included, see below.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RDD	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
																	STD		STD							

#### Construction Modifications

APC	PE

#### Door Modifications

DPSRR	MFO

### UAVSBRC3032

1202

1263

1326

1418

1560

### UAVSBRC3332

1275

1338

1405

1504

1654

### UAVSBRC3632

1347

1414

1485

1589

1747

### UAVSBRC4232

1491

1566

1644

1759

1935

- Must be ordered with Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Angled Knee Space (UAVSBAKS..32), not designed to be a stand-alone unit.
  - UAVSBRC3032 is compatible with UAVSBAKS27
  - UAVSBRC3332 is compatible with UAVSBAKS30
  - UAVSBRC3632 is compatible with UAVSBAKS33
  - UAVSBRC4232 is compatible with UAVSBAKS39
- Cabinet is able to be removed for handicap accessible use.
- Includes connector clips to mount the sink base to the Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Angled Knee Space (UAVSBAKS..32).

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RDD	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
																	STD	STD								

#### Construction Modifications

APC	PE
STD	

#### Door Modifications

DPSRR	MFO

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – TALL CABINETS

Tall Cabinets with Shelves . . . . .	178
Tall Cabinets with Shelves and Drawers . . . . .	183
Tall Cabinets with Roll Trays . . . . .	186
Utility Organizer Cabinets . . . . .	189
Pantry Cabinets . . . . .	191
Oven Cabinets . . . . .	196

## TALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE



### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

### CONSTRUCTION MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
ART	Adjustable Roll Trays
PE	Plywood Ends

### DOOR MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
CG, CG.T	Cut-for-glass Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AC	Appliance Cut-out	EX	Extended Stile
ADDTK	Add Toekick	FB	Finished End, Both
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CD	Change Depth	FTK	Flush Toekick
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	INVF	Inverted Face
CH	Change Height	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	RT	Roll Tray
CND	Cabinet No Door	RTK	Recessed Toekick
CW	Change Width	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DDE	Decorative Door on End	TD	Tray Divider
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	TKP	Toekick, Pedestal
DRWSC	Drawer, Secured	VTK	Void Toekick
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	WD	Warming Drawer

Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to studs in wall or onto the end of another tall cabinet.

Separate pedestal base included but may be packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material. Pedestal toekick grain runs horizontally.

Remember to apply FPEB or add an end skin to all tall cabinets when installing next to a base and a wall cabinet to avoid notching the countertop around the face frame.

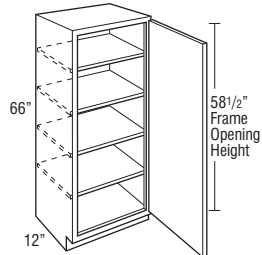
FPEB modification or end skin is recommended when placing a tall cabinet adjacent to a shallower depth cabinet in a position where the end will be exposed; this will aid in adjacent countertop installation and moulding application.

Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel; other door styles will feature two center panels.

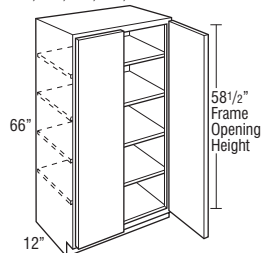
Horizontal grain doors greater than 48" high will be two doors doweled together.

## UTILITY WALL, 66" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>UW966 L or R</b>	1226	1288	1352	1447	1591
<b>UW1266 L or R</b>	1300	1365	1433	1534	1687
<b>UW1566 L or R</b>	1374	1442	1514	1620	1782
<b>UW1866 L or R</b>	1447	1520	1596	1707	1878
<b>UW2166 L or R</b>	1521	1597	1677	1794	1973
<b>UW2466 L or R</b>	1594	1674	1758	1881	2069

<b>UW2466</b>	1570	1649	1731	1852	2037
<b>UW2766</b>	1677	1761	1849	1978	2176
<b>UW3066</b>	1784	1873	1967	2105	2315
<b>UW3366</b>	1891	1986	2085	2231	2454
<b>UW3666</b>	1998	2098	2203	2357	2593

- Recommended for stacking with wall cabinets to create tall utility cabinets for designs greater than 96". Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPFB is not recommended.

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	W
		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		• <sup>3</sup>	•			•	•		•	•	• <sup>4</sup>		•		•	•		•	•	

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

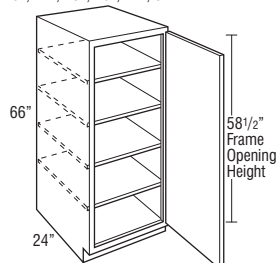
## Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

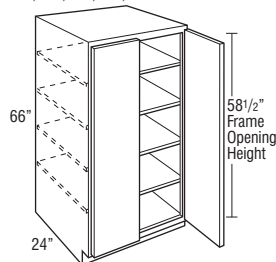
<sup>1</sup> CD available 6" to 11"<sup>2</sup> Minimum height is 46 3/4"<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

## UTILITY, 66" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



<b>U966 L or R</b>	1374	1442	1514	1620	1782
<b>U1266 L or R</b>	1447	1520	1596	1707	1878
<b>U1566 L or R</b>	1521	1597	1677	1794	1973
<b>U1866 L or R</b>	1594	1674	1758	1881	2069
<b>U2166 L or R</b>	1668	1751	1839	1968	2164
<b>U2466 L or R</b>	1742	1829	1920	2055	2260

<b>U2466</b>	1784	1873	1967	2105	2315
<b>U2766</b>	1891	1986	2085	2231	2454
<b>U3066</b>	1998	2098	2203	2357	2593
<b>U3366</b>	2105	2211	2321	2484	2732
<b>U3666</b>	2212	2323	2439	2610	2871

- Recommended for stacking with wall cabinets to create tall utility cabinets for designs greater than 96". Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPFB is not recommended.

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		• <sup>3</sup>	•		• <sup>4</sup>	•	•		•	•	• <sup>5</sup>		•	• <sup>6</sup>	•	•		•	•	

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

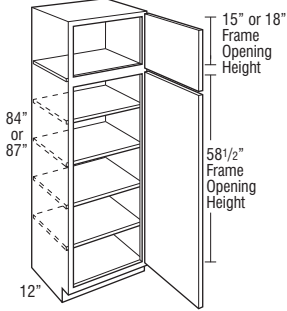
## Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

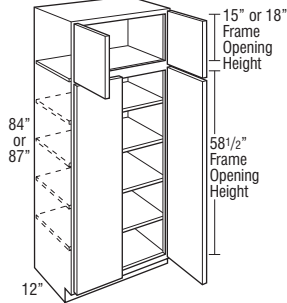
<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 27"<sup>2</sup> Minimum height is 46 3/4"<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide<sup>5</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide<sup>6</sup> Not available on 9" wide

# UTILITY WALL, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

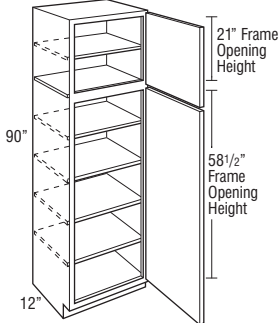
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



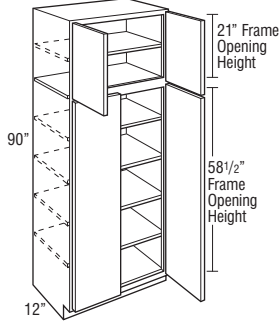
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
UW984 L or R	971	1019	1070	1145	1260
UW1284 L or R	1097	1152	1210	1294	1424
UW1584 L or R	1224	1285	1349	1444	1588
UW1884 L or R	1351	1418	1489	1593	1752
UW2184 L or R	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
UW2484 L or R	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
UW987 L or R	1097	1152	1210	1294	1424
UW1287 L or R	1224	1285	1349	1444	1588
UW1587 L or R	1351	1418	1489	1593	1752
UW1887 L or R	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
UW2187 L or R	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
UW2487 L or R	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245

UW2484	1488	1562	1640	1755	1930
UW2784	1659	1742	1829	1957	2153
UW3084	1831	1922	2018	2160	2376
UW3384	2002	2103	2208	2362	2598
UW3684	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
UW2487	1659	1742	1829	1957	2153
UW2787	1831	1922	2018	2160	2376
UW3087	2002	2103	2208	2362	2598
UW3387	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
UW3687	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044

UW990 L or R	1224	1285	1349	1444	1588
UW1290 L or R	1351	1418	1489	1593	1752
UW1590 L or R	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
UW1890 L or R	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
UW2190 L or R	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
UW2490 L or R	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410

UW2490	1831	1922	2018	2160	2376
UW2790	2002	2103	2208	2362	2598
UW3090	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
UW3390	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
UW3690	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

## Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 6" to 11"

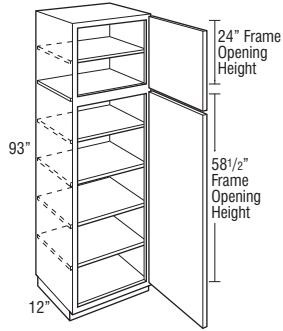
<sup>2</sup> Minimum height is 78"

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide

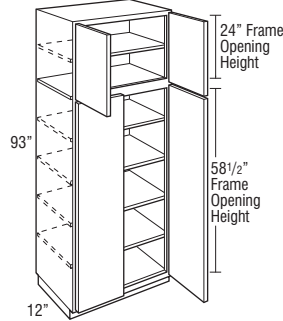
<sup>4</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

## UTILITY WALL, 93" or 96" HIGH

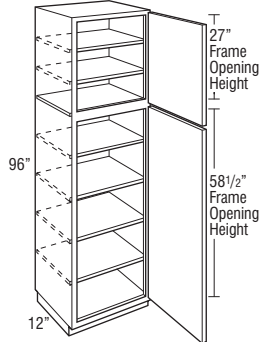
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



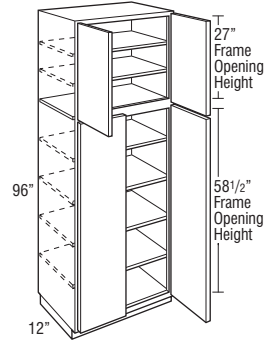
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>UW993 L or R</b>	1351	1418	1489	1593	1752
<b>UW1293 L or R</b>	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
<b>UW1593 L or R</b>	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
<b>UW1893 L or R</b>	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
<b>UW2193 L or R</b>	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
<b>UW2493 L or R</b>	1984	2083	2187	2340	2574

<b>UW2493</b>	2002	2103	2208	2362	2598
<b>UW2793</b>	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
<b>UW3093</b>	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
<b>UW3393</b>	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
<b>UW3693</b>	2689	2823	2965	3172	3489

<b>UW996 L or R</b>	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
<b>UW1296 L or R</b>	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
<b>UW1596 L or R</b>	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
<b>UW1896 L or R</b>	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
<b>UW2196 L or R</b>	1984	2083	2187	2340	2574
<b>UW2496 L or R</b>	2110	2216	2326	2489	2738

<b>UW2496</b>	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
<b>UW2796</b>	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
<b>UW3096</b>	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
<b>UW3396</b>	2689	2823	2965	3172	3489
<b>UW3696</b>	2861	3004	3154	3375	3712

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

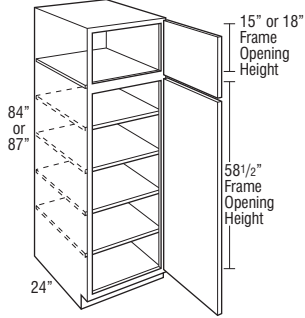
## Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•	•

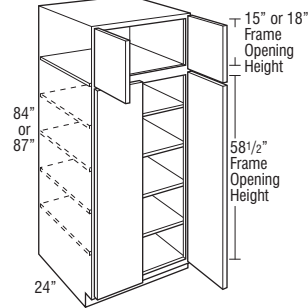
<sup>1</sup> CD available 6" to 11"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

**UTILITY, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH**

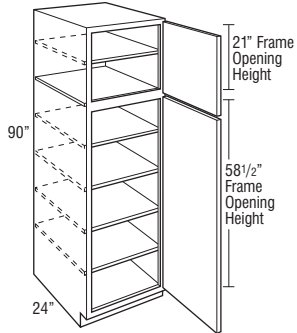
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



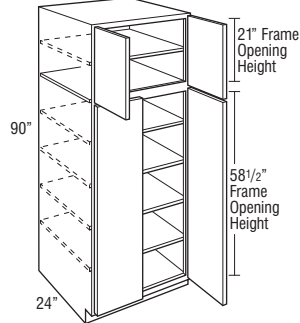
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

<b>U984 L or R</b>	1224	1285	1349	1444	1588
<b>U1284 L or R</b>	1351	1418	1489	1593	1752
<b>U1584 L or R</b>	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
<b>U1884 L or R</b>	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
<b>U2184 L or R</b>	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
<b>U2484 L or R</b>	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
<b>U987 L or R</b>	1351	1418	1489	1593	1752
<b>U1287 L or R</b>	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
<b>U1587 L or R</b>	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
<b>U1887 L or R</b>	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
<b>U2187 L or R</b>	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
<b>U2487 L or R</b>	1984	2083	2187	2340	2574

<b>U2484</b>	1831	1922	2018	2160	2376
<b>U2784</b>	2002	2103	2208	2362	2598
<b>U3084</b>	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
<b>U3384</b>	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
<b>U3684</b>	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
<b>U2487</b>	2002	2103	2208	2362	2598
<b>U2787</b>	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
<b>U3087</b>	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
<b>U3387</b>	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
<b>U3687</b>	2689	2823	2965	3172	3489

<b>U990 L or R</b>	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
<b>U1290 L or R</b>	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
<b>U1590 L or R</b>	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
<b>U1890 L or R</b>	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
<b>U2190 L or R</b>	1984	2083	2187	2340	2574
<b>U2490 L or R</b>	2110	2216	2326	2489	2738

<b>U2490</b>	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
<b>U2790</b>	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
<b>U3090</b>	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
<b>U3390</b>	2689	2823	2965	3172	3489
<b>U3690</b>	2861	3004	3154	3375	3712

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CD	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•			• <sup>4</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>5</sup>	•	• <sup>6</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

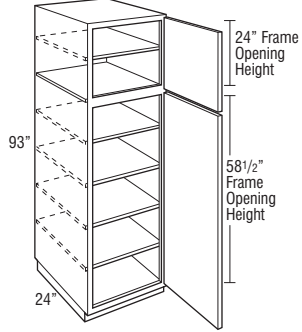
**Door Modifications**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•	•

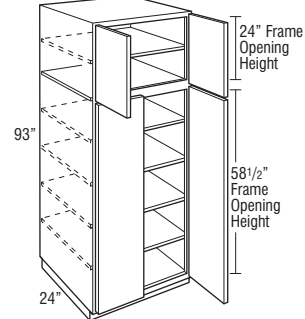
<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 27"<sup>2</sup> Minimum height is 78"<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide<sup>5</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide<sup>6</sup> Not available on 9" wide

**UTILITY, 93" or 96" HIGH**

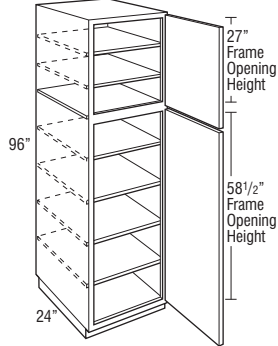
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



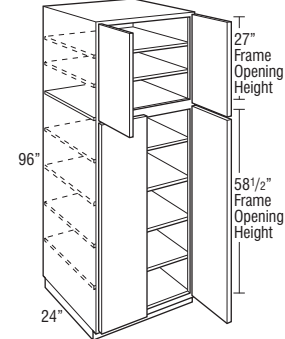
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>U993 L or R</b>	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
<b>U1293 L or R</b>	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
<b>U1593 L or R</b>	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
<b>U1893 L or R</b>	1984	2083	2187	2340	2574
<b>U2193 L or R</b>	2110	2216	2326	2489	2738
<b>U2493 L or R</b>	2237	2349	2466	2639	2902

<b>U2493</b>	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
<b>U2793</b>	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
<b>U3093</b>	2689	2823	2965	3172	3489
<b>U3393</b>	2861	3004	3154	3375	3712
<b>U3693</b>	3032	3184	3343	3577	3935

<b>U996 L or R</b>	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
<b>U1296 L or R</b>	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
<b>U1596 L or R</b>	1984	2083	2187	2340	2574
<b>U1896 L or R</b>	2110	2216	2326	2489	2738
<b>U2196 L or R</b>	2237	2349	2466	2639	2902
<b>U2496 L or R</b>	2363	2482	2606	2788	3067

<b>U2496</b>	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
<b>U2796</b>	2689	2823	2965	3172	3489
<b>U3096</b>	2861	3004	3154	3375	3712
<b>U3396</b>	3032	3184	3343	3577	3935
<b>U3696</b>	3204	3364	3532	3780	4157

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
				• <sup>1</sup>					• <sup>2</sup>					•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	• <sup>4</sup>	•	•	•			

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

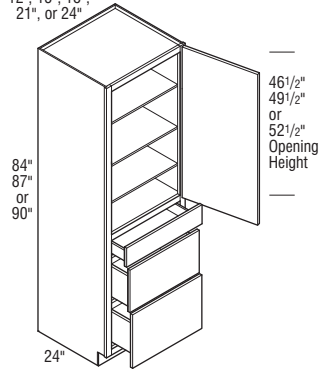
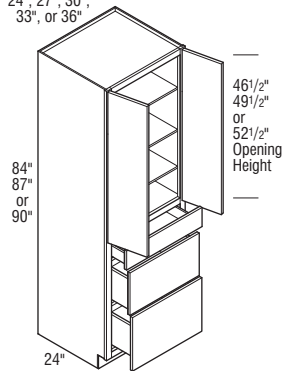
**Door Modifications**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 27"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 9" wide



**UTILITY with THREE DRAWERS,  
84", 87", or 90" HIGH**

 12", 15", 18",  
21", or 24"

 24", 27", 30",  
33", or 36"


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
U3D1284 L or R	2343	2460	2583	2764	3040
U3D1584 L or R	2484	2608	2738	2930	3223
U3D1884 L or R	2624	2756	2893	3096	3405
U3D2184 L or R	2765	2903	3048	3262	3588
U3D2484 L or R	2906	3051	3203	3428	3770
U3D1287 L or R	2484	2608	2738	2930	3223
U3D1587 L or R	2624	2756	2893	3096	3405
U3D1887 L or R	2765	2903	3048	3262	3588
U3D2187 L or R	2906	3051	3203	3428	3770
U3D2487 L or R	3046	3198	3358	3593	3953
U3D1290 L or R	2624	2756	2893	3096	3405
U3D1590 L or R	2765	2903	3048	3262	3588
U3D1890 L or R	2906	3051	3203	3428	3770
U3D2190 L or R	3046	3198	3358	3593	3953
U3D2490 L or R	3187	3346	3513	3759	4135

U3D2484	3968	4167	4375	4681	5149
U3D2784	4239	4451	4673	5000	5500
U3D3084	4509	4735	4971	5319	5851
U3D3384	4780	5019	5270	5639	6202
U3D3684	5050	5303	5568	5958	6553
U3D2487	4239	4451	4673	5000	5500
U3D2787	4509	4735	4971	5319	5851
U3D3087	4780	5019	5270	5639	6202
U3D3387	5050	5303	5568	5958	6553
U3D3687	5321	5587	5866	6277	6904
U3D2490	4509	4735	4971	5319	5851
U3D2790	4780	5019	5270	5639	6202
U3D3090	5050	5303	5568	5958	6553
U3D3390	5321	5587	5866	6277	6904
U3D3690	5592	5871	6165	6596	7255

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 78"

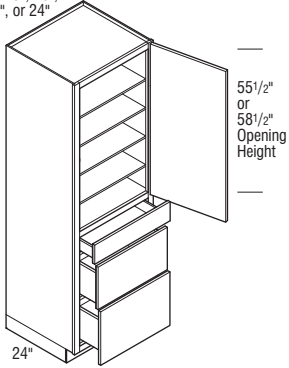
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" wide

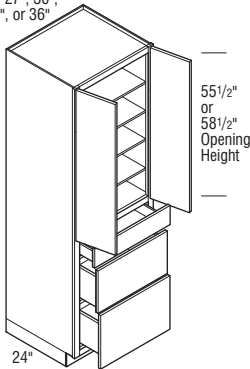
<sup>4</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

UTILITY with THREE DRAWERS,  
93" or 96" HIGH

12", 15", 18",  
21", or 24"



24", 27", 30",  
33", or 36"



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
U3D1293 L or R	2765	2903	3048	3262	3588
U3D1593 L or R	2906	3051	3203	3428	3770
U3D1893 L or R	3046	3198	3358	3593	3953
U3D2193 L or R	3187	3346	3513	3759	4135
U3D2493 L or R	3327	3494	3668	3925	4317
U3D1296 L or R	2906	3051	3203	3428	3770
U3D1596 L or R	3046	3198	3358	3593	3953
U3D1896 L or R	3187	3346	3513	3759	4135
U3D2196 L or R	3327	3494	3668	3925	4317
U3D2496 L or R	3468	3641	3823	4091	4500

U3D2493	4780	5019	5270	5639	6202
U3D2793	5050	5303	5568	5958	6553
U3D3093	5321	5587	5866	6277	6904
U3D3393	5592	5871	6165	6596	7255
U3D3693	5862	6155	6463	6915	7607
U3D2496	5050	5303	5568	5958	6553
U3D2796	5321	5587	5866	6277	6904
U3D3096	5592	5871	6165	6596	7255
U3D3396	5862	6155	6463	6915	7607
U3D3696	6133	6439	6761	7235	7958

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

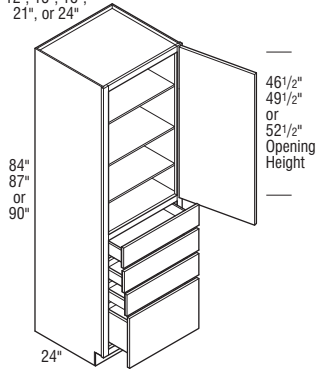
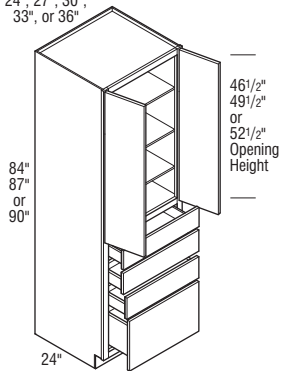
Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide  
<sup>3</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

**UTILITY with FOUR DRAWERS,  
84", 87", or 90" HIGH**12", 15", 18",  
21", or 24"24", 27", 30",  
33", or 36"

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
U4D1284 L or R	2504	2630	2761	2954	3250
U4D1584 L or R	2655	2787	2927	3132	3445
U4D1884 L or R	2805	2945	3092	3309	3640
U4D2184 L or R	2955	3103	3258	3486	3835
U4D2484 L or R	3106	3261	3424	3664	4030
U4D1287 L or R	2655	2787	2927	3132	3445
U4D1587 L or R	2805	2945	3092	3309	3640
U4D1887 L or R	2955	3103	3258	3486	3835
U4D2187 L or R	3106	3261	3424	3664	4030
U4D2487 L or R	3256	3419	3590	3841	4225
U4D1290 L or R	2805	2945	3092	3309	3640
U4D1590 L or R	2955	3103	3258	3486	3835
U4D1890 L or R	3106	3261	3424	3664	4030
U4D2190 L or R	3256	3419	3590	3841	4225
U4D2490 L or R	3406	3576	3755	4018	4420

U4D2484	4242	4454	4677	5004	5504
U4D2784	4531	4758	4996	5345	5880
U4D3084	4820	5061	5315	5687	6255
U4D3384	5110	5365	5633	6028	6630
U4D3684	5399	5669	5952	6369	7005
U4D2487	4531	4758	4996	5345	5880
U4D2787	4820	5061	5315	5687	6255
U4D3087	5110	5365	5633	6028	6630
U4D3387	5399	5669	5952	6369	7005
U4D3687	5688	5973	6271	6710	7381
U4D2490	4820	5061	5315	5687	6255
U4D2790	5110	5365	5633	6028	6630
U4D3090	5399	5669	5952	6369	7005
U4D3390	5688	5973	6271	6710	7381
U4D3690	5977	6276	6590	7051	7756

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

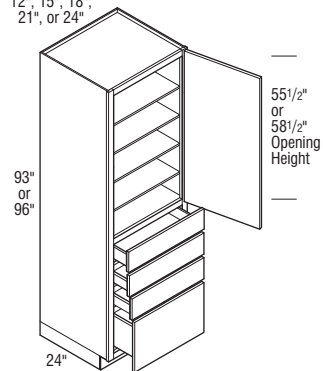
**Door Modifications**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

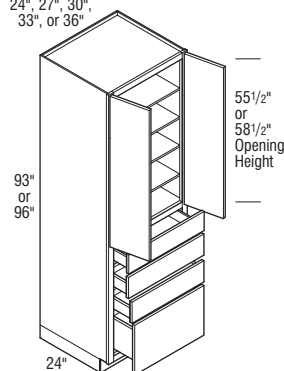
<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 78"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>4</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

## UTILITY with FOUR DRAWERS, 93" or 96" HIGH

12", 15", 18",  
21", or 24"



24", 27", 30",  
33", or 36"



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
U4D1293 L or R		2955	3103	3258	3486	3835
U4D1593 L or R		3106	3261	3424	3664	4030
U4D1893 L or R		3256	3419	3590	3841	4225
U4D2193 L or R		3406	3576	3755	4018	4420
U4D2493 L or R		3556	3734	3921	4195	4615
U4D1296 L or R		3106	3261	3424	3664	4030
U4D1596 L or R		3256	3419	3590	3841	4225
U4D1896 L or R		3406	3576	3755	4018	4420
U4D2196 L or R		3556	3734	3921	4195	4615
U4D2496 L or R		3707	3892	4087	4373	4810

U4D2493	5110	5365	5633	6028	6630
U4D2793	5399	5669	5952	6369	7005
U4D3093	5688	5973	6271	6710	7381
U4D3393	5977	6276	6590	7051	7756
U4D3693	6267	6580	6909	7393	8131
U4D2496	5399	5669	5952	6369	7005
U4D2796	5688	5973	6271	6710	7381
U4D3096	5977	6276	6590	7051	7756
U4D3396	6267	6580	6909	7393	8131
U4D3696	6556	6884	7228	7734	8507

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

### Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

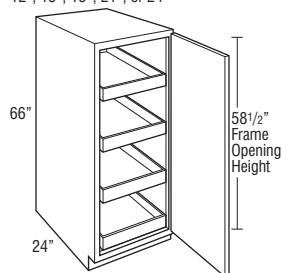
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide

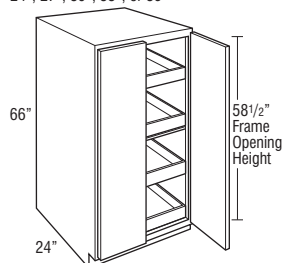
<sup>3</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

## UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 66" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



U1266RT L or R	2835	2907	2983	3095	3266
U1566RT L or R	2909	2985	3064	3182	3361
U1866RT L or R	2982	3062	3145	3268	3456
U2166RT L or R	3056	3139	3227	3355	3552
U2466RT L or R	3129	3216	3308	3442	3647

U2466RT	3172	3262	3355	3493	3703
U2766RT	3279	3373	3473	3618	3841
U3066RT	3386	3486	3591	3745	3981
U3366RT	3494	3599	3709	3872	4120
U3666RT	3600	3710	3827	3997	4258

- Recommended for stacking with wall cabinets to create tall utility cabinets for designs greater than 96". Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPEB is not recommended.

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

### Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

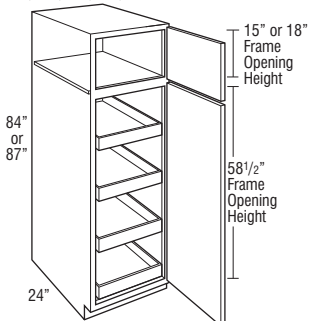
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide

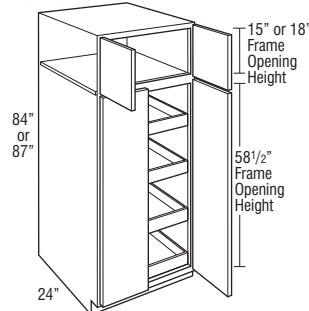
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" wide

# UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

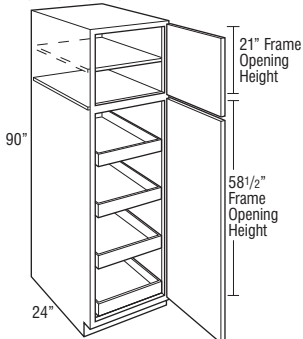
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



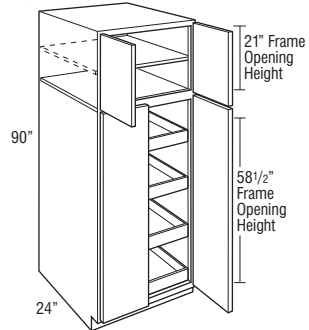
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
U1284RT L or R	2738	2806	2876	2981	3140
U1584RT L or R	2865	2939	3017	3131	3305
U1884RT L or R	2991	3072	3156	3280	3469
U2184RT L or R	3119	3205	3296	3430	3634
U2484RT L or R	3245	3338	3435	3578	3797
U1287RT L or R	2865	2939	3017	3131	3305
U1587RT L or R	2991	3072	3156	3280	3469
U1887RT L or R	3119	3205	3296	3430	3634
U2187RT L or R	3245	3338	3435	3578	3797
U2487RT L or R	3372	3471	3576	3729	3963

U2484RT	3219	3311	3407	3548	3764
U2784RT	3391	3491	3596	3751	3987
U3084RT	3562	3671	3785	3953	4210
U3384RT	3734	3851	3975	4156	4432
U3684RT	3906	4032	4164	4358	4655
U2487RT	3391	3491	3596	3751	3987
U2787RT	3562	3671	3785	3953	4210
U3087RT	3734	3851	3975	4156	4432
U3387RT	3906	4032	4164	4358	4655
U3687RT	4077	4212	4353	4561	4878

U1290RT L or R	2991	3072	3156	3280	3469
U1590RT L or R	3119	3205	3296	3430	3634
U1890RT L or R	3245	3338	3435	3578	3797
U2190RT L or R	3372	3471	3576	3729	3963
U2490RT L or R	3498	3604	3715	3877	4126

U2490RT	3562	3671	3785	3953	4210
U2790RT	3734	3851	3975	4156	4432
U3090RT	3906	4032	4164	4358	4655
U3390RT	4077	4212	4353	4561	4878
U3690RT	4249	4392	4542	4763	5101

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
								1		2		3							4								

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE

## Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 78"

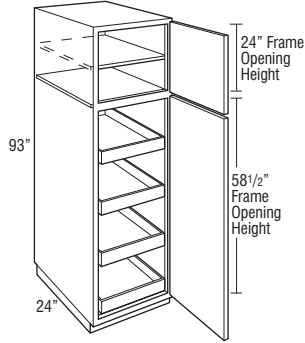
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide

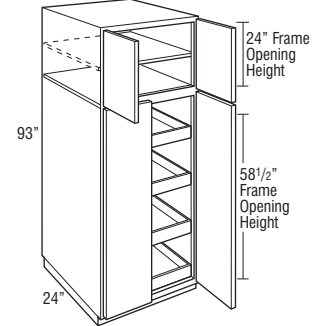
<sup>4</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS,  
93" or 96" HIGH**

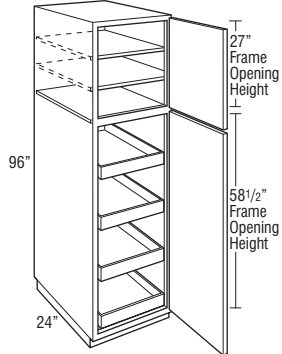
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



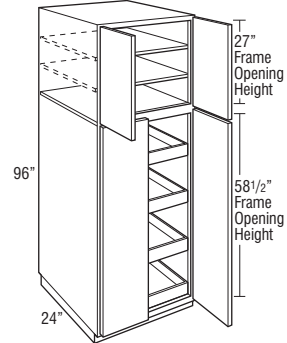
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>U1293RT L or R</b>	3119	3205	3296	3430	3634
<b>U1593RT L or R</b>	3245	3338	3435	3578	3797
<b>U1893RT L or R</b>	3372	3471	3576	3729	3963
<b>U2193RT L or R</b>	3498	3604	3715	3877	4126
<b>U2493RT L or R</b>	3624	3736	3854	4026	4290

<b>U2493RT</b>	3734	3851	3975	4156	4432
<b>U2793RT</b>	3906	4032	4164	4358	4655
<b>U3093RT</b>	4077	4212	4353	4561	4878
<b>U3393RT</b>	4249	4392	4542	4763	5101
<b>U3693RT</b>	4421	4572	4732	4966	5323

<b>U1296RT L or R</b>	3245	3338	3435	3578	3797
<b>U1596RT L or R</b>	3372	3471	3576	3729	3963
<b>U1896RT L or R</b>	3498	3604	3715	3877	4126
<b>U2196RT L or R</b>	3624	3736	3854	4026	4290
<b>U2496RT L or R</b>	3752	3870	3994	4176	4455

<b>U2496RT</b>	3906	4032	4164	4358	4655
<b>U2796RT</b>	4077	4212	4353	4561	4878
<b>U3096RT</b>	4249	4392	4542	4763	5101
<b>U3396RT</b>	4421	4572	4732	4966	5323
<b>U3696RT</b>	4593	4753	4921	5168	5546

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide

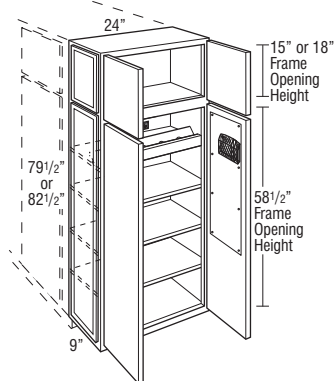
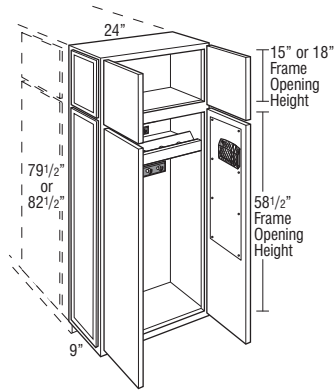
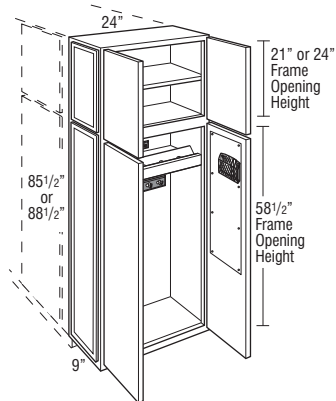
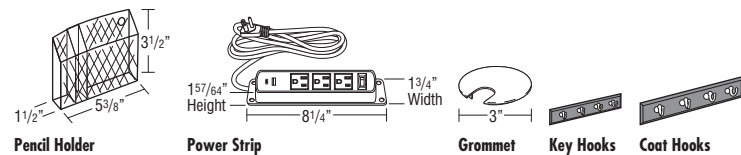
- Includes adjustable shelves and broom clip packaged separately (not installed):  
84"-87" tall - four shelves  
90"-93" tall - five shelves  
96" tall - six shelves
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- 6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch (Full overlay door styles only).
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Broom clip mounts to the cabinet back panel.

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>									STD			•	•							

APC	ART	PE
•		

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•	•

189

**UTILITY END DROP ZONE with  
DECORATIVE DOOR on END**

**UEDZ84DDE L or R  
UEDZ87DDE L or R**

**UEDZ90DDE L or R  
UEDZ93DDE L or R**
Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>UEDZ84DDE L or R</b>	4534	4681	4835	5062	5409
<b>UEDZ87DDE L or R</b>	4642	4794	4954	5189	5548

<b>UEDZ90DDE L or R</b>	4750	4908	5074	5317	5689
<b>UEDZ93DDE L or R</b>	4858	5021	5192	5444	5828

<b>UEDZ96DDE L or R</b>	4966	5135	5312	5572	5969
-------------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station with power strip, black plastic grommet for power cord, key hooks, and coat hooks. Accessories are field installed.
- Charging station functions as an adjustable shelf, features five cord cut-out areas and includes a UL listed power strip with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and two USB charging ports.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section on 90" and 93", two adjustable shelves for 96", and three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Decorative Door on End is standard on one side. Specify DDEL model for installation on the right side of a tall cabinet. Specify DDER model for installation on the left side of a tall cabinet. Opposite end panel will feature FPEB construction (if decorative doors are desired on both sides of cabinet, order No Hinge Route doors for a Tall Pantry Pull-out).
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Consult local electrical/building codes for proper installation.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRTE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

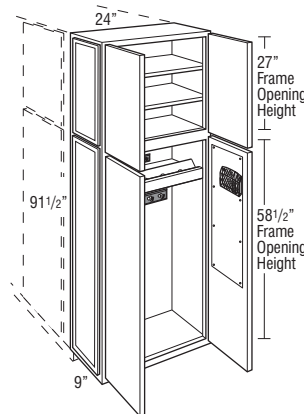
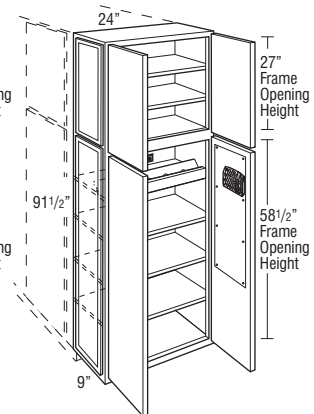
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 78"

**Door Modifications**

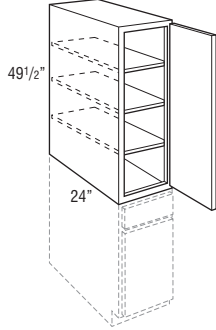
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO


**UEDZ96DDE L or R**


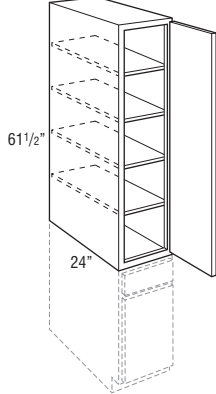


**WALL PANTRY TOPPER**

15", 18", 21", or 24"



15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

<b>WPT1549.524 L or R</b>	1377	1445	1518	1624	1786
<b>WPT1849.524 L or R</b>	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
<b>WPT2149.524 L or R</b>	1578	1657	1740	1862	2048
<b>WPT2449.524 L or R</b>	1679	1763	1851	1980	2178

<b>WPT1561.524 L or R</b>	1779	1868	1962	2099	2309
<b>WPT1861.524 L or R</b>	1880	1974	2073	2218	2440
<b>WPT2161.524 L or R</b>	1981	2080	2184	2337	2570
<b>WPT2461.524 L or R</b>	2082	2186	2295	2456	2701

- Sets on any 15", 18", 21", or 24" wide base. No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPEB is not recommended.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

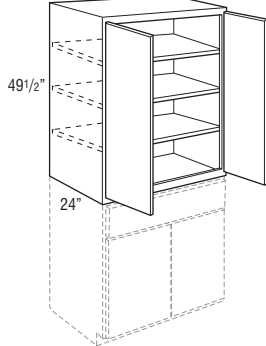
APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Modifications**

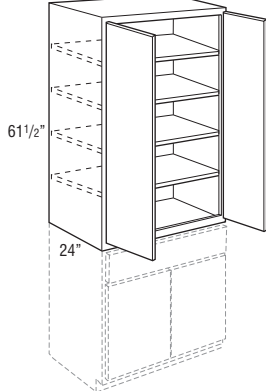
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD12 is not compatible with DDEL or DDER. CD available 6" to 23" deep.<sup>2</sup> Minimum height is 42"**WALL PANTRY TOPPER**

24", 30", or 36"



24", 30", or 36"



<b>WPT2449.524</b>	1456	1529	1606	1718	1890
<b>WPT3049.524</b>	1655	1738	1825	1952	2147
<b>WPT3649.524</b>	1854	1946	2044	2187	2405

<b>WPT2461.524</b>	1854	1946	2044	2187	2405
<b>WPT3061.524</b>	2052	2155	2262	2421	2663
<b>WPT3661.524</b>	2251	2363	2481	2655	2920

- Sets on any 24", 30", or 36" wide base. No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPEB is not recommended.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

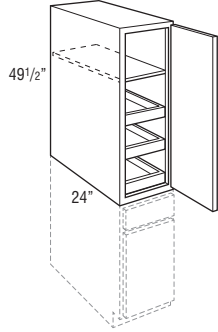
**Door Modifications**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•

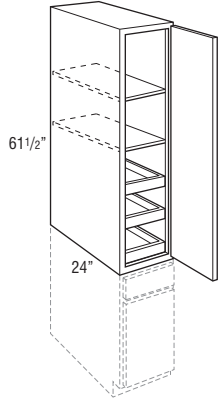
<sup>1</sup> CD12 is not compatible with DDEL or DDER. CD available 6" to 23" deep.<sup>2</sup> Minimum height is 42"<sup>3</sup> Not available on 24" wide

## WALL PANTRY TOPPER with ROLL TRAYS

15", 18", 21", or 24"

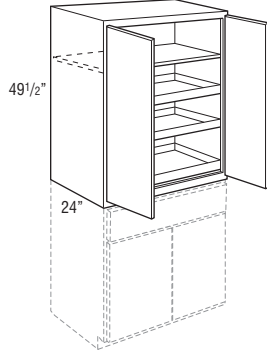


15", 18", 21", or 24"

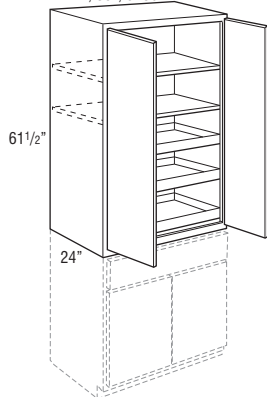


## WALL PANTRY TOPPER with ROLL TRAYS

24", 30", or 36"



24", 30", or 36"



Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WPT1549.524RT L or R</b>	2418	2487	2559	2665	2828
<b>WPT1849.524RT L or R</b>	2518	2592	2670	2784	2958
<b>WPT2149.524RT L or R</b>	2619	2698	2780	2902	3088
<b>WPT2449.524RT L or R</b>	2720	2804	2892	3022	3220

<b>WPT1561.524RT L or R</b>	2821	2910	3003	3141	3350
<b>WPT1861.524RT L or R</b>	2921	3015	3114	3259	3481
<b>WPT2161.524RT L or R</b>	3022	3121	3225	3378	3611
<b>WPT2461.524RT L or R</b>	3123	3227	3337	3497	3743

- Sets on any 15", 18", 21", or 24" wide base. No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPFB is not recommended.

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•			•	• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	•	•	•				•			•				

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD12 is not compatible with DDEL or DDER

<b>WPT2449.524RT</b>	2497	2570	2647	2759	2931
<b>WPT3049.524RT</b>	2696	2779	2865	2993	3188
<b>WPT3649.524RT</b>	2894	2987	3084	3227	3446

<b>WPT2461.524RT</b>	2894	2987	3084	3227	3446
<b>WPT3061.524RT</b>	3093	3195	3303	3462	3703
<b>WPT3661.524RT</b>	3291	3404	3522	3696	3961

- Sets on any 24", 30", or 36" wide base. No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPFB is not recommended.

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•			• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	•	•	•				•			•				

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Modifications

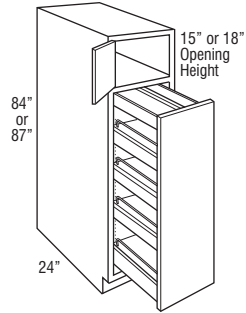
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD12 is not compatible with DDEL or DDER

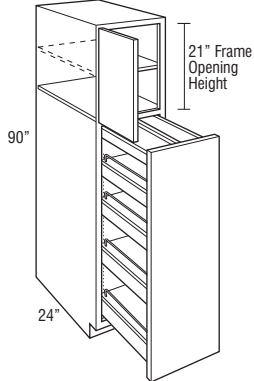
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

**UTILITY PANTRY PULL-OUT,  
84", 87", or 90" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", or 18"



9", 12", 15", or 18"

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

UPP984 L or R	2756	2817	2881	2976	3120
UPP1284 L or R	2882	2950	3020	3125	3284
UPP1584 L or R	3009	3083	3161	3275	3449
UPP1884 L or R	3135	3216	3300	3424	3613
UPP987 L or R	2882	2950	3020	3125	3284
UPP1287 L or R	3009	3083	3161	3275	3449
UPP1587 L or R	3135	3216	3300	3424	3613
UPP1887 L or R	3263	3349	3440	3574	3778

UPP990 L or R	3009	3083	3161	3275	3449
UPP1290 L or R	3135	3216	3300	3424	3613
UPP1590 L or R	3263	3349	3440	3574	3778
UPP1890 L or R	3389	3482	3579	3722	3941

- Three adjustable shelves and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish wood pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep. Pull-out features top/bottom mounted soft-close full extension guides.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

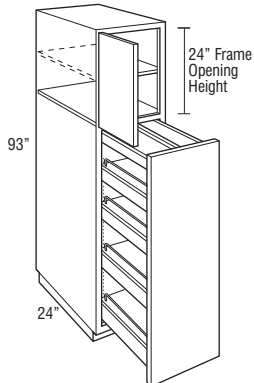
APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

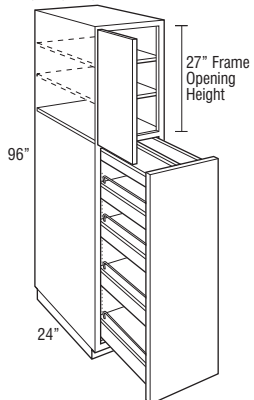
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 78"<sup>2</sup> Available only on 18" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide**UTILITY PANTRY PULL-OUT,  
93" or 96" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", or 18"



9", 12", 15", or 18"



UPP993 L or R	3135	3216	3300	3424	3613
UPP1293 L or R	3263	3349	3440	3574	3778
UPP1593 L or R	3389	3482	3579	3722	3941
UPP1893 L or R	3516	3615	3720	3873	4107

UPP996 L or R	3263	3349	3440	3574	3778
UPP1296 L or R	3389	3482	3579	3722	3941
UPP1596 L or R	3516	3615	3720	3873	4107
UPP1896 L or R	3642	3748	3859	4021	4270

- Three adjustable shelves and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish wood pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep. Pull-out features top/bottom mounted soft-close full extension guides.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

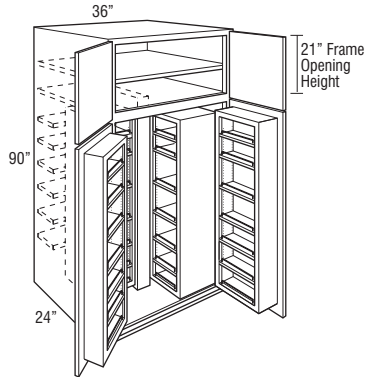
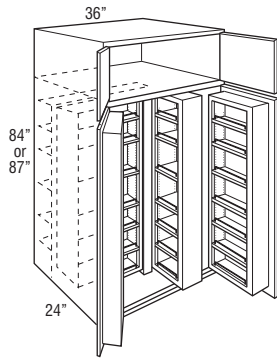
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

**UTILITY with SWING-OUT PANTRY,  
84", 87", or 90" HIGH**


	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>U3684SOP</b>		4512	4638	4770	4964	5261
<b>U3687SOP</b>		4683	4818	4959	5167	5484

<b>U3690SOP</b>	4855	4998	5148	5369	5707
-----------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Shelves on swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have a furniture board core with natural finish wood fronts and metallic finish wire rails. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves. Swing-out and door racks included but shipped separately for field installation, includes mounting screws and installation instructions. Adjustable shelves for use in back of cabinet are 4 1/2" deep, six included.
- Doors must be able to open 85°, for swing-outs to function properly. Filler(s) or Extended Stile(s) required if cabinet is located next to any full depth cabinet, appliance, or wall.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

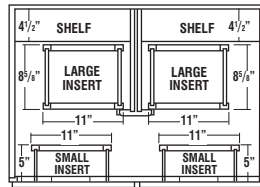
**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

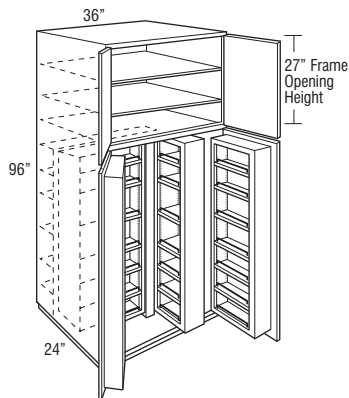
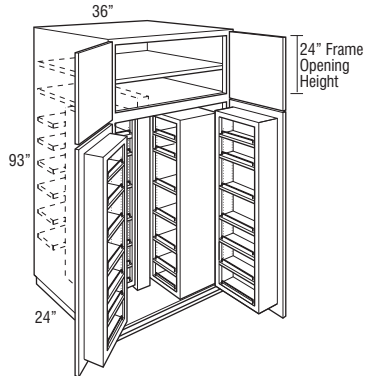
<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 78"



FRONT OF CABINET

**Wood inserts for all styles:**

- Top view of wood inserts positioning and size.
- Wood inserts are 56" high.

**UTILITY with SWING-OUT PANTRY,  
93" or 96" HIGH**


<b>U3693SOP</b>	5027	5178	5338	5572	5929
-----------------	------	------	------	------	------

<b>U3696SOP</b>	5199	5359	5527	5774	6152
-----------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Shelves on swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have a furniture board core with natural finish wood fronts and metallic finish wire rails. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves. Swing-out and door racks included but shipped separately for field installation, includes mounting screws and installation instructions. Adjustable shelves for use in back of cabinet are 4 1/2" deep, six included.
- Doors must be able to open 85°, for swing-outs to function properly. Filler(s) or Extended Stile(s) required if cabinet is located next to any full depth cabinet, appliance, or wall.

**Custom Modifications**

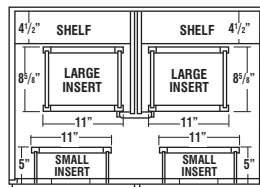
AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

**Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Modifications**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

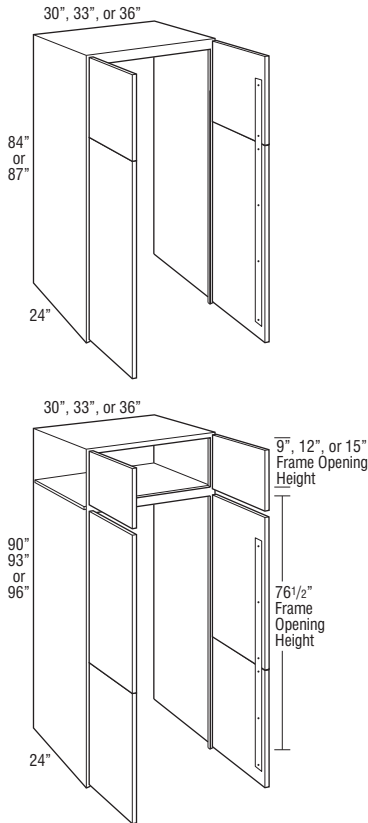


FRONT OF CABINET

**Wood inserts for all styles:**

- Top view of wood inserts positioning and size.
- Wood inserts are 56" high.

## PANTRY WALK-THROUGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
PWT3084	2251	2364	2482	2656	2921
PWT3384	2462	2585	2715	2905	3195
PWT3684	2673	2807	2947	3154	3469
PWT3087	2462	2585	2715	2905	3195
PWT3387	2673	2807	2947	3154	3469
PWT3687	2884	3029	3180	3403	3743

PWT3090	2673	2807	2947	3154	3469
PWT3390	2884	3029	3180	3403	3743
PWT3690	3095	3250	3413	3652	4017
PWT3093	2884	3029	3180	3403	3743
PWT3393	3095	3250	3413	3652	4017
PWT3693	3306	3472	3645	3901	4290
PWT3096	3095	3250	3413	3652	4017
PWT3396	3306	3472	3645	3901	4290
PWT3696	3518	3693	3878	4150	4564

- 90"~96" high have a back in the upper section.
- Not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Decorative Door on End uses the standard tall door configuration by height and will not align with the front doors. A tall end skin can be used to conceal door attachment screws on the interior of the cabinet end panel (see TWES\_WD or TES\_WD on page 267).
- Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation, 96" high cabinet requires 99" of height for 24" deep and 100" of height for 27" deep to stand unit upright.
- Cabinet will be shipped with additional attached supports to be removed during installation.
- M-IC8 (Inside Corner Moulding) can be used to conceal staples behind the face frame.
- M-SCRIB8 (Small Scribe Moulding) can be used to conceal exposed back edges of the end panels, which are not edgebanded.
- End panels will not be drilled for shelves.

	PO Door Height			FO Door Height			MFO Door Height		
	Top Door	Middle Door	Bottom Door	Top Door	Middle Door	Bottom Door	Top Door	Middle Door	Bottom Door
PWT3084	23 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	22 1/2"	N/A	61"	21 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3384	23 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	22 1/2"	N/A	61"	21 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3684	23 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	22 1/2"	N/A	61"	21 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3087	26 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	25 1/2"	N/A	61"	24 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3387	26 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	25 1/2"	N/A	61"	24 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3687	26 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	25 1/2"	N/A	61"	24 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3090	10"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	11 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	10 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3390	10"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	11 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	10 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3690	10"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	11 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	10 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3093	13"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	14 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	13 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3393	13"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	14 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	13 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3693	13"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	14 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	13 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3096	16"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	17 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	16 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3396	16"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	17 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	16 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3696	16"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	17 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	16 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
								• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>						STD					•						

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
STD		

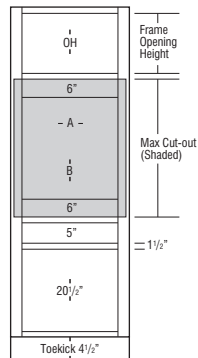
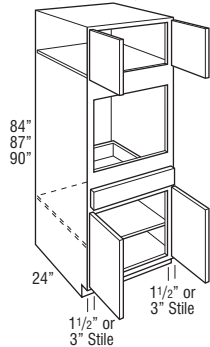
## Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•

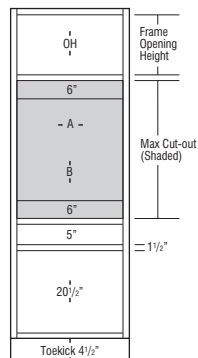
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 84", 87", and 90" high<sup>2</sup> Not available on 30" wide<sup>3</sup> Available only on 90"~96" high

# OVEN CABINET SINGLE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

27", 30", 31 1/2", 33"



OCS \_ \_ \_ T



OCS \_ \_ \_ N

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCS2784(T or N)	2557	2685	2819	3017	3318
OCS3084(T or N)	2711	2846	2989	3198	3517
OCS31.584(T or N)	2787	2927	3073	3288	3617
OCS3384(T or N)	2864	3007	3158	3379	3716
OCS2787(T or N)	2711	2846	2989	3198	3517
OCS3087(T or N)	2864	3007	3158	3379	3716
OCS31.587(T or N)	2941	3088	3242	3469	3816
OCS3387(T or N)	3018	3168	3327	3560	3915
OCS2790(T or N)	2864	3007	3158	3379	3716
OCS3090(T or N)	3018	3168	3327	3560	3915
OCS31.590(T or N)	3094	3249	3411	3650	4015
OCS3390(T or N)	3171	3330	3496	3741	4115

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS2784(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3084(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS31.584(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3384(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS2787(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3087(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS31.587(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3387(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS2790(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3090(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS31.590(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3390(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

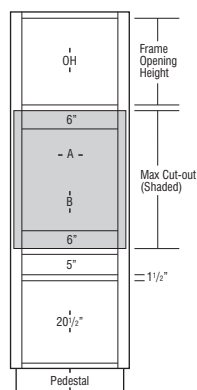
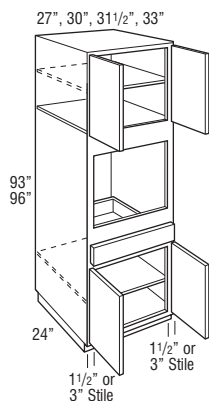
APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Modifications

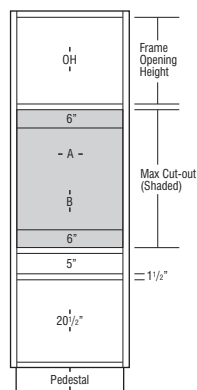
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET SINGLE, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCS \_ \_ \_ T



OCS \_ \_ \_ N

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCS2793(T or N)	3018	3168	3327	3560	3915
OCS3093(T or N)	3171	3330	3496	3741	4115
OCS31.593(T or N)	3248	3410	3581	3831	4214
OCS3393(T or N)	3324	3491	3665	3922	4314
OCS2796(T or N)	3171	3330	3496	3741	4115
OCS3096(T or N)	3324	3491	3665	3922	4314
OCS31.596(T or N)	3401	3571	3750	4012	4413
OCS3396(T or N)	3478	3652	3834	4103	4513

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS2793(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3093(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS31.593(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3393(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS2796(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3096(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS31.596(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3396(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

## Construction Modifications

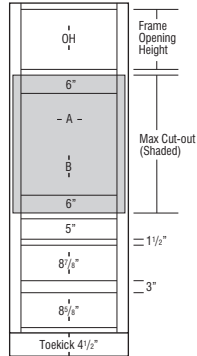
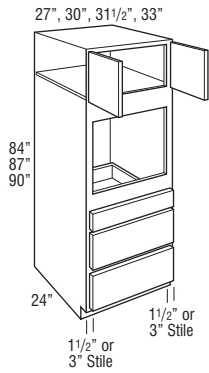
APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Modifications

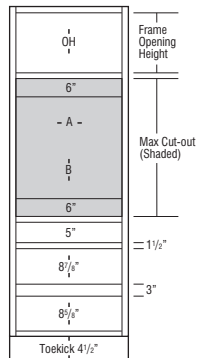
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET SINGLE with THREE DRAWERS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCS3D --- T



OCS3D --- N

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCS3D2784(T or N)	3096	3250	3413	3652	4017
OCS3D3084(T or N)	3281	3445	3618	3871	4258
OCS3D31.584(T or N)	3374	3543	3720	3981	4378
OCS3D3384(T or N)	3467	3640	3823	4090	4499
OCS3D2787(T or N)	3281	3445	3618	3871	4258
OCS3D3087(T or N)	3467	3640	3823	4090	4499
OCS3D31.587(T or N)	3560	3738	3925	4200	4619
OCS3D3387(T or N)	3653	3836	4027	4309	4740
OCS3D2790(T or N)	3467	3640	3823	4090	4499
OCS3D3090(T or N)	3653	3836	4027	4309	4740
OCS3D31.590(T or N)	3746	3933	4130	4419	4860
OCS3D3390(T or N)	3839	4031	4232	4528	4981

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS3D2784(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3D3084(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3D31.584(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3D3384(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3D2787(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3D3087(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3D31.587(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3D3387(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3D2790(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3D3090(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3D31.590(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3D3390(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•		•			• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Modifications

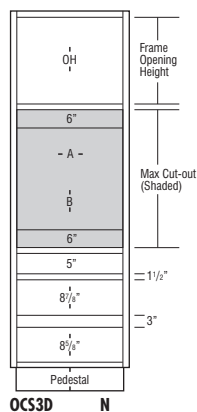
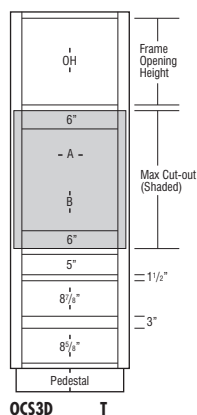
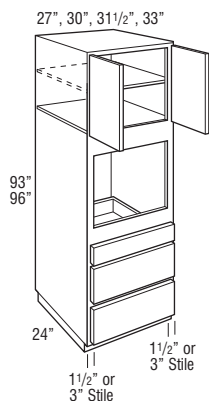
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide



## OVEN CABINET SINGLE with THREE DRAWERS, 93" or 96" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCS3D2793(T or N)	3653	3836	4027	4309	4740
OCS3D3093(T or N)	3839	4031	4232	4528	4981
OCS3D31.593(T or N)	3931	4128	4334	4638	5101
OCS3D3393(T or N)	4024	4226	4437	4747	5222
OCS3D2796(T or N)	3839	4031	4232	4528	4981
OCS3D3096(T or N)	4024	4226	4437	4747	5222
OCS3D31.596(T or N)	4117	4323	4539	4857	5342
OCS3D3396(T or N)	4210	4421	4642	4967	5463

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
  - 93" tall - one shelf
  - 96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS3D2793(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3D3093(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3D31.593(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3D3393(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3D2796(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3D3096(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3D31.596(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3D3396(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•		•		•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

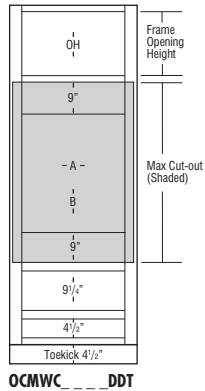
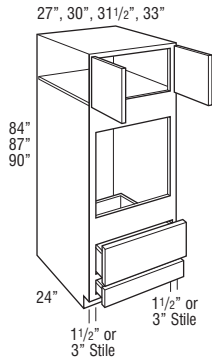
### Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

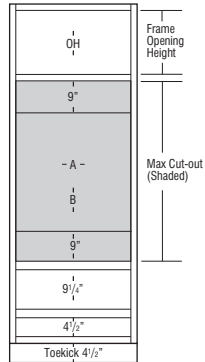
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE COMBO with DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCMWC\_ \_ \_ \_ DDT



OCMWC\_ \_ \_ \_ DDN

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCMWC2784DD(T or N)	3081	3235	3397	3634	3998
OCMWC3084DD(T or N)	3266	3429	3601	3853	4238
OCMWC31.584DD(T or N)	3358	3526	3702	3962	4358
OCMWC3384DD(T or N)	3451	3623	3804	4071	4477
OCMWC2787DD(T or N)	3266	3429	3601	3853	4238
OCMWC3087DD(T or N)	3451	3623	3804	4071	4477
OCMWC31.587DD(T or N)	3543	3720	3906	4180	4597
OCMWC3387DD(T or N)	3635	3817	4008	4289	4717
OCMWC2790DD(T or N)	3451	3623	3804	4071	4477
OCMWC3090DD(T or N)	3635	3817	4008	4289	4717
OCMWC31.590DD(T or N)	3728	3914	4110	4398	4837
OCMWC3390DD(T or N)	3820	4011	4212	4507	4957

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMWC2784DD(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCMWC3084DD(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCMWC31.584DD(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCMWC3384DD(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCMWC2787DD(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCMWC3087DD(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCMWC31.587DD(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCMWC3387DD(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCMWC2790DD(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCMWC3090DD(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCMWC31.590DD(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCMWC3390DD(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	22"	23 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

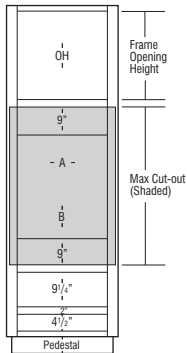
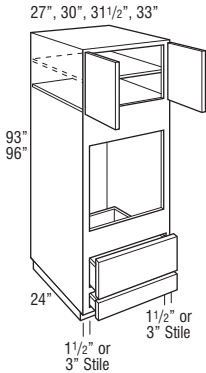
APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Modifications

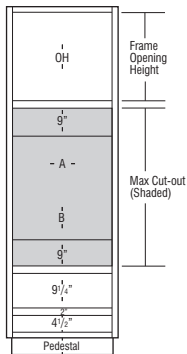
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

## OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE COMBO with DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCMWC \_ \_ \_ DDT



OCMWC \_ \_ \_ DDN

Price Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCMWC2793DD(T or N)	3635	3817	4008	4289	4717
OCMWC3093DD(T or N)	3820	4011	4212	4507	4957
OCMWC31.593DD(T or N)	3913	4108	4314	4616	5077
OCMWC3393DD(T or N)	4005	4205	4416	4725	5197
OCMWC2796DD(T or N)	3820	4011	4212	4507	4957
OCMWC3096DD(T or N)	4005	4205	4416	4725	5197
OCMWC31.596DD(T or N)	4098	4302	4518	4834	5317
OCMWC3396DD(T or N)	4190	4400	4620	4943	5437

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMWC2793DD(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMWC3093DD(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMWC31.593DD(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMWC3393DD(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMWC2796DD(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMWC3096DD(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMWC31.596DD(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMWC3396DD(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Modifications

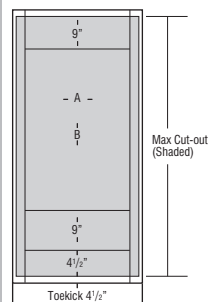
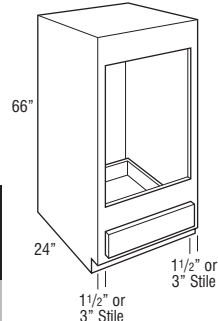
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

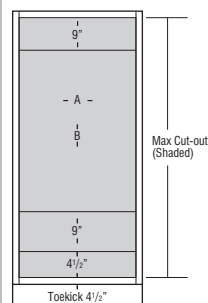
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET DOUBLE, 66" HIGH

27", 30", 31 1/2", 33"



OCD \_ \_ \_ T



OCD \_ \_ \_ N

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

OCD2766(T or N)

1653

1735

1822

1950

2144

OCD3066(T or N)

1752

1839

1931

2067

2273

OCD31.566(T or N)

1801

1891

1986

2125

2337

OCD3366(T or N)

1851

1944

2041

2184

2402

- T represents Trimble Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Drawer front has a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Drawer front has a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		
	Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer
OCD2766(T or N)	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/2"	52 1/2"	58 1/2"
OCD3066(T or N)	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/2"	52 1/2"	58 1/2"
OCD31.566(T or N)	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/2"	52 1/2"	58 1/2"
OCD3366(T or N)	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/2"	52 1/2"	58 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•					• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

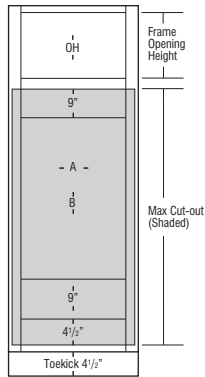
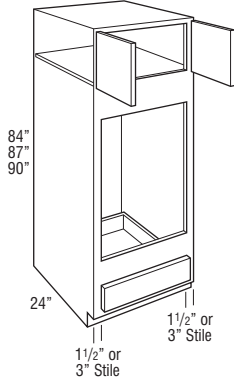
## Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

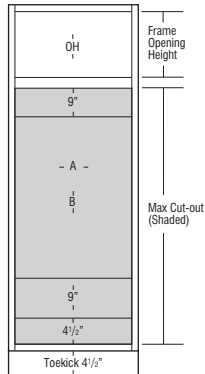
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET DOUBLE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

27", 30", 31 1/2", 33"



OCD \_ \_ \_ T



OCD \_ \_ \_ N

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

OCD2784(T or N)	1749	1836	1928	2063	2269
OCD3084(T or N)	1912	2008	2109	2256	2482
OCD31.584(T or N)	1994	2094	2199	2353	2588
OCD3384(T or N)	2076	2180	2289	2450	2694
OCD2787(T or N)	1912	2008	2109	2256	2482
OCD3087(T or N)	2076	2180	2289	2450	2694
OCD31.587(T or N)	2158	2266	2380	2546	2801
OCD3387(T or N)	2240	2352	2470	2643	2907
OCD2790(T or N)	2076	2180	2289	2450	2694
OCD3090(T or N)	2240	2352	2470	2643	2907
OCD31.590(T or N)	2322	2438	2560	2740	3013
OCD3390(T or N)	2404	2524	2651	2836	3120

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD2784(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3084(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD31.584(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3384(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD2787(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3087(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD31.587(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3387(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD2790(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3090(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD31.590(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3390(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

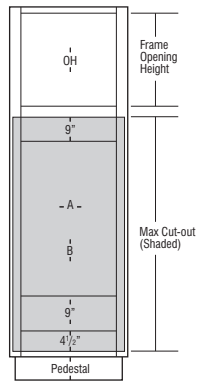
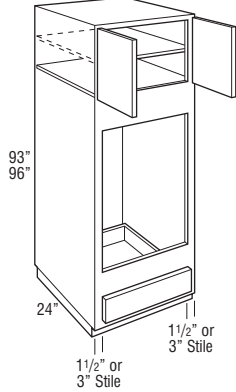
## Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

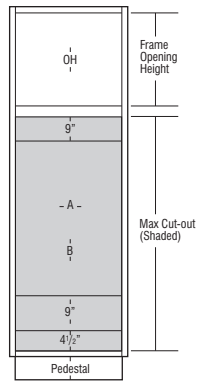
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET DOUBLE, 93" or 96" HIGH

27", 30", 31 1/2", 33"



OCD \_\_\_ T



OCD \_\_\_ N

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCD2793(T or N)	2240	2352	2470	2643	2907
OCD3093(T or N)	2404	2524	2651	2836	3120
OCD31.593(T or N)	2486	2611	2741	2933	3226
OCD3393(T or N)	2568	2697	2831	3030	3332
OCD2796(T or N)	2404	2524	2651	2836	3120
OCD3096(T or N)	2568	2697	2831	3030	3332
OCD31.596(T or N)	2650	2783	2922	3126	3439
OCD3396(T or N)	2732	2869	3012	3223	3545

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
  - 93" tall - one shelf
  - 96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD2793(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3093(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD31.593(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3393(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD2796(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD3096(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD31.596(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD3396(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>										• <sup>2</sup>				•			•	•	•		•		•	•	•		

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

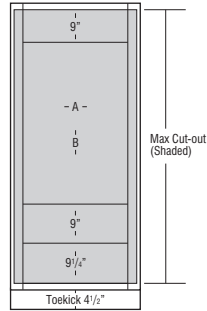
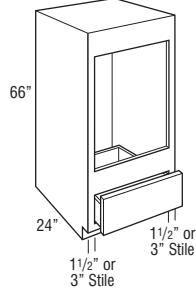
## Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

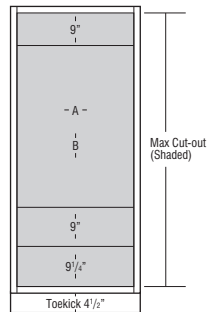
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

## OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with DEEP DRAWER, 66" HIGH

27", 30", 31 1/2", 33"



OCD \_ \_ \_ DDT



OCD \_ \_ \_ DDN

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>OCD2766DD(T or N)</b>	1890	1984	2083	2229	2452
<b>OCD3066DD(T or N)</b>	2003	2103	2208	2363	2599
<b>OCD31.566DD(T or N)</b>	2060	2163	2271	2430	2673
<b>OCD3366DD(T or N)</b>	2116	2222	2333	2497	2746

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Drawer front has a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Drawer front has a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		
	Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer
OCD2766DD(T or N)	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	32 3/4"	47 3/4"	58 1/2"
OCD3066DD(T or N)	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	32 3/4"	47 3/4"	58 1/2"
OCD31.566DD(T or N)	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	32 3/4"	47 3/4"	58 1/2"
OCD3366DD(T or N)	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	32 3/4"	47 3/4"	58 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•		•				• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

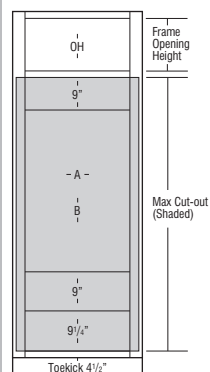
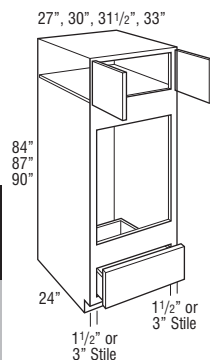
### Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

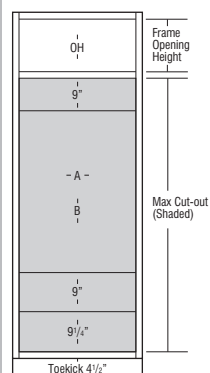
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCD \_ \_ \_ DDT



OCD \_ \_ \_ DDN

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCD2784DD(T or N)	2096	2201	2311	2473	2720
OCD3084DD(T or N)	2292	2407	2527	2704	2975
OCD31.584DD(T or N)	2391	2510	2636	2820	3102
OCD3384DD(T or N)	2489	2613	2744	2936	3230
OCD2787DD(T or N)	2292	2407	2527	2704	2975
OCD3087DD(T or N)	2489	2613	2744	2936	3230
OCD31.587DD(T or N)	2587	2717	2852	3052	3357
OCD3387DD(T or N)	2685	2820	2961	3168	3485
OCD2790DD(T or N)	2489	2613	2744	2936	3230
OCD3090DD(T or N)	2685	2820	2961	3168	3485
OCD31.590DD(T or N)	2784	2923	3069	3284	3612
OCD3390DD(T or N)	2882	3026	3177	3400	3740

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), and use face mount hinges.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD2784DD(T or N)	12"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD3084DD(T or N)	12"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD31.584DD(T or N)	12"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD3384DD(T or N)	12"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD2787DD(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3087DD(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD31.587DD(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3387DD(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD2790DD(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3090DD(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD31.590DD(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3390DD(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

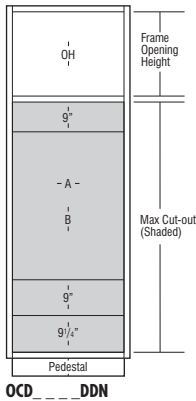
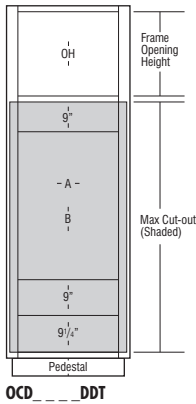
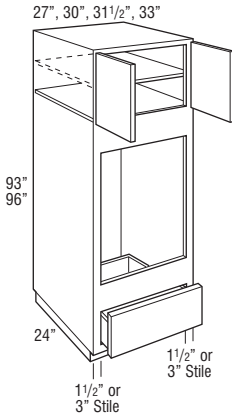
## Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 84" tall



## OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCD2793DD(T or N)	2685	2820	2961	3168	3485
OCD3093DD(T or N)	2882	3026	3177	3400	3740
OCD31.593DD(T or N)	2980	3129	3286	3516	3867
OCD3393DD(T or N)	3078	3232	3394	3632	3995
OCD2796DD(T or N)	2882	3026	3177	3400	3740
OCD3096DD(T or N)	3078	3232	3394	3632	3995
OCD31.596DD(T or N)	3177	3336	3502	3747	4122
OCD3396DD(T or N)	3275	3439	3611	3863	4249

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), and use face mount hinges.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD2793DD(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3093DD(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD31.593DD(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3393DD(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD2796DD(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3096DD(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD31.596DD(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3396DD(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

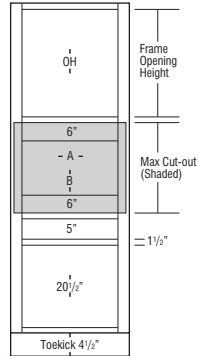
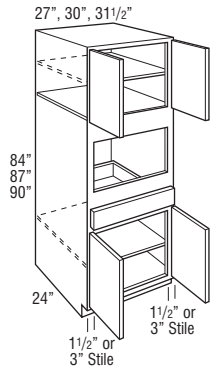
### Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

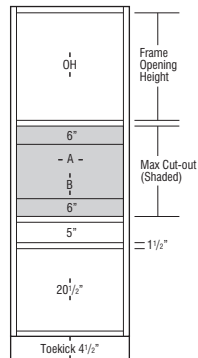
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET TALL MICROWAVE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCMW \_ \_ \_ T



OCMW \_ \_ \_ N

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCMW2784(T or N)	2441	2563	2691	2880	3167
OCMW3084(T or N)	2650	2783	2922	3126	3439
OCMW31.584(T or N)	2755	2893	3037	3250	3575
OCMW2787(T or N)	2650	2783	2922	3126	3439
OCMW3087(T or N)	2859	3002	3153	3373	3710
OCMW31.587(T or N)	2964	3112	3268	3497	3846
OCMW2790(T or N)	2859	3002	3153	3373	3710
OCMW3090(T or N)	3069	3222	3383	3620	3982
OCMW31.590(T or N)	3173	3332	3499	3743	4118

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
84" tall - one shelf  
87"-90" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMW2784(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW3084(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW31.584(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW2787(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW3087(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW31.587(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW2790(T or N)	30"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
OCMW3090(T or N)	30"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
OCMW31.590(T or N)	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTX	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•			•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•		

## Construction Modifications

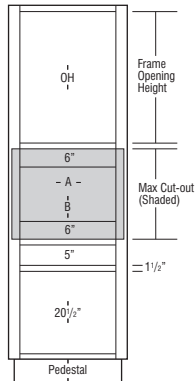
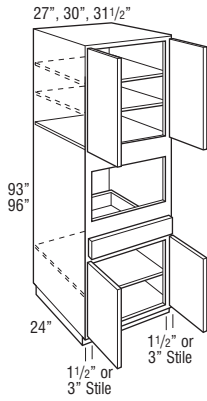
APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Modifications

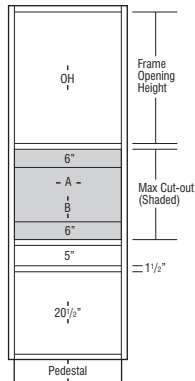
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 90" tall

# **OVEN CABINET TALL MICROWAVE, 93" or 96" HIGH**



OCMW \_ \_ \_ T



OCMW \_ \_ \_ N

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

OCMW2793(T or N)

3069

3222

3383

3620

3982

OCMW3093(T or N)

3278

3442

3614

3867

4253

OCMW31.593(T or N)

3383

3552

3729

3990

4389

OCMW2796(T or N)

3278

3442

3614

3867

4253

OCMW3096(T or N)

3487

3662

3845

4114

4525

OCMW31.596(T or N)

3592

3771

3960

4237

4661

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
  - 93" tall - two shelves
  - 96" tall - three shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMW2793(T or N)	33"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW3093(T or N)	33"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW31.593(T or N)	33"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW2796(T or N)	36"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
OCMW3096(T or N)	36"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
OCMW31.596(T or N)	36"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"

## **Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•							• <sup>2</sup>			•								•	•	•			

## **Construction Modifications**

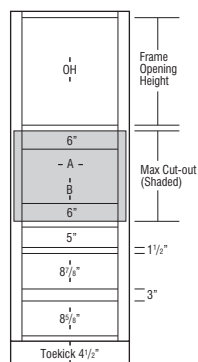
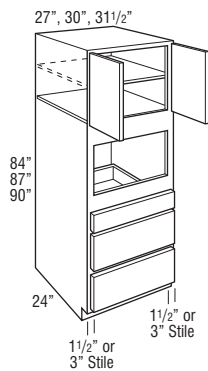
APC	ART	PE
•		•

## **Door Modifications**

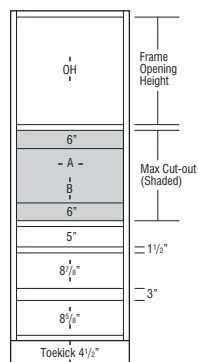
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE with THREE DRAWER BASE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCMW3D \_\_\_ T



OCMW3D \_\_\_ N

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCMW3D2784(T or N)	3096	3250	3413	3652	4017
OCMW3D3084(T or N)	3281	3445	3618	3871	4258
OCMW3D31.584(T or N)	3374	3543	3720	3981	4378
OCMW3D2787(T or N)	3281	3445	3618	3871	4258
OCMW3D3087(T or N)	3467	3640	3823	4090	4499
OCMW3D31.587(T or N)	3560	3738	3925	4200	4619
OCMW3D2790(T or N)	3467	3640	3823	4090	4499
OCMW3D3090(T or N)	3653	3836	4027	4309	4740
OCMW3D31.590(T or N)	3746	3933	4130	4419	4860

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
84" tall - one shelf  
87"-90" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMW3D2784(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW3D3084(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW3D31.584(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW3D2787(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW3D3087(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW3D31.587(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW3D2790(T or N)	30"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
OCMW3D3090(T or N)	30"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
OCMW3D31.590(T or N)	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPED	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>									• <sup>2</sup>															• <sup>3</sup>			

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Modifications

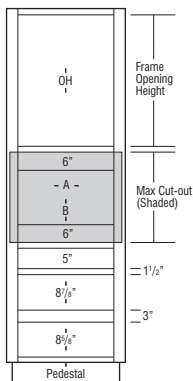
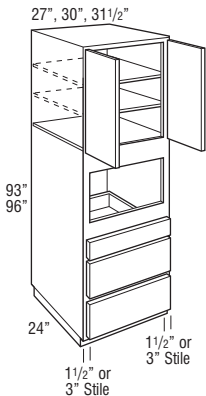
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

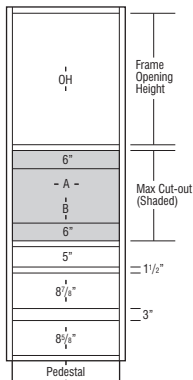
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 90" tall

# **OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE with THREE DRAWER BASE, 93" or 96" HIGH**



OCMW3D\_ \_ \_ T



OCMW3D\_ \_ \_ N

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCMW3D2793(T or N)	3653	3836	4027	4309	4740
OCMW3D3093(T or N)	3839	4031	4232	4528	4981
OCMW3D31.593(T or N)	3931	4128	4334	4638	5101
OCMW3D2796(T or N)	3839	4031	4232	4528	4981
OCMW3D3096(T or N)	4024	4226	4437	4747	5222
OCMW3D31.596(T or N)	4117	4323	4539	4857	5342

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
  - 93" tall - two shelves
  - 96" tall - three shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMW3D2793(T or N)	33"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW3D3093(T or N)	33"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW3D31.593(T or N)	33"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW3D2796(T or N)	36"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
OCMW3D3096(T or N)	36"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
OCMW3D31.596(T or N)	36"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"

## **Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•				•

## **Construction Modifications**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

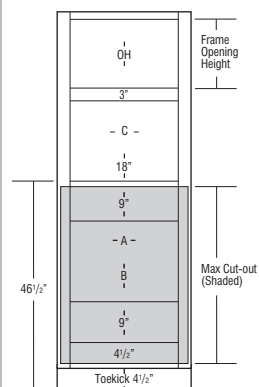
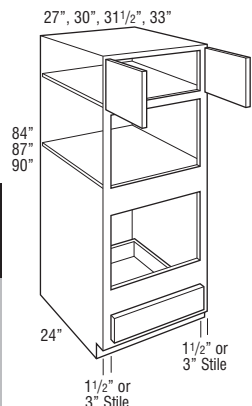
## **Door Modifications**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

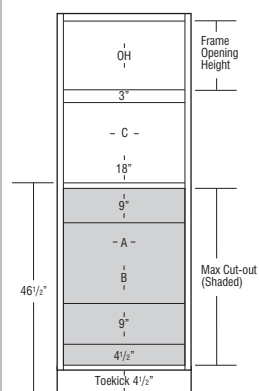
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCSMW \_ \_ \_ T



OCSMW \_ \_ \_ N

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCSMW2784(T or N)	2324	2440	2562	2741	3015
OCSMW3084(T or N)	2463	2586	2716	2906	3196
OCSMW31.584(T or N)	2533	2659	2792	2988	3287
OCSMW3384(T or N)	2603	2733	2869	3070	3377
OCSMW2787(T or N)	2463	2586	2716	2906	3196
OCSMW3087(T or N)	2603	2733	2869	3070	3377
OCSMW31.587(T or N)	2672	2806	2946	3152	3467
OCSMW3387(T or N)	2742	2879	3023	3235	3558
OCSMW2790(T or N)	2603	2733	2869	3070	3377
OCSMW3090(T or N)	2742	2879	3023	3235	3558
OCSMW31.590(T or N)	2812	2952	3100	3317	3648
OCSMW3390(T or N)	2881	3025	3177	3399	3739

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A/C Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW2784(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3084(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW31.584(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3384(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW2787(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3087(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW31.587(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3387(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW2790(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3090(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW31.590(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3390(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	22"	23 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

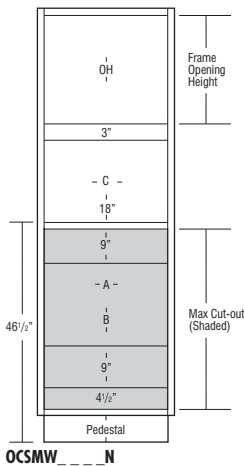
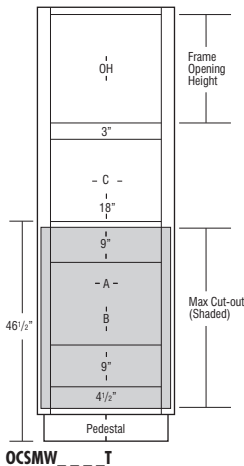
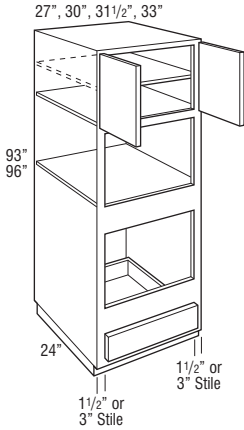
APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

## OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, 93" or 96" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCSMW2793(T or N)	2742	2879	3023	3235	3558
OCSMW3093(T or N)	2881	3025	3177	3399	3739
OCSMW31.593(T or N)	2951	3099	3254	3481	3829
OCSMW3393(T or N)	3021	3172	3330	3564	3920
OCSMW2796(T or N)	2881	3025	3177	3399	3739
OCSMW3096(T or N)	3021	3172	3330	3564	3920
OCSMW31.596(T or N)	3091	3245	3407	3646	4010
OCSMW3396(T or N)	3160	3318	3484	3728	4101

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
  - 93" tall - one shelf
  - 96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A/C Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW2793(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3093(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW31.593(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3393(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW2796(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	28"	29 1/2"
OCSMW3096(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	28"	29 1/2"
OCSMW31.596(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	28"	29 1/2"
OCSMW3396(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	28"	29 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

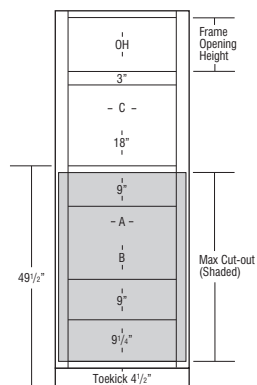
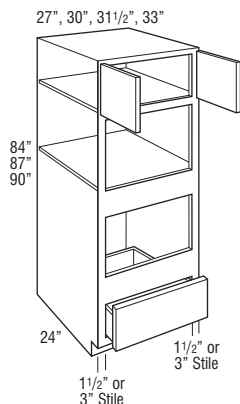
### Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

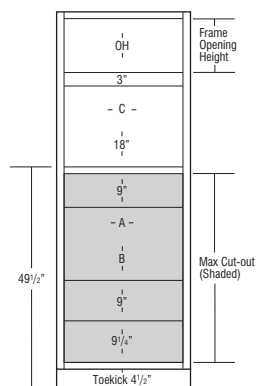
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCSMW \_ \_ \_ DDT



OCSMW \_ \_ \_ DDN

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCSMW2784DD(T or N)	2074	2177	2286	2446	2691
OCSMW3084DD(T or N)	2268	2381	2500	2675	2943
OCSMW31.584DD(T or N)	2365	2483	2608	2790	3069
OCSMW3384DD(T or N)	2462	2585	2715	2905	3195
OCSMW2787DD(T or N)	2268	2381	2500	2675	2943
OCSMW3087DD(T or N)	2462	2585	2715	2905	3195
OCSMW31.587DD(T or N)	2560	2688	2822	3019	3321
OCSMW3387DD(T or N)	2657	2790	2929	3134	3447
OCSMW2790DD(T or N)	2462	2585	2715	2905	3195
OCSMW3090DD(T or N)	2657	2790	2929	3134	3447
OCSMW31.590DD(T or N)	2754	2892	3036	3249	3573
OCSMW3390DD(T or N)	2851	2994	3143	3363	3700

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), and use face mount hinges.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A/C Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW2784DD(T or N)	12"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW3084DD(T or N)	12"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW31.584DD(T or N)	12"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW3384DD(T or N)	12"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW2787DD(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3087DD(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW31.587DD(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3387DD(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW2790DD(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3090DD(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW31.590DD(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3390DD(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•		•

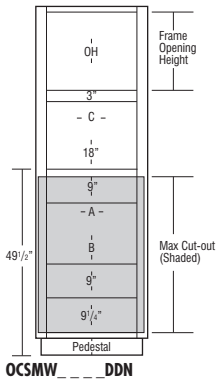
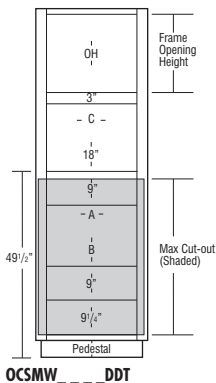
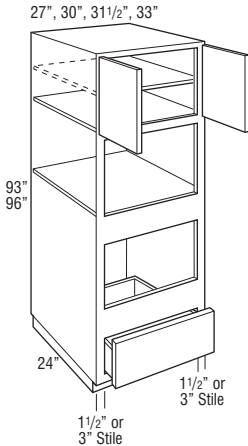
## Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 84" tall



## OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCSMW2793DD(T or N)	2657	2790	2929	3134	3447
OCSMW3093DD(T or N)	2851	2994	3143	3363	3700
OCSMW31.593DD(T or N)	2948	3096	3251	3478	3826
OCSMW3393DD(T or N)	3046	3198	3358	3593	3952
OCSMW2796DD(T or N)	2851	2994	3143	3363	3700
OCSMW3096DD(T or N)	3046	3198	3358	3593	3952
OCSMW31.596DD(T or N)	3143	3300	3465	3707	4078
OCSMW3396DD(T or N)	3240	3402	3572	3822	4204

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), and use face mount hinges.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 27 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 317 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	OH Frame Opening Height	A/C Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW2793DD(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3093DD(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW31.593DD(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3393DD(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW2796DD(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3096DD(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW31.596DD(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3396DD(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Modifications

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

### Door Modifications

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – OFFICE AND FURNITURE CABINETS

Bookcase Cabinets . . . . .	.217
Wall Furniture Bookcase Cabinets . . . . .	.219
Tall Bookcase Cabinets . . . . .	.221
Desk Base Cabinets . . . . .	.225
Desk Three Drawer Base Cabinets . . . . .	.226
Desk Organization and Specialty Cabinets . . . . .	.226
Furniture Drawers . . . . .	.227
Wood Tops . . . . .	.228
Under-counter Drawers . . . . .	.230

216

## OFFICE AND FURNITURE CABINETS

### OFFICE AND FURNITURE CABINET NOMENCLATURE



#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets

#### CONSTRUCTION MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

#### DOOR MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

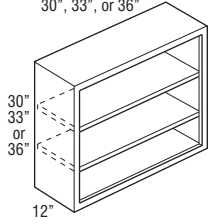
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick	FB	Finished End, Both
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FP	False Panel
CD	Change Depth	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FTK	Flush Toekick
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CH	Change Height	INV	Inverted Face
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CND	Cabinet No Door	PCFB	Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom
CW	Change Width	RT	Roll Tray
DDE	Decorative Door on End	RTK	Recessed Toekick
DRWSC	Drawer, Secured	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	VR	Valance Rail
EX	Extended Stile	VTK	Void Toekick

Standard toekick height is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with standard base cabinets.

All office cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

**WALL OPEN SHELF,  
30", 33", or 36" HIGH**

18", 21", 24", 27",  
30", 33", or 36"



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WOS1830	981	981	981	981	981
WOS2130	1047	1047	1047	1047	1047
WOS2430	1114	1114	1114	1114	1114
WOS2730	1181	1181	1181	1181	1181
WOS3030	1248	1248	1248	1248	1248
WOS3330	1315	1315	1315	1315	1315
WOS3630	1382	1382	1382	1382	1382
WOS1833	1047	1047	1047	1047	1047
WOS2133	1114	1114	1114	1114	1114
WOS2433	1181	1181	1181	1181	1181
WOS2733	1248	1248	1248	1248	1248
WOS3033	1315	1315	1315	1315	1315
WOS3333	1382	1382	1382	1382	1382
WOS3633	1449	1449	1449	1449	1449
WOS1836	1114	1114	1114	1114	1114
WOS2136	1181	1181	1181	1181	1181
WOS2436	1248	1248	1248	1248	1248
WOS2736	1315	1315	1315	1315	1315
WOS3036	1382	1382	1382	1382	1382
WOS3336	1449	1449	1449	1449	1449
WOS3636	1515	1515	1515	1515	1515

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	IMP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	STD		•		•	• <sup>1</sup>			•	•			•				•				STD	•			•	•	

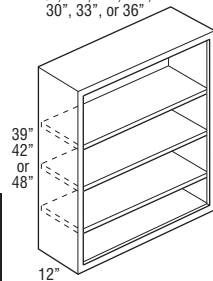
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 24" for 30" high, 30 1/4" for 33" high, and 33 1/4" for 36" high

**WALL OPEN SHELF,  
39", 42", or 48" HIGH**18", 21", 24", 27",  
30", 33", or 36"Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>WOS1839</b>	1181	1181	1181	1181	1181
<b>WOS2139</b>	1248	1248	1248	1248	1248
<b>WOS2439</b>	1315	1315	1315	1315	1315
<b>WOS2739</b>	1382	1382	1382	1382	1382
<b>WOS3039</b>	1449	1449	1449	1449	1449
<b>WOS3339</b>	1515	1515	1515	1515	1515
<b>WOS3639</b>	1582	1582	1582	1582	1582
<b>WOS1842</b>	1248	1248	1248	1248	1248
<b>WOS2142</b>	1315	1315	1315	1315	1315
<b>WOS2442</b>	1382	1382	1382	1382	1382
<b>WOS2742</b>	1449	1449	1449	1449	1449
<b>WOS3042</b>	1515	1515	1515	1515	1515
<b>WOS3342</b>	1582	1582	1582	1582	1582
<b>WOS3642</b>	1649	1649	1649	1649	1649
<b>WOS1848</b>	1382	1382	1382	1382	1382
<b>WOS2148</b>	1449	1449	1449	1449	1449
<b>WOS2448</b>	1515	1515	1515	1515	1515
<b>WOS2748</b>	1582	1582	1582	1582	1582
<b>WOS3048</b>	1649	1649	1649	1649	1649
<b>WOS3348</b>	1716	1716	1716	1716	1716
<b>WOS3648</b>	1783	1783	1783	1783	1783

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	STD		•			•	<sup>1</sup>			•	•			•			•				STD	•			•	•	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

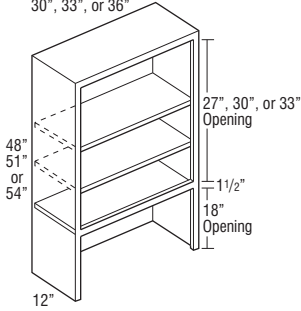
**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 36 1/4" for 39" high, 39 1/4" for 42" high, and 42 1/4" for 48" high

# FURNITURE WALL BOOKCASE, 48", 51", or 54" HIGH

18", 21", 24", 27",  
30", 33", or 36"



Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

<b>FWBK1848</b>	918	918	918	918	918
<b>FWBK2148</b>	1024	1024	1024	1024	1024
<b>FWBK2448</b>	1130	1130	1130	1130	1130
<b>FWBK2748</b>	1236	1236	1236	1236	1236
<b>FWBK3048</b>	1342	1342	1342	1342	1342
<b>FWBK3348</b>	1448	1448	1448	1448	1448
<b>FWBK3648</b>	1554	1554	1554	1554	1554
<b>FWBK1851</b>	1024	1024	1024	1024	1024
<b>FWBK2151</b>	1130	1130	1130	1130	1130
<b>FWBK2451</b>	1236	1236	1236	1236	1236
<b>FWBK2751</b>	1342	1342	1342	1342	1342
<b>FWBK3051</b>	1448	1448	1448	1448	1448
<b>FWBK3351</b>	1554	1554	1554	1554	1554
<b>FWBK3651</b>	1659	1659	1659	1659	1659
<b>FWBK1854</b>	1130	1130	1130	1130	1130
<b>FWBK2154</b>	1236	1236	1236	1236	1236
<b>FWBK2454</b>	1342	1342	1342	1342	1342
<b>FWBK2754</b>	1448	1448	1448	1448	1448
<b>FWBK3054</b>	1554	1554	1554	1554	1554
<b>FWBK3354</b>	1659	1659	1659	1659	1659
<b>FWBK3654</b>	1765	1765	1765	1765	1765

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	IMP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	STD	•			•	• <sup>1</sup>			•	•			•				•				STD				•	•	

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE

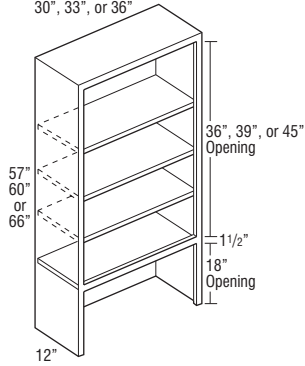
## Door Modifications

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 42"

219

OFFICE AND FURNITURE CABINETS

**FURNITURE WALL BOOKCASE,  
57", 60", or 66" HIGH**18", 21", 24", 27",  
30", 33", or 36"Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>FWBK1857</b>	1236	1236	1236	1236	1236
<b>FWBK2157</b>	1342	1342	1342	1342	1342
<b>FWBK2457</b>	1448	1448	1448	1448	1448
<b>FWBK2757</b>	1554	1554	1554	1554	1554
<b>FWBK3057</b>	1659	1659	1659	1659	1659
<b>FWBK3357</b>	1765	1765	1765	1765	1765
<b>FWBK3657</b>	1871	1871	1871	1871	1871
<b>FWBK1860</b>	1342	1342	1342	1342	1342
<b>FWBK2160</b>	1448	1448	1448	1448	1448
<b>FWBK2460</b>	1554	1554	1554	1554	1554
<b>FWBK2760</b>	1659	1659	1659	1659	1659
<b>FWBK3060</b>	1765	1765	1765	1765	1765
<b>FWBK3360</b>	1871	1871	1871	1871	1871
<b>FWBK3660</b>	1977	1977	1977	1977	1977
<b>FWBK1866</b>	1554	1554	1554	1554	1554
<b>FWBK2166</b>	1659	1659	1659	1659	1659
<b>FWBK2466</b>	1765	1765	1765	1765	1765
<b>FWBK2766</b>	1871	1871	1871	1871	1871
<b>FWBK3066</b>	1977	1977	1977	1977	1977
<b>FWBK3366</b>	2083	2083	2083	2083	2083
<b>FWBK3666</b>	2189	2189	2189	2189	2189

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFMTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
STD			•		•	•				•	• <sup>1</sup>			•			•				STD				•	•	

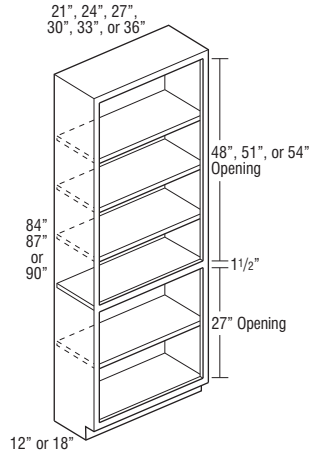
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 66" high

**FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE,  
84", 87", or 90" HIGH,  
12" or 18" DEEP**


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
FTBK2184	3099	3099	3099	3099	3099
FTBK2484	3285	3285	3285	3285	3285
FTBK2784	3471	3471	3471	3471	3471
FTBK3084	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK3384	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK3684	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK218418	3285	3285	3285	3285	3285
FTBK248418	3471	3471	3471	3471	3471
FTBK278418	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK308418	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK338418	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK368418	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK2187	3285	3285	3285	3285	3285
FTBK2487	3471	3471	3471	3471	3471
FTBK2787	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK3087	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK3387	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK3687	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK218718	3471	3471	3471	3471	3471
FTBK248718	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK278718	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK308718	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK338718	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK368718	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK2190	3471	3471	3471	3471	3471
FTBK2490	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK2790	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK3090	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK3390	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK3690	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK219018	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK249018	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK279018	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK309018	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK339018	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK369018	4587	4587	4587	4587	4587

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	STD		•			• <sup>1</sup>			•				•				•	•	•		STD					•	•

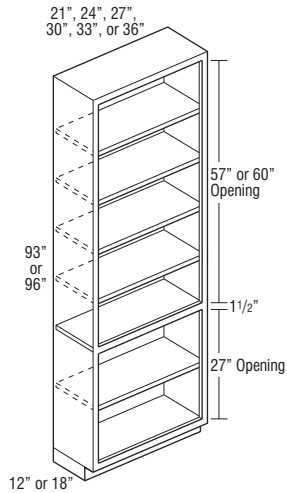
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 69 1/4"

**FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE,  
93" or 96" HIGH, 12" or 18" DEEP**


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
FTBK2193	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK2493	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK2793	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK3093	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK3393	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK3693	4587	4587	4587	4587	4587
FTBK219318	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK249318	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK279318	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK309318	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK339318	4587	4587	4587	4587	4587
FTBK369318	4773	4773	4773	4773	4773
FTBK2196	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK2496	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK2796	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK3096	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK3396	4587	4587	4587	4587	4587
FTBK3696	4773	4773	4773	4773	4773
FTBK219618	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK249618	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK279618	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK309618	4587	4587	4587	4587	4587
FTBK339618	4773	4773	4773	4773	4773
FTBK369618	4959	4959	4959	4959	4959

- 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box except when specified with FPEB, in which the pedestal will be 1/4" recessed when centered.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
STD			•			•	•			•			•				•	•	•		STD				•	•	

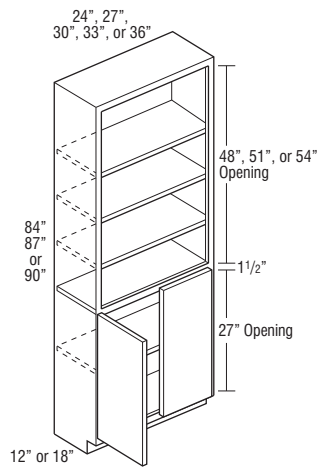
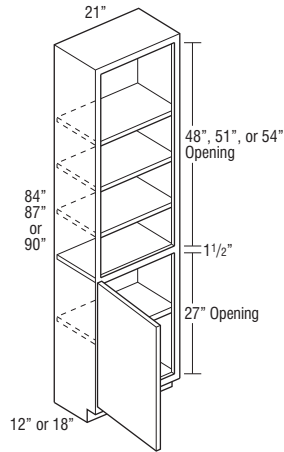
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR



**FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE with  
DOORS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH,  
12" or 18" DEEP**


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
FTBKD2184 L or R	2967	3115	3271	3500	3850
FTBKD218418 L or R	3201	3361	3529	3776	4154
FTBKD2187 L or R	3201	3361	3529	3776	4154
FTBKD218718 L or R	3435	3607	3788	4053	4458
FTBKD2190 L or R	3435	3607	3788	4053	4458
FTBKD219018 L or R	3670	3853	4046	4329	4762

FTBKD2484	2708	2844	2986	3195	3514
FTBKD2784	2962	3110	3266	3494	3843
FTBKD3084	3216	3377	3546	3794	4173
FTBKD3384	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD3684	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD248418	2962	3110	3266	3494	3843
FTBKD278418	3216	3377	3546	3794	4173
FTBKD308418	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD338418	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD368418	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD2487	2962	3110	3266	3494	3843
FTBKD2787	3216	3377	3546	3794	4173
FTBKD3087	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD3387	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD3687	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD248718	3216	3377	3546	3794	4173
FTBKD278718	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD308718	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD338718	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD368718	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
FTBKD2490	3216	3377	3546	3794	4173
FTBKD2790	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD3090	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD3390	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD3690	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
FTBKD249018	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD279018	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD309018	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD339018	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
FTBKD369018	4485	4710	4945	5291	5820

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Top of doors match to a standard, full height base door, 34 1/2" high.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>			•				•				•	•	•		STD					•	•

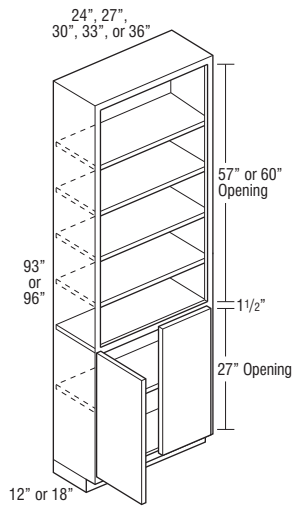
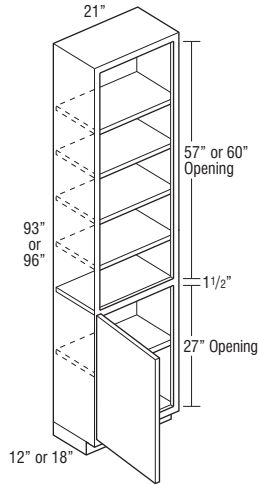
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 69 1/4"

**FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE with  
DOORS, 93" or 96" HIGH,  
12" or 18" DEEP**


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>FTBKD2193 L or R</b>	3670	3853	4046	4329	4762
<b>FTBKD219318 L or R</b>	3904	4099	4304	4605	5066
<b>FTBKD2196 L or R</b>	3904	4099	4304	4605	5066
<b>FTBKD219618 L or R</b>	4138	4345	4562	4882	5369

<b>FTBKD2493</b>	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
<b>FTBKD2793</b>	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
<b>FTBKD3093</b>	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
<b>FTBKD3393</b>	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
<b>FTBKD3693</b>	4485	4710	4945	5291	5820
<b>FTBKD249318</b>	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
<b>FTBKD279318</b>	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
<b>FTBKD309318</b>	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
<b>FTBKD339318</b>	4485	4710	4945	5291	5820
<b>FTBKD369318</b>	4739	4976	5225	5591	6150
<b>FTBKD2496</b>	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
<b>FTBKD2796</b>	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
<b>FTBKD3096</b>	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
<b>FTBKD3396</b>	4485	4710	4945	5291	5820
<b>FTBKD3696</b>	4739	4976	5225	5591	6150
<b>FTBKD249618</b>	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
<b>FTBKD279618</b>	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
<b>FTBKD309618</b>	4485	4710	4945	5291	5820
<b>FTBKD339618</b>	4739	4976	5225	5591	6150
<b>FTBKD369618</b>	4993	5243	5505	5890	6479

- 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box except when specified with FPEB, in which the pedestal will be 1/4" recessed when centered.
- Top of doors match to a standard, full height base door, 34 1/2" high.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
		•	•	•	•	•			•				•				•	•	•		STD					•	•

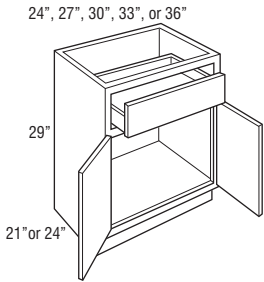
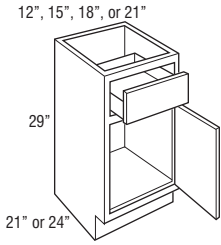
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

DESK, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
D122921 L or R	559	587	616	659	725
D152921 L or R	604	635	666	713	784
D182921 L or R	650	682	716	766	843
D212921 L or R	695	730	766	820	902
D122924 L or R	582	611	641	686	755
D152924 L or R	627	658	691	740	814
D182924 L or R	672	706	741	793	872
D212924 L or R	718	753	791	847	931

D242921	784	823	864	925	1017
D272921	848	890	934	1000	1100
D302921	911	957	1005	1075	1182
D332921	975	1023	1075	1150	1265
D362921	1038	1090	1145	1225	1347
D242924	816	857	899	962	1059
D272924	879	923	970	1037	1141
D302924	943	990	1040	1112	1224
D332924	1007	1057	1110	1187	1306
D362924	1070	1124	1180	1262	1389

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	●	●	●	●	●	●	● <sup>1</sup>	●	● <sup>2</sup>	● <sup>3</sup>	● <sup>4</sup>	● <sup>1</sup>	●	●	●	●	●	●	● <sup>5</sup>	●	●		●	●	●	●	●

Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

Door Modifications

DPSRR
•

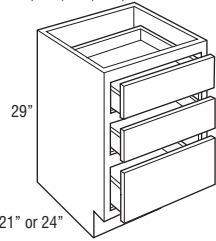
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 21" deep

<sup>4</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

<sup>5</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**DESK THREE DRAWER,  
29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**12", 15", 18", 21",  
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>D3D122921</b>	870	913	959	1026	1128
<b>D3D152921</b>	938	985	1034	1107	1218
<b>D3D182921</b>	1007	1057	1110	1188	1307
<b>D3D212921</b>	1076	1129	1186	1269	1396
<b>D3D242921</b>	1144	1201	1262	1350	1485
<b>D3D272921</b>	1213	1274	1337	1431	1574
<b>D3D302921</b>	1282	1346	1413	1512	1663
<b>D3D332921</b>	1350	1418	1489	1593	1752
<b>D3D362921</b>	1419	1490	1564	1674	1841
<b>D3D122924</b>	904	949	997	1066	1173
<b>D3D152924</b>	973	1021	1072	1147	1262
<b>D3D182924</b>	1041	1093	1148	1228	1351
<b>D3D212924</b>	1110	1165	1224	1309	1440
<b>D3D242924</b>	1179	1238	1299	1390	1529
<b>D3D272924</b>	1247	1310	1375	1471	1618
<b>D3D302924</b>	1316	1382	1451	1552	1707
<b>D3D332924</b>	1385	1454	1526	1633	1797
<b>D3D362924</b>	1453	1526	1602	1714	1886

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>4</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>					•	•	•	

**Construction Modifications**

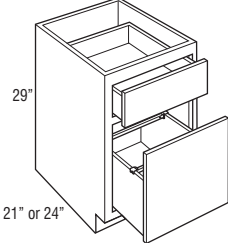
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 21" deep<sup>4</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide, 24" deep**DESK with FILE DRAWER,  
29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**

15", 18", or 21"



<b>D152921FD</b>	1179	1238	1299	1390	1529
<b>D182921FD</b>	1254	1317	1382	1479	1627
<b>D212921FD</b>	1329	1396	1465	1568	1725
<b>D152924FD</b>	1179	1238	1299	1390	1529
<b>D182924FD</b>	1254	1317	1382	1479	1627
<b>D212924FD</b>	1329	1396	1465	1568	1725

- Door is attached to file drawer.
- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Exterior height of file drawer is 10".

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	●	●			●		● <sup>1</sup>			● <sup>2</sup>	● <sup>3</sup>	● <sup>1</sup>	●	●			●	●	●						●	●	●

**Construction Modifications**

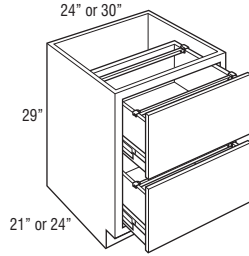
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 21" deep<sup>3</sup> Available only on 18" and 21" wide, 24" deep

### DESK TWO DRAWER with FILE DRAWER DOUBLE, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>D2D242921FDD</b>	1406	1476	1550	1658	1824
<b>D2D302921FDD</b>	1598	1677	1761	1885	2073
<b>D2D242924FDD</b>	1454	1527	1603	1715	1886
<b>D2D302924FDD</b>	1646	1728	1814	1941	2135

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Drawers utilize 125 lb. full extension progressive side-mount guide, does not feature soft-close guide.
- Bottom of drawer is not designed to support any weight.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 9 1/2".

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•								• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•		•	•	•					•	•		•

#### Construction Modifications

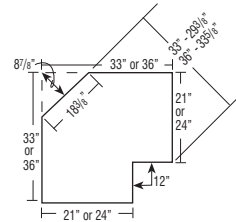
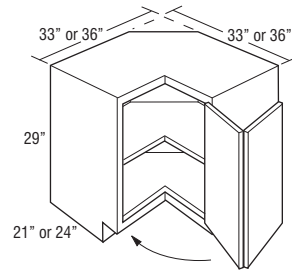
APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Modifications

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" deep

### DESK EASY REACH, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP



<b>DER332921 L or R</b>	983	1032	1083	1159	1275
<b>DER362924 L or R</b>	1089	1144	1201	1285	1413

- Features one fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•												•			•					•					

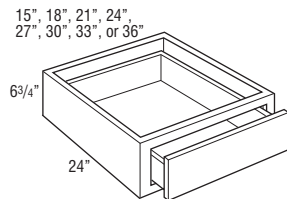
#### Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Modifications

DPSRR
•

### FURNITURE DRAWER, 6 3/4" HIGH, 24" DEEP



<b>F1D156.7524</b>	429	450	472	506	556
<b>F1D186.7524</b>	465	489	513	549	604
<b>F1D216.7524</b>	502	527	553	592	651
<b>F1D246.7524</b>	539	566	594	636	699
<b>F1D276.7524</b>	575	604	634	679	747
<b>F1D306.7524</b>	612	643	675	722	794
<b>F1D336.7524</b>	649	681	715	766	842
<b>F1D366.7524</b>	686	720	756	809	890

- On partial overlay styles, drawer front to face frame is justified to the top to be consistent with current partial overlay reveal of 1". Bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 3 3/8".

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•	•						• <sup>1</sup>				•	•		•								•		

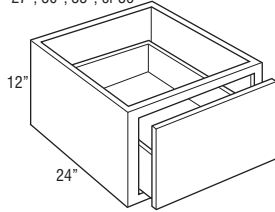
#### Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Modifications

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

**FURNITURE DRAWER, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP**15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>F1D151224</b>	496	521	547	585	643
<b>F1D181224</b>	533	559	587	628	691
<b>F1D211224</b>	569	598	628	672	739
<b>F1D241224</b>	606	636	668	715	786
<b>F1D271224</b>	643	675	709	758	834
<b>F1D301224</b>	680	713	749	802	882
<b>F1D331224</b>	716	752	790	845	929
<b>F1D361224</b>	753	791	830	888	977

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 1 1/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 3/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

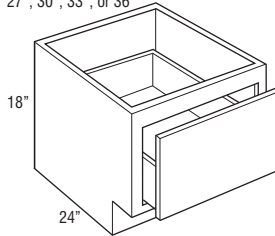
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide**FURNITURE BASE DRAWER, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", 33", or 36"

<b>FB1D151824</b>	658	691	726	776	854
<b>FB1D181824</b>	715	750	788	843	927
<b>FB1D211824</b>	771	810	850	909	1000
<b>FB1D241824</b>	827	869	912	976	1074
<b>FB1D271824</b>	884	928	974	1043	1147
<b>FB1D301824</b>	940	987	1037	1109	1220
<b>FB1D331824</b>	997	1046	1099	1176	1293
<b>FB1D361824</b>	1053	1106	1161	1242	1366

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 2 5/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 1 7/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

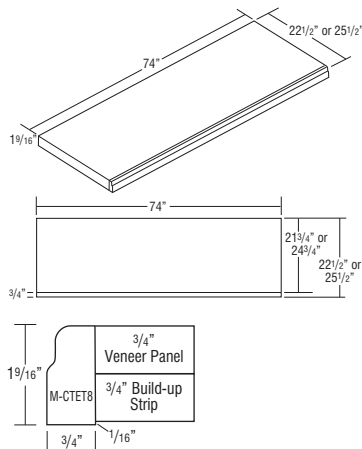
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide**WOOD TOP with 1 FINISHED EDGE**

<b>WT7222.5F1</b>	1108	1108	1108	1108	1108
<b>WT7225.5F1</b>	1142	1142	1142	1142	1142

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional (M-CTET8) on front edge.

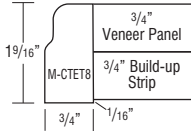
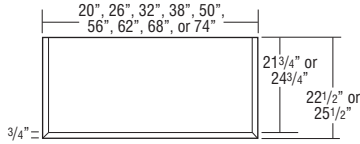
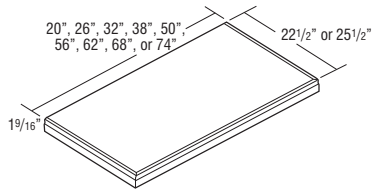
**MODIFICATIONS**No modifications available for  
these products.**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
WT7222.5F1	74"	22 1/2"
WT7225.5F1	74"	25 1/2"

**WOOD TOP with 3 FINISHED EDGES**

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
WT1822.5F3	20"	22 1/2"
WT2422.5F3	26"	22 1/2"
WT3022.5F3	32"	22 1/2"
WT3622.5F3	38"	22 1/2"
WT4822.5F3	50"	22 1/2"
WT5422.5F3	56"	22 1/2"
WT6022.5F3	62"	22 1/2"
WT6622.5F3	68"	22 1/2"
WT7222.5F3	74"	22 1/2"
WT1825.5F3	20"	25 1/2"
WT2425.5F3	26"	25 1/2"
WT3025.5F3	32"	25 1/2"
WT3625.5F3	38"	25 1/2"
WT4825.5F3	50"	25 1/2"
WT5425.5F3	56"	25 1/2"
WT6025.5F3	62"	25 1/2"
WT6625.5F3	68"	25 1/2"
WT7225.5F3	74"	25 1/2"

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WT1822.5F3	334	334	334	334	334
WT2422.5F3	374	374	374	374	374
WT3022.5F3	414	414	414	414	414
WT3622.5F3	454	454	454	454	454
WT4822.5F3	534	534	534	534	534
WT5422.5F3	575	575	575	575	575
WT6022.5F3	615	615	615	615	615
WT6622.5F3	655	655	655	655	655
WT7222.5F3	695	695	695	695	695
WT1825.5F3	344	344	344	344	344
WT2425.5F3	384	384	384	384	384
WT3025.5F3	424	424	424	424	424
WT3625.5F3	464	464	464	464	464
WT4825.5F3	544	544	544	544	544
WT5425.5F3	585	585	585	585	585
WT6025.5F3	625	625	625	625	625
WT6625.5F3	665	665	665	665	665
WT7225.5F3	705	705	705	705	705

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional (M-CTET8) on front and side edges.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

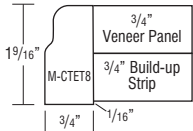
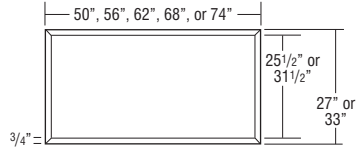
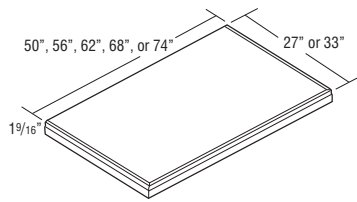
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

## WOOD TOP with 4 FINISHED EDGES



Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
WT4827F4	50"	27"
WT5427F4	56"	27"
WT6027F4	62"	27"
WT6627F4	68"	27"
WT7227F4	74"	27"
WT4833F4	50"	33"
WT5433F4	56"	33"
WT6033F4	62"	33"
WT6633F4	68"	33"
WT7233F4	74"	33"

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WT4827F4	1077	1077	1077	1077	1077
WT5427F4	1206	1206	1206	1206	1206
WT6027F4	1336	1336	1336	1336	1336
WT6627F4	1465	1465	1465	1465	1465
WT7227F4	1594	1594	1594	1594	1594
WT4833F4	1142	1142	1142	1142	1142
WT5433F4	1271	1271	1271	1271	1271
WT6033F4	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400
WT6633F4	1530	1530	1530	1530	1530
WT7233F4	1659	1659	1659	1659	1659

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional (M-CTET8) on front, back, and side edges.

## MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

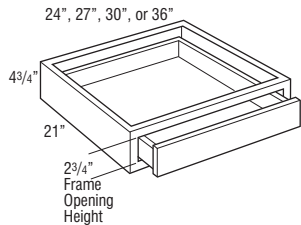
## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



DUCD2421	460	483	507	542	596
DUCD2721	491	515	541	579	637
DUCD3021	522	548	576	616	678
DUCD3621	585	614	645	690	759

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•							•														

## Construction Modifications

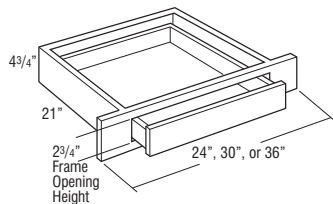
APC	PE
•	STD

## Door Modifications

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available in 3" increments

## DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER TRIMMABLE, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



DUCDT2421	460	483	507	542	596
DUCDT3021	522	548	576	616	678
DUCDT3621	585	614	645	690	759

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Frame stile is trimmable 3" on each side.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•							•														

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	STD

## Door Modifications

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available in 3" increments



# TABLE OF CONTENTS – VANITY CABINETS

Full Height Door Vanity Sink Base Cabinets	.232
False Panel Vanity Sink Base Cabinets	.234
Vanity Organization and Specialty Cabinets	.236
Vanity Base Cabinets	.237
Vanity Corner Cabinets	.238
Vanity Drawer Base Cabinets	.239
Wastebaskets	.240
Pull-outs	.241
Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets	.242
Under-counter Drawers	.252
Hampers	.252
Vanity Tall Cabinets	.253
Vanity Wall Cabinets and Mirrors	.255

## VANITY CABINETS

### VANITY CABINET NOMENCLATURE



#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

#### CONSTRUCTION MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

#### DOOR MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
A	Aluminum Frame Door
CG	Cut-for-glass Door
CM	Classic Mullion Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
BWBP	Base Wastebasket Partition	FB	Finished End, Both
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FP	False Panel
CD	Change Depth	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FTK	Flush Toekick
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CH	Change Height	INVF	Inverted Face
CHGDRW	Changing Drawer	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CMAT	CabMat™	RT	Roll Tray
CND	Cabinet No Door	RTK	Recessed Toekick
CW	Change Width	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DDE	Decorative Door on End	TKP	Toekick, Pedestal
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	TOTSSS	Tip-out Tray, Stainless
EX	Extended Stile	VTK	Void Toekick

Standard vanity toekick is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with standard base cabinets.

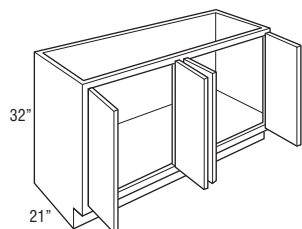
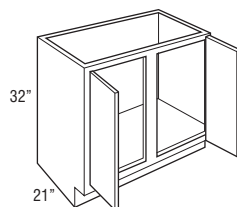
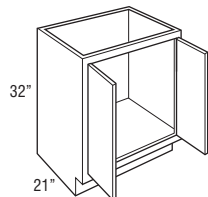
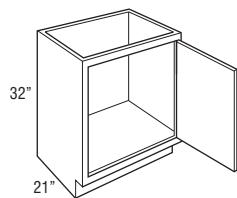
Distance between back of drawer box and back interior of cabinet is 2 3/4".

Vanity cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

All vanity cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

For Linen cabinets, Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

Horizontal grain doors greater than 48" high will be two doors doweled together.

**VANITY SINK BASE with FULL  
HEIGHT DOOR, 32" HIGH**
Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VS</b> B1232FH L or R	556	584	613	656	722
<b>VS</b> B1532FH L or R	603	633	665	711	783
<b>VS</b> B1832FH L or R	650	683	717	767	844
<b>VS</b> B2132FH L or R	697	732	769	822	905
<b>VS</b> B2432FH L or R	744	781	820	878	966

<b>VS</b> B2432FH	730	766	805	861	947
<b>VS</b> B2732FH	783	822	863	923	1016
<b>VS</b> B3032FH	835	877	921	986	1084
<b>VS</b> B3332FH	888	933	979	1048	1152
<b>VS</b> B3632FH	941	988	1037	1110	1221
<b>VS</b> B3932FH	994	1043	1096	1172	1289

<b>VS</b> B4232FH	1046	1099	1154	1234	1358
<b>VS</b> B4532FH	1099	1154	1212	1297	1426
<b>VS</b> B4832FH	1152	1210	1270	1359	1495

<b>VS</b> B4832FH-4	1284	1348	1416	1515	1666
<b>VS</b> B6032FH-4	1495	1570	1648	1764	1940

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•		•	•	• <sup>4</sup>		•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

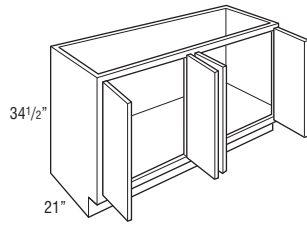
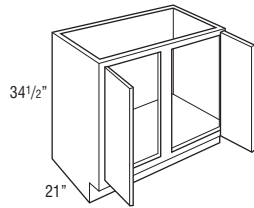
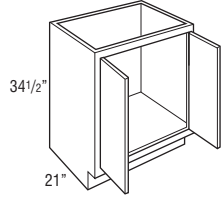
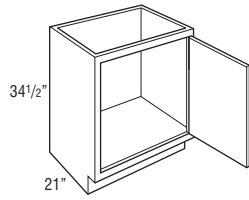
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12", 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), and 60" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12", 15", 39", 42", 45", 48", and 60" wide

<sup>4</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**VANITY SINK BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 34 1/2" HIGH**


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
VSB12FH L or R	595	625	656	702	772
VSB15FH L or R	642	674	708	758	833
VSB18FH L or R	689	724	760	813	894
VSB21FH L or R	736	773	812	869	955
VSB24FH L or R	783	822	864	924	1016

VSB24FH	774	813	853	913	1004
VSB27FH	827	868	911	975	1073
VSB30FH	879	923	970	1037	1141
VSB33FH	932	979	1028	1100	1210
VSB36FH	985	1034	1086	1162	1278
VSB39FH	1038	1090	1144	1224	1346

VSB42FH	1090	1145	1202	1286	1415
VSB45FH	1143	1200	1260	1349	1483
VSB48FH	1196	1256	1319	1411	1552

VSB48FH-4	1328	1394	1464	1566	1723
VSB60FH-4	1539	1616	1697	1815	1997

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•		•	•	• <sup>4</sup>		•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

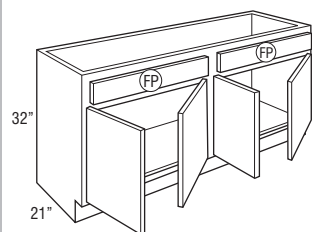
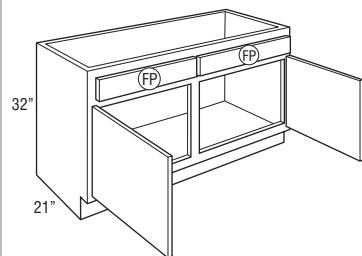
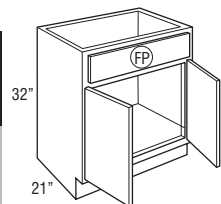
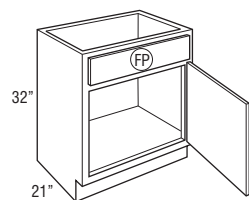
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12", 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), and 60" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12", 15", 39", 42", 45", 48" and 60" wide

<sup>4</sup> Not available on 12" wide

## VANITY SINK BASE, 32" HIGH



(FP) = False Panel

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VSBI532 L or R</b>	679	713	749	801	881
<b>VSBI832 L or R</b>	725	761	799	855	940
<b>VSBI2132 L or R</b>	770	809	849	909	1000
<b>VSBI2432 L or R</b>	816	857	900	963	1059

<b>VSBI2432</b>	776	814	855	915	1006
<b>VSBI2732</b>	832	873	917	981	1079
<b>VSBI3032</b>	888	932	979	1047	1152
<b>VSBI3332</b>	944	991	1041	1113	1225
<b>VSBI3632</b>	1000	1050	1102	1180	1297
<b>VSBI3932</b>	1056	1109	1164	1246	1370

<b>VSBI4232</b>	1112	1168	1226	1312	1443
<b>VSBI4532</b>	1168	1227	1288	1378	1516
<b>VSBI4832</b>	1224	1285	1350	1444	1588

<b>VSBI4832-4</b>	1364	1433	1504	1609	1770
<b>VSBI5432-4</b>	1476	1550	1628	1742	1916
<b>VSBI6032-4</b>	1589	1668	1751	1874	2061

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•

## Construction Modifications

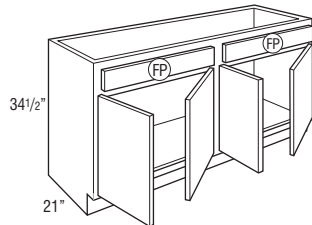
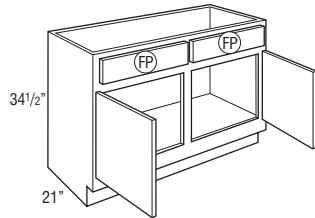
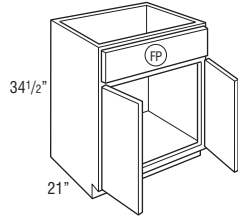
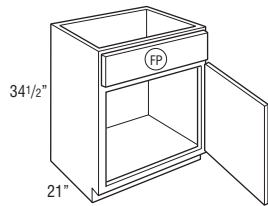
APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 15", 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), 54", and 60" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 15", 39", 42", 48", 54", and 60" wide

# **VANITY SINK BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH**



(FP) = False Panel

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VSB15 L or R</b>	717	753	791	846	930
<b>VSB18 L or R</b>	763	801	841	900	990
<b>VSB21 L or R</b>	809	849	892	954	1049
<b>VSB24 L or R</b>	854	897	942	1008	1109

<b>VSB24</b>	822	863	907	970	1067
<b>VSB27</b>	878	922	968	1036	1140
<b>VSB30</b>	934	981	1030	1102	1213
<b>VSB33</b>	991	1040	1092	1169	1285
<b>VSB36</b>	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
<b>VSB39</b>	1103	1158	1216	1301	1431

<b>VSB42</b>	1159	1217	1278	1367	1504
<b>VSB45</b>	1215	1276	1339	1433	1576
<b>VSB48</b>	1271	1334	1401	1499	1649

<b>VSB48-4</b>	1411	1482	1556	1665	1831
<b>VSB54-4</b>	1523	1599	1679	1797	1976
<b>VSB60-4</b>	1635	1717	1803	1929	2122

## **Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•

## **Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

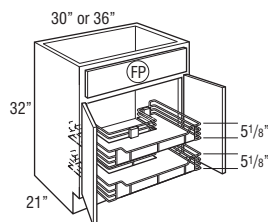
## **Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 15", 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), 54", and 60" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 15", 39", 42", 48", 54", and 60" wide

**VANITY SINK BASE with  
U-SHAPED PULL-OUT TRAYS,  
CHROME, 32" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VS3032UPOC</b>		1812	1856	1903	1971	2076
<b>VS3632UPOC</b>		1924	1974	2026	2103	2221

- Includes two chrome U-shaped soft-close pull-outs with gray shelf liner.
- VS3032UPOC Bottom pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- VS3632UPOC Bottom pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	• <sup>1</sup>						•		•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

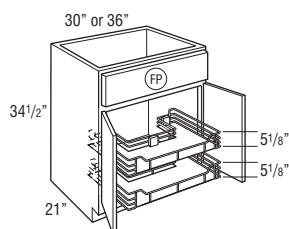
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> CD available 22" to 24"

**VANITY SINK BASE with  
U-SHAPED PULL-OUT TRAYS,  
CHROME, 34 1/2" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

<b>VS30UPOC</b>	1858	1905	1954	2026	2136
<b>VS36UPOC</b>	1970	2023	2078	2158	2282

- Includes two chrome U-shaped soft-close pull-outs with gray shelf liner.
- VS30UPOC Bottom pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- VS36UPOC Bottom pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	• <sup>1</sup>						•		•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

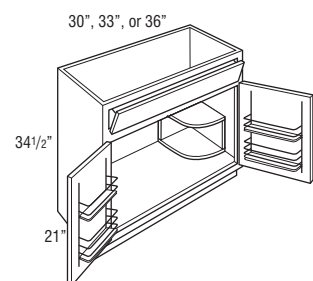
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> CD available 22" to 24"

**VANITY SINK BASE  
SUPERCABINET™ with  
TIP-OUT TRAY**


<b>VSBS30TO</b>	1747	1794	1843	1915	2025
<b>VSBS33TO</b>	1803	1853	1905	1981	2098
<b>VSBS36TO</b>	1859	1912	1967	2047	2171

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Includes 2 installed tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges & other cleaning materials.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	• <sup>1</sup>						•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

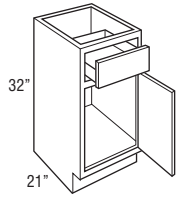
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> CD available 22" to 27"

**VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VB1232 L or R</b>		670	703	738	790	869
<b>VB1532 L or R</b>		715	750	788	843	927
<b>VB1832 L or R</b>		760	798	838	896	986
<b>VB2132 L or R</b>		805	845	887	950	1044
<b>VB2432 L or R</b>		850	893	937	1003	1103

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Modifications**

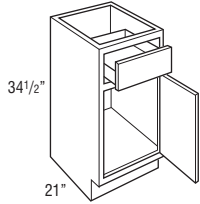
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide**VANITY BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



<b>VB12 L or R</b>	707	742	780	834	918
<b>VB15 L or R</b>	752	790	829	887	976
<b>VB18 L or R</b>	797	837	879	941	1035
<b>VB21 L or R</b>	843	885	929	994	1093
<b>VB24 L or R</b>	888	932	979	1047	1152

**Custom Modifications**

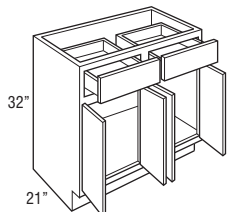
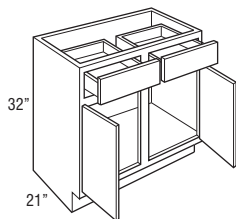
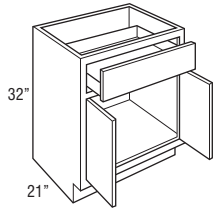
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide**VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH**

<b>VB2432</b>	933	980	1029	1101	1211
<b>VB2732</b>	992	1042	1094	1170	1287
<b>VB3032</b>	1051	1104	1159	1240	1364
<b>VB3332</b>	1110	1165	1224	1309	1440
<b>VB3632</b>	1169	1227	1289	1379	1517
<b>VB3932</b>	1228	1289	1354	1448	1593

<b>VB4232</b>	1287	1351	1419	1518	1670
<b>VB4532</b>	1346	1413	1484	1588	1746
<b>VB4832</b>	1405	1475	1549	1657	1823

<b>VB4832-4</b>	1552	1630	1711	1831	2014
-----------------	------	------	------	------	------

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Modifications**

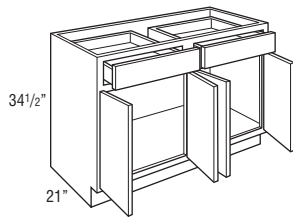
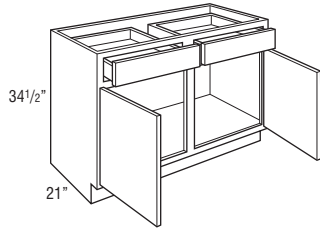
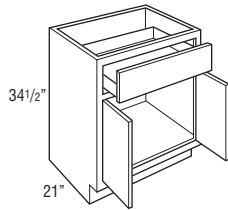
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45" and 48" wide

## VANITY BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VB24</b>		982	1031	1083	1159	1275
<b>VB27</b>		1041	1093	1148	1228	1351
<b>VB30</b>		1100	1155	1213	1298	1428
<b>VB33</b>		1159	1217	1278	1367	1504
<b>VB36</b>		1218	1279	1343	1437	1581
<b>VB39</b>		1277	1341	1408	1506	1657

<b>VB42</b>	1336	1403	1473	1576	1733
<b>VB45</b>	1395	1465	1538	1645	1810
<b>VB48</b>	1454	1526	1603	1715	1886

<b>VB48-4</b>	1601	1681	1765	1889	2078
---------------	------	------	------	------	------

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

## Construction Modifications

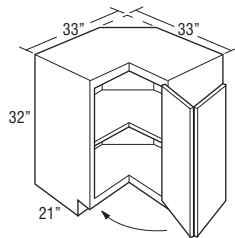
APC	PE

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

## VANITY EASY REACH, 32" HIGH



<b>VER3332 L or R</b>	1054	1106	1162	1243	1367
-----------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Includes one 1/2" thick fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## Custom Modifications

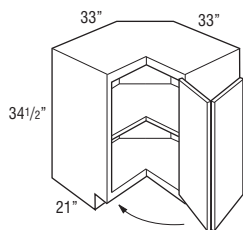
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

VANITY EASY REACH,  
34 1/2" HIGH

<b>VER33 L or R</b>	1113	1169	1227	1313	1444
---------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of face frame and adjacent cabinets.
- Includes one 1/2" thick fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

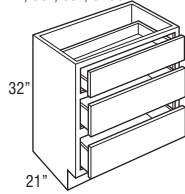
## Construction Modifications

APC	PE

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO



**VANITY BASE THREE DRAWER,  
32" HIGH**12", 15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VB3D1232</b>	841	883	927	992	1092
<b>VB3D1532</b>	931	978	1027	1099	1208
<b>VB3D1832</b>	1021	1073	1126	1205	1325
<b>VB3D2132</b>	1112	1167	1226	1311	1442
<b>VB3D2432</b>	1202	1262	1325	1418	1559
<b>VB3D2732</b>	1292	1356	1424	1524	1676
<b>VB3D3032</b>	1382	1451	1524	1630	1793
<b>VB3D3332</b>	1472	1546	1623	1737	1910
<b>VB3D3632</b>	1562	1640	1722	1843	2027

**Custom Modifications**

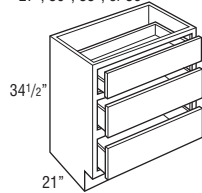
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>			• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>				•	•			•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide**VANITY BASE THREE DRAWER,  
34 1/2" HIGH**12", 15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", 33", or 36"

<b>VB3D12</b>	916	962	1010	1081	1189
<b>VB3D15</b>	1006	1057	1110	1187	1306
<b>VB3D18</b>	1097	1151	1209	1294	1423
<b>VB3D21</b>	1187	1246	1308	1400	1540
<b>VB3D24</b>	1277	1341	1408	1506	1657
<b>VB3D27</b>	1367	1435	1507	1613	1774
<b>VB3D30</b>	1457	1530	1606	1719	1891
<b>VB3D33</b>	1547	1625	1706	1825	2008
<b>VB3D36</b>	1637	1719	1805	1932	2125

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>			• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>				•	•			•

**Construction Modifications**

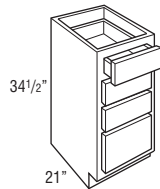
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

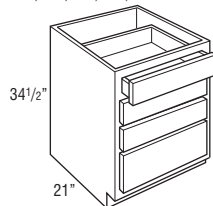
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide**VANITY BASE FOUR DRAWER,  
34 1/2" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", or 21"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



<b>VB4D12</b>	996	1046	1098	1175	1292
<b>VB4D15</b>	1094	1148	1206	1290	1419
<b>VB4D18</b>	1192	1251	1314	1406	1546
<b>VB4D21</b>	1290	1354	1422	1521	1673

<b>VB4D24</b>	1388	1457	1530	1637	1801
<b>VB4D27</b>	1486	1560	1638	1752	1928
<b>VB4D30</b>	1584	1663	1746	1868	2055
<b>VB4D33</b>	1681	1766	1854	1984	2182
<b>VB4D36</b>	1779	1868	1962	2099	2309

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>			• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>				•	•			•

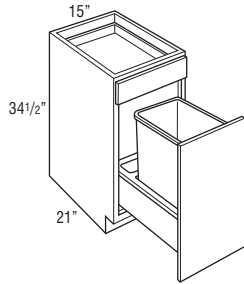
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,  
34 1/2" HIGH**


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VWB15</b>	1223	1284	1348	1443	1587

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

**Custom Modifications**

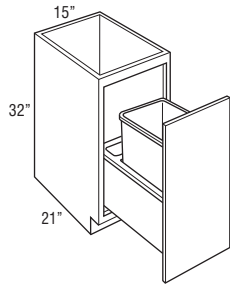
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
•	•	•	•		•		•		•				•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•				•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,  
SINGLE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR,  
32" HIGH**


<b>VWB1532FH</b>	1153	1210	1271	1360	1496
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

**Custom Modifications**

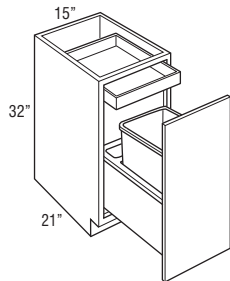
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•						•			•			•	•	•		•		•				•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,  
SINGLE with ROLL TRAY,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" HIGH**


<b>VWB1532RTFH</b>	1500	1557	1618	1707	1843
--------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

**Custom Modifications**

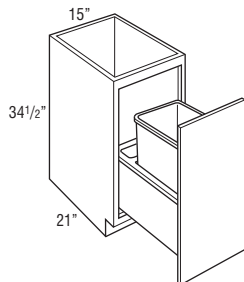
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•						•			•			•	•	•		•		•				•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,  
SINGLE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR,  
34 1/2" HIGH**


<b>VWB15FH</b>	1215	1276	1340	1434	1577
----------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

**Custom Modifications**

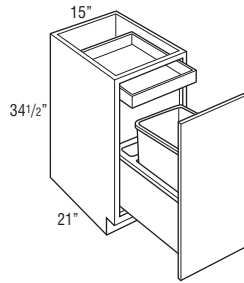
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•						•			•			•	•	•		•		•				•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,  
SINGLE with ROLL TRAY,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR,  
34 1/2" HIGH**
Price  
Column**VWB15RTFH**

1

2

3

4

5

1563

1623

1687

1781

1924

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

**Custom Modifications**

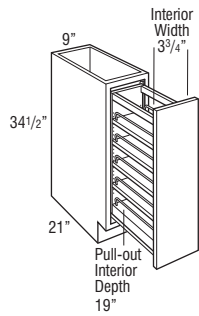
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY PANTRY PULL-OUT,  
34 1/2" HIGH**
**VPP9**

1561

1590

1622

1668

1738

- Natural Finish with soft-close full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Pull-out is 19 9/16" deep.

**Custom Modifications**

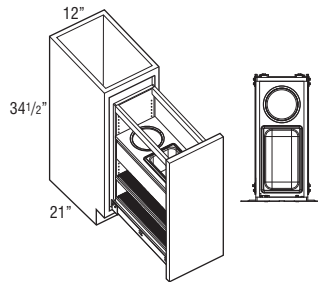
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available
**VANITY PANTRY PULL-OUT  
GROOMING ORGANIZER**
**VPP12GPO**

2855

2884

2916

2962

3032

- Natural Finish with soft-close full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves.
- Pull-out is 19 9/16" deep.
- Features adjustable shelves with non-skid vinyl liners and clear polycarbonate rails.
- Includes two stainless steel bins (one rectangular and one round) for storing items such as curling irons and hair dryers.

**Custom Modifications**

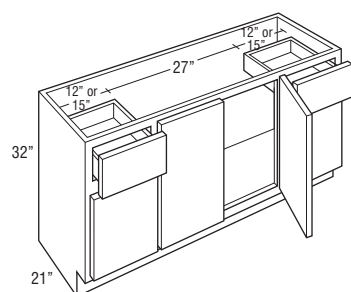
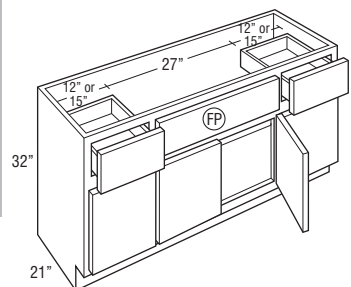
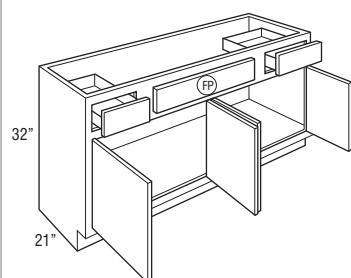
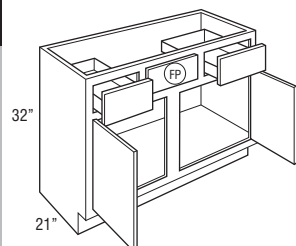
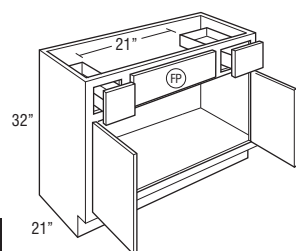
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY COLLECTION E,  
32" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VCE3632</b>	1204	1264	1328	1420	1562
<b>VCE3932</b>	1280	1344	1411	1510	1661

<b>VCE4232</b>	1356	1424	1495	1600	1760
<b>VCE4532</b>	1432	1504	1579	1690	1858
<b>VCE4832</b>	1508	1584	1663	1779	1957

<b>VCE4832-4</b>	1698	1783	1872	2004	2204
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

<b>VCE5432</b>	1850	1943	2040	2183	2401
<b>VCE6032</b>	2003	2103	2208	2362	2599

<b>VCE5432FH</b>	2098	2203	2313	2475	2723
<b>VCE6032FH</b>	2350	2467	2591	2772	3049

	Face Frame Opening Width			Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors	False Panel			
VCE3632	6"	33" (butt doors)	15"	21"	1	2
VCE3932	9"	36" (butt doors)	12"	18"	1	2
VCE4232	9"	18"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE4532	9"	19 1/2"	18"	24"	1	2
VCE4832	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE4832-4	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE5432	12"	12"	21"	27"	1	2
VCE6032	15"	15"	21"	27"	1	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
							1	2				3										4				5	

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

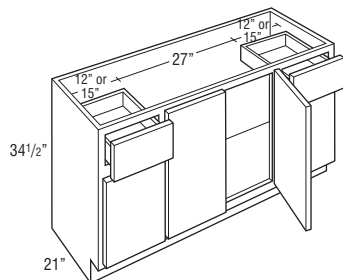
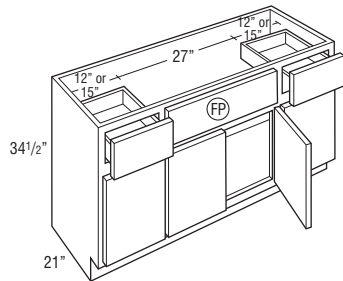
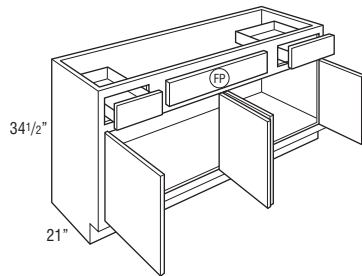
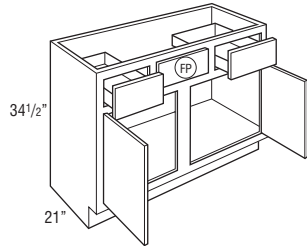
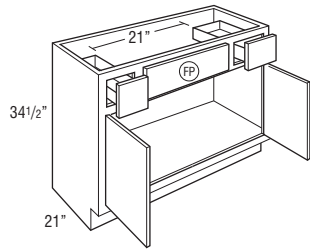
<sup>1</sup> Available only on 60" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", and 45" wide

<sup>3</sup> Available only on 36" wide

<sup>4</sup> Available only on 36", 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

<sup>5</sup> Available only on cabinets with false panels

**VANITY COLLECTION E,  
34 1/2" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VCE36	1267	1331	1397	1495	1645
VCE39	1344	1411	1481	1585	1743

VCE42	1420	1491	1565	1675	1842
VCE45	1496	1570	1649	1764	1941
VCE48	1572	1650	1733	1854	2039

VCE48-4	1762	1850	1942	2078	2286
---------	------	------	------	------	------

VCE54	1914	2010	2110	2258	2483
VCE60	2066	2169	2278	2437	2681

VCE54FH	2203	2313	2429	2599	2859
VCE60FH	2455	2578	2706	2896	3185

	Face Frame Opening Width			Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors	False Panel			
VCE36	6"	33" (butt doors)	15"	21"	1	2
VCE39	9"	36" (butt doors)	12"	18"	1	2
VCE42	9"	18"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE45	9"	19 1/2"	18"	24"	1	2
VCE48	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE48-4	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE54	12"	21"	27"	27"	1	2
VCE60	15"	15"	21"	27"	1	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 60" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", and 45" wide

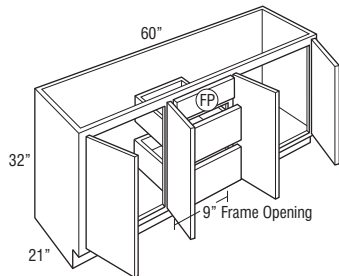
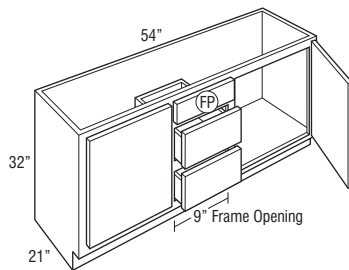
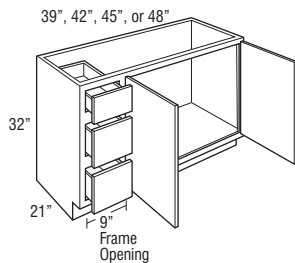
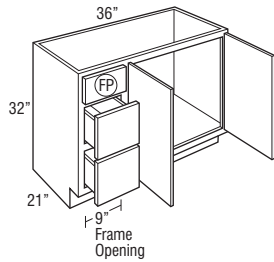
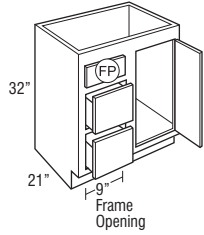
<sup>3</sup> Available only on 36" wide

<sup>4</sup> Available only on 36", 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

<sup>5</sup> Available only on cabinets with false panels

**VANITY COLLECTION C with  
THREE DRAWER BASE,  
FULL HEIGHT DOORS, FALSE PANEL,  
32" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", or 33"



(FP) = False Panel

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VCC3(DL or DR)2432FHFP	1452	1524	1601	1713	1884
VCC3(DL or DR)2732FHFP	1550	1627	1708	1828	2011
VCC3(DL or DR)3032FHFP	1647	1730	1816	1943	2138
VCC3(DL or DR)3332FHFP	1745	1833	1924	2059	2265

VCC3(DL or DR)3632FHFP	1391	1460	1533	1641	1805
------------------------	------	------	------	------	------

VCC3(DL or DR)3932FH	1479	1553	1630	1744	1919
VCC3(DL or DR)4232FH	1567	1645	1727	1848	2033
VCC3(DL or DR)4532FH	1654	1737	1824	1952	2147
VCC3(DL or DR)4832FH	1742	1829	1921	2055	2261

VCC3D5432FHFP	2066	2170	2278	2438	2681
---------------	------	------	------	------	------

VCC3D6032FHFP	1696	1781	1870	2000	2200
---------------	------	------	------	------	------

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- FP is available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)2432FHFP	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)2732FHFP	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)3032FHFP	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)3332FHFP	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)3632FHFP	9"	21"	33"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)3932FH	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4232FH	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4532FH	9"	30"	33"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4832FH	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D5432FHFP	9"	18"	21"	2	2
VCC3D6032FHFP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
									1							STD											

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

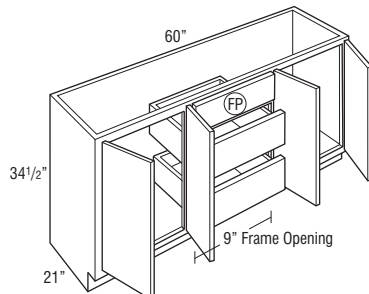
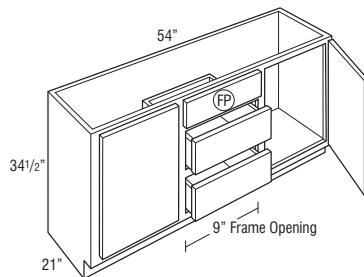
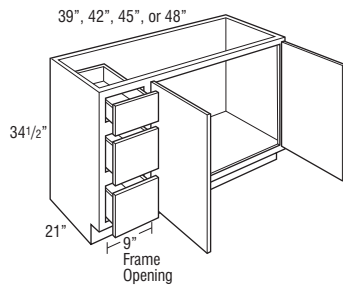
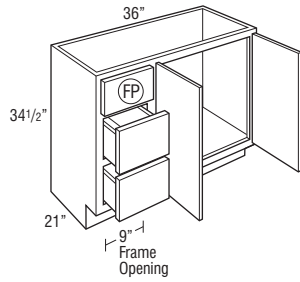
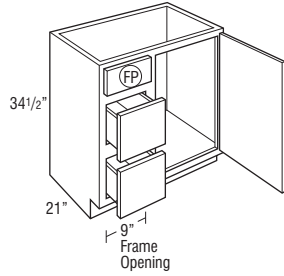
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 54" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", 48", 54", and 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION C with  
THREE DRAWER BASE,  
FULL HEIGHT DOORS, FALSE PANEL,  
34 1/2" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", or 33"



**FP = False Panel**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
VCC3(DL or DR)24FHFP	1533	1610	1690	1809	1990
VCC3(DL or DR)27FHFP	1631	1713	1798	1924	2117
VCC3(DL or DR)30FHFP	1729	1815	1906	2040	2244
VCC3(DL or DR)33FHFP	1827	1918	2014	2155	2371

VCC3(DL or DR)36FHFP	1464	1537	1614	1727	1900
----------------------	------	------	------	------	------

VCC3(DL or DR)39FH	1552	1630	1711	1831	2014
VCC3(DL or DR)42FH	1640	1722	1808	1934	2128
VCC3(DL or DR)45FH	1728	1814	1905	2038	2242
VCC3(DL or DR)48FH	1815	1906	2002	2142	2356

VCC3D54FHFP	2170	2278	2392	2560	2815
-------------	------	------	------	------	------

VCC3D60FHFP	1781	1870	1963	2100	2310
-------------	------	------	------	------	------

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- FP is available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)24FHFP	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)27FHFP	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)30FHFP	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)33FHFP	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)36FHFP	9"	21"	33"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)39FH	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)42FH	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)45FH	9"	30"	33"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)48FH	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D54FHFP	9"	18"	21"	2	2
VCC3D60FHFP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	• <sup>2</sup>		•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•				•

**Construction Modifications**

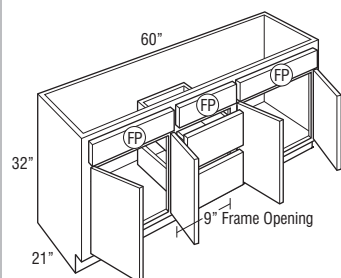
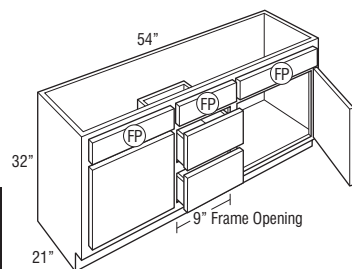
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

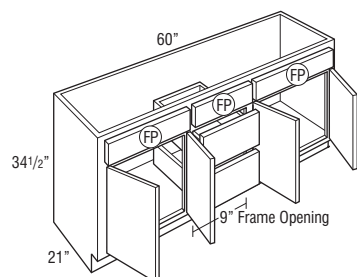
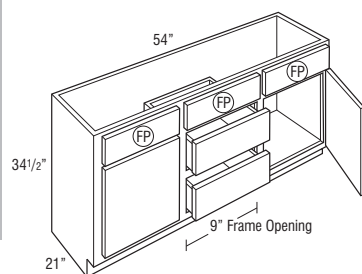
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 54" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", 48", 54", and 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE  
DRAWER BASE, FALSE PANEL,  
32" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

**VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE  
DRAWER BASE, FALSE PANEL,  
34 1/2" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VCC3D5432FP	2423	2544	2671	2858	3144

VCC3D6032FP	1892	1987	2086	2232	2455
-------------	------	------	------	------	------

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3D5432FP	9"	18"	21"	2	2
VCC3D6032FP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
									• <sup>1</sup>							STD											

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 54" wide

VCC3D54FP	2550	2678	2812	3009	3309
-----------	------	------	------	------	------

VCC3D60FP	1992	2091	2196	2350	2585
-----------	------	------	------	------	------

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3D54FP	9"	18"	21"	2	2
VCC3D60FP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
									• <sup>1</sup>							STD											

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

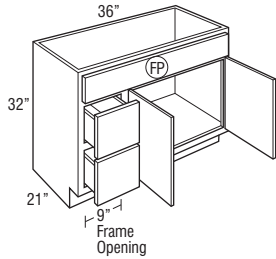
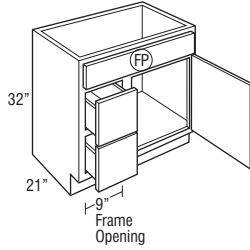
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 54" wide



# **VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO NARROW DRAWERS, 32" HIGH**

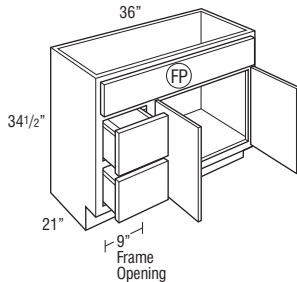
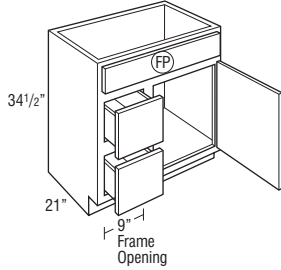
24", 27", 30", or 33"



(FP) = False Panel

# **VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO NARROW DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", or 33"



(FP) = False Panel

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VCA2N(DL or DR)2432</b>	1110	1166	1224	1310	1441
<b>VCA2N(DL or DR)2732</b>	1191	1250	1313	1404	1545
<b>VCA2N(DL or DR)3032</b>	1271	1334	1401	1499	1649
<b>VCA2N(DL or DR)3332</b>	1351	1419	1490	1594	1753

<b>VCA2N(DL or DR)3632</b>	1427	1498	1573	1683	1851
----------------------------	------	------	------	------	------

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2N(DL or DR)2432	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)2732	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)3032	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)3332	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)3632	9"	21"	33"	1	2

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•			• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24", 27", 30", and 33" wide

<b>VCA2N(DL or DR)24</b>	1177	1236	1298	1389	1528
<b>VCA2N(DL or DR)27</b>	1257	1320	1386	1483	1632
<b>VCA2N(DL or DR)30</b>	1338	1405	1475	1578	1736
<b>VCA2N(DL or DR)33</b>	1418	1489	1563	1673	1840

<b>VCA2N(DL or DR)36</b>	1502	1577	1656	1772	1949
--------------------------	------	------	------	------	------

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2N(DL or DR)24	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)27	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)30	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)33	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)36	9"	21"	33"	1	2

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•			• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

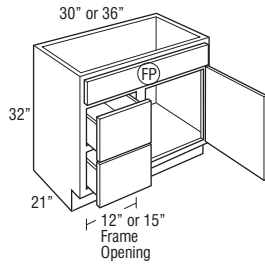
## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

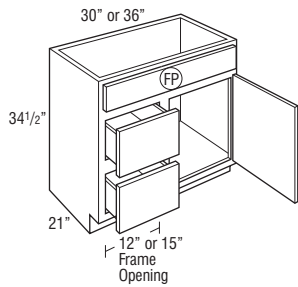
## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

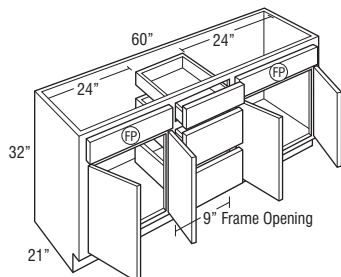
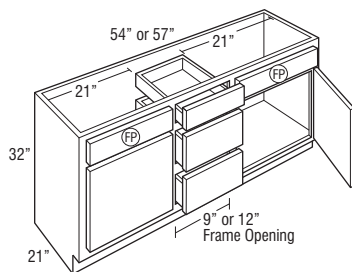
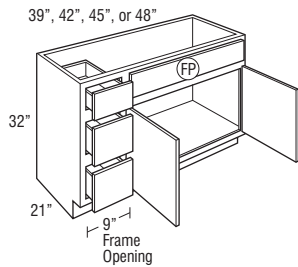
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24", 27", 30", and 33" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION A with  
TWO DRAWERS, 32" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

**VANITY COLLECTION A with  
TWO DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

**VANITY COLLECTION C with  
THREE DRAWER BASE, 32" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

 Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VCA2(DL or DR)3032</b>	1271	1334	1401	1499	1649
<b>VCA2(DL or DR)3632</b>	1431	1503	1578	1689	1857

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2(DL or DR)3032	12"	12"	27"	1	2
VCA2(DL or DR)3632	15"	15"	33"	1	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<b>VCA2(DL or DR)30</b>	1338	1405	1475	1578	1736
<b>VCA2(DL or DR)36</b>	1498	1573	1652	1767	1944

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2(DL or DR)30	12"	12"	27"	1	2
VCA2(DL or DR)36	15"	15"	33"	1	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<b>VCC3(DL or DR)3932</b>	1517	1593	1672	1789	1968
<b>VCC3(DL or DR)4232</b>	1607	1687	1772	1896	2085
<b>VCC3(DL or DR)4532</b>	1697	1782	1871	2002	2202
<b>VCC3(DL or DR)4832</b>	1787	1877	1970	2108	2319

<b>VCC3D5432</b>	1990	2089	2194	2347	2582
<b>VCC3D5732</b>	2124	2230	2341	2505	2756

<b>VCC3D6032</b>	2145	2253	2365	2531	2784
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)3932	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4232	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4532	9"	30"	33"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4832	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D5432	9"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D5732	12"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D6032	9"	21"	24"	2	3

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•				1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

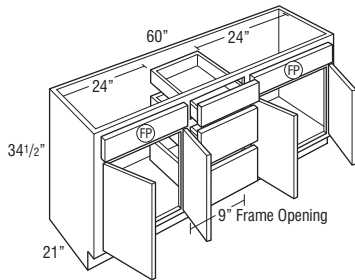
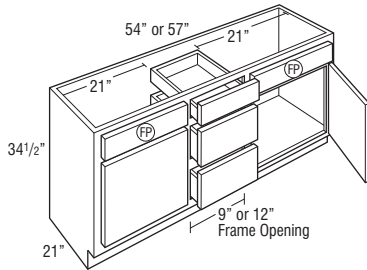
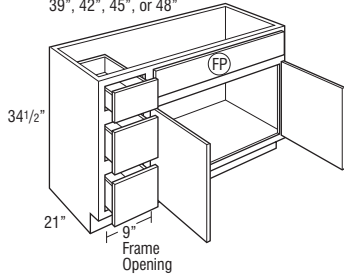
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

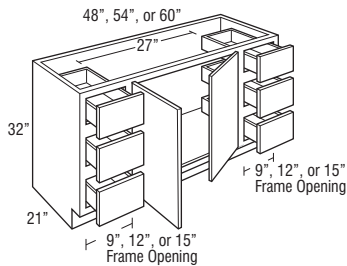
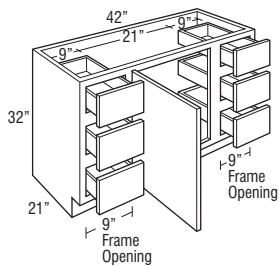
1 Not available on 54" and 57" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION C with  
THREE DRAWER BASE,  
34 1/2" HIGH**

39", 42", 45", or 48"



(FP) = False Panel

**VANITY COLLECTION D with  
SIX DRAWERS,  
FULL HEIGHT DOORS,  
32" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VCC3(DL or DR)39</b>	1592	1672	1755	1878	2066
<b>VCC3(DL or DR)42</b>	1682	1766	1854	1984	2183
<b>VCC3(DL or DR)45</b>	1772	1861	1954	2091	2300
<b>VCC3(DL or DR)48</b>	1862	1955	2053	2197	2416

<b>VCC3D54</b>	2101	2206	2317	2479	2727
<b>VCC3D57</b>	2236	2347	2465	2637	2901

<b>VCC3D60</b>	2258	2371	2490	2664	2930
----------------	------	------	------	------	------

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)39	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)42	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)45	9"	30"	33"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)48	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D54	9"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D57	12"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D60	9"	21"	24"	2	3

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 54" and 57" wide

<b>VCD6D4232FH L or R</b>	2670	2803	2944	3150	3464
---------------------------	------	------	------	------	------

<b>VCD6D4832FH</b>	2037	2139	2246	2403	2643
<b>VCD6D5432FH</b>	2359	2477	2601	2783	3061
<b>VCD6D6032FH</b>	2681	2815	2955	3162	3478

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D4232FH L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D4832FH	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D5432FH	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D6032FH	15"	21"	27"	1	6

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

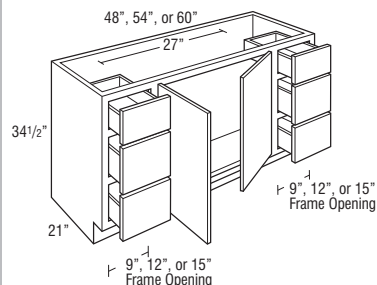
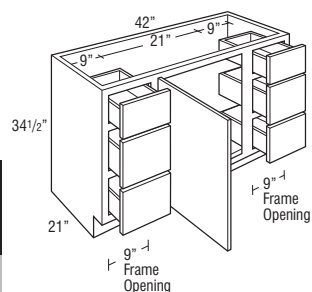
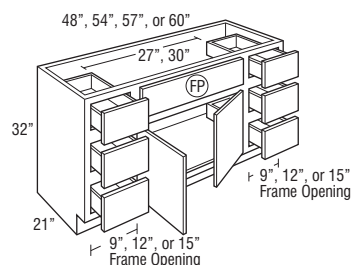
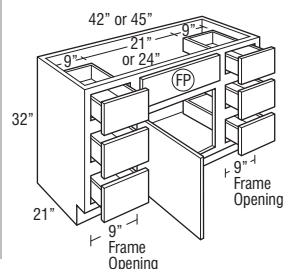
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 60" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 42" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION D with  
SIX DRAWERS,  
FULL HEIGHT DOORS,  
34 1/2" HIGH**

**VANITY COLLECTION D with  
SIX DRAWERS, 32" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VCD6D42FH L or R</b>	2803	2944	3091	3307	3638

<b>VCD6D48FH</b>	2171	2280	2394	2561	2817
<b>VCD6D54FH</b>	2493	2618	2748	2941	3235
<b>VCD6D60FH</b>	2815	2955	3103	3320	3652

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D42FH L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D48FH	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D54FH	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D60FH	15"	21"	27"	1	6

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
							1	2																			

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 60" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 42" wide

<b>VCD6D4232 L or R</b>	1987	2086	2191	2344	2578
<b>VCD6D4532 L or R</b>	2112	2218	2329	2492	2741

<b>VCD6D4832</b>	2124	2230	2341	2505	2756
<b>VCD6D5432</b>	2392	2512	2637	2822	3104
<b>VCD6D5732</b>	2526	2652	2785	2980	3278
<b>VCD6D6032</b>	2660	2793	2933	3138	3452

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D4232 L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D4532 L or R	9"	18"	24"	1	6
VCD6D4832	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D5432	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D5732	12"	24"	30"	1	6
VCD6D6032	15"	21"	27"	1	6

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
							1	2																			

**Construction Modifications**

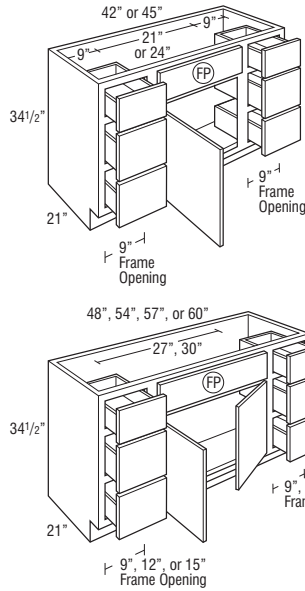
APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 60" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 42" and 45" wide

Price  
Column**VANITY COLLECTION D with  
SIX DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH**

(FP) = False Panel

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VCD6D42 L or R</b>	2091	2196	2306	2467	2714
<b>VCD6D45 L or R</b>	2217	2328	2444	2615	2877

<b>VCD6D48</b>	2236	2347	2465	2637	2901
<b>VCD6D54</b>	2504	2629	2760	2954	3249
<b>VCD6D57</b>	2638	2770	2908	3112	3423
<b>VCD6D60</b>	2772	2911	3056	3270	3597

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D42 L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D45 L or R	9"	18"	24"	1	6
VCD6D48	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D54	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D57	12"	24"	30"	1	6
VCD6D60	15"	21"	27"	1	6

**Custom Modifications**

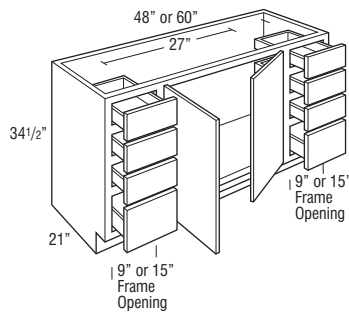
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
							1		2																		

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 60" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 42" and 45" wide**VANITY COLLECTION D with  
EIGHT DRAWERS,  
FULL HEIGHT DOORS,  
34 1/2" HIGH**

<b>VCD8D48FH</b>	3749	3936	4133	4422	4864
<b>VCD8D60FH</b>	4648	4881	5125	5483	6031

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD8D48FH	9"	21"	27"	1	8
VCD8D60FH	15"	21"	27"	1	8

**Custom Modifications**

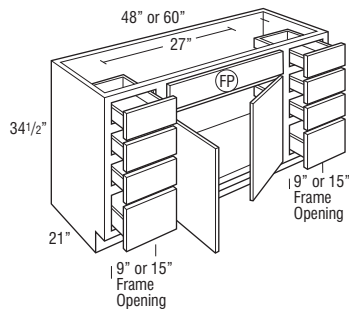
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
							1																				

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 60" wide**VANITY COLLECTION D with  
EIGHT DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH**

(FP) = False Panel

<b>VCD8D48</b>	4017	4218	4429	4739	5213
<b>VCD8D60</b>	4981	5230	5492	5876	6464

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD8D48	9"	21"	27"	1	8
VCD8D60	15"	21"	27"	1	8

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
							1																				

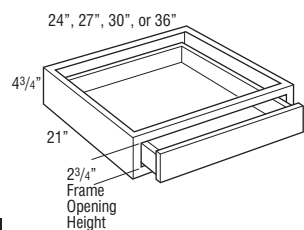
**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 60" wide

**DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER,  
4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>DUCD2421</b>	460	483	507	542	596
<b>DUCD2721</b>	491	515	541	579	637
<b>DUCD3021</b>	522	548	576	616	678
<b>DUCD3621</b>	585	614	645	690	759

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.

**Custom Modifications**

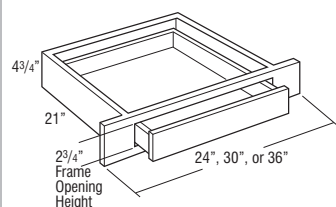
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	• <sup>1</sup>									•													

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	STD

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available in 3" increments**DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER  
TRIMMABLE, 4 3/4" HIGH,  
21" DEEP**

<b>DUCDT2421</b>	460	483	507	542	596
<b>DUCDT3021</b>	522	548	576	616	678
<b>DUCDT3621</b>	585	614	645	690	759

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Frame stile is trimmable 3" on each side.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.

**Custom Modifications**

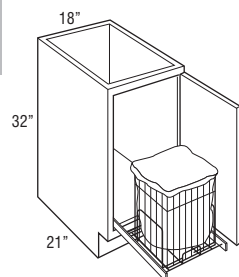
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	• <sup>1</sup>																						

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	STD

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available in 3" increments**VANITY BASE with HAMPER,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" HIGH**

<b>VB1832HFH L or R</b>	1133	1166	1200	1250	1327
-------------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.

**Custom Modifications**

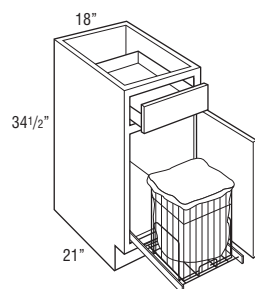
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	• <sup>1</sup>																						

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 22" to 24"**VANITY BASE with HAMPER,  
34 1/2" HIGH**

<b>VB18H L or R</b>	1281	1321	1362	1424	1518
---------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	• <sup>1</sup>																						

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 22" to 24"

Price  
Column

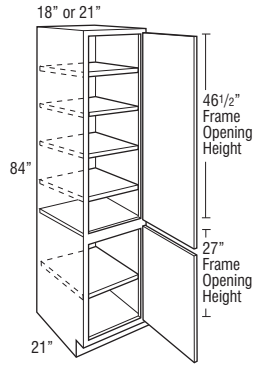
1

2

3

4

5

**LINEN, 84" HIGH****L1884 L or R**

1447

1519

1595

1707

1878

**L2184 L or R**

1534

1610

1691

1809

1990

- Recommended for use with 34 1/2" high cabinets (bottom door will align with top of drawer front or top of full height door).

**Custom Modifications**

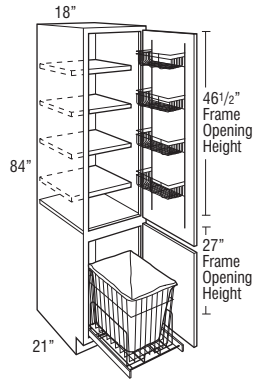
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>				•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•			•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 70 3/4"<sup>2</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available**LINEN with DOOR RACK, HAMPER, CHROME, 84" HIGH****L1884DRH(L or R)C**

2238

2326

2418

2554

2761

- Upper section features a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- 15" deep adjustable shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.
- Recommended for use with 34 1/2" high cabinets (bottom door will align with top of drawer front or top of full height door).

**Custom Modifications**

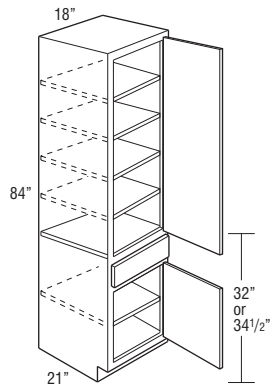
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•		•	•								•	•			•	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•		•

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available**LINEN with DRAWER, 84" HIGH****L1D1884ALV L or R**

1738

1824

1916

2050

2255

**L1D1884 L or R**

1738

1824

1916

2050

2255

- L1D1884ALV designed to be used with 32" high vanities.
- L1D1884 designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•		•

**Construction Modifications**

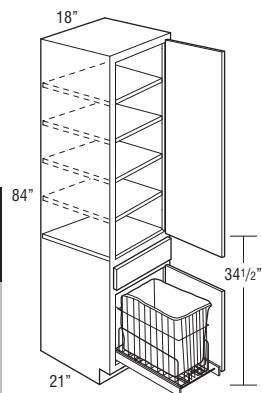
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

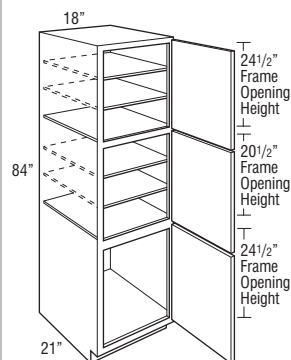
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height on L1D1884ALV L/R is 68 1/4". Minimum height on L1D1884 is 70 3/4".<sup>2</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available

# **LINEN with DRAWER, REMOVABLE HAMPER, 84" HIGH**



# **LINEN with THREE DOORS, 84" HIGH**

Price  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

## **L1D1884H L or R**

2221

2308

2399

2533

2738

- Designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities and includes a full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner. Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

### Construction Modifications

APC	PE

### Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height on L1D1884H is 70 3/4".

<sup>2</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available

## **L1884ALV(L or R)-3**

1434

1506

1581

1692

1861

- Lower door section is drilled to accept adjustable shelf.
- Designed to be used with 32" high vanities.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

### Construction Modifications

APC	PE

### Door Modifications

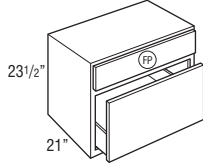
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available



# **VANITY WALL HUNG TWO DRAWER with FALSE PANEL, 23 1/2" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



(FP) = False Panel

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VWH2D2423.5FP</b>	1549	1626	1707	1827	2010
<b>VWH2D2723.5FP</b>	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
<b>VWH2D3023.5FP</b>	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
<b>VWH2D3323.5FP</b>	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
<b>VWH2D3623.5FP</b>	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558

- Plumbing clearance of 15 1/16" to the top edge of the lower drawer box (6 3/8" high drawer box).
- 5-piece drawer front configuration will not match on door styles with unique rail widths for drawer fronts over 10" high. Check Door Style section for drawer rail widths by height.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

## **Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•					• <sup>2</sup>	•		•			STD	STD										

## **Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
STD	

## **Door Modifications**

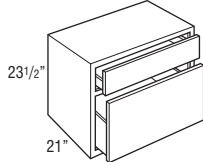
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 20"

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

# **VANITY WALL HUNG TWO DRAWER, 23 1/2" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



<b>VWH2D2423.5</b>	1501	1576	1655	1771	1948
<b>VWH2D2723.5</b>	1603	1684	1768	1891	2080
<b>VWH2D3023.5</b>	1706	1791	1881	2012	2213
<b>VWH2D3323.5</b>	1808	1898	1993	2133	2346
<b>VWH2D3623.5</b>	1910	2006	2106	2254	2479

- Top drawer box is 3 3/8" high, bottom drawer box is 10" high.
- Cannot be used with a sink due to drawer interference.
- 5-piece drawer front configuration will not match on door styles with unique rail widths for drawer fronts over 10" high. Check Door Style section for drawer rail widths by height.
- Features a full cabinet top.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

## **Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•		•			• <sup>2</sup>	•		•			•	STD										

## **Construction Modifications**

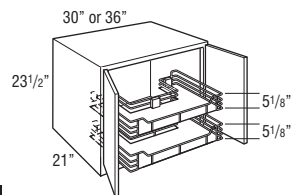
APC	PE
STD	

## **Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 20"

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

**VANITY WALL HUNG with  
U-SHAPED PULL-OUT TRAYS,  
CHROME, 23 1/2" HIGH**


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VWH3023.5UPOC</b>	2532	2585	2641	2724	2850
<b>VWH3623.5UPOC</b>	2660	2720	2783	2875	3017

- Includes two chrome U-shaped soft-close pull-outs with non-slip gray shelf liner.
- Bottom pull-out cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- Top pull-out cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- VWH3023.5UPOC pull-outs are 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep.
- VWH3623.5UPOC pull-outs are 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

**Custom Modifications**

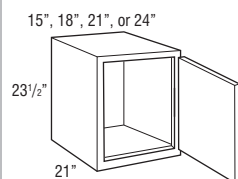
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•		•						•		•				STD				•						

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
STD	

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

**VANITY WALL HUNG, 23 1/2" HIGH**


<b>VWH1523.5 L or R</b>	950	997	1047	1120	1232
<b>VWH1823.5 L or R</b>	1014	1065	1118	1197	1316
<b>VWH2123.5 L or R</b>	1079	1133	1190	1273	1400
<b>VWH2423.5 L or R</b>	1144	1201	1261	1349	1484

- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•					• <sup>1</sup>	•		•				STD					•	•				

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
STD	

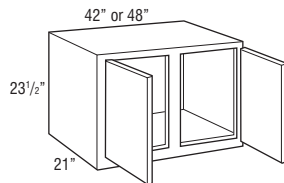
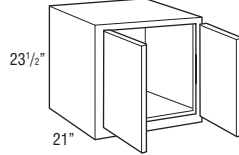
**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

**VANITY WALL HUNG, 23 1/2" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VWH2423.5</b>		942	989	1038	1111	1222
<b>VWH2723.5</b>		1006	1056	1109	1187	1305
<b>VWH3023.5</b>		1070	1124	1180	1262	1389
<b>VWH3323.5</b>		1134	1191	1251	1338	1472
<b>VWH3623.5</b>		1199	1258	1321	1414	1555

<b>VWH4223.5</b>	1327	1393	1463	1565	1722
<b>VWH4823.5</b>	1455	1528	1605	1717	1888

- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

**Custom Modifications**

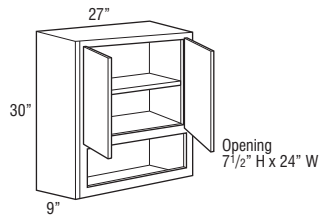
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	•					• <sup>1</sup>	•			•			STD				•	•					

**Construction Modifications**

APC	PE
STD	

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide**VANITY WALL with OPEN SHELF, 30" HIGH, 9" DEEP**

<b>VW273090S</b>	979	1028	1079	1155	1270
------------------	-----	------	------	------	------

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>				• <sup>1</sup>	•			•							STD			•			

**Construction Modifications**

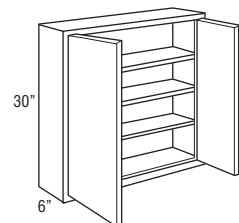
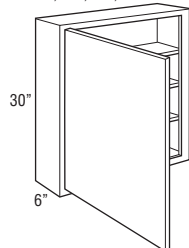
APC	PE

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
	•		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 21". Minimum width is 24".**VANITY WALL, 30" HIGH, 6" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", or 24"



<b>VW12306 L or R</b>	521	547	575	615	676
<b>VW15306 L or R</b>	562	590	620	663	730
<b>VW18306 L or R</b>	603	634	665	712	783
<b>VW24306 L or R</b>	686	720	756	809	890

<b>VW24306</b>	689	723	759	812	894
----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•		•					• <sup>1</sup>				•	•		•				•			•			

**Construction Modifications**

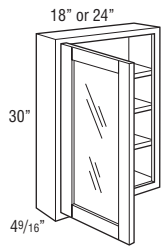
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Modifications**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" wide

## VANITY WALL MIRROR, 30" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
<b>VW18305M L or R</b>	633	664	697	746	821
<b>VW24305M L or R</b>	719	755	793	848	933

- Standard with CG doors and installed mirror glass.
- Unit intended to be surface mounted. Features standard 1/4" face frame reveal on ends.
- Not available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Adjustable shelves.

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TGP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•									•	•		•				•			•			

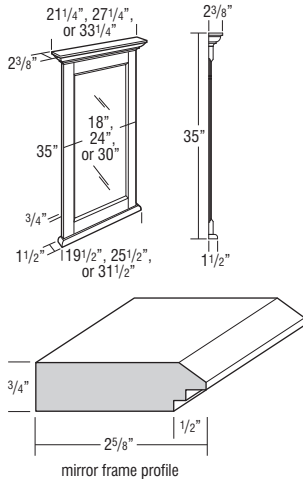
## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
	STD			

## VANITY MIRROR



<b>VM2135</b>	800	800	800	800	800
<b>VM2735</b>	910	910	910	910	910
<b>VM3335</b>	1019	1019	1019	1019	1019

- Moulding included on vanity mirror is not a standard moulding. M-CRTR8 is similar.
- Mirror glass is beveled.
- Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.

Model	Overall Dimensions Width	Overall Dimensions Height	Mirror - Visible Dimensions Width	Mirror - Visible Dimensions Height
VM2135	21 1/4"	35"	12 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM2735	27 1/4"	35"	18 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM3335	33 1/4"	35"	24 15/16"	26 15/16"

## MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

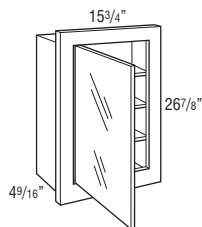
## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	

## VANITY WALL RECESSED MEDICINE with MIRROR



<b>VWRM16274M</b>	1093	1093	1093	1093	1093
-------------------	------	------	------	------	------

- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror, 12 5/8" wide x 23 1/2" high.
- Cabinet has wood frame.

Model	Width	Cabinet Dimensions Height	Depth	Width	Cut-out Dimensions Height	Depth
VWRM16274M	15 3/4"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	14 7/16"	25 5/8"	4"

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TGP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•									STD								•					

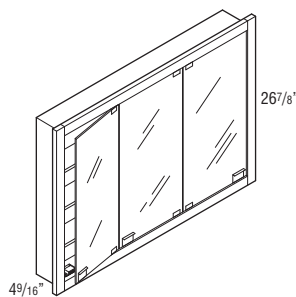
## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
STD	

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

## VANITY WALL RECESSED MEDICINE with MIRROR TRI-VIEW



<b>VWRM30274MTV</b>	1314	1314	1314	1314	1314
<b>VWRM36274MTV</b>	1472	1472	1472	1472	1472
<b>VWRM48274MTV</b>	1787	1787	1787	1787	1787

- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Standard interior.

Model	Width	Cabinet Dimensions Height	Depth	Width	Cut-out Dimensions Height	Depth
VWRM30274MTV	30"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
VWRM36274MTV	36"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
VWRM48274MTV	48"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	46 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TGP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•									STD								•					

## Construction Modifications

APC	PE
STD	

## Door Modifications

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – FILLERS AND PANELS

Fillers	259
Box Column Fillers	264
End Skins	267
Back Panels	268
End Panels	269
End Panel with Attached Filler	272
Decorative Door Panel Kits	276
Wainscoting	277
Appliance Panels	278
Custom Hinged Doors	281

When designing with full overlay door styles, apply overlay fillers onto fillers.

All 1/4" thick panel material cannot be used in conjunction with cabinets with FPEB or DDEL/DDER modifications

For vertical beadboard panels, panned glaze is not available.

For Matching Laminate panels, High Gloss availability matches Vertical Grain availability. Horizontal Grain panels cannot be ordered with High Gloss

Matching Laminate, horizontal grain, overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be comprised of two segments and require field assembly (allow 3/16" gap between overlays for alignment with adjacent doors).

## SPECIES AVAILABILITY

Species Availability charts list the availability of each product code by species and any substitutions that are made. Exceptions within a section are noted below the species availability chart.

For panels with doors and/or fillers attached, species availability is shown for the panel and filler only.

For Species Availability, look for this chart throughout. For trim items ordered with Laminates, trim items matching the cabinet box color are noted in the charts.

MDF door styles will use Maple for trim and panels, refer to Maple in the Species Availability charts.

### Species Availability

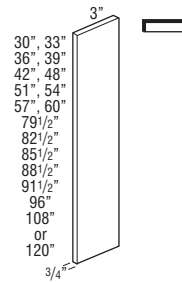
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION FILLERS

## MODEL

## PRICE

### FILLER, 3" WIDE



<b>F330</b>	73
<b>F333</b>	75
<b>F336</b>	78
<b>F339</b>	81
<b>F342</b>	84
<b>F348</b>	90
<b>F351</b>	93
<b>F354</b>	96
<b>F357</b>	99
<b>F360</b>	102
<b>F384</b>	158
<b>F387</b>	164
<b>F390</b>	170
<b>F393</b>	177
<b>F396</b>	183
<b>F396FH</b>	192
<b>F3108FH ♦</b>	378
<b>F3120FH ♦♦</b>	438

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

- ♦ Only available in Maple.
- ♦♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

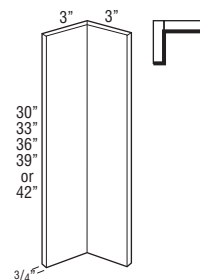
### FILLER RETURN, 3" WIDE



<b>F3RETURNLMN</b>	46
--------------------	----

- Creates a toekick appearance when used with 3" wide fillers.
- 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board.

### FILLER CORNER



<b>FC330</b>	133
<b>FC333</b>	138
<b>FC336</b>	143
<b>FC339</b>	149
<b>FC342</b>	154

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

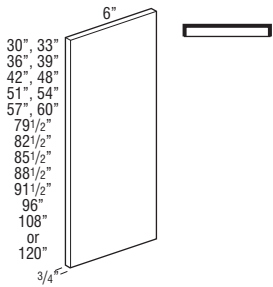
### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>FILLER, 6" WIDE</b> 	<b>F630</b>	115
	<b>F633</b>	120
	<b>F636</b>	124
	<b>F639</b>	129
	<b>F642</b>	134
	<b>F648</b>	143
	<b>F651</b>	147
	<b>F654</b>	152
	<b>F657</b>	157
	<b>F660</b>	161
	<b>F684</b>	274
	<b>F687</b>	285
	<b>F690</b>	296
	<b>F693</b>	307
	<b>F696</b>	318
	<b>F696FH</b>	334
	<b>F6108FH ♦</b>	644
	<b>F6120FH ♦ ♦</b>	747

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

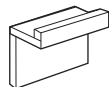
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

- ♦ Only available in Maple.
- ♦ ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**FILLER RETURN, 6" WIDE**

<b>F6RETURNLMN</b>	54
--------------------	----

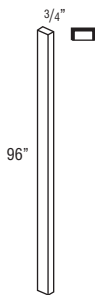


- Creates a toe-kick appearance when used with 6" wide fillers.
- 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**FILLER, 1/4" or 1/2" WIDE**

<b>F.2596</b> (1/4" wide)	66
<b>F.596</b> (1/2" wide)	86



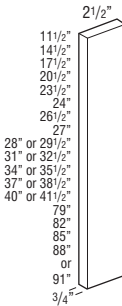
- Designed to fill space between adjacent cabinets; i.e. W1830 butted against side of U1884.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>BASE, WALL, TALL, VANITY, or DESK OVERLAY FILLER</b> 	<b>BOL330</b> (28"H or 29 1/2"H)	85
	<b>WOL312</b> (11 1/2"H)	69
	<b>WOL315</b> (14 1/2"H)	72
	<b>WOL318</b> (17 1/2"H)	74
	<b>WOL321</b> (20 1/2"H)	77
	<b>WOL324</b> (23 1/2"H)	80
	<b>WOL327</b> (26 1/2"H)	83
	<b>WOL330</b> (28"H or 29 1/2"H)	85
	<b>WOL333</b> (31"H or 32 1/2"H)	88
	<b>WOL336</b> (34"H or 35 1/2"H)	91
	<b>WOL339</b> (37"H or 38 1/2"H)	94
	<b>WOL342</b> (40"H or 41 1/2"H)	96
	<b>TOL384</b> (79"H)	194
	<b>TOL387</b> (82"H)	202
	<b>TOL390</b> (85"H)	209
	<b>TOL393</b> (88"H)	217
	<b>TOL396</b> (91"H)	225
	<b>VOL332</b> (27"H)	83
	<b>DOL329</b> (24"H)	80

- All overlay fillers available in full overlay door styles.
- WOL330, WOL333, WOL336, WOL339, WOL342 also available in partial overlay door styles. Overlays for partial overlay door styles will match partial overlay door height.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- See OLMF03\_\_ on page 261 for use with Modified Full Overlay modification.

**Finish Techniques**

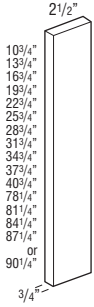
Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>OVERLAY FILLER MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY</b>	<b>OLMFO312</b> (10 3/4"H)	68
	<b>OLMFO315</b> (13 3/4"H)	71
	<b>OLMFO318</b> (16 3/4"H)	74
	<b>OLMFO321</b> (19 3/4"H)	76
	<b>OLMFO324</b> (22 3/4"H)	79
	<b>OLMFO327</b> (25 3/4"H)	82
	<b>OLMFO330</b> (28 3/4"H)	85
	<b>OLMFO333</b> (31 3/4"H)	87
	<b>OLMFO336</b> (34 3/4"H)	90
	<b>OLMFO339</b> (37 3/4"H)	93
	<b>OLMFO342</b> (40 3/4"H)	96
	<b>OLMFO384</b> (78 1/4"H)	192
	<b>OLMFO387</b> (81 1/4"H)	200
	<b>OLMFO390</b> (84 1/4"H)	207
	<b>OLMFO393</b> (87 1/4"H)	215
	<b>OLMFO396</b> (90 1/4"H)	223



- Available in most full overlay door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 19 for MFO details.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

**Finish Techniques**

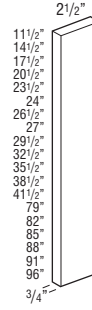
Heirlooming

•

**Species Availability**

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder		Hickory			
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>BASE, WALL, TALL, VANITY, or DESK OVERLAY FILLER, MATCHING LAMINATE</b>	<b>BOL330M</b> (29 1/2"H)	154
	<b>WOL312M</b> (11 1/2"H)	138
	<b>WOL315M</b> (14 1/2"H)	140
	<b>WOL318M</b> (17 1/2"H)	143
	<b>WOL321M</b> (20 1/2"H)	146
	<b>WOL324M</b> (23 1/2"H)	149
	<b>WOL327M</b> (26 1/2"H)	151
	<b>WOL330M</b> (29 1/2"H)	154
	<b>WOL333M</b> (32 1/2"H)	157
	<b>WOL336M</b> (35 1/2"H)	160
	<b>WOL339M</b> (38 1/2"H)	162
	<b>WOL342M</b> (41 1/2"H)	165
	<b>TOL384M</b> (79"H)	388
	<b>TOL387M</b> (82"H)	396
	<b>TOL390M</b> (85"H)	403
	<b>TOL393M</b> (88"H)	411
	<b>TOL396M</b> (91"H)	419
	<b>TOL396FHM</b> (96"H)	430
	<b>VOL332M</b> (27"H)	152
	<b>DOL329M</b> (24"H)	149



- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.

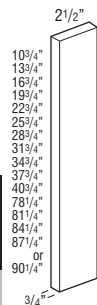
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder		Hickory			
Alder		Hickory	•		

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>OVERLAY FILLER MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY, MATCHING LAMINATE</b>	<b>OLMFO312M</b> (10 3/4"H)	137
	<b>OLMFO315M</b> (13 3/4"H)	140
	<b>OLMFO318M</b> (16 3/4"H)	142
	<b>OLMFO321M</b> (19 3/4"H)	145
	<b>OLMFO324M</b> (22 3/4"H)	148
	<b>OLMFO327M</b> (25 3/4"H)	151
	<b>OLMFO330M</b> (28 3/4"H)	153
	<b>OLMFO333M</b> (31 3/4"H)	156
	<b>OLMFO336M</b> (34 3/4"H)	159
	<b>OLMFO339M</b> (37 3/4"H)	162
	<b>OLMFO342M</b> (40 3/4"H)	164
	<b>OLMFO384M</b> (78 1/4"H)	386
	<b>OLMFO387M</b> (81 1/4"H)	394
	<b>OLMFO390M</b> (84 1/4"H)	401
	<b>OLMFO393M</b> (87 1/4"H)	409
	<b>OLMFO396M</b> (90 1/4"H)	417



- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.
- Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 19 for MFO details.

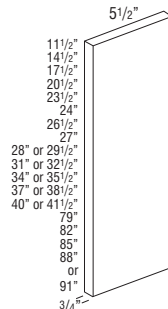
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>BASE, WALL, TALL, VANITY, or DESK OVERLAY FILLER</b>	<b>BOL630</b> (28"H or 29 1/2"H)	144
	<b>WOL612</b> (11 1/2"H)	116
	<b>WOL615</b> (14 1/2"H)	121
	<b>WOL618</b> (17 1/2"H)	126
	<b>WOL621</b> (20 1/2"H)	130
	<b>WOL624</b> (23 1/2"H)	135
	<b>WOL627</b> (26 1/2"H)	140
	<b>WOL630</b> (28"H or 29 1/2"H)	144
	<b>WOL633</b> (31"H or 32 1/2"H)	149
	<b>WOL636</b> (34"H or 35 1/2"H)	154
	<b>WOL639</b> (37"H or 38 1/2"H)	158
	<b>WOL642</b> (40"H or 41 1/2"H)	163
	<b>TOL684</b> (79"H)	320
	<b>TOL687</b> (82"H)	333
	<b>TOL690</b> (85"H)	346
	<b>TOL693</b> (88"H)	359
	<b>TOL696</b> (91"H)	371
	<b>VOL632</b> (27"H)	140
	<b>DOL629</b> (24"H)	136



- All overlay fillers available in full overlay door styles.
- WOL630, WOL633, WOL636, WOL639, WOL642 also available in partial overlay door styles. Overlays for partial overlay door styles will match partial overlay door height.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- See OLMFO6\_\_ on page 263 for use with Modified Full Overlay modification.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

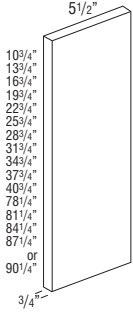
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory		•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>OVERLAY FILLER MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY</b>	<b>OLMFO612</b> (10 3/4"H)	115
	<b>OLMFO615</b> (13 3/4"H)	120
	<b>OLMFO618</b> (16 3/4"H)	124
	<b>OLMFO621</b> (19 3/4"H)	129
	<b>OLMFO624</b> (22 3/4"H)	134
	<b>OLMFO627</b> (25 3/4"H)	138
	<b>OLMFO630</b> (28 3/4"H)	143
	<b>OLMFO633</b> (31 3/4"H)	148
	<b>OLMFO636</b> (34 3/4"H)	152
	<b>OLMFO639</b> (37 3/4"H)	157
	<b>OLMFO642</b> (40 3/4"H)	162
	<b>OLMFO684</b> (78 1/4"H)	317
	<b>OLMFO687</b> (81 1/4"H)	330
	<b>OLMFO690</b> (84 1/4"H)	343
	<b>OLMFO693</b> (87 1/4"H)	355
	<b>OLMFO696</b> (90 1/4"H)	368



- Available in most full overlay door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 19 for MFO details.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

**Finish Techniques**

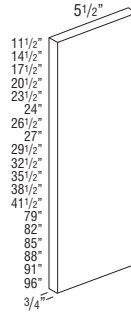
Heirlooming

•

**Species Availability**

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder					
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>BASE, WALL, TALL, VANITY, or DESK OVERLAY FILLER, MATCHING LAMINATE</b>	<b>BOL630M</b> (29 1/2"H)	261
	<b>WOL612M</b> (11 1/2"H)	233
	<b>WOL615M</b> (14 1/2"H)	237
	<b>WOL618M</b> (17 1/2"H)	242
	<b>WOL621M</b> (20 1/2"H)	247
	<b>WOL624M</b> (23 1/2"H)	251
	<b>WOL627M</b> (26 1/2"H)	256
	<b>WOL630M</b> (29 1/2"H)	261
	<b>WOL633M</b> (32 1/2"H)	265
	<b>WOL636M</b> (35 1/2"H)	270
	<b>WOL639M</b> (38 1/2"H)	275
	<b>WOL642M</b> (41 1/2"H)	279
	<b>TOL684M</b> (79"H)	641
	<b>TOL687M</b> (82"H)	653
	<b>TOL690M</b> (85"H)	666
	<b>TOL693M</b> (88"H)	679
	<b>TOL696M</b> (91"H)	692
	<b>TOL696FHM</b> (96"H)	711
	<b>VOL632M</b> (27"H)	257
	<b>DOL629M</b> (24"H)	252



- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder					
Alder			•		

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>OVERLAY FILLER</b> <b>MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY,</b> <b>MATCHING LAMINATE</b>	<b>OLMFO612M</b> (10 3/4"H)	232
	<b>OLMFO615M</b> (13 3/4"H)	236
	<b>OLMFO618M</b> (16 3/4"H)	241
	<b>OLMFO621M</b> (19 3/4"H)	245
	<b>OLMFO624M</b> (22 3/4"H)	250
	<b>OLMFO627M</b> (25 3/4"H)	255
	<b>OLMFO630M</b> (28 3/4"H)	259
	<b>OLMFO633M</b> (31 3/4"H)	264
	<b>OLMFO636M</b> (34 3/4"H)	269
	<b>OLMFO639M</b> (37 3/4"H)	273
	<b>OLMFO642M</b> (40 3/4"H)	278
	<b>OLMFO684M</b> (78 1/4"H)	637
	<b>OLMFO687M</b> (81 1/4"H)	650
	<b>OLMFO690M</b> (84 1/4"H)	663
	<b>OLMFO693M</b> (87 1/4"H)	676
	<b>OLMFO696M</b> (90 1/4"H)	689

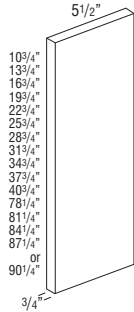
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.
- Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 19 for MFO details.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder		Hickory	•		



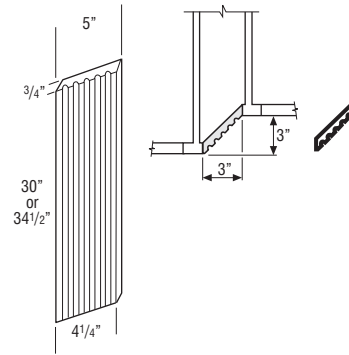
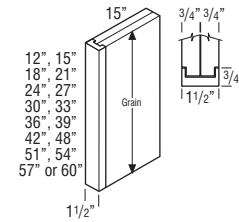
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>ANGLED FLUTED/PLAIN</b> <b>REVERSIBLE FILLERS,</b> <b>3" WIDE</b>	<b>FAR330</b> (3" x 30")	248
	<b>FAR334.5</b> (3" x 34 1/2")	263

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,**  
**1 1/2" WIDE, 15" DEEP**

<b>WBCF1.51215</b>	454
<b>WBCF1.51515</b>	472
<b>WBCF1.51815</b>	490
<b>WBCF1.52115</b>	509
<b>WBCF1.52415</b>	527
<b>WBCF1.52715</b>	545
<b>WBCF1.53015</b>	563
<b>WBCF1.53315</b>	581
<b>WBCF1.53615</b>	599
<b>WBCF1.53915</b>	618
<b>WBCF1.54215</b>	636
<b>WBCF1.54815</b>	672
<b>WBCF1.55115</b>	690
<b>WBCF1.55415</b>	708
<b>WBCF1.55715</b>	727
<b>WBCF1.56015</b>	745

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished. Top, bottom, and back are unfinished.
- Plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 308.

**Custom Modifications**

CD
----

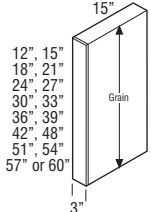
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER, 3" WIDE, 15" DEEP</b> 	WBCF31215	463
	WBCF31515	481
	WBCF31815	500
	WBCF32115	518
	WBCF32415	536
	WBCF32715	554
	WBCF33015	572
	WBCF33315	590
	WBCF33615	609
	WBCF33915	627
	WBCF34215	645
	WBCF34815	681
	WBCF35115	699
	WBCF35415	718
	WBCF35715	736
	WBCF36015	754

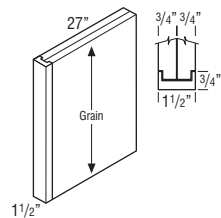
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 308.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming
•	

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

#### BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER, 1 1/2" WIDE, 27" DEEP



#### BBCF1.527 1122

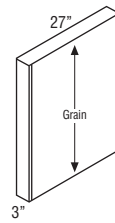
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished. Top, bottom, and back are unfinished.
- Plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 308.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming
•	

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER, 3" WIDE, 27" DEEP</b>	BBCF327	1145



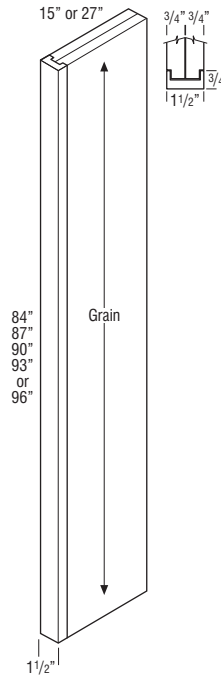
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 308.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming
•	

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

#### TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER, 1 1/2" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP



TBCF1.58415 (15" Deep)	1444
TBCF1.58715 (15" Deep)	1501
TBCF1.59015 (15" Deep)	1559
TBCF1.59315 (15" Deep)	1617
TBCF1.59615 (15" Deep)	1675
TBCF1.58427 (27" Deep)	2216
TBCF1.58727 (27" Deep)	2304
TBCF1.59027 (27" Deep)	2393
TBCF1.59327 (27" Deep)	2481
TBCF1.59627 (27" Deep)	2570

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished. Top, bottom, and back are unfinished.
- Plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 308.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming
•	

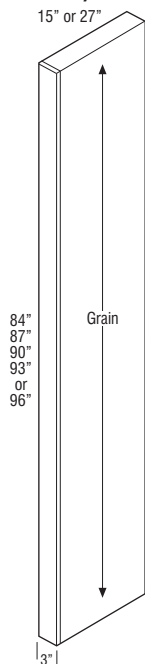
#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## PRICE

**TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
3" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP**

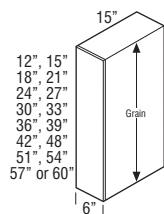
<b>TBCF38415</b> (15" Deep)	1473
<b>TBCF38715</b> (15" Deep)	1530
<b>TBCF39015</b> (15" Deep)	1588
<b>TBCF39315</b> (15" Deep)	1646
<b>TBCF39615</b> (15" Deep)	1704
<b>TBCF38427</b> (27" Deep)	2260
<b>TBCF38727</b> (27" Deep)	2348
<b>TBCF39027</b> (27" Deep)	2437
<b>TBCF39327</b> (27" Deep)	2526
<b>TBCF39627</b> (27" Deep)	2614

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 308.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
6" WIDE, 15" DEEP**

<b>WBCF61215</b>	481
<b>WBCF61515</b>	500
<b>WBCF61815</b>	518
<b>WBCF62115</b>	536
<b>WBCF62415</b>	554
<b>WBCF62715</b>	572
<b>WBCF63015</b>	590
<b>WBCF63315</b>	609
<b>WBCF63615</b>	627
<b>WBCF63915</b>	645
<b>WBCF64215</b>	663
<b>WBCF64815</b>	699
<b>WBCF65115</b>	718
<b>WBCF65415</b>	736
<b>WBCF65715</b>	754
<b>WBCF66015</b>	772

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 308.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

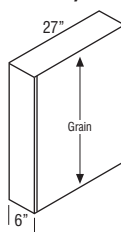
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## PRICE

**BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
6" WIDE, 27" DEEP**

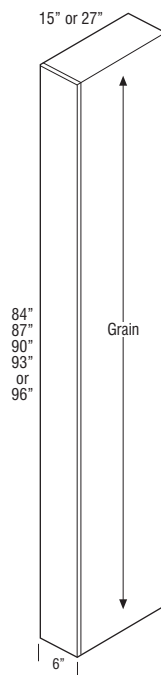
<b>BBCF627</b>	1189
----------------	------

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 308.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
6" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP**

<b>TBCF68415</b> (15" Deep)	1530
<b>TBCF68715</b> (15" Deep)	1588
<b>TBCF69015</b> (15" Deep)	1646
<b>TBCF69315</b> (15" Deep)	1704
<b>TBCF69615</b> (15" Deep)	1761
<b>TBCF68427</b> (27" Deep)	2348
<b>TBCF68727</b> (27" Deep)	2437
<b>TBCF69027</b> (27" Deep)	2526
<b>TBCF69327</b> (27" Deep)	2614
<b>TBCF69627</b> (27" Deep)	2703

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 308.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

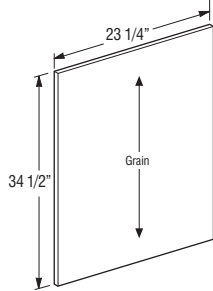
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## PRICE

## PANELS &amp; SKINS

## BASE END SKIN, WOOD



1/4" Finished

BESWD

186

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

## Custom Modifications

CD
•

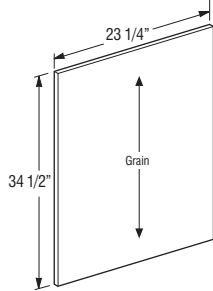
## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## BASE END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE



BESM

373

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- 1/4" skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

## Custom Modifications

CD
•

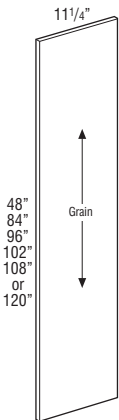
## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	•	•	•

## TALL WALL END SKIN or TALL END SKIN, WOOD



1/4" Finished

TWES48WD

239

TWES84WD

354

TWES96WD

392

TWES102WD ♦

520

TWES108WD ♦

562

TWES120WD ♦♦

604

1/4" Finished

TES84WD

407

TES87WD

423

TES90WD

439

TES93WD

455

TES96WD

472

TES102WD ♦

913

TES108WD ♦

986

TES120WD ♦♦

1059

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 102", 108", and 120" are 1/4" thick veneered plywood.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

## Custom Modifications

CD
• <sup>1</sup>

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

<sup>1</sup>CD available 6" to 23" on TWES..WD.

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Maple.

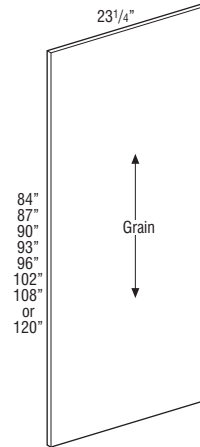
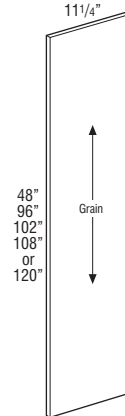
♦♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## PRICE

## TALL WALL END SKIN or TALL END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE



TWES48M

478

TWES96M

631

TWES102M

1041

TWES108M

1082

TWES120M

1124

TES84M

813

TES87M

829

TES90M

846

TES93M

862

TES96M

878

TES102M

1826

TES108M

1900

TES120M

1973

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- 1/4" skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

## Custom Modifications

CD
• <sup>1</sup>

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

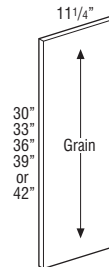
<sup>1</sup>CD available 6" to 23" on 96" and higher on TWES..M.

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup>TWES102M, TWES108M, TWES120M, TES102M, TES108M, and TES120M not available in certain laminate finishes. See Finish Availability section for exception notes.

## WALL END SKIN, WOOD



1/4" Finished

WES30WD

115

WES33WD

120

WES36WD

124

WES39WD

129

WES42WD

134

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

## Custom Modifications

CD
•

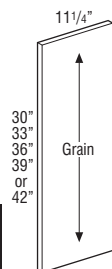
## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
WALL END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE	WES30M	230
	WES33M	235
	WES36M	239
	WES39M	244
	WES42M	249



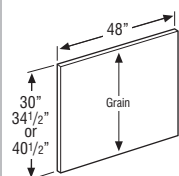
- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- 1/4" skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming
•	

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

## PANEL, WOOD, 1/4"



1/4" Finished	
PNL.25-4830WD	237
PNL.25-4834.5WD	248
PNL.25-4840.5WD	263

1/4" Finished	
PNL.25-4896WD	401

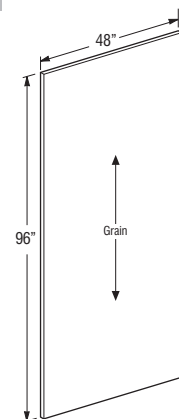
- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- For custom sizes refer to PNL.25-WD.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

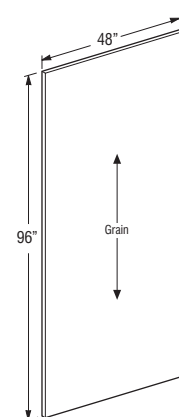
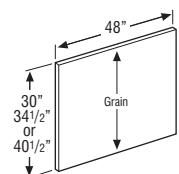
## PANEL, LAMINATE NATURAL



1/4" Natural Maple Laminate	
PNL4896LMN	345

- PNL4896LMN is 1/4" thick furniture board with Natural Maple laminate to match standard cabinet interior.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
PANEL, LAMINATE, 1/4"	PNL.25-4830M	423
	PNL.25-4834.5M	434
	PNL.25-4840.5M	449
	PNL.25-4896M	587



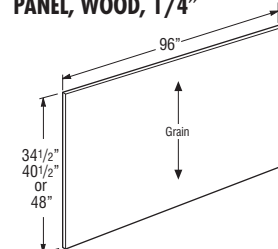
- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

## PANEL, WOOD, 1/4"



PNL.25-9634.5WD	894
PNL.25-9640.5WD	966
PNL.25-9648WD	1055

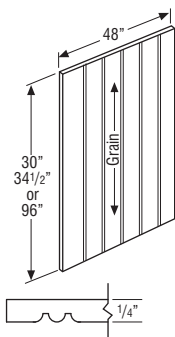
- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- When ordered in Paint finishes, panels will use vertical grain models i.e. PNL.25-48\_ \_WD, as grain will not be visible.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>PANEL, BEADBOARD, 1/4"</b>	<b>PNL.25-4830BB</b>	<b>522</b>
	<b>PNL.25-4834.5BB</b>	<b>555</b>
	<b>PNL.25-4896BB</b>	<b>1011</b>



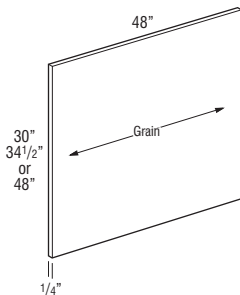
- PNL.25-48\_\_BB is a 1/4" thick veneered panel with an MDF core.
- V-groove on 3" centers.
- Not available with glaze.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
	•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

### PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN, 1/4"



<b>PNL.25-4830MH</b>	<b>287</b>
<b>PNL.25-4834.5MH</b>	<b>293</b>
<b>PNL.25-4848MH</b>	<b>314</b>

<b>PNL.25-9634.5MH</b>	<b>367</b>
<b>PNL.25-9648MH</b>	<b>388</b>

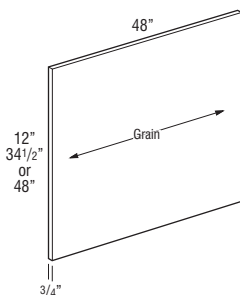
- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

### PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN, 3/4"



<b>PNL.75-4812MH</b>	<b>678</b>
<b>PNL.75-4834.5MH</b>	<b>881</b>
<b>PNL.75-4848MH</b>	<b>1004</b>

<b>PNL.75-9612MH</b>	<b>948</b>
<b>PNL.75-9624MH</b>	<b>1100</b>
<b>PNL.75-9630MH</b>	<b>1176</b>

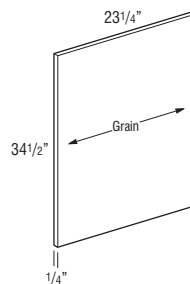
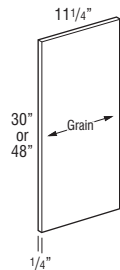
- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Recommended for exterior shelf material.
- Edgebanded on one short side and one long side only. Other edges will require moulding if exposed.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>WALL or BASE END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN</b>	<b>WES30MH</b>	<b>230</b>
	<b>WES48MH</b>	<b>258</b>



<b>BESMH</b>	<b>256</b>
--------------	------------

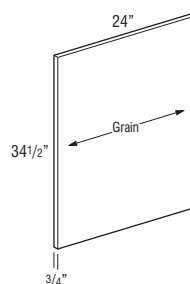
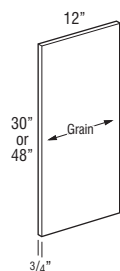
- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

### WALL, TALL WALL, or BASE END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN



<b>WEP30MH</b>	<b>377</b>
<b>TWEP48MH</b>	<b>467</b>

<b>BEPMH</b>	<b>608</b>
--------------	------------

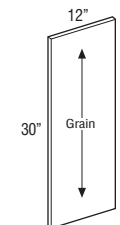
- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Edgebanded on one short side and one long side only. Other edges will require moulding if exposed.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

### WALL END PANEL, WOOD



<b>WEP30WD</b>	<b>189</b>
----------------	------------

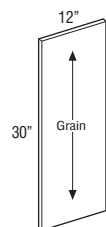
- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
APC CD MIP	Heirloom
• • •	

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

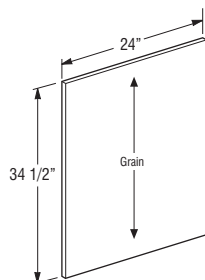
**WALL END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE**

**WEP30M** 378

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Front of panel and edgebanding on front, top, and bottom of panel will match doors.

Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	MIP	Heirlooming	
	•			

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

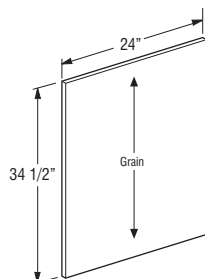
**BASE END PANEL, WOOD**

**BEPWD** 305

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	MIP	Heirlooming	
•	•			

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

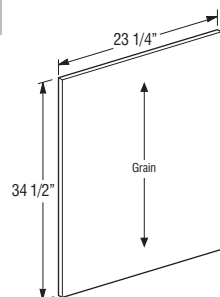
**BASE END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE**

**BEPM** 610

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Both sides of panel and edgebanding on front of panel will match doors.

Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	MIP	Heirlooming	
	•			

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

**BASE END PANEL POLE LAZY SUSAN, WOOD or LAMINATE**

**1/2" Finished**
**BEPPLSWD** 302

**1/2" Laminate**
**BEPPLSLM** 211

- BEPPLSWD: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- BEPPLSLM: 1/2" thick furniture board with matching laminate exterior. Not available in finishes that don't have matching laminate ends available. See Finish Availability section for matching laminate end exceptions.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior.

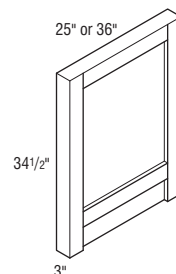
Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	MIP	Heirlooming	
Laminate	• <sup>1</sup>			
Wood	STD	•		

<sup>1</sup>CD available 6" to 30" deep on BEPPLSLM.

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**NEW END CRAFT, 3" DEEP**

**END-CRAFT325** 3992

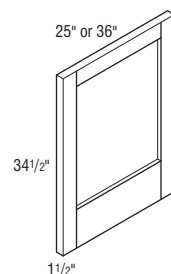
**END-CRAFT336** 4870

- All sides finished. Top or bottom edge will have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- When placed next to a hinged door with a square outside profile, it is best to utilize an extended stile or hinge restrictor clips to eliminate the potential for binding.
- Extended lead times may apply.

Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	MIP	Heirlooming	
			•	

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**NEW END WIDE BOTTOM RAIL, 1 1/2" DEEP**

**END-WBR125** 4264

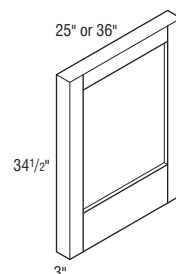
**END-WBR136** 5202

- All sides finished. Top or bottom edge will have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- When placed next to a hinged door with a square outside profile, it is best to utilize an extended stile or hinge restrictor clips to eliminate the potential for binding.
- Extended lead times may apply.

Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	MIP	Heirlooming	
			•	

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**NEW END WIDE BOTTOM RAIL, 3" DEEP**

**END-WBR325** 4328

**END-WBR336** 5266

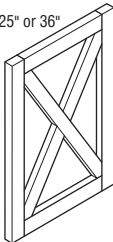
- All sides finished. Top or bottom edge will have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- When placed next to a hinged door with a square outside profile, it is best to utilize an extended stile or hinge restrictor clips to eliminate the potential for binding.
- Extended lead times may apply.

Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	MIP	Heirlooming	
			•	

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE																		
END X, 1 1/2" DEEP	END-X125	5100																		
	END-X136	7097																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All sides finished.</li><li>• When applying an END-X panel to the side of a cabinet, use Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB) modification or apply an end skin to create a flush end on the side.</li><li>• The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.</li><li>• When placed next to a hinged door, with a square outside profile, it is best to utilize an extended stile or hinge restrictor clips to eliminate the potential for binding.</li><li>• Extended lead times may apply.</li><li>• Available in Paints only.</li></ul>																				
<table><tr><th colspan="3">Custom Modifications</th><th colspan="3">Finish Techniques</th></tr><tr><td>APC</td><td>CD</td><td>MIP</td><td colspan="3">Heirlooming</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">•</td></tr></table>			Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques			APC	CD	MIP	Heirlooming						•		
Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques																	
APC	CD	MIP	Heirlooming																	
			•																	
<table><tr><th colspan="6">Species Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Rustic Alder</td><td>Cherry</td><td>Hickory</td><td>Laminate</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>box color</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr></table>			Species Availability						Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak				box color	•	
Species Availability																				
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak															
			box color	•																

TALL WALL END PANEL, WOOD,  
48" HIGH

TWEP48WD

340

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	•	

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

# TALL WALL END PANEL, WOOD, 96", 102", 108", or 120" HIGH

The diagram shows a vertical rectangular panel. A horizontal dimension line at the top indicates a width of 12". A vertical dimension line on the left indicates a height of 96", 102", 108", or 120". A vertical arrow in the center of the panel points downwards and is labeled "Grain", indicating the wood grain runs vertically.

<b>TWEP96WD</b>	558
<b>TWEP102WD ♦</b>	712
<b>TWEP108WD ♦</b>	769
<b>TWEP120WD ♦</b>	826

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- 102", 108", and 120" will be MIP standard.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	• <sup>1</sup>	

<sup>1</sup>CD available 6" to 23".

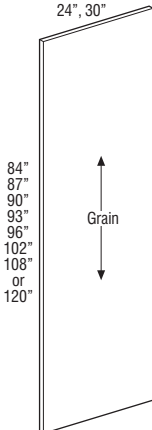
## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

♦ Only available in Maple.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE								
<b>TALL END PANEL, WOOD</b>  	<b>TEP84WD</b>	664								
	<b>TEP87WD</b>	691								
	<b>TEP90WD</b>	717								
	<b>TEP93WD</b>	744								
	<b>TEP96WD</b>	771								
	<b>TEP102WD ♦</b>	1394								
	<b>TEP108WD ♦</b>	1505								
	<b>TEP120WD ♦</b>	1617								
	<b>TEP8430WD</b>	863								
<b>TEP9630WD</b>	1001									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.</li><li>• Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.</li><li>• Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.</li><li>• 102", 108", and 120" will be MIP standard.</li><li>• Panels over 30" deep will be APC standard.</li></ul>										
<b>Custom Modifications</b>		<b>Finish Techniques</b>								
<table><tr><td>APC</td><td>CD</td><td>MIP</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•<sup>1</sup></td><td></td></tr></table>		APC	CD	MIP	•	• <sup>1</sup>		<table><tr><td>Heirlooming</td></tr><tr><td> </td></tr></table>	Heirlooming	
APC	CD	MIP								
•	• <sup>1</sup>									
Heirlooming										
<sup>1</sup> CD available from 31" to 36" on 30" wide.										

TALL WALL END PANEL,  
MATCHING LAMINATE

Diagram of a tall wall end panel. The width is 12". The height is 48", 96", 102", or 108". A vertical arrow indicates the grain direction.

TWEP48M	681
TWEP96M	898
TWEP102M	1424
TWEP108M	1481

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Both sides of panel and edgebanding on front of panel will match doors.

Custom Modifications

CD
• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>CD available from 6" to 23" on TWEP48M and TWEP96M. CD not available on TWEP102M and TWEP108M.

Finish Techniques

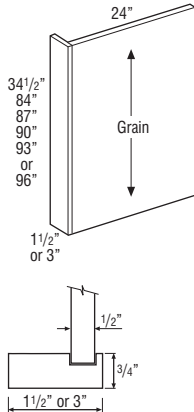
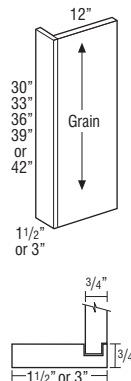
Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			• <sup>1</sup>		

<sup>1</sup>TWEP102M and TWEP108M not available in certain laminate finishes. See Finish Availability section for exception notes.



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>BASE OR TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, WOOD or LAMINATE</b>	1/2" Finished	
	BEPF1.5WD	383
	BEPF3WD	390
	1/2" Laminate	
	BEPF1.5LM ♦	268
	BEPF3LM ♦	276
	1/2" Finished	
	TEPF1.584WD	782
	TEPF384WD	798
	TEPF1.587WD	813
	TEPF387WD	829
	TEPF1.590WD	844
	TEPF390WD	860
	TEPF1.593WD	876
	TEPF393WD	891
	TEPF1.596WD	907
	TEPF396WD	923
	1/2" Laminate	
	TEPF1.584LM ♦	547
	TEPF384LM ♦	563
	TEPF1.587LM ♦	579
	TEPF387LM ♦	594
	TEPF1.590LM ♦	610
	TEPF390LM ♦	626
	TEPF1.593LM ♦	641
	TEPF393LM ♦	657
	TEPF1.596LM ♦	672
	TEPF396LM ♦	688

- BEPF\_WD and TEPF\_WD in Stains: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- BEPF\_WD and TEPF\_WD in Paints: 1/2" thick veneered or solid plywood.
- BEPF\_LAM and TEPF\_LM is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior.

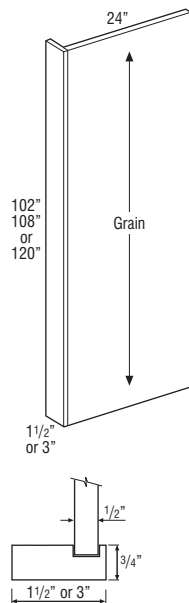
Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	MIP	Heirlooming	
Laminate	• <sup>1</sup>			
Wood	STD	•		

<sup>1</sup>CD available 6" to 30" on laminate panels.

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

- ♦ Not available in finishes that don't have matching laminate ends available. See Finish Availability section for matching laminate end exceptions.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, WOOD</b>	1/2" Finished	
	TEPF1.5102WD	1644
	TEPF3102WD	1677
	TEPF1.5108WD	1775
	TEPF3108WD	1808
	TEPF1.5120WD	1907
	TEPF3120WD	1940

- 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.

Custom Modifications		Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	Heirlooming	
STD	• <sup>1</sup>		

<sup>1</sup>CD available from 6" to 30".

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color	•	

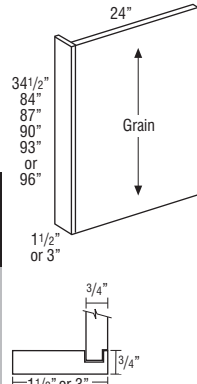
<b>WALL PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, FURNITURE ENDS</b>	WEPF1.530FPE	453
	WEPF330FPE	460
	WEPF1.533FPE	467
	WEPF333FPE	474
	WEPF1.536FPE	481
	WEPF336FPE	488
	WEPF1.539FPE	495
	WEPF339FPE	502
	WEPF1.542FPE	509
	WEPF342FPE	516

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.

Custom Modifications				Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	FPEB	MIP	Heirlooming	
	•	STD	•		

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
BASE or TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, FURNITURE ENDS	BEPF1.5FPE	528
	BEPF3FPE	535
	TEPF1.584FPE	1031
	TEPF384FPE	1047
	TEPF1.587FPE	1062
	TEPF387FPE	1078
	TEPF1.590FPE	1093
	TEPF390FPE	1109
	TEPF1.593FPE	1125
	TEPF393FPE	1140
	TEPF1.596FPE	1156
	TEPF396FPE	1172

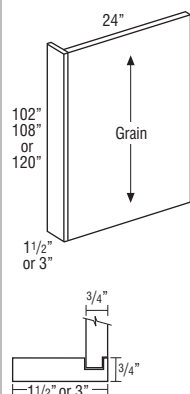
- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.

Custom Modifications				Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	FPEB	MIP	Heirlooming	
•	•	•	•	•	

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, FURNITURE ENDS



TEPF1.5102FPE	1893
TEPF3102FPE	1926
TEPF1.5108FPE	2024
TEPF3108FPE	2057
TEPF1.5120FPE	2156
TEPF3120FPE	2189

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will be two-sided veneer.

Custom Modifications				Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	FPEB	MIP	Heirlooming	
•	•	•	•	•	

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
WALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END	WEPF1.530(L or R)DDE	821
	WEPF330(L or R)DDE	828
	WEPF1.533(L or R)DDE	835
	WEPF333(L or R)DDE	842
	WEPF1.536(L or R)DDE	849
	WEPF336(L or R)DDE	856
	WEPF1.539(L or R)DDE	863
	WEPF339(L or R)DDE	870
	WEPF1.542(L or R)DDE	877
	WEPF342(L or R)DDE	884

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP
•	•	•	•	•	•

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## BASE END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END, DOUBLE

BEPF1.5(L or R)DDED	1052
BEPF3(L or R)DDED	1059

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard.

## Custom Modifications

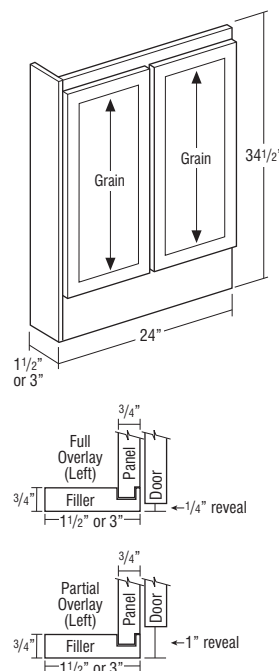
APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP
•	•	•	•	•	•

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## Species Availability

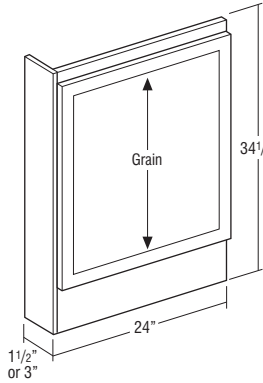
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**BASE END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END**

<b>BEPF1.5(L or R)DDE</b>	1052
<b>BEPF3(L or R)DDE</b>	1059



- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard.

**Custom Modifications**

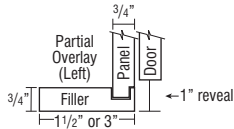
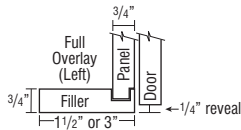
APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP
•	•	•	STD	•	•

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•


**TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END, DOUBLE**

<b>TEPF1.584(L or R)DDED</b>	2378
<b>TEPF384(L or R)DDED</b>	2394
<b>TEPF1.587(L or R)DDED</b>	2409
<b>TEPF387(L or R)DDED</b>	2425
<b>TEPF1.590(L or R)DDED</b>	2440
<b>TEPF390(L or R)DDED</b>	2456
<b>TEPF1.593(L or R)DDED</b>	2472
<b>TEPF393(L or R)DDED</b>	2487
<b>TEPF1.596(L or R)DDED</b>	2503
<b>TEPF396(L or R)DDED</b>	2519

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard.

**Custom Modifications**

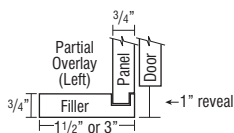
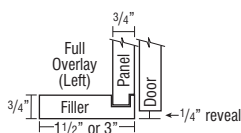
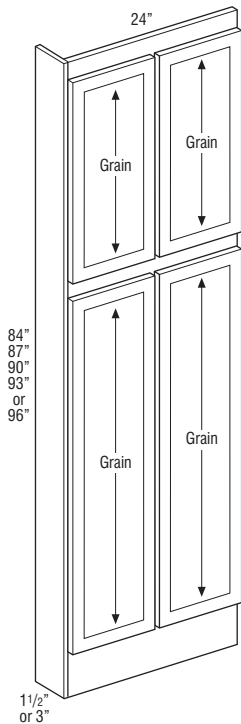
APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP	INVF
•	•	•	STD	•	•	•

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END**

<b>TEPF1.584(L or R)DDE</b>	2378
<b>TEPF384(L or R)DDE</b>	2394
<b>TEPF1.587(L or R)DDE</b>	2409
<b>TEPF387(L or R)DDE</b>	2425
<b>TEPF1.590(L or R)DDE</b>	2440
<b>TEPF390(L or R)DDE</b>	2456
<b>TEPF1.593(L or R)DDE</b>	2472
<b>TEPF393(L or R)DDE</b>	2487
<b>TEPF1.596(L or R)DDE</b>	2503
<b>TEPF396(L or R)DDE</b>	2519

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- On non-mitered doors, the tall door on the bottom will have two vertical panels.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard.

**Custom Modifications**

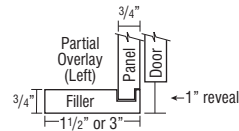
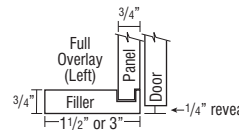
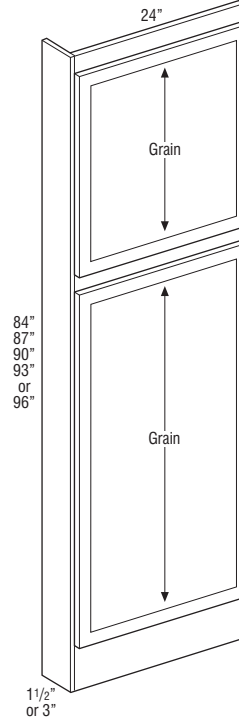
APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP	INVF
•	•	•	STD	•	•	•

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•


**DESK or VANITY DESK LEG, WOOD**

<b>DDL29WD</b>	295
<b>VDL32WD</b>	307

- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.

**Custom Modifications**

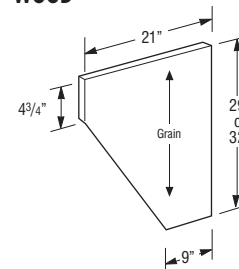
CD
•

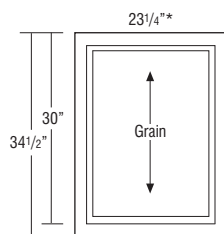
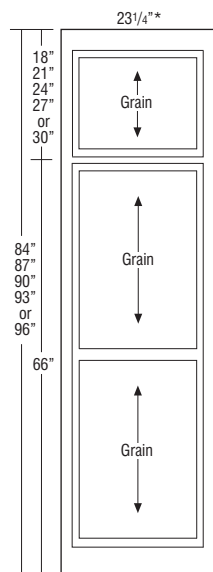
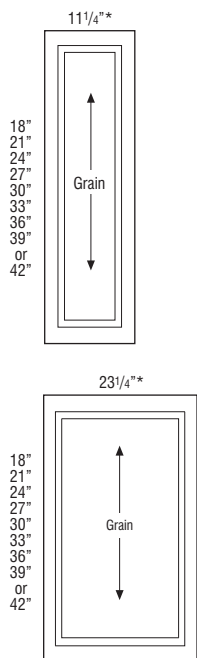
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



BASE END SKIN with  
DECORATIVE DOORTALL END SKIN with  
DECORATIVE DOORWALL END SKIN with  
DECORATIVE DOORPrice  
Column

1

2

3

4

5

## BESDD

848

890

934

1000

1100

- Door panel kits include Base End Skin, unattached door and attachment screws. Field installation required.
- Not compatible on cabinets specified with FPEB. Use Decorative Door on End modification for decorative doors with FPEB.

\*Width shown in image is panel width. For Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Partial Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, and will not overlap the frame.

## Custom Modifications

CD	DPSRR	MFO
	•	

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## TESDD84

1801

1891

1986

2125

2337

## TESDD87

1909

2005

2105

2252

2477

## TESDD90

2017

2118

2224

2380

2618

## TESDD93

2125

2232

2343

2507

2758

## TESDD96

2233

2345

2462

2635

2898

- Door panel kits include Tall End Skin, unattached doors and attachment screws. Field installation required.
- Not compatible on cabinets specified with FPEB. Use Decorative Door on End modification for decorative doors with FPEB.
- On non-mitered doors, the tall door on the bottom will have two vertical panels.

\*Width shown in image is panel width. For Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Partial Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, and will not overlap the frame.

## Custom Modifications

CD	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## WESDD18

424

445

467

500

550

## WESDD21

449

472

495

530

583

## WESDD24

475

498

523

560

616

## WESDD27

500

525

551

590

649

## WESDD30

526

552

579

620

682

## WESDD33

551

578

607

650

715

## WESDD36

576

605

635

680

748

## WESDD39

602

632

663

710

781

## WESDD42

627

659

692

740

814

## WESDD1824

742

779

818

875

962

## WESDD2124

786

825

867

927

1020

## WESDD2424

831

872

916

980

1078

## WESDD2724

875

919

965

1032

1136

## WESDD3024

920

966

1014

1085

1193

## WESDD3324

964

1012

1063

1137

1251

## WESDD3624

1009

1059

1112

1190

1309

## WESDD3924

1053

1106

1161

1242

1367

## WESDD4224

1098

1153

1210

1295

1424

- Door panel kits include Wall End Skin, unattached door and attachment screws. Field installation required.
- Custom door sizes not available.

\*Width shown in image is panel width. For Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Partial Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, and will not overlap the frame.

## Custom Modifications

CD	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

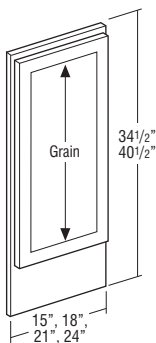
## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

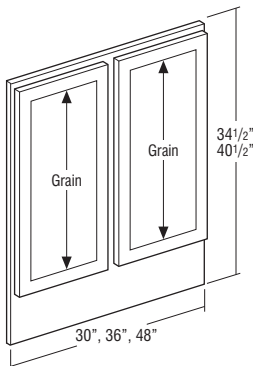
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## WAINSCOTING, 34 1/2" or 40 1/2" HIGH



WAIN1534.5-WAIN2440.5



WAIN3034.5-WAIN4840.5

Price  
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WAIN1534.5	763	801	841	900	990
WAIN1834.5	809	849	891	954	1049
WAIN2134.5	854	897	942	1008	1109
WAIN2434.5	900	945	992	1062	1168
WAIN1540.5	854	897	942	1008	1109
WAIN1840.5	900	945	992	1062	1168
WAIN2140.5	946	993	1043	1116	1227
WAIN2440.5	992	1041	1093	1170	1287

WAIN3034.5	992	1041	1093	1170	1287
WAIN3634.5	1083	1137	1194	1278	1406
WAIN4834.5	1266	1330	1396	1494	1643
WAIN3040.5	1083	1137	1194	1278	1406
WAIN3640.5	1175	1234	1295	1386	1524
WAIN4840.5	1358	1426	1497	1602	1762

WAIN6034.5	1449	1522	1598	1710	1881
WAIN6040.5	1541	1618	1699	1818	1999

WAIN7234.5	1632	1714	1800	1926	2118
WAIN7240.5	1724	1810	1901	2034	2237

- Full Overlay Styles only.
- Panel is 1 1/2" thick including doors. Non-operating doors are applied to 3/4" thick rail and stile frame.
- Flush Toekick standard.
- Wainscoting panel backs are not finished, but are sealed to prevent warping and cracking.
- All faces and edges will be finished.
- For use on bars or islands, attach panel by securing the panel face frame through the inside of the applicable cabinet.
- For wall applications, the screw heads used for the panel face frame attachment to the wall can be concealed behind the doors and drawer fronts.

Product Code	Overall Width	Number of Doors	Number of Frame Center Stiles	Door Width
WAIN15..	15"	1	0	14 1/2"
WAIN18..	18"	1	0	17 1/2"
WAIN21..	21"	1	0	20 1/2"
WAIN24..	24"	1	0	23 1/2"
WAIN30..	30"	2	1	14 1/2"
WAIN36..	36"	2	1	17 1/2"
WAIN48..	48"	2	1	23 1/2"
WAIN60..	60"	4	3	14 1/2"
WAIN72..	72"	3	2	23 1/2"

Door height on 34 1/2" high panels is 29 1/2".  
Door height on 40 1/2" high panels is 35 1/2".

### Custom Modifications

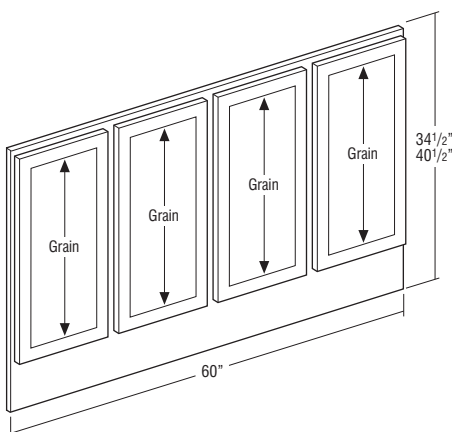
EX	FTK	VTK
•	STD	•

### Door Modifications

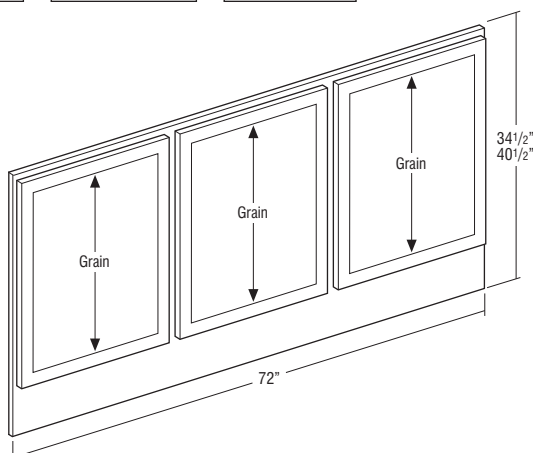
DPSRR
•

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•



WAIN6034.5-WAIN6040.5

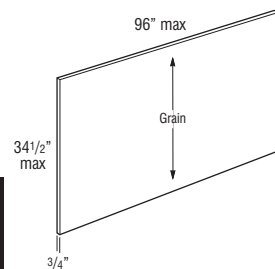


WAIN7234.5-WAIN7240.5

277

FILLERS AND PANELS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>CUSTOM ISLAND PANELS</b>		

**ISLAND END PANEL CUSTOM, WOOD, 3/4"**

**ISLPNLC.75-WD**
**\$78 /sq ft**

- 3/4" thick furniture board core veneer panel finished on both sides.
- Matching veneer edgebanding on two height and one width edge.
- Grain on panels runs the height dimension (vertical).
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Model	Grain Direction	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
ISLPNLC.75-WD	Vertical	96"	12"	34 1/2"	12"

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

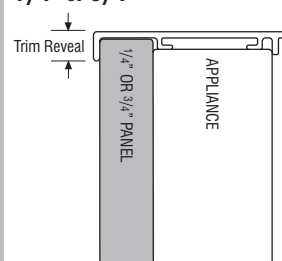
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	

**CUSTOM PANELS, DOORS, & DRAWER FRONTS**

All custom panels and doors can be ordered through Design Live. For manual orders, please use the Decorative Appliance Panel Request Form. See Policies section for information on where that form can be found.

Due to customized ordering, Decorative Appliance Panels may not be returned.

**Custom Panels & Doors (PNLC.. and DOORD..) square footage requirements are calculated by multiplying the height and width for each panel and door (square footage = width x height (in inches)/144). Premium finish upcharge will be applied.**

**PANEL CUSTOM, WOOD, 1/4" or 3/4"**

**PNLC.25-WD**
**\$55 /sq ft**
**PNLC.75-WD**
**\$78 /sq ft**

- PNLC.25-WD includes 1/4" finished veneer on MDF core, panel cut to fit appliance doors. Panels mount to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- PNLC.25-WD is finished on face only, edges are not finished.
- PNLC.75-WD kit includes 3/4" furniture board core veneer panel finished on both sides, and all four edges. Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
PNLC.25-WD	48"	5"	96"	5"
PNLC.75-WD*	48"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-WD**	30"	5"	96"	5"

\*If PNLC.75-WD is 48" high or less

\*\*If PNLC.75-WD is greater than 48" high

Grain on panels will follow the height dimension (vertical)

**Custom Modifications**

APC
•

**Finish Techniques**

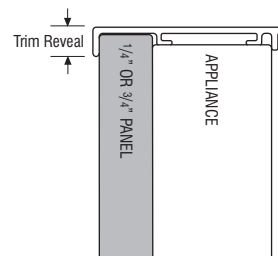
Heirlooming
-------------

<sup>1</sup>Not available on PNLC.25-WD

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**PANEL CUSTOM, MATCHING LAMINATE VERTICAL GRAIN, 1/4" or 3/4"**

**PNLC.25-MV**
**\$110 /sq ft**
**PNLC.75-MV**
**\$153 /sq ft**

- PNLC.25-MV is a 1/4" thick laminated MDF panel cut to fit appliance doors. Laminated on face only, edges are not finished.
- PNLC.75-MV is a 3/4" thick laminated MDF panel. Vertical grain panels are laminated on both sides with edgebanding on all four edges.
- PNLC.25-MV and PNLC.75-MV are available for use with certain laminate doors. See Door Style section for availability.
- Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

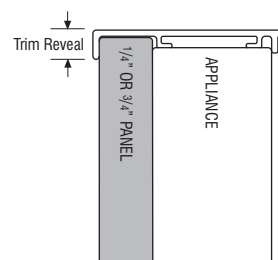
Model	Panel Type	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
PNLC.25-MV	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	48"	5"	96"	5"
PNLC.75-MV (48" high or less)	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	48"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-MV (>48" high)	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	30"	5"	96"	5"

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

**PANEL CUSTOM, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN, 1/4" or 3/4"**

**PNLC.25-MH**
**\$110 /sq ft**
**PNLC.75-MH**
**\$155 /sq ft**

- PNLC.25-MH is a 1/4" thick laminated MDF panel cut to fit appliance doors. Laminated on face only, edges are not finished.
- PNLC.75-MH is a 3/4" thick laminated MDF panel. Horizontal grain panels are laminated on both sides with edgebanding on all four edges.
- PNLC.25-MH and PNLC.75-MH are available for use with horizontal grain laminate doors.
- Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Model	Panel Type	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
PNLC.25-MH	Horizontal Grain	96"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-MH	Horizontal Grain	48"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-MH (>48" wide)	Horizontal Grain	96"	5"	30"	5"

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		



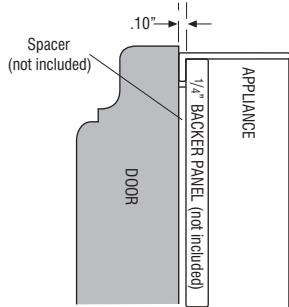
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

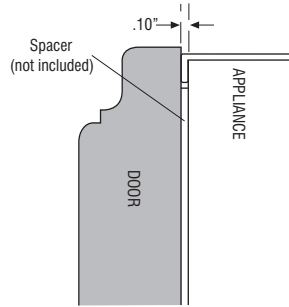
## PRICE

## DOOR DECORATIVE APPLIANCE

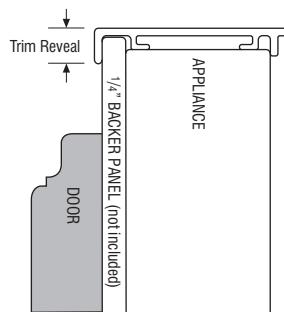
Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



Overlay Application (no Backer Panel)



Framed Application



## DOORDA

\$200 /sq ft

## DOORDAH

\$200 /sq ft

- DOORDA is a custom sized door with a vertical grain center panel.
- DOORDAH is a custom sized door with a horizontal grain center panel. Stiles and rails are built as doors with a single center panel.
- DOORDAH will utilize a flat panel on raised panel styles when width or height is less than 10".
- Includes a 3/4" thick door made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
  - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
  - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see PNLC.25-WD).
- All doors will be specified "NO HINGE ROUTE". Backs may have identification marks, be unfinished, and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.
- DOORDA and DOORDAH are not available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- CG modification available, maximum size is 23 1/2" x 43" for DOORDA and 43" x 23 1/2" for DOORDAH.
- Not available on MDF door styles. If desired for use with MDF, order as Maple.

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

	Model	Door Style Type	Available Width Range*	Available Height Range*
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 25 7/8" ** (<3" wide rails/stiles)  8 1/2" to 25 7/8" (3" wide rails/stiles)	7 1/2" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 7 1/2" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles)  8 1/2" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 8 1/2" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 25 7/8" ** (<3" wide rails/stiles)  8 1/2" to 25 7/8" (3" wide rails/stiles)	47 1/2" to 82" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 82" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles)  47 1/2" to 82" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 82" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles)  25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)	7 1/2" to 35 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles)  8 1/2" to 35 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles)  25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)	35 3/4" to 82" (<3" wide rails/stiles)  35 3/4" to 82" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Mitered Styles	8" to 25 7/8"	8" to 61"
	DOORDAH	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 42 1/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles)  8 1/2" to 42 1/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)	7 1/2" to 23 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles)  8 1/2" to 23 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDAH	Mitered Styles	8" to 61"	8" to 24"

\*Any door with a minimum width or height dimension less than 10" will receive a flat center panel.

\*\*In certain door styles, DOORDA has a maximum width of 23 1/2" for a single width center panel, doors between 23 9/16" and 35 3/4" wide have a center mullion between the center panels. See Door Style section for exceptions.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

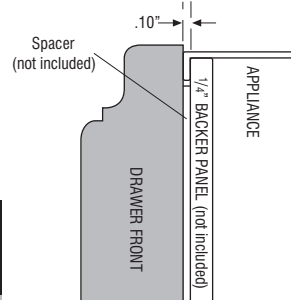
## PRICE

## DRAWER FRONT, 5-PIECE or SLAB

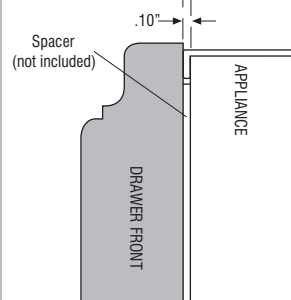
5-piece Drawer Fronts:  
DF5PC

\$220 /sq ft

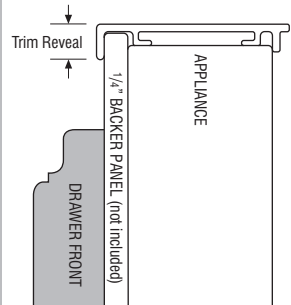
Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



Overlay Application (no Backer Panel)



Framed Application



- DF5PC is a custom sized 5-piece drawer front with a flat panel on raised panel styles when width or height is less than 10".
- DF5PC is available on door styles where 5-piece drawer fronts are available as standard or optional. Requires a 5-piece drawer front selection, see chart below for available options.
- DF5PC not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Includes a 3/4" thick drawer front made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
  - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
  - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see PNLC.25-WD).
- Backs may have identification marks and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Slab Drawer Fronts:  
DFSLAB

\$220 /sq ft

- DFSLAB is a custom sized slab drawer front.
- DFSLAB is available on door styles where slab drawer fronts are available as standard or optional. Requires a slab drawer front selection, see chart below for available options.
- DFSLAB not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Includes a 3/4" thick drawer front made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
  - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
  - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see PNLC.25-WD).
- Backs may have identification marks and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

	Model	Drawer Front Type	Available Width Range	Available Height Range
	DF5PC *	5-piece Drawer Front Non-mitered Styles	8 1/2" to 35 1/2" **	6 1/4" to 16 1/2"
	DFSLAB *	Slab Drawer Front	7" to 47 1/2"	5 1/2" to 17"

\*See Door Style section for grain direction exceptions on certain door styles.

\*\*See Door Style section for Maximum Width exceptions on certain door styles.

## Drawer Front Modifications

	DF5PC	DF5PCNR	DF5PCNRST	DF5PCST	DFSLB	DFSLBT
DF5PC	•	•	•	•	•	•
DFSLAB	•	•	•	•	•	•

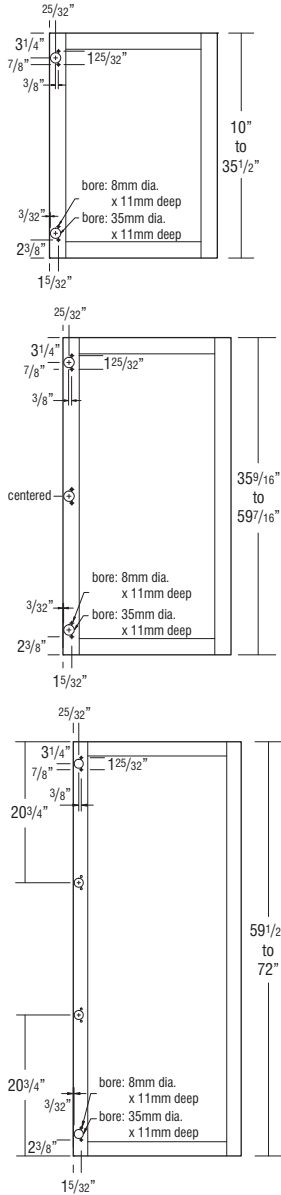
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

CUSTOM HINGED DOORS

DOOR, 5-PIECE



DOORL

\$200 /sq ft

DOORR

\$200 /sq ft

- Plastic mollies pressed in 8mm holes to accept screws to anchor the hinges to the back of these doors.
- Hinges must be ordered separately and specified full or partial overlay.
- Not available in all door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Doors are finished on both sides and routed for hinges.
- CG modification available, maximum size is 23 1/2" x 43".
- Custom dimensions are required when placing the order and can be specified in Design Live.
- Not available on MDF door styles. If desired for use with MDF, order as Maple.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

	Door Style Type	Available Width Range*	Available Height Range
	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 24" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 24" (3" wide rails/stiles)	10" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 10" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles) 10" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 10" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 24" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 24" (3" wide rails/stiles)	47 1/2" to 72" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 72" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles) 47 1/2" to 72" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 72" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	Mitered Styles	8" to 24"	10" to 61"

\*Any door with a minimum width dimension less than 10" will receive a flat center panel.

DESCRIPTION

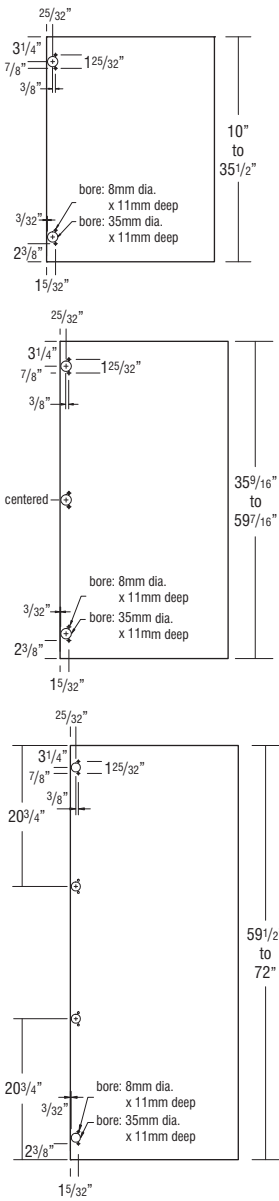
MODEL

PRICE

DOOR, SLAB

DOORSLAB

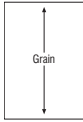
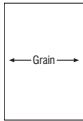
\$200 /sq ft



- Only available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Doors are finished on both sides and routed for hinges.
- Hinges must be ordered separately and specified full overlay.
- Plastic mollies pressed in 8mm holes to accept screws to anchor the hinges to the back of these doors.
- Custom dimensions are required when placing the order and can be specified in Design Live.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

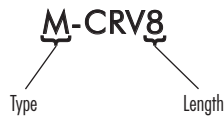
	Door Style Type	Available Width Range	Available Height Range
	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	5" to 24"	10" to 72"
	Horizontal Grain	5" to 24"	10" to 48"

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – MOULDINGS

Stack Moulding Kits . . . . .	.284
Crown Mouldings . . . . .	.289
Starter Mouldings . . . . .	.292
Accent Mouldings . . . . .	.292
Toe Mouldings . . . . .	.295
Light Rails . . . . .	.296
Corner Mouldings . . . . .	.297
Window Casing . . . . .	.298
Valances . . . . .	.299

## MOULDINGS

### MOULDING NOMENCLATURE



Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in Design Live spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.

When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.

Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.

How to place a stack moulding in Design Live:

- Moulding
- Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
- Stacked Mouldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Mouldings specified as 10' nominal length have a usable length range of 117" up to 123". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

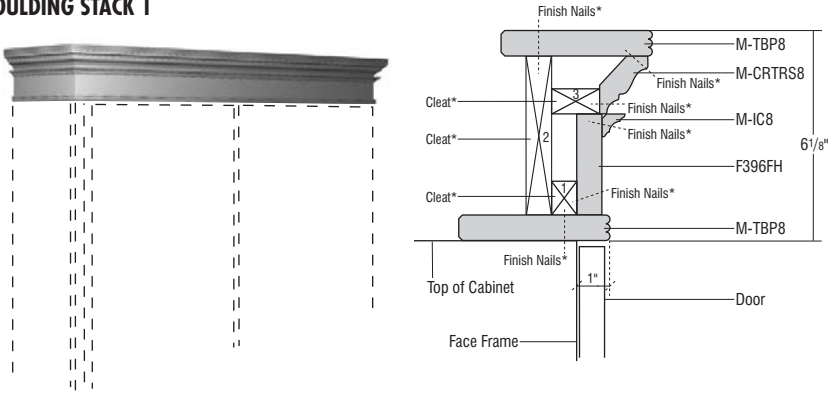
DESCRIPTION

STACK MOULDING KITS

MODEL

PRICE

MOULDING STACK 1



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST1 1275

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

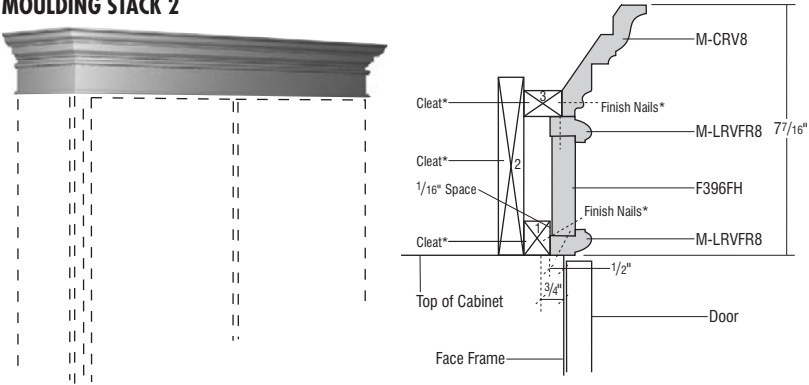
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-TBP8	•
M-CRTRS8	•
M-IC8	
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-TBP8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-IC8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 2



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST2 867

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

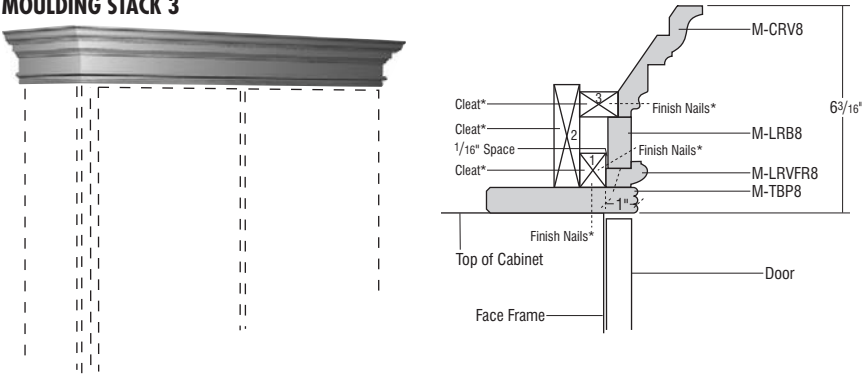
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
M-LRVFR8	•
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 3



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST3 1074

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
M-LRB8	
M-LRVFR8	•
M-TBP8	•

Species Availability

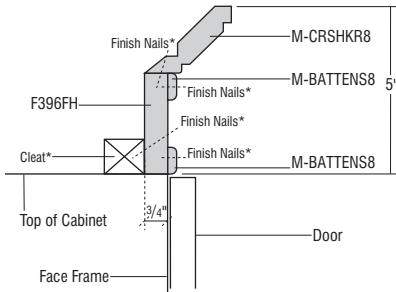
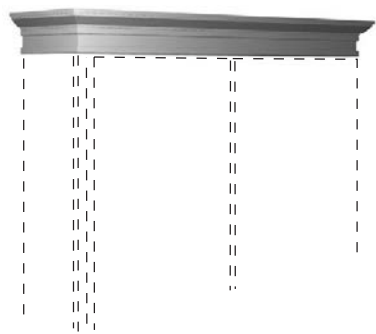
	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-TBP8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

MOULDING STACK 6



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST6

607

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

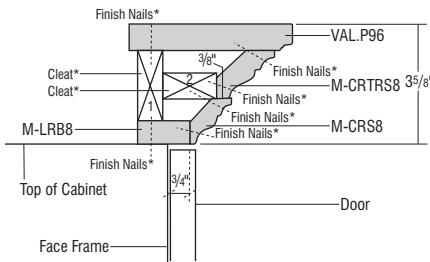
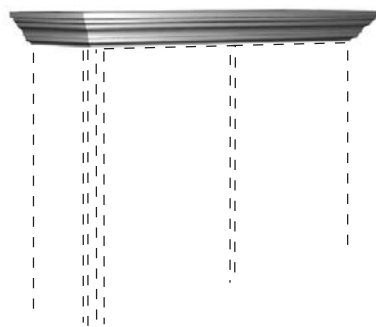
	Heirloom
M-CRSHKR8	•
M-BATTENS8	
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRSHKR8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-BATTENS8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

285

MOULDING STACK 10



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST10

787

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

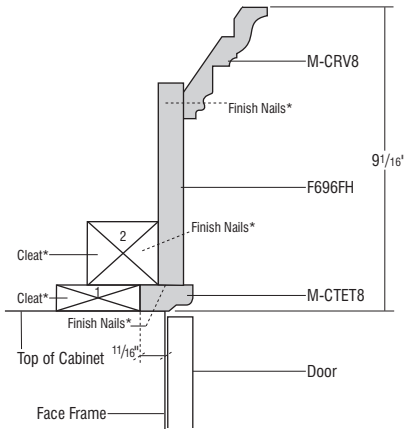
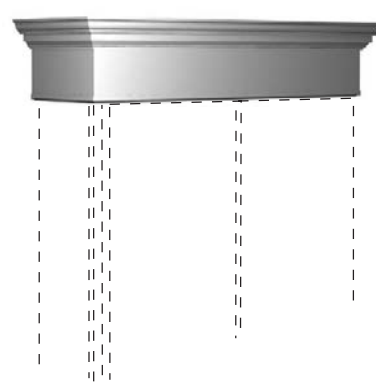
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
VAL.P96	•
M-CRTRS8	•
M-CRS8	•
M-LRB8	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
VAL.P96	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-CRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 11



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST11

837

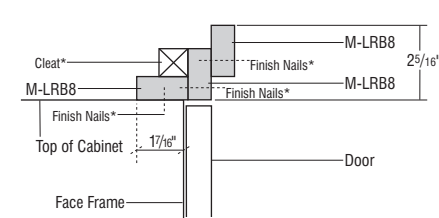
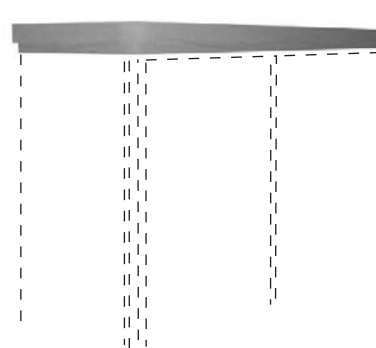
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
F696FH	
M-CTET8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F696FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-CTET8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 13



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST13

465

Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-LRB8	

Species Availability

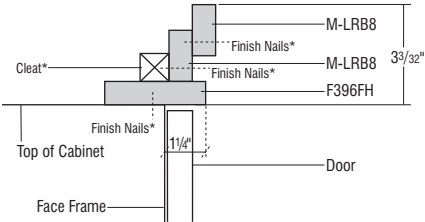
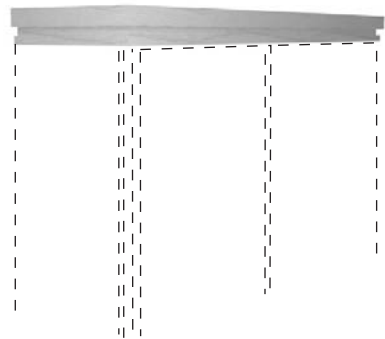
	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

MOULDING STACK 14



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST14

502

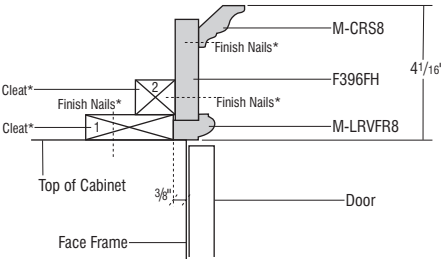
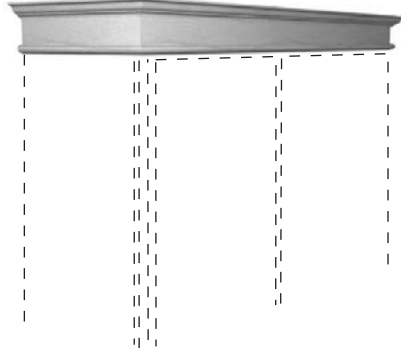
Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-LRB8	
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 18



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST18

523

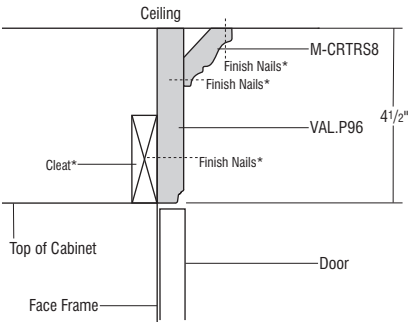
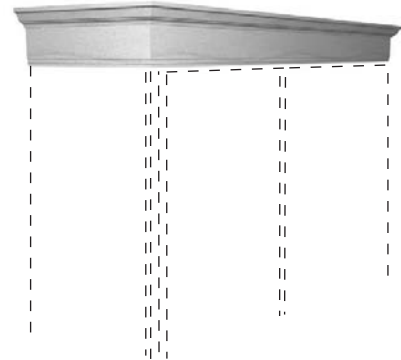
Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-CRS8	•
F396FH	
M-LRVFR8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 20



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST20

449

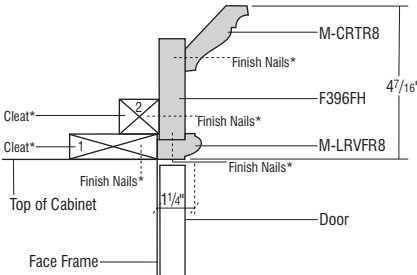
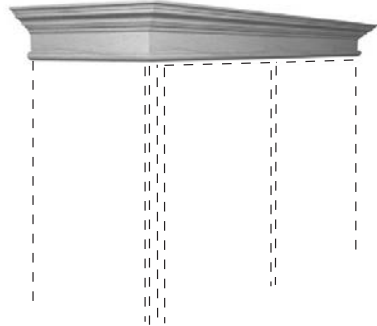
Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-CRTRS8	•
VAL.P96	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
VAL.P96	•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 21



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST21

670

Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-CRTR8	•
F396FH	
M-LRVFR8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRTR8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

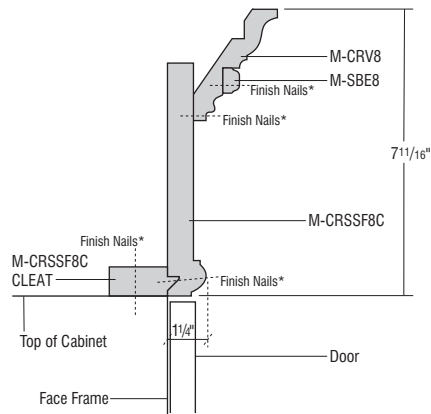
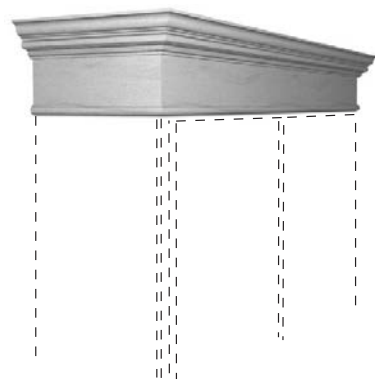


DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

MOULDING STACK 22



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST22

1113

Finish Techniques

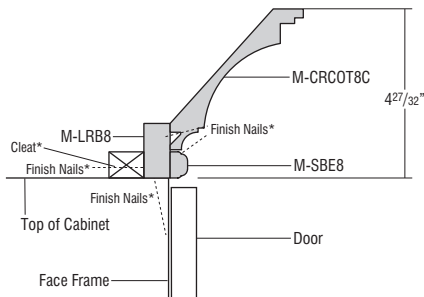
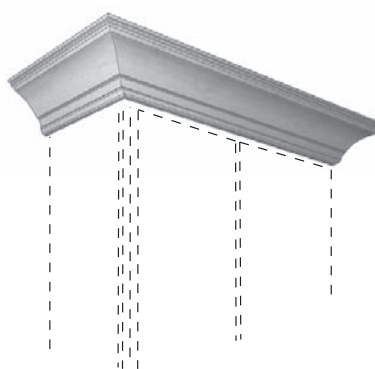
	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
M-SBE8	•
M-CRSSF8C	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-SBE8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-CRSSF8C	•	•	•	box color	•	•

287

MOULDING STACK 23



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST23

803

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

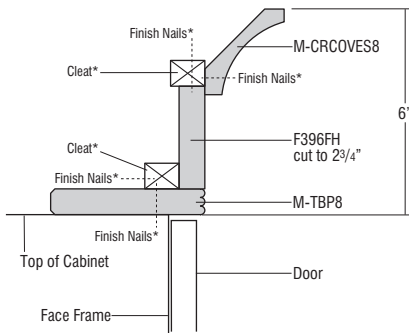
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRCOT8C	•
M-LRB8	•
M-SBE8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRCOT8C	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-SBE8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 24



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST24

981

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRCOVES8	•
F396FH	•
M-TBP8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRCOVES8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	•	box color	•	•
M-TBP8	Alder	•	•	box color	•	•

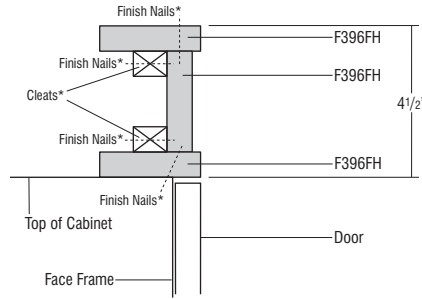
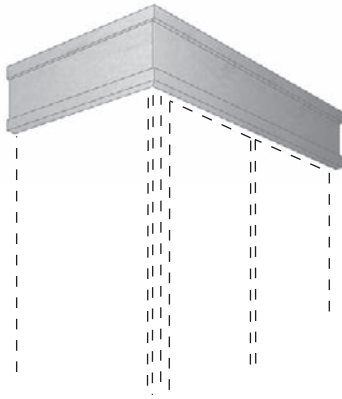
MOULDINGS

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

MOULDING STACK 25



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST25

576

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

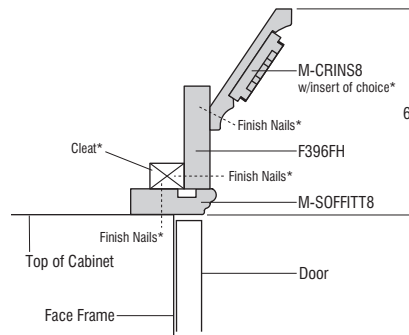
Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 26



\*Price of Insert not included. Insert must be purchased separately. Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST26

988

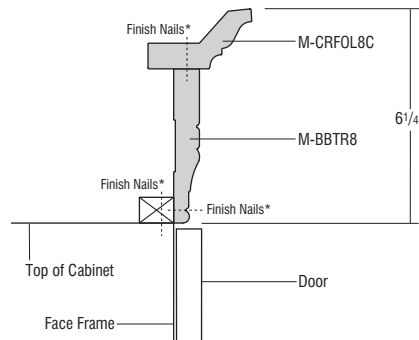
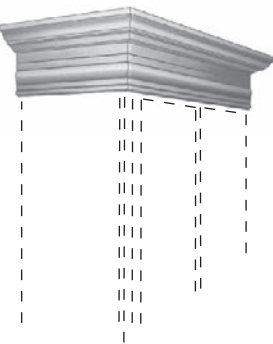
Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-CRINS8	•
F396FH	
M-SOFFITT8	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRINS8	Alder	•		box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•		box color	•	•
M-SOFFITT8	Alder	•		box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 28



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST28

742

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-CRFOL8C	•
M-BBTR8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRFOL8C	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-BBTR8	•	•	•	box color	•	•



## ARCHITECTURAL ACCENTS



All mouldings and embellishments marked with the ☆ follow these guidelines:

### Program Details

- Products are priced individually with availability and exceptions noted. Finish technique upcharges apply.
- Items will be shipped loose for field attachment.

### Product Characteristics

- Natural characteristics of wood carved items are wider color range, irregularity of surface texture, and more noticeable variations in finish. It is imperative to understand the variations these characteristics entail and therefore will not be considered defective.

### Ordering Process

- To ensure product ships with the cabinet order, include on same order. Orders not placed together may not ship together.
- Express Response program is available for 12 day delivery.
- Since these items are ordered on an "as-required" basis, **no changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.**

### MOULDING SPECIFICATIONS

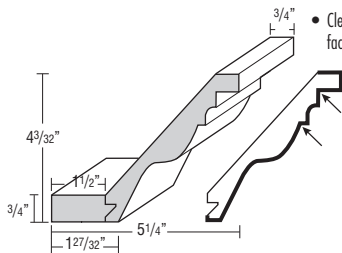
Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Mouldings specified as 10' nominal length have a usable length range of 117" up to 123". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>CROWN MOULDING</b>		

#### MOULDING, CROWN CLASSIC TALL with CLEAT

<b>M-CRCLST8C</b>	504
<b>M-CRCLST10C</b> ☆	665



- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

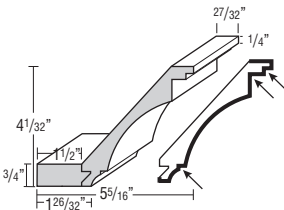
#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

☆ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

#### MOULDING, CROWN CORNICE TALL with CLEAT

<b>M-CRCOT8C</b>	504
<b>M-CRCOT10C</b> ☆	665



- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

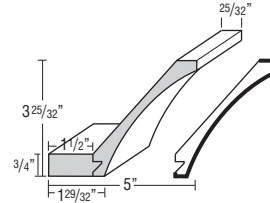
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

☆ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

#### MOULDING, CROWN COVE with CLEAT

<b>M-CRCOVE8C</b>	504
<b>M-CRCOVE10C</b> ☆	665



- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

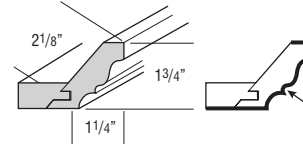
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

☆ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

#### MOULDING, CROWN FULL OVERLAY with CLEAT

<b>M-CRFL8C</b>	399
-----------------	-----

- Attached cleat for top-mount application.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

#### MOULDING, CROWN INSERT

<b>M-CRINS8</b>	560
-----------------	-----

#### Finish Techniques

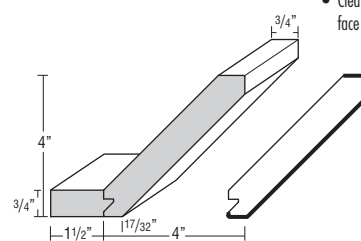
Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	•	box color	•	•

#### MOULDING, CROWN STRAIGHT ANGLE TALL with CLEAT

<b>M-CRSAT8C</b>	392
<b>M-CRSAT10C</b> ☆	517



- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

☆ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**MOULDING, CROWN  
STRAIGHT ANGLE with  
CLEAT**

<b>M-CRSA8C</b>	354
<b>M-CRSA10C ♦</b>	467

- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

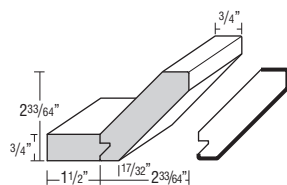
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.


**MOULDING, CROWN  
STRAIGHT ANGLE SMALL  
with CLEAT**

<b>M-CRSAS8C</b>	330
<b>M-CRSAS10C ♦</b>	436

- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

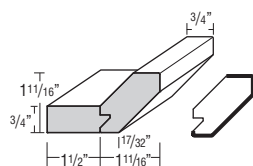
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.


**MOULDING, CROWN  
TRADITIONAL MEDIUM**

<b>M-CRTRM8</b>	354
<b>M-CRTRM10 ♦</b>	467

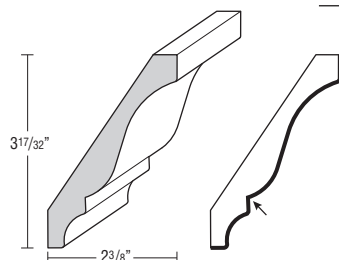
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.


**MOULDING, CROWN  
SHAKER**

<b>M-CRSHKR8</b>	255
------------------	-----

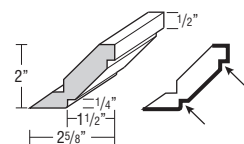
- Top mount moulding.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**MOULDING, CROWN  
STRAIGHT ANGLE**

<b>M-CRSA8</b>	255
<b>M-CRSA10 ♦</b>	337

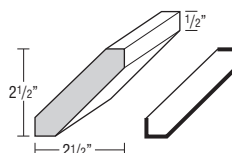
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.


**MOULDING, CROWN  
SHAKER, MATCHING  
LAMINATE**

<b>M-CRSHKR8M</b>	510
<b>M-CRSHKR10M</b>	592

- Horizontal grain.

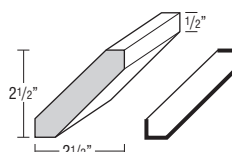
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

<sup>1</sup>M-CRSHKR10M not available in certain finishes. See Finish Availability section for exceptions.


**MOULDING, CROWN  
COVE SMALL**

<b>M-CRCOVES8</b>	397
<b>M-CRCOVES10 ♦</b>	523

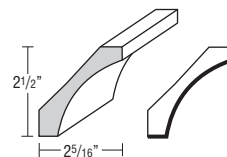
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

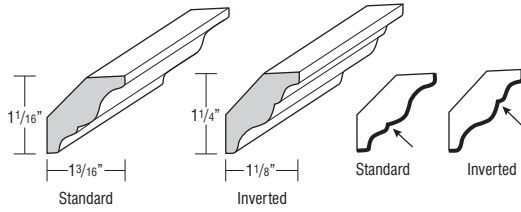
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>MOULDING, CROWN SMALL</b>	<b>M-CRS8</b>	183
	<b>M-CRS10 ♦</b>	241

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

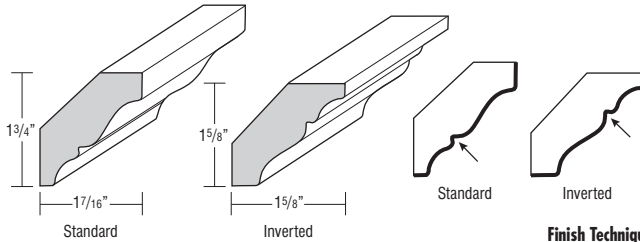
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

<b>MOULDING, CROWN TRADITIONAL SMALL</b>	<b>M-CRTRS8</b>	195
	<b>M-CRTRS10 ♦</b>	258

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

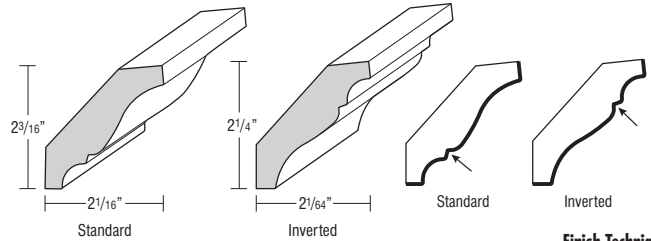
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>MOULDING, CROWN TRADITIONAL</b>	<b>M-CRTR8</b>	330
	<b>M-CRTR10 ♦</b>	436

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

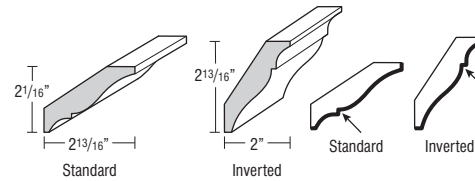
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

<b>MOULDING, CROWN SOLID WOOD TALL</b>	<b>M-CRSWT8</b>	354
	<b>M-CRSWT10 ♦</b>	467

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

<b>MOULDING, CROWN VICTORIAN</b>	<b>M-CRV8</b>	379
	<b>M-CRV10 ♦</b>	500

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.

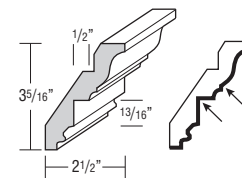
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>STARTER MOULDINGS</b>		

**MOULDING, CROWN  
STARTER SOFFIT FILLER  
with CLEAT**
**M-CRSSF8C** 590

**M-CRSSF10C ♦** 779

- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications.
- Use M-CRSSF8C and face mount crown when stacking mouldings to ceiling and ceiling height is uneven.

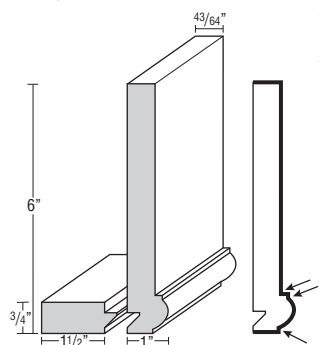
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.


**MOULDING, CROWN  
STARTER with CLEAT**
**M-CRSTR8C** 542

**M-CRSTR10C ♦** 715

- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

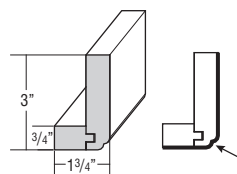
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.


**MOULDING, CROWN  
STARTER SHAKER with  
CLEAT**
**M-CRSTRS8C** 524

**M-CRSTRS10C ♦** 692

- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

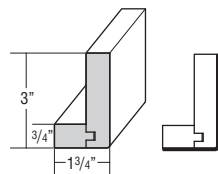
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.


**MOULDING, CROWN  
STARTER SHAKER with  
CLEAT, MATCHING  
LAMINATE**
**M-CRSTRS8CM** 1048

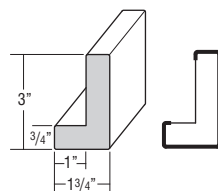
- Horizontal grain.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>ACCENT MOULDING</b>		

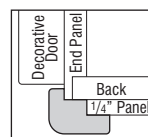
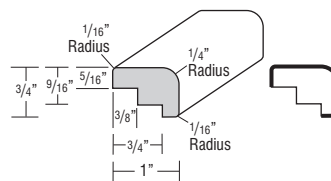
**MOULDING, BACK PANEL**
**M-BP8** 163

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

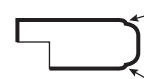
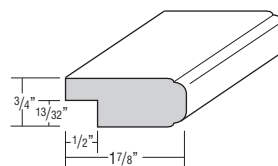

**MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
CABINET PANEL EDGE**
**M-LRCPE8** 233

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•


**MOULDING, COUNTERTOP  
EDGE CONTEMPORARY or  
TRADITIONAL**
**M-CTEC8** 124

**M-CTET8** 124

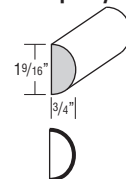
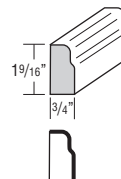
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

<sup>1</sup>Available on TCM8 only

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

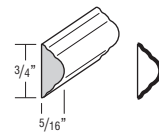
**Contemporary**

**Traditional**

**MOULDING, BATTEN  
TRADITIONAL**
**M-BATTENTR8** 165

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

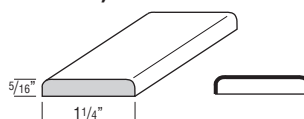

**MOULDING, BATTEN**
**M-BATTEN8** 96

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

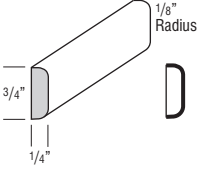
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>MOULDING, BATTEN SMALL</b>	<b>M-BATTENS8</b>	80
	<b>M-BATTENS10 ♦</b>	106



**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

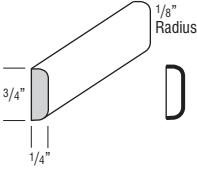
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

<b>MOULDING, BATTEN SMALL, MATCHING LAMINATE</b>	<b>M-BATTENS8M</b>	160
	<b>M-BATTENS10M</b>	186

• Horizontal grain.



**Finish Techniques**

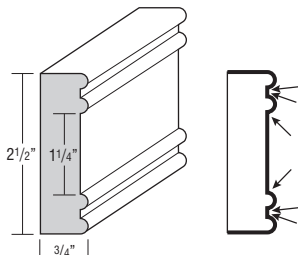
Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup>M-BATTENS10M not available in certain finishes. See Finish Availability section for exceptions.

<b>MOULDING, LIBRARY</b>	<b>M-LBR8</b>	354
--------------------------	---------------	-----



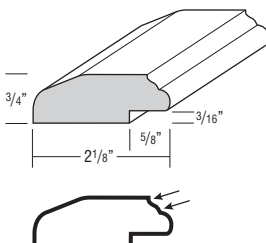
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

<b>MOULDING, MIRROR FRAME</b>	<b>M-MF8</b>	180
-------------------------------	--------------	-----



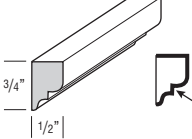
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>MOULDING, OGEE</b>	<b>M-OGEE8</b>	154



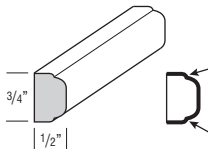
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

<b>MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD EDGE</b>	<b>M-SBE8</b>	144
-----------------------------------	---------------	-----



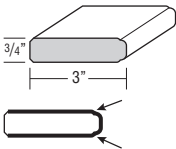
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

<b>MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD</b>	<b>M-SB8</b>	390
------------------------------	--------------	-----



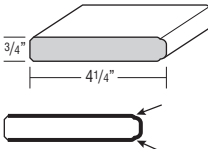
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

<b>MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD PILASTER</b>	<b>M-SBP8</b>	383
---------------------------------------	---------------	-----



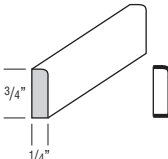
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

<b>MOULDING, SCRIBE</b>	<b>M-SCRIBE8</b>	63
	<b>M-SCRIBE10 ♦</b>	83



**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>MOULDING, SMALL SCRIBE, MATCHING LAMINATE</b>	<b>M-SS8M</b>	229
	<b>M-SS10M</b>	302

• Horizontal grain.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

<sup>1</sup>M-SS10M not available in certain finishes. See Finish Availability section for exceptions.

<b>MOULDING, SOFFIT T</b>	<b>M-SOFFITT8</b>	236
	<b>M-SOFFITT10 ♦</b>	312

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

<b>MOULDING, TRIPLE BEAD EDGE</b>	<b>M-TBE8</b>	160
-----------------------------------	---------------	-----

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

<b>MOULDING, TRIPLE BEAD PILASTER</b>	<b>M-TBP8</b>	392
---------------------------------------	---------------	-----

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>MOULDING, WIDE SCRIBE</b>	<b>M-WSCRIBE8</b>	279

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

<b>MOULDING, UNDER PANEL</b>	<b>M-UPM8</b>	205
------------------------------	---------------	-----

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

<b>MOULDING, UNDER PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE</b>	<b>M-UPM8M</b>	410
---	----------------	-----

• Not available with high glass doors.  
• Horizontal grain.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

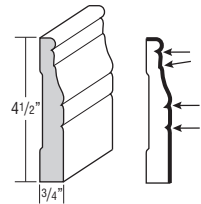
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>TOE Moulding</b>		

### MOULDING, BASEBOARD TRADITIONAL



<b>M-BBTR8</b>	343
<b>M-BBTR10 ♦</b>	452

#### Finish Techniques

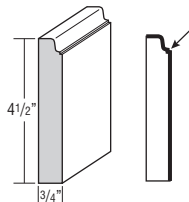
Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

### MOULDING, BASEBOARD FURNITURE



<b>M-BBFR8</b>	343
----------------	-----

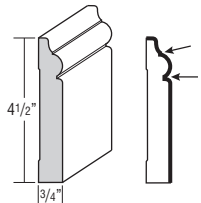
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

### MOULDING, BASEBOARD SCULPTED



<b>M-BBSC8</b>	370
----------------	-----

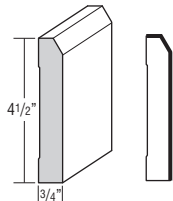
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

### MOULDING, BASEBOARD SHAKER



<b>M-BBSHCR8</b>	355
<b>M-BBSHCR10 ♦</b>	469

#### Finish Techniques

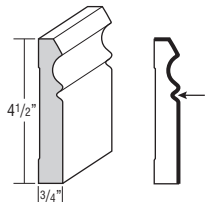
Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

### MOULDING, BASEBOARD SWOOPED



<b>M-BBSW8</b>	370
----------------	-----

#### Finish Techniques

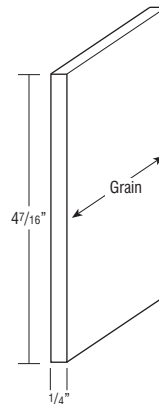
Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

### MOULDING, TOEKICK, LAMINATE WHITE or WOOD



<b>M-TK8LW ♦</b>	44
<b>M-TK8WD</b>	63

- M-TK8LW is 1/4" laminated furniture board (White only).
- M-TK8WD in Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- M-TK8WD in Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.

#### Finish Techniques

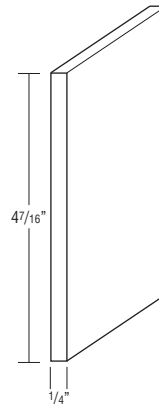
Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in White Laminated.

### MOULDING, TOEKICK, MATCHING LAMINATE



<b>M-TK8M</b>	125
---------------	-----

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Horizontal grain.

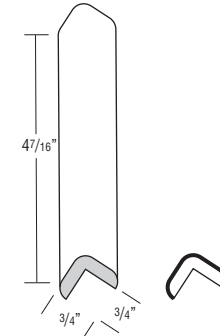
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

### MOULDING, TOEKICK CAP



<b>M-TKC</b>	41
--------------	----

- Sold in pairs.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Maple	Maple	Oak	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

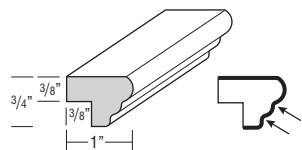
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

## LIGHT RAILS

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
CAP

M-LRCAP8

181



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

## Species Availability

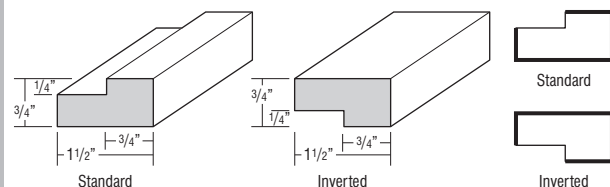
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
CABINET PANEL EDGE  
SQUARE

M-LRPCES8

175

- Standard application must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles. Inverted application does not require a shim or panel.
- Standard application can be used as a top-mount moulding.



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

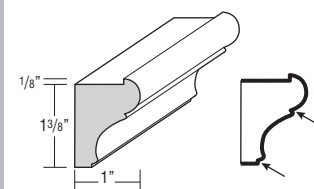
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
FURNITURE BASE

M-LRFB8

181



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

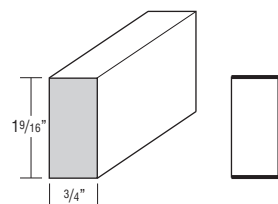
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
BAFFLE

M-LRB8

155



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

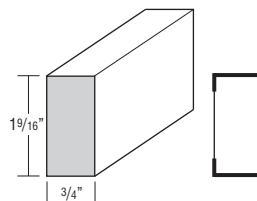
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
BAFFLE, MATCHING  
LAMINATE

M-LRB8M

310

- Horizontal grain.



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

## Species Availability

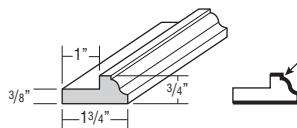
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## MOULDING, SOFFIT A

M-SOFFITA8

148

- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

## Species Availability

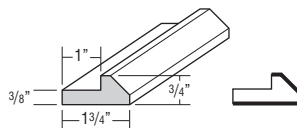
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## MOULDING, SOFFIT E

M-SOFFITE8

148

- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

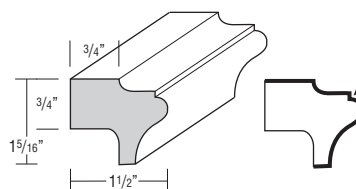
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
SMALL

M-LRS8

565



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

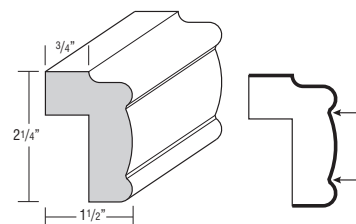
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL

M-LR8

648



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

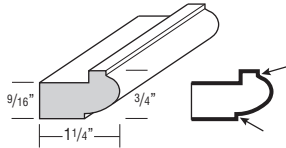
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL VALLEY FORGE**

**M-LRVFR8**

**148**

- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.



**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

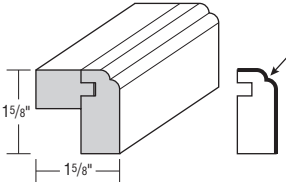
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL TRADITIONAL**

**M-LRT8**

**448**



**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

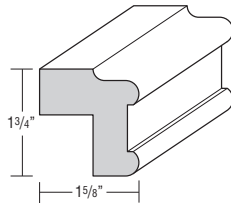
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**MOULDING, INSERT TRADITIONAL**



**M-INSTR8**

**962**



**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

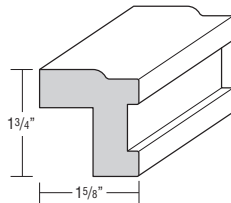
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL INSERT CONTEMPORARY**



**M-LRINLRC8**

**926**



**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**DESCRIPTION**

**MODEL**

**PRICE**

**CORNER MOULDINGS**

**MOULDING, DIAGONAL CORNER**

**M-DC8**

**238**

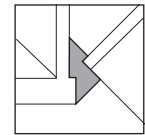
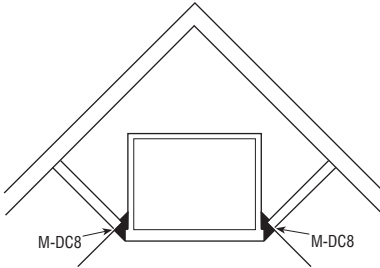
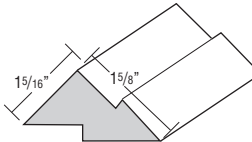
- Designed to set cabinets at a 45° corner application using 3/4" end panels.
- Not compatible on cabinets with Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB) or Decorative Door on End, Both (DDEL/DDER).

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



**MOULDING, INSIDE CORNER**

**M-IC8**

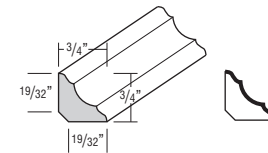
**104**

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



**MOULDING, INSIDE CORNER, MATCHING LAMINATE**

**M-IC8M**

**208**

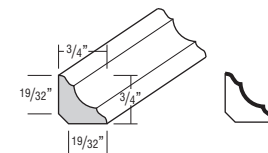
- Horizontal grain.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



**MOULDING, LARGE OUTSIDE CORNER D**

**M-LOSCD8**

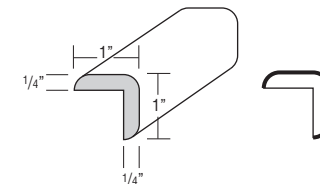
**170**

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

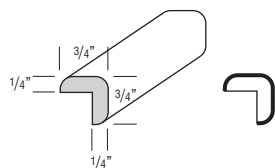
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**MOULDING, OUTSIDE CORNER**
**M-OC8**
**96**

**Finish Techniques**

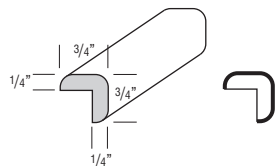
Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**MOULDING, OUTSIDE CORNER, MATCHING LAMINATE**
**M-OC8M**
**193**

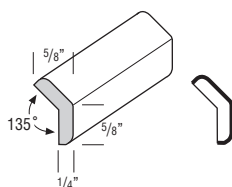
- Horizontal grain.


**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

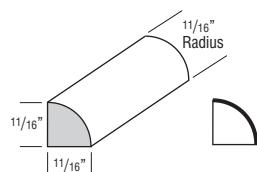
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**MOULDING, OUTSIDE CORNER ANGLED 135°**
**M-OCA8**
**154**

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

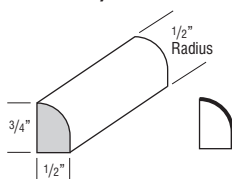
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**MOULDING, QUARTER ROUND**
**M-QR8**
**101**

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

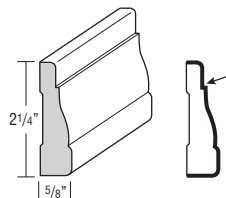
**MOULDING, SHOE**
**M-SHOE8**
**91**

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**WINDOW CASING**
**MOULDING, WINDOW CASING TRADITIONAL**
**M-WCT8**
**243**

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

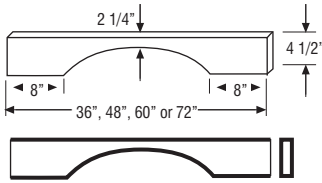
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**VALANCES****VALANCE, ARCH****VAL.A36****160****VAL.A48****186****VAL.A60****211****VAL.A72****237**

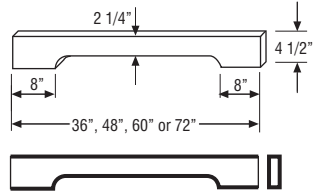
- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius.
- 3/4" thick.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

**VALANCE, FURNITURE****VAL.F36****160****VAL.F48****186****VAL.F60****211****VAL.F72****237**

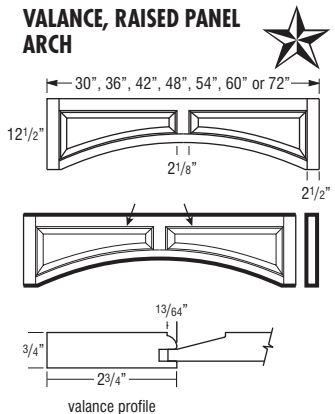
- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

**VALANCE, RAISED PANEL ARCH****VAL.RPA30****1449****VAL.RPA36****1565****VAL.RPA42****1680****VAL.RPA48****1796****VAL.RPA54****1912****VAL.RPA60****2028****VAL.RPA72****2260**

- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Recommended for use with hearths, see page 111.
- Center height 8".
- Raised panel profile is unique to this item and does not match any door style.
- Ends are pocket drilled for installation to adjacent cabinet frames.

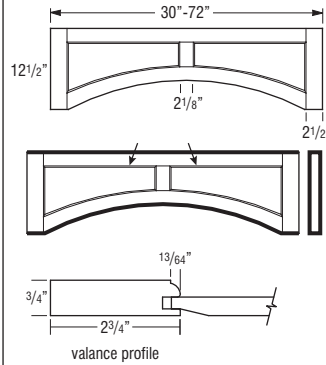
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**VALANCE, RECESSED PANEL ARCH****VAL.RCA30****1449****VAL.RCA36****1565****VAL.RCA42****1680****VAL.RCA48****1796****VAL.RCA54****1912****VAL.RCA60****2028****VAL.RCA72****2260**

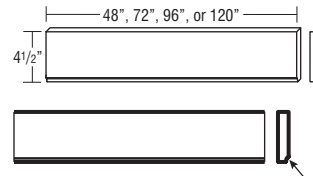
- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Recommended for use with hearths, see page 111.
- Center height 8".
- Ends are pocket drilled for installation to adjacent cabinet frames.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

**VALANCE, RECESSED PANEL STRAIGHT****VAL.P48****155****VAL.P72****205****VAL.P96****254****VAL.P120 ♦****304**

- Trimmable.
- 3/4" thick.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

- ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – EMBELLISHMENTS

Decorative Legs	300
Decorative Feet	304
Decorative Corbels & Shelf Supports	305
Contemporary Embellishments	307
Shelves	308

300

## DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE

### DECORATIVE LEGS

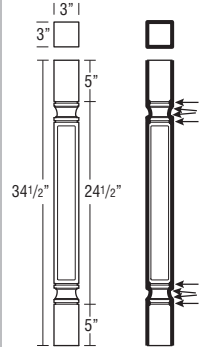
#### LEG, BUNGALOW, 3"



**L-BUNGL3**

1285

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

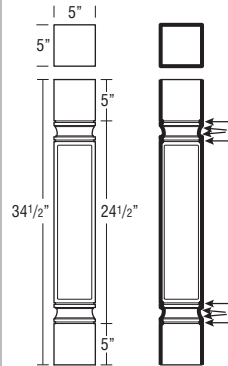
#### LEG, BUNGALOW, 5"



**L-BUNGL5**

2304

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

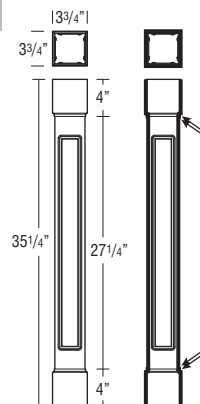
#### LEG, COSMO



**L-COSMO**

1065

- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## PRICE

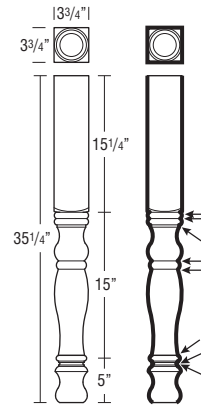
### LEG, ENGLISH COUNTRY



**L-ENGNTY**

1103

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

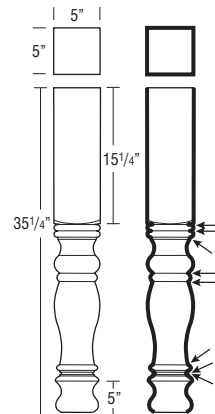
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

### LEG, ENGLISH COUNTRY, 5"

**L-ENGNTY5**

1783

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

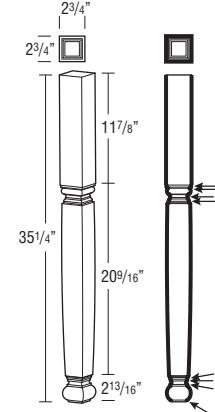
### LEG, ESTATE SMALL



**L-ESTATES**

1031

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

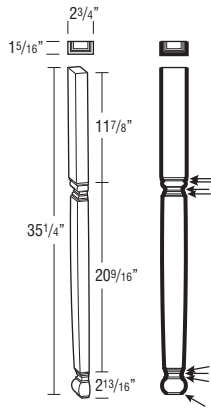
## MODEL

## PRICE

## LEG, ESTATE SMALL SPLIT

## L-ESTATES

696



- Trimmable.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

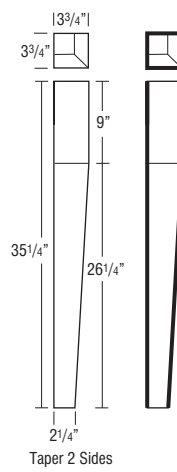
## MODEL

## PRICE

## LEG, TAPERED 2-SIDED

## L-TP2S

1132



- Trimmable.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

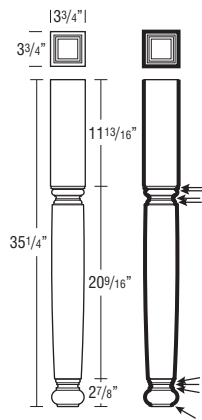
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

## LEG, ESTATE

## L-ESTATE

1102



- Trimmable.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

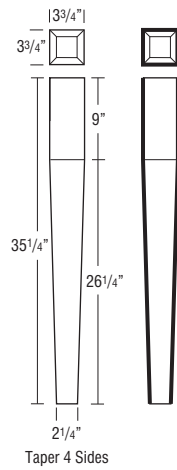
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

## LEG, TAPERED 4-SIDED

## L-TP4S

1452



- Trimmable.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

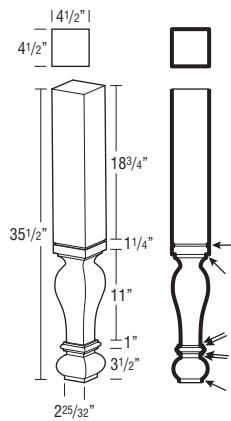
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

## LEG, GAELIC

## L-GAELIC

1878



- Trimmable.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

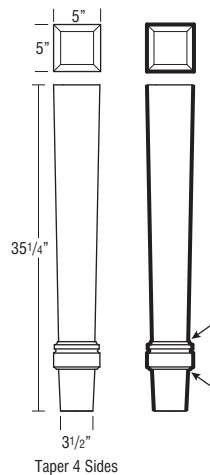
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

## LEG, EMPIRE

## L-EMPIRE

1746



- Trimmable.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**LEG, METRO, 3"****L-METRO3**

1439

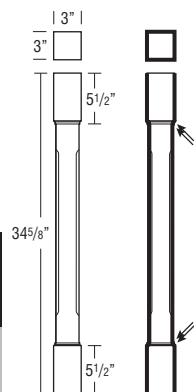
- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

**LEG, MISSION****L-MIS**

1135

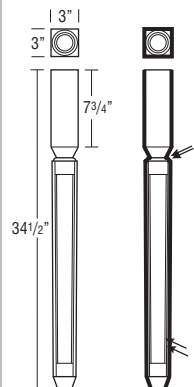
- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

**LEG, PALLADIAN****L-PALLA**

1292

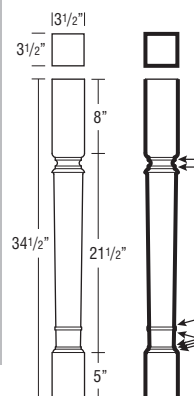
- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**LEG, SPOOL****L-SPOOL**

1292

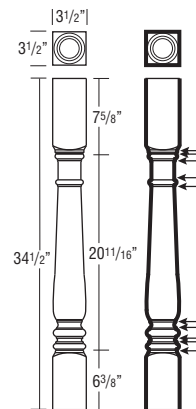
- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

**LEG, SQUARE, 3"****L-SQ3**

732

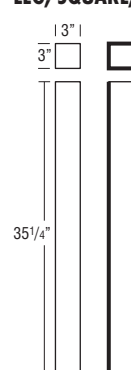
- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

**LEG, SQUARE, 4"****L-SQ4**

1097

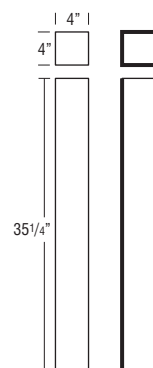
- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

**LEG, SQUARE, 5"****L-SQ5**

1207

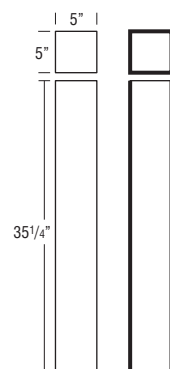
- Trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

LEG, SQUARE, 6"



L-SQ6

1394

- Trimmable.

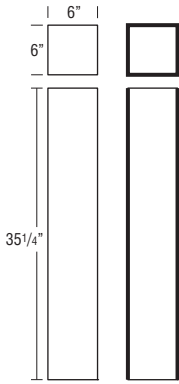
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, SQUARE TALL, 4"



L-SQT4

1163

- Trimmable.

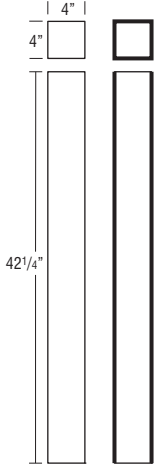
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, SQUARE TALL, 6"



L-SQT6

1610

- Trimmable.

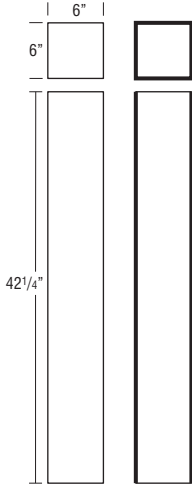
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

LEG, TURNED POST

L-TURNEDPOST

992

- Trimmable.

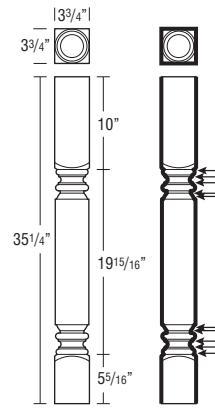
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



LEG, URN



L-URN

1137

- Trimmable.

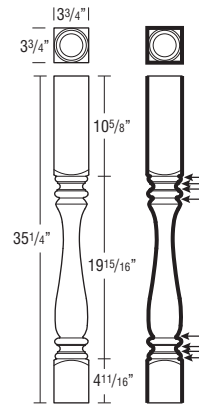
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, URN, 5"



L-URN5

1530

- Trimmable.

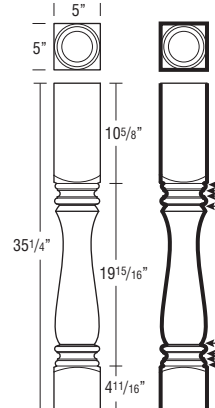
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>DECORATIVE FEET</b>		

FOOT, COSMO	FT-COS	410												
• Recommended for applications without toekicks.														
<b>Finish Techniques</b> Heirloom •														
<b>Species Availability</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Rustic Alder</th> <th>Cherry</th> <th>Rustic Hickory</th> <th>Laminate</th> <th>Maple</th> <th>Oak</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>box color</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak	•			box color	•	•
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak									
•			box color	•	•									

FOOT, CRAFTSMAN	FT-CRAFT	231												
• Trimmable.														
<b>Finish Techniques</b> Heirloom •														
<b>Species Availability</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Rustic Alder</th> <th>Cherry</th> <th>Rustic Hickory</th> <th>Laminate</th> <th>Maple</th> <th>Oak</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>box color</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak	•			box color	•	•
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak									
•			box color	•	•									

FOOT, KENSINGTON	FT-KENS	231												
• Trimmable.														
<b>Finish Techniques</b> Heirloom •														
<b>Species Availability</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Rustic Alder</th> <th>Cherry</th> <th>Rustic Hickory</th> <th>Laminate</th> <th>Maple</th> <th>Oak</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>box color</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak	•			box color	•	•
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak									
•			box color	•	•									

FOOT, MADELINE	FT-MADE	410												
<b>Finish Techniques</b> Heirloom •														
<b>Species Availability</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Rustic Alder</th> <th>Cherry</th> <th>Rustic Hickory</th> <th>Laminate</th> <th>Maple</th> <th>Oak</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>box color</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak	•			box color	•	•
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak									
•			box color	•	•									

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
FOOT, METRO	FT-METRO	296

**Finish Techniques**  
 Heirloom  
 •

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

FOOT, TOEKICK PALLADIAN	FT-TKPALLA	296												
<b>Finish Techniques</b> Heirloom •														
<b>Species Availability</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Rustic Alder</th> <th>Cherry</th> <th>Rustic Hickory</th> <th>Laminate</th> <th>Maple</th> <th>Oak</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>box color</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak	•			box color	•	•
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak									
•			box color	•	•									

FOOT, SQUARE	FT-LGSQ5	564												
• Trimmable.														
<b>Finish Techniques</b> Heirloom •														
<b>Species Availability</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Rustic Alder</th> <th>Cherry</th> <th>Rustic Hickory</th> <th>Laminate</th> <th>Maple</th> <th>Oak</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>box color</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak	•			box color	•	•
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak									
•			box color	•	•									

FOOT, LILLE	FT-LI	539												
• Recommended for applications without toekicks.														
<b>Finish Techniques</b> Heirloom •														
<b>Species Availability</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Rustic Alder</th> <th>Cherry</th> <th>Rustic Hickory</th> <th>Laminate</th> <th>Maple</th> <th>Oak</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>box color</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak	•			box color	•	•
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak									
•			box color	•	•									

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
 Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

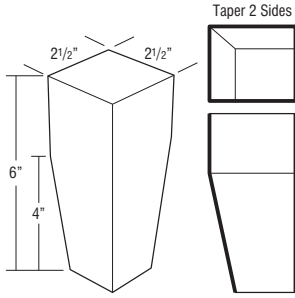
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**FOOT, TAPERED 2-SIDED**

**FT-TP2S**

**399**

- Trimmable.



**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

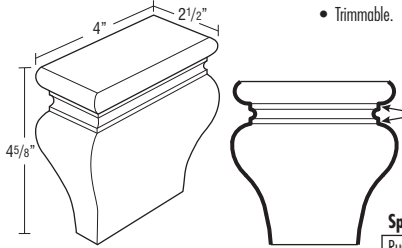
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	

**FOOT, TULIP TOEKICK**

**FT-TULIPTK**

**644**

- Trimmable.



**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

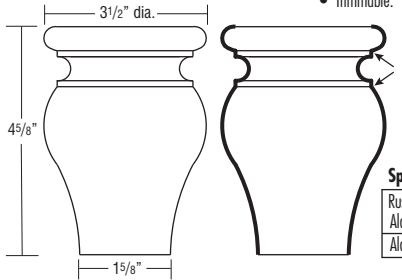
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

**FOOT, TULIP**

**FT-TULIP**

**599**

- Trimmable.



**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

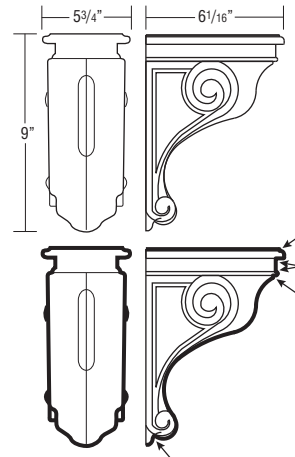
**DECORATIVE CORBELS & SHELF SUPPORTS**

**CORBEL, SCROLL, 9"**

**C-SCROLL9**

**808**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

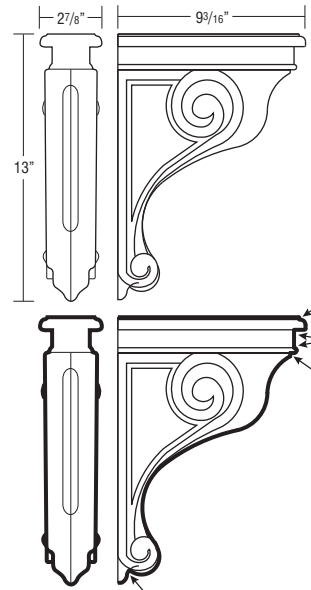
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

**CORBEL, SCROLL, 13"**

**C-SCROLL13**

**886**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

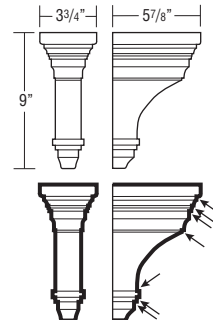
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

**CORBEL, ART, 9"**

**C-ART9**

**826**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



**Finish Techniques**

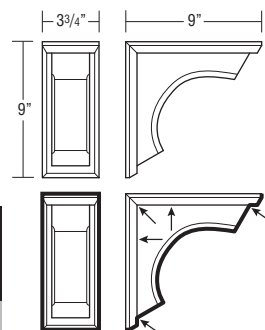
Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**CORBEL, CLASSIC REVIVAL, 9"**
**C-CLSREV9**
**826**


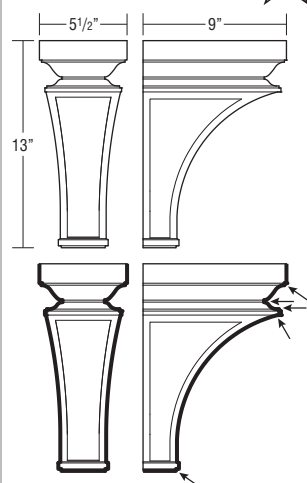
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

**CORBEL, COSMO, 13"**
**C-COS13D**
**2174**


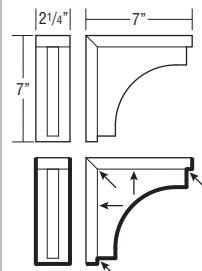
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

**CORBEL, COVE, 7"**
**C-COVE7**
**318**


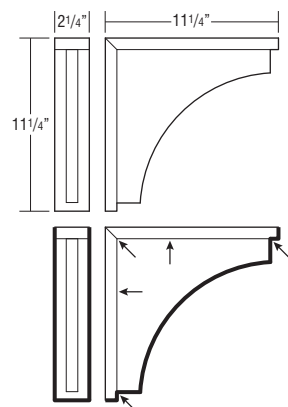
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•		Hickory	box color	•	•

**CORBEL, COVE, 11"**
**C-COVE11**
**345**


- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

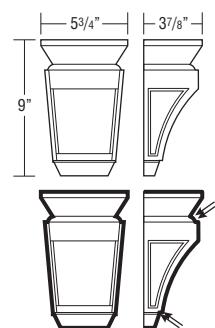
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•		Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**CORBEL, MISSION, 9"**
**C-MIS9**
**809**


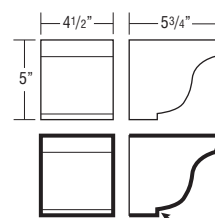
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

**CORBEL, OLD WORLD**
**C-OWD5**
**535**


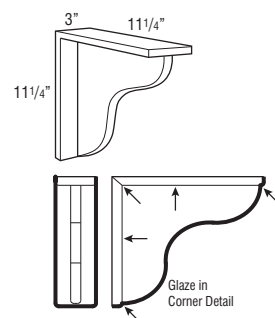
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

**CORBEL, SNACK BAR**
**C-SB**
**255**


- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

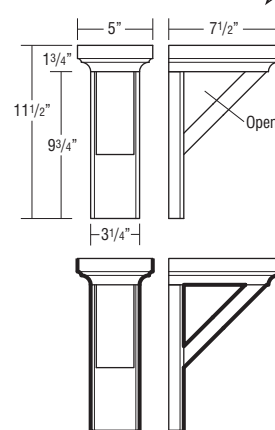
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•		Hickory	box color	•	•

**CORBEL, ART and CRAFTS OPEN**

**C-ARTCRAFTOP**
**588**


- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**CORBEL, CRAFTSMAN OPEN**



**C-CRAFT120P**

1111

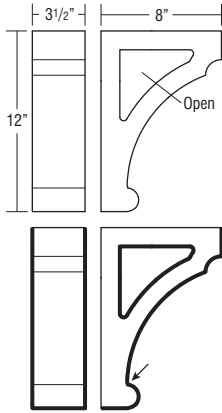
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



**CORBEL, TRIAD, 6"**



**C-TRIAD6**

555

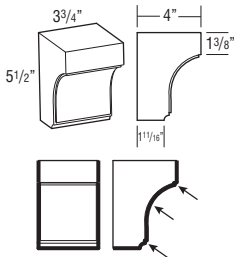
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



**CORBEL, TRIAD, 9" NARROW**



**C-TRIAD9N**

666

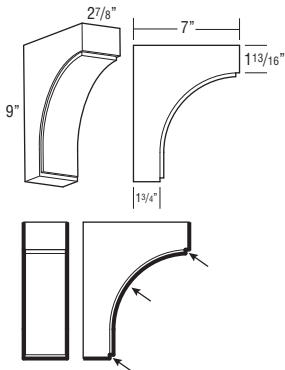
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



**CORBEL, TRIAD, 12"**



**C-TRIAD12**

738

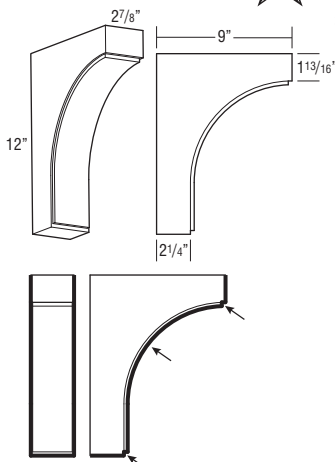
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**OUTLET COVER, SINGLE**



**OCS**

201

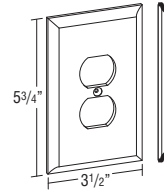
- White screws included.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



**SWITCH PLATE COVER, SINGLE ROCKER**



**SPCSR**

201

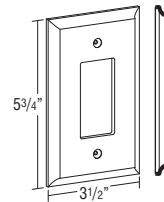
- White screws included.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



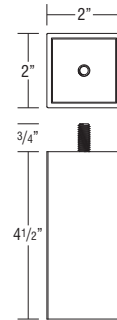
**CONTEMPORARY EMBELLISHMENTS**

**FOOT, METAL**

**FT-METAL**

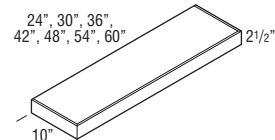
309

- Brushed Aluminum
- Includes hanger bolt with 5/16-18 threads.



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>SHELVES</b>		

**SHELF, FLOATING**

Maximum Weight Capacity per Shelf	
S-FL2410	25 lbs.
S-FL3010	31 lbs.
S-FL3610	37 lbs.
S-FL4210	43 lbs.
S-FL4810	50 lbs.
S-FL5410	56 lbs.
S-FL6010	62 lbs.

<b>S-FL2410</b>	<b>635</b>
<b>S-FL3010</b>	<b>686</b>
<b>S-FL3610</b>	<b>737</b>
<b>S-FL4210</b>	<b>787</b>
<b>S-FL4810 ♦</b>	<b>838</b>
<b>S-FL5410 ♦</b>	<b>889</b>
<b>S-FL6010 ♦</b>	<b>940</b>

- 3/4" thick solid-wood front, back, and ends. 3/8" thick veneered Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) top and bottom. When a Paint finish is specified, veneer may not be applied. Front and ends are mitered together.
- Includes wood mounting plate with metal brackets. Once installed, mounting system is fully concealed.
- Not trimmable.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

**SHELF, FLOATING, RUSTIC**

<b>S-FL2410R</b>	<b>981</b>
<b>S-FL3610R</b>	<b>1138</b>

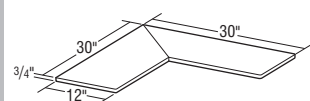
- Installation kit included with shelf.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

**SHELF, CORNER**

<b>S-CRN3012</b>	<b>1120</b>
------------------	-------------

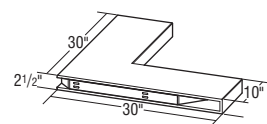
- Constructed of 3/4" wood panels.
- Top, bottom, front, and sides are finished, back two edges are not finished.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

**SHELF, FLOATING CORNER**

<b>S-FLCRN3010</b>	<b>3622</b>
--------------------	-------------

- Installation kit included.
- Maximum weight capacity is 52 lbs.
- 3/4" thick solid-wood front and ends. 3/8" thick veneered top and bottom.
- Not trimmable.

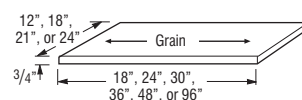
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

**SHELF, EXTERIOR**

<b>S-E1812</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>S-E2412</b>	<b>132</b>
<b>S-E3012</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>S-E3612</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>S-E4812</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>S-E9612</b>	<b>250</b>

<b>S-E1818</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>S-E2418</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>S-E3018</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>S-E3618</b>	<b>223</b>
<b>S-E4818</b>	<b>252</b>
<b>S-E9618</b>	<b>367</b>

<b>S-E1821</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>S-E2421</b>	<b>228</b>
<b>S-E3021</b>	<b>245</b>
<b>S-E3621</b>	<b>262</b>
<b>S-E4821</b>	<b>296</b>
<b>S-E9621</b>	<b>431</b>

<b>S-E1824</b>	<b>241</b>
<b>S-E2424</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>S-E3024</b>	<b>280</b>
<b>S-E3624</b>	<b>299</b>
<b>S-E4824</b>	<b>338</b>
<b>S-E9624</b>	<b>493</b>

- Wood 3/4" panels are veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).
- Shelves can be ordered in APC.

**Custom Modifications**

CD
----

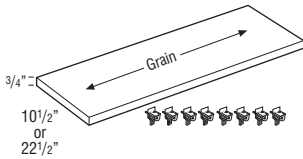
**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>SHELF KIT, WALL OR BASE</b> To Fit 12" & 24" Deep Cabinets	S-KTW9	95
	S-KTW12	99
	S-KTW15	103
	S-KTW18	106
	S-KTW21	110
	S-KTW24	114
	S-KTW27	118
	S-KTW30	122
	S-KTW33	126
	S-KTW36	129
	S-KTW39	133
	S-KTW42	137
	S-KTW48	145
	S-KTB9	110
	S-KTB12	114
	S-KTB15	118
	S-KTB18	122
	S-KTB21	126
	S-KTB24	129
	S-KTB27	133
	S-KTB30	137
	S-KTB33	141
	S-KTB36	145
	S-KTB39	148
	S-KTB42	152
	S-KTB48	160



- S-KTW \_\_ includes one 10 1/2" deep shelf.  
S-KTB \_\_ includes one 22 1/2" deep shelf.
- Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs.
- Shelving material specific to construction option. See page 1 for construction details.
- Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet.

#### Custom Modifications

CD	CW	MIP
•	•	•

#### Construction Modifications

APC
•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>SHELF KIT, GLASS</b> 	S-KTG129	208
	S-KTG159	216
	S-KTG189	224
	S-KTG219	233
	S-KTG249	241
	S-KTG279	249
	S-KTG309	258
	S-KTG339	266
	S-KTG369	274

- S-KTG cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves.
- Example: S-KTG129 = 10 9/32" wide x 7 3/16" deep fits in W1230x9 cabinet.
- Not compatible with the FDE modification.
- Can support 15 lbs. per square foot.
- All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.

<b>SHELF KIT, GLASS</b> 	S-KTG912	208
	S-KTG1212	216
	S-KTG1512	224
	S-KTG1812	233
	S-KTG2112	241
	S-KTG2412	249
	S-KTG2712	258
	S-KTG3012	266
	S-KTG3312	274
	S-KTG3612	282

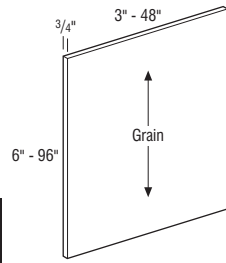
- S-KTG cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves.
- Example: S-KTG1512 = 13 9/32" wide x 10 3/16" deep fits in W1530x12 cabinet.
- Not compatible with the FDE modification.
- Can support 15 lbs. per square foot.
- All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.

<b>SHELF KIT, GLASS</b> 	S-KTGWD24 (Fits WD24 __)	430
	S-KTGWD27 (Fits WD27 __)	448

- S-KTGWD cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves.
- Not available for 24" and 27" high Wall Diagonal cabinets. Shelf will not fit through door opening.
- Not available for Wall Diagonal cabinets specified with Peninsula modification.
- Not compatible with the FDE modification.
- Can support 15 lbs. per square foot.
- All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>CUSTOM SHELVES</b>		

**SHELF, WOOD, 3/4"**



**S-.75SWD 113**

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered plywood with matching edgebanding on front, left, and right edges.
- Paints: 3/4" thick plywood with matching edgebanding on front, left, and right edges.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- Finished on both sides, front, left, and right edges.

Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Minimum Height	Maximum Height
3"	48"	6"	96"

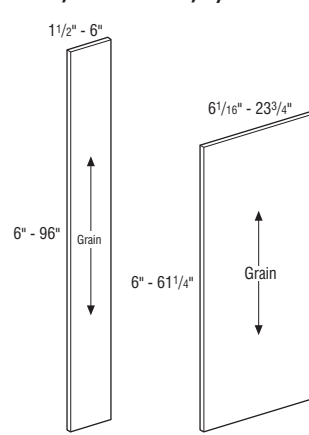
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>SHELF, SOLID WOOD, 3/4"</b>		



- 3/4" thick solid wood.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- Finished on both sides, front, left, and right edges.

Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Minimum Height	Maximum Height
1 1/2"	6"	6"	96"
6 1/16"	23 3/4"	6"	61 1/4"

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
DECORATIVE HARDWARE - KNOBS & PULLS		

#### ANTIQUE PEWTER



**HKB206AP** 23  
D: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 1/16"



**HPL475AP** 21  
C/C: 3 3/4"  
L: 5"  
W: 9/16"  
P: 1"

#### BLACK



**HKB170B** 44  
C/C: 1 1/4"  
L: 2"  
W: 11/16"  
P: 1 1/4"  
Pairs best with HPL101B



**HPL101B** 63  
C/C: 7"  
L: 8"  
W: 11/16"  
P: 1 1/2"  
Pairs best with HKB170B



**HKB912B** 54  
D: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 3/16"



**HKB951B** 20  
L: 1 3/4"  
W: 1"  
P: 1"  
B: 1 1/16" x 1/2"

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.  
Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 325.  
Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.  
See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.  
For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
BLACK (cont'd)		



**HPL952B** 39  
C/C: 3"  
L: 4 1/4"  
W: 1 1/2"  
P: 11/16"



**HPL383B** 39  
C/C: 5 1/16"  
L: 6"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 1/16"



**HKB136B** 18  
L: 1 3/4"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 1/2"



**HPL130B** 20  
C/C: 128mm  
L: 6 3/8"  
W: 7/16"  
P: 1 1/8"



**HPL132B** 33  
C/C: 224mm  
L: 10"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 3/8"

#### BLACK IRON





**HKB901BI** 35  
L: 1 7/16"  
W: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 15/16"








**HPL902BI** 53  
C/C: 128mm  
L: 6 1/3"  
W: 1 1/10"  
P: 1 1/16"

311

DECORATIVE HARDWARE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>BLACK MIST</b>		
	<b>HKB116BMS</b> L: 1 5/16" W: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8" B: 3/8"	19
	<b>HPL115BMS</b> C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8" W: 1 1/2" P: 1"	40

<b>CHROME</b>		
	<b>HKB906C</b> L: 1 1/16" W: 1 1/16" P: 1 1/8" B: 3/8"	54
	<b>HPL905C</b> C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8" W: 9/16" P: 1"	73
	<b>HPL904C</b> C/C: 3 3/4" L: 5 1/4" W: 1" P: 1"	75

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>GOLD</b>		
	<b>HKB908G</b> L: 1 1/4" W: 1 1/4" P: 1" B: 3/8" Pairs best with HPL907G	40
	<b>HPL907G</b> C/C: 160mm L: 6 7/10" W: 2/5" P: 1 1/5" Pairs best with HKB908G	65
	<b>HKB909G</b> L: 1 1/4" W: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8" B: 3/4" Pairs best with HPL910G or HPL191G	39
	<b>HPL910G</b> C/C: 224mm L: 9 9/16" W: 3/4" P: 1 5/16" Pairs best with HKB909G or HPL191G	80
	<b>HPL191G</b> C/C: 192mm L: 8 3/8" W: 3/4" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with HKB909G or HPL910G	73

**HAMMERED BRONZE**

	<b>HKB913HBZ</b> L: 1 3/8" W: 1 3/8"	46
---	--	----

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center




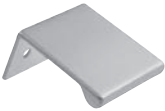


Installation screws included with each hardware piece.

Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 325.

Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.









See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.





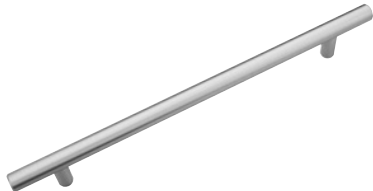

For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>SATIN NICKEL</b>		
	<b>HKB123SN</b> C/C: 1 1/4" L: 2" W: 3/8" P: 1 1/2"	53
	<b>HPL120SN</b> C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/8" W: 3/4" P: 1" Pairs best with HPL122SN	34
	<b>HPL122SN</b> C/C: 12" L: 12 3/4" W: 7/8" P: 1 3/16" Pairs best with HPL120SN	63
	<b>HPL105SN</b> C/C: 1" L: 1 3/4" W: 1" P: 1 3/4" Pairs best with HPL106SN or HPL107SN	41
	<b>HPL106SN</b> C/C: 160mm L: 7" W: 1" P: 1 3/4" Pairs best with HPL105SN or HPL107SN	58
	<b>HPL107SN</b> C/C: 12" L: 13" W: 1" P: 1 13/16" Pairs best with HPL105SN or HPL106SN	93

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.  
 Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 325.  
 Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.  
 See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.  
 For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>SATIN NICKEL (cont'd)</b>		
	<b>HKB124SN</b> D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8"	23
	<b>HKB118SN</b> L: 1 5/16" W: 1 5/16" P: 1 3/16" B: 7/8"	20
	<b>HKB549SN</b> D: 7/8" P: 1"	21
	<b>HPL500SN</b> C/C: 5" L: 5" W: 5/16" P: 1 1/4"	61
	<b>HPL630SN</b> C/C: 96mm L: 4 1/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"	50
	<b>HPL957SN</b> C/C: 3" L: 4 1/4" W: 1 1/2" P: 11/16"	34
	<b>HPL381SN</b> C/C: 5 1/16" L: 6" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"	29
	<b>HPL430SN</b> C/C: 5 1/16" L: 7" W: 15/32" P: 1 7/16"	34
	<b>HPL570SN</b> C/C: 5 1/16" L: 5 7/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 3/16"	28

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>STAINLESS STEEL</b>		
	<b>HK B135SS</b> L: 1 3/4" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/8" B: 1/2" Pairs best with HPL129SS or HPL131SS	18
	<b>HPL129SS</b> C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8" W: 7/16" P: 1 1/8" Pairs best with HK B135SS or HPL131SS	20
	<b>HPL131SS</b> C/C: 224mm L: 10" W: 1/2" P: 1 3/8" Pairs best with HK B135SS or HPL129SS	31
	<b>HPL141SS</b> C/C: 128mm L: 7 3/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with HPL142SS or HPL143SS	19
	<b>HPL142SS</b> C/C: 192mm L: 9 15/16" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with HPL141SS or HPL143SS	21
	<b>HPL143SS</b> C/C: 384mm L: 17 1/2" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with HPL141SS or HPL142SS	33

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center



Installation screws included with each hardware piece.

Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 325.

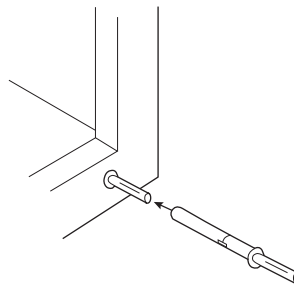
Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.

See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>TUSCAN BRONZE</b>		
	<b>HK B117TB</b> L: 1 5/16" W: 1 5/16" P: 1 3/16" B: 7/8" Pairs best with HPL119TB	20
	<b>HPL119TB</b> C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/8" W: 3/4" P: 1" Pairs best with HK B117TB	50
	<b>HK B137TB</b> D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/16"	41

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>DECORATIVE HARDWARE - TOUCH LATCH</b>		

**TOUCH LATCH****TOUCHLATCH**

44

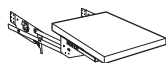
- Nylon gray mechanism with bumper tip.
- Face frame will need to be field drilled for insertion of the TOUCHLATCH, requires 25/64" (10mm) drill bit.
- Can be field adjusted for door gap depth, no tools required.
- For use on full overlay door styles only.
- Requires a soft touch to open the door, and door must be pushed closed to reset the TOUCHLATCH mechanism.
- Only for use on hinged doors, and can be used without decorative hardware. Not compatible with non-hinged doors such as pull-outs, Wall Vertical-lift (WVL.). For drawers, pull-outs, and other non-compatible cabinets, HPL105SN and HPL106SN are recommended (see page 313).

## TABLE OF CONTENTS – CABINET ACCESSORIES

Cabinet Accessories . . . . .	.315
Roll Tray Kits . . . . .	.321
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools . . . . .	.322
Guide Kits and Parts . . . . .	.323
Hinges . . . . .	.324
Doors, Drawer Fronts, & Drawers . . . . .	.325
Miscellaneous Parts . . . . .	.325

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
CABINET ACCESSORIES		

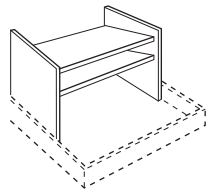
### BASE MIXER KIT



	Cabinet Width	
<b>MIXFHK18</b>	18"	1447
<b>MIXFHK21</b>	21"	1505
<b>MIXFHK24</b>	24"	1563

- Soft-close closing feature.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick, mixer shelf dimensions:  
18" wide: 11 3/4" wide x 20" deep.  
21" wide: 14 3/4" wide x 20" deep.  
24" wide: 17 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 17 5/8"; clearance below shelf is 7 3/4".
- Recommended for use in cabinets specified with APC.

### BASE POTS and PANS STORAGE



	Cabinet Width	
<b>BPS24</b>	24"	736
<b>BPS30</b>	30"	794
<b>BPS36</b>	36"	853

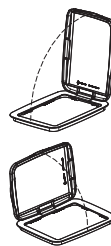
- Roll tray not included.
- Insert consists of solid Maple sides and shelves. Back is edgebanded plywood.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
-------------	-------	-------

### WASTEBASKET LID

### BWBLID

115

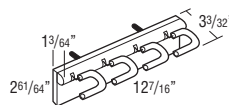


- Designed for use with 35 and 50 quart wastebaskets.
- Can only be used on the front wastebasket.
- Not compatible with installed roll trays on 32" high cabinets due to limited height clearance.

### BROOM CLIP

### BRMCLP

79



### CABMAT™

### CABMAT30

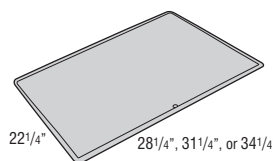
419

### CABMAT33

434

### CABMAT36

449



- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

### CABMAT™

### CABMATV24

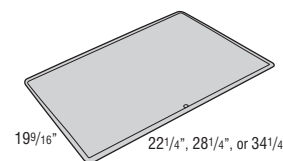
375

### CABMATV30

405

### CABMATV36

435

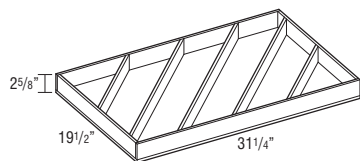
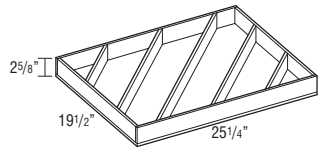
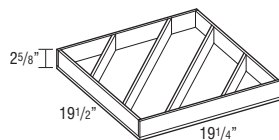


- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

315

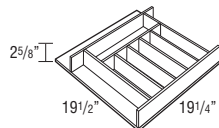
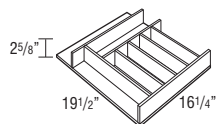
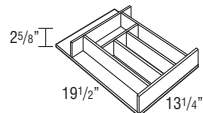
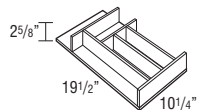
CABINET ACCESSORIES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>COOKING UTENSIL DIVIDER DIAGONAL</b>		Cabinet Width
	<b>CUDD24</b>	24" 345
	<b>CUDD30</b>	30" 373
	<b>CUDD36</b>	36" 401



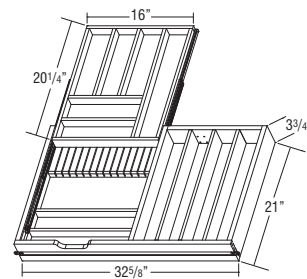
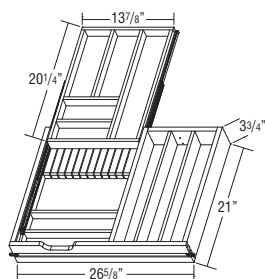
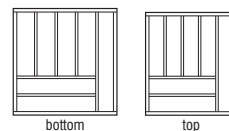
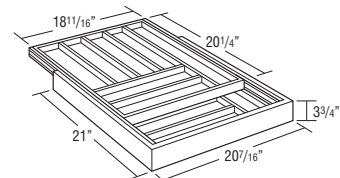
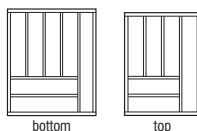
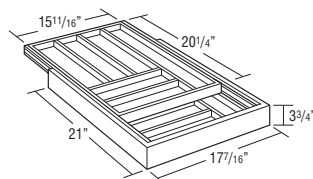
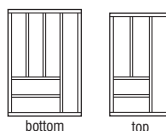
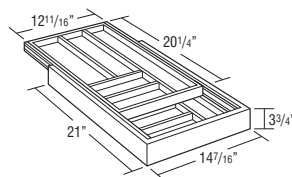
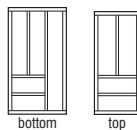
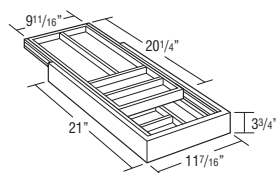
- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert (does not fit roll trays).
- Available in 24" deep cabinets only.

<b>CUTLERY INSERT WOOD</b>		Cabinet Width
	<b>CIW15</b>	15" 240
	<b>CIW18</b>	18" 250
	<b>CIW21</b>	21" 259
	<b>CIW24</b>	24" 269

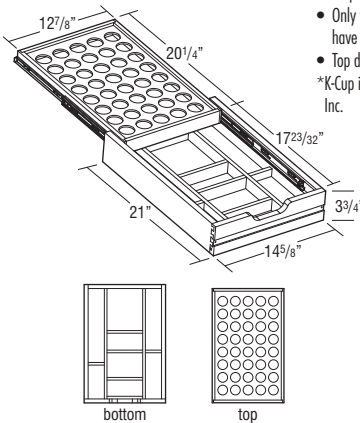


- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER</b>		Cabinet Width
	<b>WTCD15</b>	15" 641
	<b>WTCD18</b>	18" 666
	<b>WTCD21</b>	21" 692
	<b>WTCD24</b>	24" 717
	<b>WTCD30</b>	30" 769
	<b>WTCD36</b>	36" 820



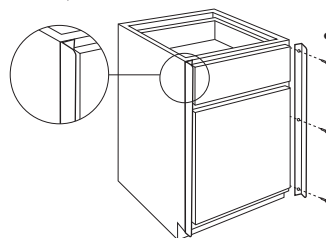
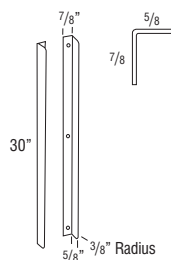
- Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER with K-CUP*</b>	<b>WTKDCUP18</b>	<b>666</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holds 40 K-Cups.</li> <li>• Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider with K-Cup drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".</li> <li>• Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.</li> <li>• Requires field installation of drawer front.</li> <li>• Only for use with 24" deep cabinets that are 18" wide or have a 15" wide frame opening for the drawer.</li> <li>• Top divider slides front-to-back.</li> </ul> <p>*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.</p> 		

### EDGEBANDING, WOOD, MATCHING LAMINATE, MAPLE NATURAL, or WHITE

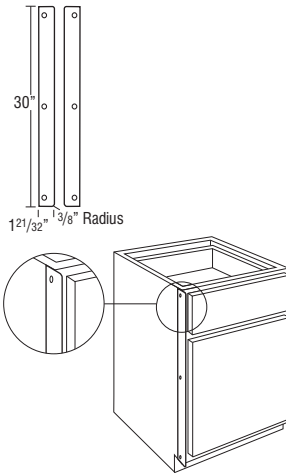
<b>EDGEBAND10WD</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>EDGEBAND10M</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>EDGEBAND10LMN</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>EDGEBAND10W</b>	<b>55</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Edgebanding will come in a 10' length. Recommended for use on panels 3/4" thick or less, edgebanding width will need to be field-trimmed.</li> <li>• Finger joints may be visible on unfinished veneer and clear coated edgebanding.</li> <li>• Edgebanding does not come pre-glued.</li> <li>• EDGEBAND10WD is unfinished veneer, available in Cherry, Maple, Oak, Rustic Alder, and Rustic Hickory.</li> <li>• EDGEBAND10M is available in laminate finishes.</li> <li>• EDGEBAND10LMN is Natural Maple Laminated.</li> <li>• EDGEBAND10W is White Laminated.</li> </ul>	

### ANGLED HEAT SHIELD

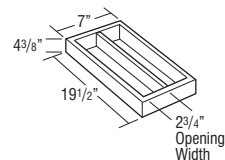


<b>ANGLHEATSHIELD</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>ANGLHSHIELDSS</b>	<b>220</b>

- ANGLHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields.
- ANGLHSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" cannot be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Cabinet door cannot be hinged on the same side as the angled heat shield, not compatible with double door cabinets.
- Installs on the front of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

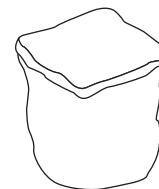
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>STRAIGHT HEAT SHIELD</b>	<b>STRHEATSHIELD</b>	<b>144</b>
	<b>STRTHSHIELDSS</b>	<b>170</b>
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• STRHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields.</li> <li>• STRTHSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.</li> <li>• Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.</li> <li>• For use when additional 1/8" can be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.</li> <li>• Installs on the side of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.</li> </ul>		

### LID ORGANIZER



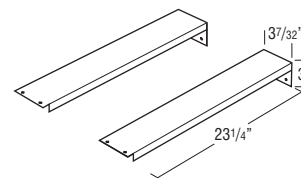
<b>LO</b>	<b>404</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LO is designed to be in any standard roll tray in a 24" deep cabinet.</li> </ul>	

### LINEN CLOSET HAMPER LINER



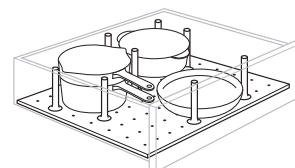
<b>LCHAMPERLNR</b>	<b>144</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replacement cloth liner for use with L1884DRH_C, L1D1884H, VB18H, and VB1832HFH.</li> </ul>	

### OVEN INSTALLATION KIT



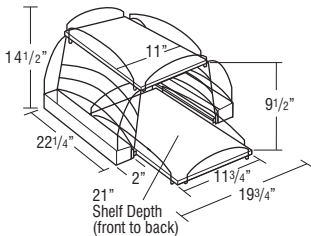
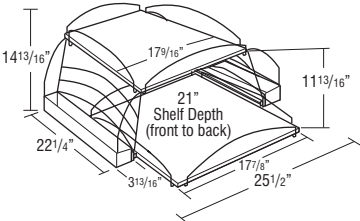
<b>OCINSTALLKIT</b>	<b>78</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recommended for supporting built-in appliances such as ovens, microwaves, and warming drawers. Refer to appliance manufacturer specifications for installation requirements.</li> <li>• Weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.</li> </ul>	

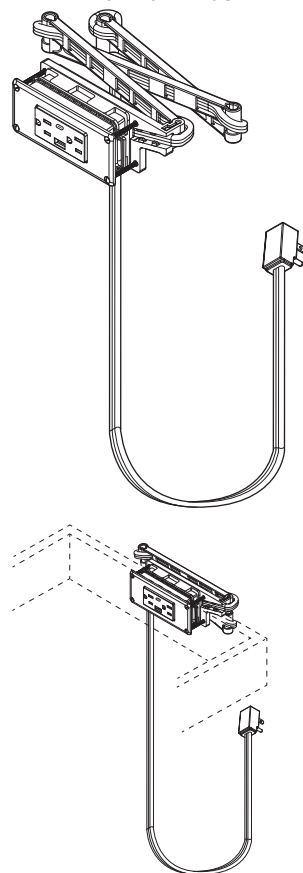
### PEG DISH ORGANIZER



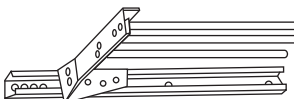
<b>PDO (8 Pegs &amp; Board)</b>	<b>497</b>
<b>PDOPOSTS (4 Pegs)</b>	<b>126</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recommended for use in 36" wide Base Two Drawer (B2D) and Base Three Drawer (B3D) cabinets, trimmable for cabinets less than 36" wide. Not recommended for use in roll trays.</li> <li>• Pegged Board is 19/32" thick.</li> <li>• 29 15/16" x 19 1/2".</li> <li>• Pegs are 6" high.</li> </ul>	



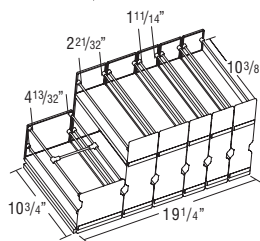
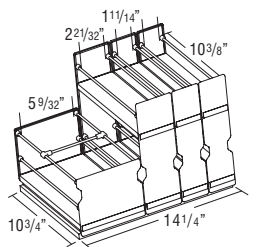
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>POTS and PANS PULL-OUT</b>	<b>PPP24</b>	<b>1237</b>
	<b>PPP30</b>	<b>1336</b>
		

**DRAWER BOX POWER OUTLET****DRWPWR1****632**

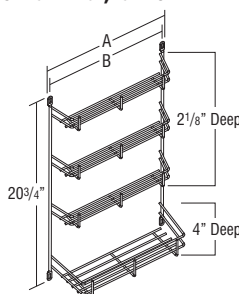
- Outlet has a total rated capacity of 15 amps.
- Includes two 120V electrical plug-ins with a total rated capacity of 15 amps, (1) USB-A and (1) USB-C charging ports.
- Cord has 3 ft. of length hanging freely from back mounting bracket. The cord is 14 gauge wire and features a standard 3-prong plug and is required to be plugged into an approved AFCI/GFCI dual function outlet for all applications.
- Outlet is ETL approved-compliant for electrical and other safety standards to U.S. and Canadian safety including UL standards.
- Requires field installation including a 4.25" x 2.13" square hole to be cut into the back of the drawer box.
- Outlet face plate measures 5.22" x 2.3" and will extend 3/16" into drawer box.
- A minimum drawer box height of 2 5/8" is required for installation.
- For use in base cabinet widths of 18" to 48". For widths 39" to 48", two DRWPWR1 may be installed side by side if desired.
- For use in cabinet depths of 15", 18", 21", and 24".
- Also available as an installed modification, see CHGDRW on page 29.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>SLIDING TOWEL RACK</b>	<b>STR</b>	<b>180</b>
		

- Metal.
- 5" wide x 17 3/4" long x 1 1/2" high.
- Fits in any sink cabinet.

**EZ-ORG™ MODULAR PULL-OUT****EZORG18****658****EZORG24****711**

- EZORG18 includes four pull-out racks installed onto a wood base for use in an 18" wide or wider cabinet. Outside rack dimensions:  
one 5 7/8" wide x 5 3/4" high  
one 3 1/4" wide x 10 3/4" high  
two 2 3/8" wide x 10 3/8" high
- EZORG24 includes six pull-out racks installed onto a wood base for use in a 24" wide or wider cabinet. Outside rack dimensions:  
one 5" wide x 5 3/8" high  
two 3 1/4" wide x 10 3/4" high  
three 2 3/8" wide x 10 3/8" high
- Entire pull-out must be installed as one unit, cannot remove racks from wood base for individual installation.
- Racks feature natural finish wood shelves with wire racks and frosted front and back panels. Guides are full extension and do not feature soft-close.
- Maximum Weight Capacity:  
2 3/8" and 3 1/4" wide racks: 7 lbs.  
5" and 5 7/8" wide racks: 20 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.
- Field installation requires attaching wood base to cabinet bottom with pre-drilled mounting holes, includes 4 screws and instructions.
- Installation height clearance of 12" minimum is recommended.

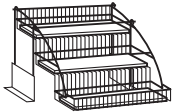
**SPICE RACK, CHROME****SRCH12C****159****SRCH15C****165****SRCH18C****172**

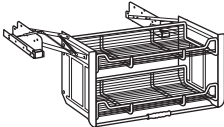
- Designed for base cabinets only. Mounts to door top and bottom rails.

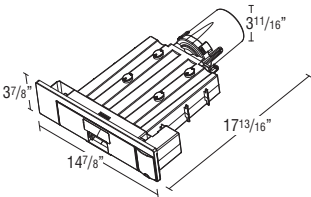
Model	A	B	Fits
SRCH12C	7 7/8"	8 13/50"	B15, B30, B33
SRCH15C	10 5/8"	11"	B18, B36
SRCH18C	13 5/8"	14"	B21, B24 L or R

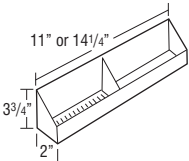
**A = Hole Centers Width**  
**B = Outside Overall Widths**



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>SPICE RACK PULL-DOWN, CHROME</b>	<b>SPD18C</b>	<b>299</b>
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spice Rack Pull-down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.</li> <li>Extends 3 3/4" below and 9 1/4" in front of the cabinet box when fully extended.</li> <li>Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs.</li> <li>Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.</li> </ul>		

<b>SHELF PULL-DOWN, CHROME</b>	<b>SHLFPD36C</b>	<b>1811</b>
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelf Pull-down dimensions: 18 11/64" high x 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.</li> <li>Clearance dimensions: 19 3/8" high x 15 3/8" wide.</li> <li>Maximum Weight Capacity: 26 lbs.</li> <li>Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.</li> </ul>		

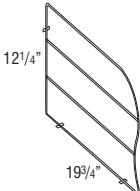
<b>TOEKICK VACUUM</b>	<b>TOEKICKVAC</b>	<b>791</b>
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>120V compact vacuum cleaner for field installation into the toekick area of base cabinets. Toekick area must be routed for vacuum to be inserted and screwed into place.</li> <li>Flooring installation must be compatible with the vacuum by ensuring the bottom of the cabinet is flush with the top of the flooring to allow clearance for the tray to open to access the bag and filter. The flooring should either be installed under the cabinets or the cabinets can be raised to the flooring level.</li> <li>Vacuum is 120V-60Hz, rated current of 5 amps, and rated input power is 650W.</li> <li>Cord is 10 ft. from the right side of the unit and features a standard 3-prong plug for use in any household outlet.</li> <li>Built-in switch can be gently tapped to turn the unit on and off.</li> <li>Should not be installed in a sink base, bathroom, outdoors, or in other wet environments. Do not expose to moisture, rain, or snow. Do not pick up water or sweep water into the vacuum.</li> <li>For installation in the front toekick, cabinet must have a minimum depth of 22" and a minimum width of 18". For installation in an end panel, cabinet must have a minimum depth of 21" and a minimum width of 21".</li> <li>TOEKICKVAC includes three reusable 0.5 gallon vacuum bags and one HEPA filter.</li> <li>Plastic faceplate features a stainless steel look.</li> <li>An air exhaust opening equal to 8" sq (50 cm sq) is required in an area adjacent to the TOEKICKVAC at the rear or side of the cabinet, where cabinets are tight to the floor.</li> </ul>		

<b>TIP-OUT TRAY</b>	<b>TOT15</b>	<b>135</b>									
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kit includes two white plastic trays and one pair of tip-out hinges that attaches to the inside of the false panel.</li> <li>Tip-out Trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.</li> <li>One tip-out tray per false panel on cabinets less than 30" wide and greater than 36" wide, two tip-out trays attached to one false panel on 30"-36" wide cabinets.</li> <li>Clean using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.</li> </ul>											
	<b>TOT18</b>	<b>141</b>									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th><th>Width</th><th>Application</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TOT15</td><td>11"</td><td>SB30, SB33</td></tr> <tr> <td>TOT18</td><td>14 1/4"</td><td>SB18, SB21, SB24, SB27, SB36, SB39, SB42, SB45, SB48</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Model	Width	Application	TOT15	11"	SB30, SB33	TOT18	14 1/4"	SB18, SB21, SB24, SB27, SB36, SB39, SB42, SB45, SB48
Model	Width	Application									
TOT15	11"	SB30, SB33									
TOT18	14 1/4"	SB18, SB21, SB24, SB27, SB36, SB39, SB42, SB45, SB48									

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>TIP-OUT TRAY, SLIM STAINLESS STEEL</b>	<b>TOTS10SS</b>	<b>362</b>
	<b>TOTS13SS</b>	<b>376</b>
	<b>TOTS16SS</b>	<b>390</b>
	<b>TOTS19SS</b>	<b>405</b>
	<b>TOTS25SS</b>	<b>434</b>
	<b>TOTS31SS</b>	<b>463</b>

- Contains one tray and one pair of tip-out hinges that attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- One tip-out tray per false panel.
- Tray is 1 11/16" deep and protrudes 3/4" into cabinet.

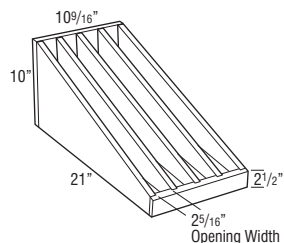
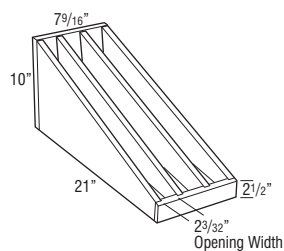
Model	Width	Application
TOTS10SS	10"	SBD36, VSB15
TOTS13SS	13"	SB18, SB39, SBD39, VCC3D60, VCD6D42, VCE36, VCE42, VCE48, VSB18, VSB39
TOTS16SS	16"	SB21, SB42, SB45, VCC3D54, VCC3D54FP, VCC3D57, VCC3D60, VCC3D60FP, VCD6D45, VCE45, VSB21, VSB42, VSB45
TOTS19SS	19"	SB24, SB27, SB48, SBD42, VCA2ND..24, VCA2ND..27, VCD6D48, VCD6D54, VCD6D57, VCD6D60, VCD8D48, VCD8D60, VCE54, VCE60, VSB24, VSB27, VSB48, VSB54
TOTS25SS	25"	SB30, SB33, VCA2D..30, VCA2ND..30, VCA2ND..33, VCC3D..42, VCC3D..45, VSB30, VSB33, VSB60
TOTS31SS	31"	SB36, VCA2D36, VCA2ND..36, VCC3D..48, VSB36

<b>TRAY DIVIDER KIT, CHROME</b>	<b>TDKC</b>	<b>76</b>
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TDKC: Includes 1 divider, 3 clips, and 3 screws.</li> <li>Tray divider is chrome wire.</li> </ul>		

<b>TRAY DIVIDER KIT</b>	<b>TDK15</b>	<b>245</b>
	<b>TDK18</b>	<b>255</b>
	<b>TDK21</b>	<b>265</b>
	<b>TDK24</b>	<b>275</b>
	<b>TDK27</b>	<b>284</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cabinets need full top and bottom for field installation of tray divider kits.</li> <li>Dividers are sized for a 24" deep cabinet, depth can be modified during field installation. Each kit includes two rails, one divider panel, and installation screws.</li> <li>Tray dividers are Natural Maple laminated plywood. Rails are always Natural Maple.</li> </ul>		

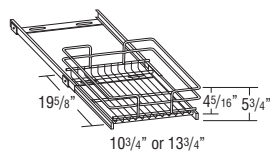
Model	Application	Wall Cabinets	Tall Cabinets — Upper Section
TDK15	Fits 15" high frame opening	Most 18" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 84" high utility, oven cabinets with 15" high frame opening
TDK18	Fits 18" high frame opening	Most 21" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 87" high utility, oven cabinets with 18" high frame opening
TDK21	Fits 21" high frame opening	Most 24" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 90" high utility, oven cabinets with 21" high frame opening
TDK24	Fits 24" high frame opening	Most 27" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 93" high utility, oven cabinets with 24" high frame opening
TDK27	Fits 27" high frame opening	Most 30" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 96" high utility, oven cabinets with 27" high frame opening

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT	TDRO12	404
	TDRO15	420



- Utilizes soft-close undermount guides.
- Installation hardware included.

### VANITY ROLL-OUT RACK, CHROME

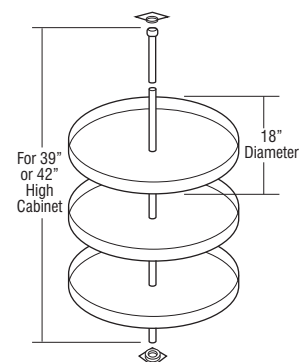
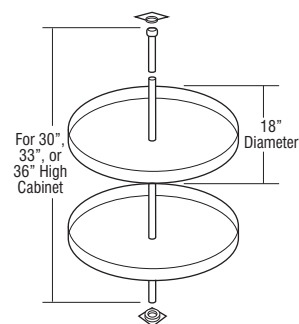


VCRR1521C	318
VCRR1821C	330

- VCRR1521C requires installation to a fixed shelf or cabinet bottom in a minimum 21" deep cabinet with a minimum frame opening of 12".
- VCRR1521C installed dimensions: 19 3/4" deep x 11" wide x 5 3/4" high.
- VCRR1821C requires installation to a fixed shelf or cabinet bottom in a minimum 21" deep cabinet with a minimum frame opening of 15".
- VCRR1821C installed dimensions: 19 3/4" deep x 14" wide x 5 3/4" high.
- Roll-out rack is full extension.
- See chart for recommended cabinet list, requires sufficient field plumbing clearance.

Model	Applicable Cabinet Width	
	VCRR1521C	VCRR1821C
D_2921	15"	18"
LTD1884H		18" (upper section)
L1884		18"
LTD1884ALV, LTD1884		18"
VCE_	54" (side doors)	36", 60" (side doors)
VCD6D_ FH, VCD6D_		42"
VS_ FH	15"	18"
VB_	15", 30"	18", 36"
VS_	15", 30"	18", 36"
VCC3D_ FHFP	27"	30"
VCA2D_	30"	36"
L1884ALV_-3		18"

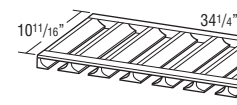
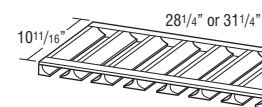
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
WALL LAZY SUSAN KIT	WLSK30	404
	WLSK33	420
	WLSK36	436



WLSK39	453
WLSK42	469

### WINE GLASS HOLDER

WGH30 (7 slots)	396
WGH33 (7 slots)	410



WGH36 (8 slots)	423
-----------------	-----

- Maximum wine glass base is 3" diameter.
- Wine Glass Holder is finished.
- May be trimmed to fit smaller cabinets.
- Designed for installation under a wall cabinet (between end panels and behind face frame).

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

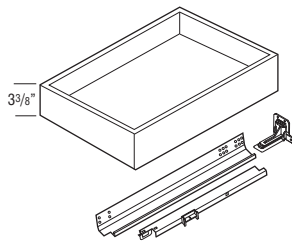
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## PRICE

## ROLL TRAY KITS

## ROLL TRAY KIT



Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
RTK12	7 3/4"	B12, U12
RTK15	10 3/4"	B15, U15
RTK18	13 3/4"	B18, U18
RTK21	16 3/4"	B21, B42, U21
RTK24	19 3/4"	B24, B48, U24
RTK27	22 3/4"	B27, U27
RTK30	25 3/4"	B30, U30
RTK33	28 3/4"	B33, U33
RTK36	31 3/4"	B36, U36
RTK39	33 3/4"	B39
RTK45	18 1/4"	B45

## RTK12

289

## RTK15

301

## RTK18

312

## RTK21

324

## RTK24

335

## RTK27

347

## RTK30

358

## RTK33

370

## RTK36

381

## RTK39

393

## RTK45

416

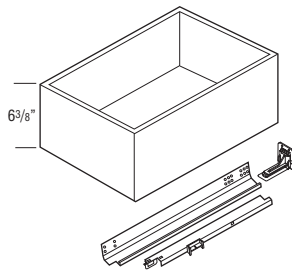
- RTKs include roll tray, roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 45" cabinets, you must order QTY of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 3 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

## Custom Modifications

CD	CW
•	• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Not available on RTK12

## DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT



Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
DRTK12	7 3/4"	B12, U12
DRTK15	10 3/4"	B15, U15
DRTK18	13 3/4"	B18, U18
DRTK21	16 3/4"	B21, B42, U21
DRTK24	19 3/4"	B24, B48, U24
DRTK27	22 3/4"	B27, U27
DRTK30	25 3/4"	B30, U30
DRTK33	28 3/4"	B33, U33
DRTK36	31 3/4"	B36, U36
DRTK39	33 3/4"	B39
DRTK45	18 1/4"	B45

## DRTK12

560

## DRTK15

583

## DRTK18

605

## DRTK21

628

## DRTK24

650

## DRTK27

673

## DRTK30

695

## DRTK33

717

## DRTK36

740

## DRTK39

762

## DRTK45

807

- DRTKs include deep roll tray, deep roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 45" cabinets, you must order QTY of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 6 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

## Custom Modifications

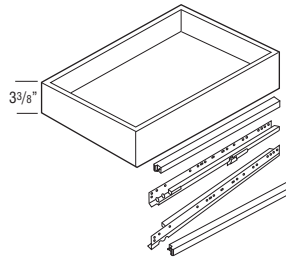
CD	CW
•	• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Not available on DRTK12

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## PRICE

ROLL TRAY KIT  
EASYTRAX™

Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
RTK15ET	10 3/4"	B15, U15
RTK18ET	13 3/4"	B18, U18
RTK21ET	16 3/4"	B21, B42, U21
RTK24ET	19 3/4"	B24, B48, U24
RTK27ET	22 3/4"	B27, U27
RTK30ET	25 3/4"	B30, U30
RTK33ET	28 3/4"	B33, U33
RTK36ET	31 3/4"	B36, U36
RTK39ET	33 3/4"	B39
RTK45ET	18 1/4"	B45

## RTK15ET

301

## RTK18ET

312

## RTK21ET

324

## RTK24ET

335

## RTK27ET

347

## RTK30ET

358

## RTK33ET

370

## RTK36ET

381

## RTK39ET

393

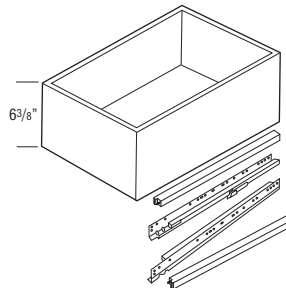
## RTK45ET

416

- EasyTrax™ system allows quick field installation of adjustable height roll trays with front and rear uprights to support roll tray guides.
- EasyTrax™ uprights are required, must be purchased separately (see page 322).
- RTK\_ \_ETs contain roll tray, hardware, wooden hardware mounting bracket, screws and installation instructions.
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 45" cabinets, you must order QTY of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 3 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

## Custom Modifications

CD	CW
•	•

DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT  
EASYTRAX™

Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
DRTK12ET	7 3/4"	B12, U12
DRTK15ET	10 3/4"	B15, U15
DRTK18ET	13 3/4"	B18, U18
DRTK21ET	16 3/4"	B21, B42, U21
DRTK24ET	19 3/4"	B24, B48, U24
DRTK27ET	22 3/4"	B27, U27
DRTK30ET	25 3/4"	B30, U30
DRTK33ET	28 3/4"	B33, U33
DRTK36ET	31 3/4"	B36, U36
DRTK39ET	33 3/4"	B39
DRTK45ET	18 1/4"	B45

## DRTK12ET

560

## DRTK15ET

583

## DRTK18ET

605

## DRTK21ET

628

## DRTK24ET

650

## DRTK27ET

673

## DRTK30ET

695

## DRTK33ET

717

## DRTK36ET

740

## DRTK39ET

762

## DRTK45ET

807

- EasyTrax™ system allows quick field installation of adjustable height roll trays with front and rear uprights to support roll tray guides.
- EasyTrax™ uprights are required, must be purchased separately (see page 322).
- DRTK\_ \_ETs contain roll tray, hardware, wooden hardware mounting bracket, screws and installation instructions.
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 45" cabinets, you must order QTY of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 6 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

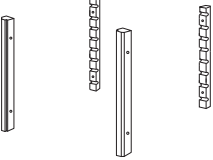
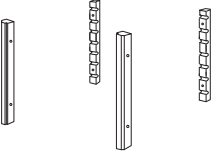
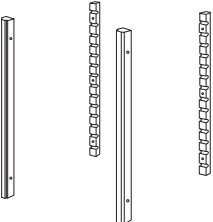

## Custom Modifications

CD	CW
•	• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Not available on DRTK12ET

321

CABINET ACCESSORIES

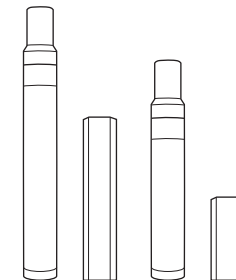
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>EASYTRAX™ UPRIGHT</b>	<b>ETUPRIGHT</b>	240
	<b>ETUPRIGHTOV</b>	234
	<b>ETUPRIGHT40.5</b>	259
	<b>ETUPRCS</b>	13
	<b>ETUPR40.5CS</b>	14
<b>ETUPRIGHT</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EasyTrax™ system allows quick field installation of adjustable height roll trays with front and rear uprights to support roll tray guides.</li> <li>ETUPRIGHT contains 2 front and 2 rear uprights. QTY required: Base, Base Full Height, and 34 1/2" high Vanities = 1 Utility Cabinets = 3 42" and 48" wide cabinets = 2.</li> <li>ETUPRIGHTOV contains 2 front and 2 rear uprights. QTY required: Desk and 32" high Vanity = 1.</li> <li>ETUPRIGHT40.5 contains 2 front and 2 rear uprights. QTY required: 40 1/2" high Base cabinets = 1.</li> <li>ETUPRCS and ETUPR40.5CS recommended for DRTK39ET-DRTK45ET and RTK39ET-RTK45ET kits to secure drawer guide in ART system on cabinets with center stiles.</li> </ul>	
	<b>ETUPRIGHTOV</b>	
	<b>ETUPRIGHT40.5</b>	
	<b>ETUPRCS</b> <b>ETUPR40.5CS</b>	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>STAIN, PAINT, &amp; TOUCH-UP TOOLS</b>		

<b>STAIN &amp; PAINT</b>	<b>PAINTQUART</b>	149
	<b>SSC</b>	81
	<b>SSCCLEAR</b>	81
	<b>SSCMATTESH</b>	81
	<b>STAINQRTKIT</b>	254

- Specify finish name and wood type when ordering.
- PAINTQUART and STAINQRTKIT sold in quarts.
- SSC is a 384 mL aerosol can available in Paint colors.
- SSCCLEAR is a 384 mL aerosol can in clear.
- SSCMATTESH is a 384 mL aerosol can in clear with a matte sheen.
- PAINTQUART and SSC will match the cabinet box color when ordered in laminate finishes.
- For Touch-up Kits and Glaze Pens, see below.

<b>TOUCH-UP TOOLS</b>	<b>TUK</b>	116
	<b>MTUK</b>	60
	<b>GLAZEPEN</b>	68



**TUK**      **MTUK**

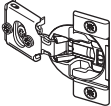
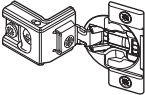
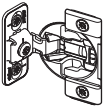
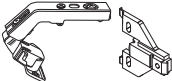


- Touch-up Kit includes a full size touch-up marker and a full size fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.
- Mini Touch-up Kit includes a small touch-up marker and a small fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.
- GLAZEPEN available in glaze colors only.
- GLAZEPEN works on finished doors and does not require a separate top coat.
- TUK and MTUK will match the cabinet box color when ordered in laminate finishes.


<b>CABINET CLEANING KIT</b>	<b>CABCLEANKIT</b>	66
-----------------------------	--------------------	----



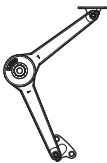
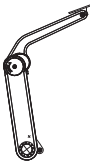



- Includes one 16 ounce spray bottle of cleaning solution and a small microfiber cloth.
- Safe for use on wood and laminate cabinet surfaces.

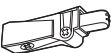
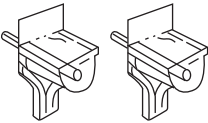
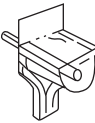


DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>HINGES</b>		
<b>HINGE</b>	<b>HNG107PO</b>	<b>40</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integrated soft-close.</li> <li>• 6-way adjustable.</li> <li>• 1/2" partial overlay 107° hinge.</li> <li>• For use on all partial overlay cabinets not specified by other hinges.</li> <li>• For use on Base Transition (BTR), Wall Diagonal (WD) and Base Diagonal (BD) Cabinets, 36" Sink Base Diagonal (SBD) and Sink Base Diagonal Front Only (SBD..FRT), and Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets with Modified Full Overlay (MFO).</li> <li>• Sold in pairs.</li> </ul>	
	<b>HNG107FO</b>	<b>40</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integrated soft-close.</li> <li>• 6-way adjustable.</li> <li>• 107° full overlay hinge.</li> <li>• For use on all full overlay cabinets not specified by other hinges.</li> <li>• Sold in pairs.</li> </ul>	
	<b>HNG107FM</b>	<b>40</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integrated soft-close.</li> <li>• 4-way adjustable.</li> <li>• Face-mount 107° full overlay hinge.</li> <li>• For use on oven cabinets with 3" wide face frames (OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC..DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW), and 36"-42" high WMW..T cabinets.</li> <li>• Sold in pairs.</li> </ul>	
	<b>HNG90INSCNR</b>	<b>104</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 90° Corner Self-Closing Center Hinge.</li> <li>• Connects bi-fold doors together.</li> <li>• For use on BER, BER..AS, BER..LS, and WER cabinets.</li> <li>• Sold in pairs.</li> </ul>	
	<b>HNG170</b>	<b>89</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 170° Hinge</li> <li>• Connects bi-fold doors to frame.</li> <li>• For use on BER, BER..AS, BER..LS, BSC, and WER cabinets.</li> <li>• Sold in pairs.</li> </ul>	
	<b>HNGMIRROR</b>	<b>16</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mirror Hinge</li> <li>• For use on VWRM..M and VWRM..MTV cabinets.</li> <li>• Sold in pairs.</li> </ul>	

<b>HINGE RESTRICTOR CLIP</b>	<b>HNGRESCLIP</b>	<b>16</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinet.</li> <li>• Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability.</li> <li>• Works only with the HNG107PO and HNG107FO.</li> <li>• Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays specified in partial overlay styles.</li> <li>• Sold in pairs.</li> </ul>	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>HINGE SHIM</b>	<b>HNGSHIMSIDE5</b>	<b>23</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install between the face frame and hinge to allow additional adjustment of doors. Can be used to reduce gap between butt doors.</li> <li>• Each shim is 1/32" thick and can be stacked to achieve desired overlay reduction.</li> <li>• Pack of 5 metal shims.</li> <li>• Compatible with all hinges except face-mount.</li> </ul>	
	<b>HNGSHIMDEP5</b>	<b>23</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intended for door adjustment in field to reduce appearance of a slight warp in a door. Insert against the door, behind cup of hinge, opposite of warp.</li> <li>• Pack of 5 metal shims.</li> </ul>	
<b>LIDSTAY</b>	<b>LIDSTAY</b>	<b>291</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sold in pairs.</li> <li>• Recommended for field installed wall top hinge applications 12" to 18" high.</li> </ul>	
<b>LIDSTAY, HEAVY DUTY</b>	<b>LIDSTAYHD</b>	<b>268</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One heavy duty lid stay hinge required per cabinet.</li> <li>• Recommended for field installed wall top hinge applications of 21" high cabinets.</li> </ul>	
<b>HINGE RESTRICTOR CLIP</b>	<b>HNGRESCLIPSL75</b>	<b>16</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For use on 9" high Wall Top Hinge cabinets only.</li> <li>• Restricts opening angle of the door to 75°.</li> <li>• Prevents the door from hitting the ceiling or an object above, also keeps the handle within reach on very high cabinets.</li> <li>• Sold in pairs (two clips required per cabinet).</li> </ul>	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>DOORS, DRAWER FRONTS, &amp; DRAWERS</b>		
<b>PART, REPLACEMENT DOOR</b>	<b>Standard Door Size, 18" High or Less</b>	300 ea.
	<b>Standard Door Size, 21" to 30" High</b>	400 ea.
	<b>Standard Door Size, 33" or Higher</b>	600 ea.
	<b>Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 18" High or Less</b>	300 ea.
	<b>Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 21" to 30" High</b>	400 ea.
	<b>Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 33" or Higher</b>	600 ea.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Door heights are based on full overlay for equivalent applications.</li> <li>All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.</li> <li>Backs of "NO HINGE ROUTE" doors will have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.</li> </ul>	
<b>PART, REPLACEMENT DRAWER FRONT</b>	<b>Any Drawer Front Only</b>	174 ea.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.</li> </ul>	
<b>PART, REPLACEMENT DRAWER</b>	<b>Complete Drawer</b>	278 ea.
	<b>Drawer Box Only</b>	248 ea.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.</li> <li>Complete Drawer and Drawer Box Only do not include drawer guides. They must be ordered separately.</li> </ul>	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
<b>MISCELLANEOUS PARTS</b>		
 <b>PDM</b> 	<b>BRKOFFSCREW</b> (pkg. 25)	8
	<b>BUMPERPADS</b> (pkg. 25)	10
	<b>GLSINCLIPADJ</b>	25
	<b>INSTALLSCR4</b> (pkg. 4)	6
 <b>SHELFPEGS</b>	<b>INSTALLSCREWS</b> (pkg. 100)	25
	<b>PDM</b>	46
	<b>SHELFPEGS</b> (pkg. 24)	15
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BRKOFFSCREW is a pack of 25 breakaway screws for use with decorative hardware pulls and knobs.</li> <li>GLSINCLIPADJ: 6 retainer clips for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut-for-glass doors.</li> <li>INSTALLSCR4 and INSTALLSCREWS are screws for cabinet installation through the cabinet back to the wall studs (includes a pack of 4 or 100).</li> <li>PDM creates a smooth and silent self-closing motion and includes all installation hardware.</li> <li>SHELFPEGS are 3mm steel pins with clear plastic shoulders.</li> </ul>	



Description	Code	Page Number
Angled Fluted/Plain Reversible Fillers	FAR	264
Angled Heat Shield	ANGLHEATSHIELD, ANGLHSHIELDSS	317
Back Socket	BKSOCKET	323
Base	B	114
Base, 40 1/2" High	B..40.5FH	116
Base Angle End Double 135°	BAED	154
Base Blind	BB	142
Base Blind Reduced Width	BBRW	141
Base Blind Reduced Width with Pull-out	BBRW..PO	142
Base Blind with Curved Pull-out, Wood	BB..CP..WD	143
Base Blind with Full Height Door	BB..FH	143
Base Blind with Pull-out	BB..PO	144
Base Blind with Swing-out, Roll Trays	BB..SORT	144
Base Box Column Filler	BBCF	265
Base Box Column Pull-out, Overlay	BBC..POOL	166
Base Box Column Pull-out, Plain	BBC..PO	166
Base Can and Wine Pull-out	B..CWP	126
Base Can and Wine Pull-out, Full Height Door	B..CWPFH	126
Base Corner with Three Drawers	BCRN3D	152
Base Cubby Vertical	BCUBV	162
Base Cubby Vertical with Drawers	BCUBV5D	163
Base Diagonal	BD	145
Base Diagonal with Lazy Susan, Plywood	BD..LS..PW	145
Base Easy Reach	BER	146
Base Easy Reach with Adjustable Shelves	BER..AS	146
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Chrome	BER..LS..C	149
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Plywood	BER..LS..PW	148
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Pull-out, Chrome	BER..LSPO..C	151
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Solid Wood	BER..LS..SW	148
Base Easy Reach with Rotating Deep Bin	BER..RDB	151
Base End Panel Pole Lazy Susan, Laminate	BEPPLSM	270
Base End Panel Pole Lazy Susan, Wood	BEPPLSWD	270
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	BEPE..DDE	275
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End, Double	BEPE..DDED	274
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	BEPE..FPE	274
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Laminate	BEPE..LM	273
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Wood	BEPE..WD	273
Base End Panel, Matching Laminate	BEPM	270
Base End Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	BEPMH	269
Base End Panel, Wood	BEPWD	270
Base End Shelf Radius	BESR	171
Base End Skin with Decorative Door	BESDD	276
Base End Skin, Matching Laminate	BESM	267
Base End Skin, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	BESMH	269
Base End Skin, Wood	BESWD	267
Base Four Drawer	B4D	159
Base Four Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B4D..WTCD	159
Base Inside Angle Corner 135°, Full Height Doors	BIAC	153
Base Message Center	BMC	166
Base Microwave Shelf	BMWS	169
Base Microwave Shelf with Deep Drawer	BMWS..DD	169
Base Microwave with Deep Drawer Trimmable	BMW..DDT	169
Base Mixer Kit	MIXFHK	315
Base Open Shelf	BOS	171
Base Outside Angle Corner 135°, Full Height Doors	BOAC..FH	153
Base Oven Cut-out Trimmable	BOC..T	168
Base Overlay Filler	BOL	260, 262
Base Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	BOL..M	261, 263
Base Pantry Pull-out	BPP	163
Base Pantry Pull-out with Container Organizer	BPP..CO	164
Base Pantry Pull-out with Spice Insert	BPP..SI	164
Base Pantry Pull-out with Tray Divider	BPP..TD	164
Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters	BPP..U	165
Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters, Knife Block	BPP..UK	165

Description	Code	Page Number
Base Peninsula Blind	BPB	170
Base Peninsula Blind, Full Height Door	BPB..FH	170
Base Pots and Pans Pull-out	B..PPP	124
Base Pots and Pans Storage	B..PS	124
Base Range Drop-in	BRD	167
Base Range Drop-in, Two Drawers	BRD2D	156
Base Range Top, Full Height Door	BRT..FH	168
Base Range Top, Two Drawers	BRT2D	154
Base SuperCabinet™	BSC	119
Base Three Drawer	B3D	156
Base Three Drawer Split	B3DS	157
Base Three Drawer with Deep Drawer	B3D..DD	158
Base Three Drawer with Split Top Drawers, Deep Drawer	B3DS..DD	158
Base Three Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B3D..WTCD	157
Base Transition	BTR	152
Base Two Drawer	B2D	155
Base Two Drawer with File Drawer Double	B2D..FDD	154
Base Two Drawer with Peg Dish Organizer	B2D36PDO	155
Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray	B2D..RT	155
Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray, Peg Dish Organizer	B2D..RTPDO	156
Base Wall	BW	118
Base Wastebasket	BWB	160
Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder	BWB..PT	160
Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder, Full Height Door	BWB..PTFH	162
Base Wastebasket, Full Height Door	BWB..FH	161
Base with Food Storage Container Organizer	B..FSCO	125
Base with Full Height Door	B..FH	116
Base with Mixer Shelf, Full Height Door	B..MIXFH	128
Base with Roll Trays	B..RT	121
Base with Roll Trays, Full Height Door	B..RTFH	122
Base with Roll Trays, Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B..RTWTCD	123
Base with Tray Divider	B..TD	127
Base with Tray Divider Roll-out	B..TDRO	127
Base with Tray Divider, Full Height Door	B..TDFH	128
Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B..WTCD	115
Blower	BLOWER	110
Breakoff Screw	BRKOFFSCREW	325
Broom Clip	BRMCLP	315
Bumper Pads	BUMPERPADS	325
Cabinet Cleaning Kit	CABCLEANKIT	322
CabMat™	CABMAT, CABMATV	315
Conversion	CONVERSION	111
Cooking Utensil Divider Diagonal	CUDD	316
Corbel, Art and Crafts Open	C-ARTCRAFTOP	306
Corbel, Art, 9"	C-ART9	305
Corbel, Classic Revival, 9"	C-CLSREV9	306
Corbel, Cosmo, 13"	C-COS13D	306
Corbel, Cove, 11"	C-COVE11	306
Corbel, Cove, 7"	C-COVE7	306
Corbel, Craftsman Open	C-CRAFT12OP	307
Corbel, Mission, 9"	C-MIS9	306
Corbel, Old World	C-OWD5	306
Corbel, Scroll, 13"	C-SCROLL13	305
Corbel, Scroll, 9"	C-SCROLL9	305
Corbel, Snack Bar	C-SB	306
Corbel, Triad, 12"	C-TRIAD12	307
Corbel, Triad, 6"	C-TRIAD6	307
Corbel, Triad, 9" Narrow	C-TRIAD9N	307
Cutlery Insert Wood	CIW	316
Decorative Hardware - Knobs & Pulls	HKB, HPL	311-314
Deep Roll Tray Kit	DRTK	321
Deep Roll Tray Kit EasyTrax™	DRTK..ET	321
Desk	D	225
Desk Easy Reach	DER	227
Desk Leg, Wood	DDL..WD	275



Description	Code	Page Number
Desk Organizer	DORG	99
Desk Overlay Filler	DOL	260, 262
Desk Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	DOL..M	261, 263
Desk Three Drawer	D3D	226
Desk Two Drawer with File Drawer Double	D2D..FDD	227
Desk Under-counter Drawer	DUCD	230, 252
Desk Under-counter Drawer Trimmable	DUCDT	230, 252
Desk with File Drawer	D..FD	226
Door Decorative Appliance	DOORDA	279
Door, 5-piece	DOOR	281
Door, Slab	DOORSLAB	282
Drawer Box Lock	DGBOXLOCK	323
Drawer Box Power Outlet	DRWPWR1	318
Drawer Front, 5-piece	DF5PC	280
Drawer Front, Slab	DFSLAB	280
Drawer Guide Kit	DGK	323
EasyTrax™ Upright	ETUPRIGHT	322
Edgebanding	EDGEBAND	317
End Craft	END-CRAFT	270
End Wide Bottom Rail	END-WBR	270
End X	END-X	271
EZ-Orig™ Modular Pull-out	EZORG	318
False Panel Clip	FALSEPNLCLIP50, PFALSEPNLCLIP50	323
Filler	F	259
Filler Corner	FC	259
Filler Return	F..RETURNLMN	259
Filter Charcoal	FILTERCHAR	111
Foot, Cosmo	FT-COS	304
Foot, Craftsman	FT-CRAFT	304
Foot, Kensington	FT-KENS	304
Foot, Lille	FT-LI	304
Foot, Madeline	FT-MADE	304
Foot, Metal	FT-METAL	307
Foot, Metro	FT-METRO	304
Foot, Square	FT-LGSQ5	304
Foot, Tapered 2-sided	FT-TP2S	305
Foot, Toekick Palladian	FT-TKPALLA	304
Foot, Tulip	FT-TULIP	305
Foot, Tulip Toekick	FT-TULIPTK	305
Furniture Base Drawer	FB1D	228
Furniture Drawer	F1D	228
Furniture Tall Bookcase	FTBK	221
Furniture Tall Bookcase with Doors	FTBKD	223
Furniture Wall Bookcase	FWBK	219
Glass Installation Clip Adjustable	GLSINSLIPADJ	325
Glaze Pen	GLAZEPEN	322
Hearth Liner	HTHL	112
Hearth Mantel Reduced Width	HTHMRW	111
Hearth Pier	HTHP	111
Hearth Shelf	HTHS	112
Hinge	HNG	324
Hinge Restrictor Clip	HNGRESCLIP, HNGRESCLIPSL	324
Hinge Shim	HNGSHIMSIDE, HNGSHIMDEP	324
Installation Screw	INSTALLSCR	325
Island End Panel Custom, Wood	ISLPNLC..WD	278
Leg, Bungalow, 3"	L-BUNGL3	300
Leg, Bungalow, 5"	L-BUNGL5	300
Leg, Cosmo	L-COSMO	300
Leg, Empire	L-EMPIRE	301
Leg, English Country	L-ENG CNTY	300
Leg, English Country, 5"	L-ENG CNTY5	300
Leg, Estate	L-ESTATE	301
Leg, Estate Small	L-ESTATES	300
Leg, Estate Small Split	L-ESTATESS	301

Description	Code	Page Number
Leg, Gaelic	L-GAELIC	301
Leg, Metro, 3"	L-METRO3	302
Leg, Mission	L-MIS	302
Leg, Palladian	L-PALLA	302
Leg, Spool	L-SPOOL	302
Leg, Square Tall, 4"	L-SQT4	303
Leg, Square Tall, 6"	L-SQT6	303
Leg, Square, 3"	L-SQ3	302
Leg, Square, 4"	L-SQ4	302
Leg, Square, 5"	L-SQ5	302
Leg, Square, 6"	L-SQ6	303
Leg, Tapered 2-sided	L-TP2S	301
Leg, Tapered 4-sided	L-TP4S	301
Leg, Turned Post	L-TURNEDPOST	303
Leg, Urn	L-URN	303
Leg, Urn, 5"	L-URN5	303
Lid Organizer	LO	317
Lidstay	LIDSTAY	324
Lidstay, Heavy Duty	LIDSTAYHD	324
Linen	L	253
Linen Closet Hamper Liner	LCHAMPERLNR	317
Linen with Door Rack, Hamper, Chrome	L..DRH..C	253
Linen with Drawer	L1D..ALV	253
Linen with Drawer, Removable Hamper	L1D..H	254
Linen with Three Doors	L..ALV..-3	254
Mini Touch-up Kit	MTUK	322
Moulding Stack	M-ST	284
Moulding, Back Panel	M-BP	292
Moulding, Baseboard Furniture	M-BBFR	295
Moulding, Baseboard Sculpted	M-BBSC	295
Moulding, Baseboard Shaker	M-BBSHR	295
Moulding, Baseboard Swooped	M-BBSW	295
Moulding, Baseboard Traditional	M-BBTR	295
Moulding, Batten	M-BATTEN	292
Moulding, Batten Small	M-BATTENS	293
Moulding, Batten Small, Matching Laminate	M-BATTENS..M	293
Moulding, Batten Traditional	M-BATTENTR	292
Moulding, Countertop Edge Contemporary	M-CTEC	292
Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional	M-CTET	292
Moulding, Crown Classic Tall with Cleat	M-CRCLST..C	289
Moulding, Crown Cornice Tall with Cleat	M-CRCOT..C	289
Moulding, Crown Cove Small	M-CRCOVES	290
Moulding, Crown Cove with Cleat	M-CRCOVE..C	289
Moulding, Crown Full Overlay with Cleat	M-CRFOL..C	289
Moulding, Crown Insert	M-CRINS	289
Moulding, Crown Shaker	M-CRSHKR	290
Moulding, Crown Shaker, Matching Laminate	M-CRSHKR..M	290
Moulding, Crown Small	M-CRS	291
Moulding, Crown Solid Wood Tall	M-CRSWT	291
Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat	M-CRSTRS..C	292
Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat, Matching Laminate	M-CRSTRS..CM	292
Moulding, Crown Starter Soffit Filler with Cleat	M-CRSSF..C	292
Moulding, Crown Starter with Cleat	M-CRSTR..C	292
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle	M-CRSA	290
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle Small with Cleat	M-CRSAS..C	290
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle Tall with Cleat	M-CRSAT..C	289
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle with Cleat	M-CRSA..C	290
Moulding, Crown Traditional	M-CRTR	291
Moulding, Crown Traditional Medium	M-CRTRM	290
Moulding, Crown Traditional Small	M-CRTRS	291
Moulding, Crown Victorian	M-CRV	291
Moulding, Diagonal Corner	M-DC	297
Moulding, Insert Traditional	M-INSTR	297
Moulding, Inside Corner	M-IC	297
Moulding, Inside Corner, Matching Laminate	M-IC..M	297
Moulding, Large Outside Corner D	M-LOSCD	297

Description	Code	Page Number
Moulding, Library	M-LBR	293
Moulding, Light Rail	M-LR	296
Moulding, Light Rail Baffle	M-LRB	296
Moulding, Light Rail Baffle, Matching Laminate	M-LRB..M	296
Moulding, Light Rail Cabinet Panel Edge	M-LRCPE	292
Moulding, Light Rail Cabinet Panel Edge Square	M-LRCPEs	296
Moulding, Light Rail Cap	M-LRCAP	296
Moulding, Light Rail Furniture Base	M-LRFB	296
Moulding, Light Rail Insert Contemporary	M-LRNLRC	297
Moulding, Light Rail Small	M-LRS	296
Moulding, Light Rail Traditional	M-LRT	297
Moulding, Light Rail Valley Forge	M-LRVFR	297
Moulding, Mirror Frame	M-MF	293
Moulding, Ogee	M-OGEE	293
Moulding, Outside Corner	M-OC	298
Moulding, Outside Corner Angled 135°	M-OCA	298
Moulding, Outside Corner, Matching Laminate	M-OC..M	298
Moulding, Quarter Round	M-QR	298
Moulding, Scribe	M-SCRIBE	293
Moulding, Shoe	M-SHOE	298
Moulding, Single Bead	M-SB	293
Moulding, Single Bead Edge	M-SBE	293
Moulding, Single Bead Pilaster	M-SBP	293
Moulding, Small Scribe, Matching Laminate	M-SS..M	294
Moulding, Soffit A	M-SOFFITA	296
Moulding, Soffit E	M-SOFFITE	296
Moulding, Soffit T	M-SOFFITT	294
Moulding, Toekick Cap	M-TKC	295
Moulding, Toekick, Laminate White	M-TK..LW	295
Moulding, Toekick, Matching Laminate	M-TK..M	295
Moulding, Toekick, Wood	M-TK..WD	295
Moulding, Triple Bead Edge	M-TBE	294
Moulding, Triple Bead Pilaster	M-TBP	294
Moulding, Under Panel	M-UPM	294
Moulding, Under Panel, Matching Laminate	M-UPM..M	294
Moulding, Wide Scribe	M-WSCRIBE	294
Moulding, Window Casing Traditional	M-WCT	298
Outlet Cover, Single	OCS	307
Oven Cabinet Double	OCD	202
Oven Cabinet Double with Deep Drawer	OCD..DD	205
Oven Cabinet Microwave Combo with Deep Drawer	OCMWC..DD	200
Oven Cabinet Microwave with Three Drawer Base	OCMW3D	210
Oven Cabinet Single	OCS	196
Oven Cabinet Single with Microwave	OCSMW	212
Oven Cabinet Single with Microwave, Deep Drawer	OCSMW..DD	214
Oven Cabinet Single with Three Drawers	OCS3D	198
Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave	OCMW	208
Oven Installation Kit	OCINSTALLKIT	317
Overlay Filler Modified Full Overlay	OLMFO	261, 263
Overlay Filler Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate	OLMFO..M	262, 264
Paint Quart	PAINTQUART	322
Panel Custom, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	PNLC..MH	278
Panel Custom, Matching Laminate Vertical Grain	PNLC..MV	278
Panel Custom, Wood	PNLC..WD	278
Panel, Beadboard	PNL..BB	269
Panel, Laminate	PNL..M	268
Panel, Laminate Natural	PNL..LMN	268
Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	PNL..MH	269
Panel, Wood	PNL..WD	268
Pantry Walk-through	PWT	195
Peg Dish Organizer	PDO, PDOPOSTS	317
Pots and Pans Pull-out	PPP	318
Premium Door Mechanism	PDM	325
Roll Tray Kit	RTK	321
Roll Tray Kit Bracket	RTKBRKT	323
Roll Tray Kit EasyTrax™	RTK..ET	321
Shelf Kit, Base	S-KTB	309

Description	Code	Page Number
Shelf Kit, Glass	S-KTG	309
Shelf Kit, Wall	S-KTW	309
Shelf Pegs	SHELFPEGS	325
Shelf Pull-down, Chrome	SHLFPD..C	319
Shelf, Corner	S-CRN	308
Shelf, Exterior	S-E	308
Shelf, Floating	S-FL	308
Shelf, Floating Corner	S-FLCRN	308
Shelf, Floating, Rustic	S-FL..R	308
Shelf, Solid Wood	S-.75SSW	310
Shelf, Wood	S-.75SWD	310
Sink Base	SB	129
Sink Base Blind	SBB	140
Sink Base Bottom Panel Only	SBBPNL	135
Sink Base Diagonal	SBD	135
Sink Base Diagonal Bottom Panel Only	SBDPNL	136
Sink Base Diagonal Front Only	SBD..FRT	136
Sink Base Inverted	SBIV	134
Sink Base SuperCabinet™	SBSC	133
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with CabMat™	SBSC..CM	133
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray	SBSC..TO	133
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray, CabMat™	SBSC..TOCM	134
Sink Base with CabMat™	SB..CM	129
Sink Base with Short Apron	SBSA	139
Sink Base with Tall Apron	SBTA	137
Sink Base with Tall Apron, CabMat™	SBTA..CM	137
Sink Base with Tip-out Tray	SB..TO	131
Sink Base with Tip-out Tray, CabMat™	SB..TOCM	132
Sliding Towel Rack	STR	318
Spacer Block	SPACERBLK	323
Spice Rack Pull-down, Chrome	SPD..C	319
Spice Rack, Chrome	SRCH..C	318
Spray Can	SSC	322
Spray Can, Clear	SSCCLEAR	322
Spray Can, Matte Sheen	SSCMATTESH	322
Stain Quart Kit	STAINQRTKIT	322
Straight Heat Shield	STRTHESHIELD,	
	STRTHSHIELDSS	317
Switch Plate Cover, Single Rocker	SPCSR	307
Tall Box Column Filler	TBCF	265
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	TEPF..DDE	275
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End, Double	TEPF..DDED	275
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	TEPF..FPE	274
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Laminate	TEPF..LM	273
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Wood	TEPF..WD	273
Tall End Panel, Matching Laminate	TEP..M	272
Tall End Panel, Wood	TEP..WD	271
Tall End Skin with Decorative Door	TESDD	276
Tall End Skin, Matching Laminate	TES..M	267
Tall End Skin, Wood	TES..WD	267
Tall Overlay Filler	TOL	260, 262
Tall Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	TOL..M	261, 263
Tall Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate	TWEP..M	271
Tall Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	TWEP..MH	269
Tall Wall End Panel, Wood	TWEP..WD	271
Tall Wall End Skin, Matching Laminate	TWES..M	267
Tall Wall End Skin, Wood	TWES..WD	267
Tip-out Tray	TOT	319
Tip-out Tray, Slim Stainless Steel	TOTS..SS	319
Toekick Vacuum	TOEKICKVAC	319
Touch Latch	TOUCHLATCH	314
Touch-up Kit	TUK	322
Tray Divider Kit	TDK	319
Tray Divider Kit, Chrome	TDKC	319
Tray Divider Roll-out	TDRO	320

Description	Code	Page Number
Universal Access Base	UAB	173
Universal Access Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Plywood	UAB..LS..PW	175
Universal Access Base Microwave Shelf with Deep Drawer	UABMWS..DD	175
Universal Access Base Three Drawer	UAB3D	175
Universal Access Desk Leg, Wood	UADL..WD	175
Universal Access Sink Base	UASB	173
Universal Access Sink Base with Removable Front	UASBRF	174
Universal Access Sink Base with Tip-out Tray	UASB..TO	173
Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Angled Knee Space	UAVSBAKS	176
Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Removable Cabinet	UAVSBRC	176
Utility	U	178
Utility End Drop Zone with Decorative Door on End	UEDZ..DDE	190
Utility End Organizer	UEO	189
Utility Pantry Pull-out	UPP	193
Utility Wall	UW	178
Utility with Four Drawers	U4D	185
Utility with Roll Trays	U..RT	186
Utility with Swing-out Pantry	U..SOP	194
Utility with Three Drawers	U3D	183
Valance, Arch	VALA	299
Valance, Furniture	VAL.F	299
Valance, Raised Panel Arch	VAL.RPA	299
Valance, Recessed Panel Arch	VAL.RCA	299
Valance, Recessed Panel Straight	VAL.P	299
Vanity Base	VB	237
Vanity Base Four Drawer	VB4D	239
Vanity Base Three Drawer	VB3D	239
Vanity Base with Hamper	VB..H	252
Vanity Base with Hamper, Full Height Door	VB..HFH	252
Vanity Collection A with Two Drawers	VCA2D	248
Vanity Collection A with Two Narrow Drawers	VCA2ND	247
Vanity Collection C with Three Drawer Base	VCC3D	248
Vanity Collection C with Three Drawer Base, False Panel	VCC3D..FP	246
Vanity Collection C with Three Drawer Base, Full Height Doors, False Panel	VCC3D..FHFP	244
Vanity Collection D with Eight Drawers	VCD8D	251
Vanity Collection D with Eight Drawers, Full Height Doors	VCD8D..FH	251
Vanity Collection D with Six Drawers	VCD6D	250
Vanity Collection D with Six Drawers, Full Height Doors	VCD6D..FH	249
Vanity Collection E	VCE	242
Vanity Desk Leg, Wood	VDL..WD	275
Vanity Easy Reach	VER	238
Vanity End Panel, Wood	VER..WD	272
Vanity Mirror	VM	258
Vanity Overlay Filler	VOL	260, 262
Vanity Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	VOL..M	261, 263
Vanity Pantry Pull-out	VPP	241
Vanity Pantry Pull-out Grooming Organizer	VPP.GPO	241
Vanity Roll-out Rack, Chrome	VCRR..C	320
Vanity Sink Base	VS	234
Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray	VSBS..TO	236
Vanity Sink Base with Full Height Door	VS..FH	232
Vanity Sink Base with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome	VS..UPOC	236
Vanity Wall	VW	257
Vanity Wall Hung	VWH	256
Vanity Wall Hung Two Drawer	VWH2D	255
Vanity Wall Hung Two Drawer with False Panel	VWH2D..FP	255
Vanity Wall Hung with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome	VWH..UPOC	256
Vanity Wall Mirror	VW..M	258
Vanity Wall Recessed Medicine with Mirror	VWRM..M	258

Description	Code	Page Number
Vanity Wall Recessed Medicine with Mirror Tri-view	VWRM..MTV	258
Vanity Wall with Open Shelf	VW..OS	257
Vanity Wastebasket	VWB	240
Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Full Height Door	VWB..FH	240
Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Roll Tray, Full Height Door	VWB..RTFH	240
Wainscoting	WAIN	277
Wall	W	48-70
Wall Angle End	WAE	88
Wall Angle End Double Door	WAED	89
Wall Appliance Garage	WAG	94
Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift	WAGVL	94
Wall Blind	WB	78
Wall Blind Stacked	WBST	81
Wall Box Column Filler	WBCF	264
Wall Box Column Pull-out	WBC..PO	95
Wall Box Column Pull-out with Overlay	WBC..POOL	96
Wall Cubby Horizontal	WCUBH	98
Wall Cubby Horizontal with Drawers	WCUBH3D	99
Wall Diagonal	WD	83
Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage	WDAG	85
Wall Diagonal Stacked	WDST	86
Wall Diagonal with Lazy Susan, Plywood	WD..LS..PW	84
Wall Easy Reach	WER	87
Wall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	WEPF..DDE	274
Wall End Panel with Attached Filler, Laminate	WEPF..LM	272
Wall End Panel with Attached Filler, Wood	WEPF..WD	272
Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate	WEP..M	270
Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	WEP..MH	269
Wall End Panel, Wood	WEP..WD	269
Wall End Shelf Quarter Radius	WESQR	91
Wall End Shelf Quarter Radius with Square Top	WESQRST	91
Wall End Shelf Radius	WESR	89
Wall End Shelf Radius with Square Top	WESRST	90
Wall End Shelf Radius with Square Top and Bottom	WESRSTB	90
Wall End Skin with Decorative Door	WESDD	276
Wall End Skin, Matching Laminate	WES..M	268
Wall End Skin, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	WES..MH	269
Wall End Skin, Wood	WES..WD	267
Wall Lazy Susan Kit	WLSK	320
Wall Message Center	WMC	99
Wall Microwave Shelf	WMWS	92
Wall Microwave Trimmable	WMW..T	93
Wall Open Shelf	WOS	217
Wall Overlay Filler	WOL	260, 262
Wall Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	WOL..M	261, 263
Wall Panel with Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	WEPF..FPE	273
Wall Pantry Topper	WPT	191
Wall Pantry Topper with Roll Trays	WPT..RT	192
Wall Shelf Pull-down	W..SHLPD	97
Wall Spice Pull-out	WSP	96
Wall Stacked	WST	73-77
Wall Swing-out	W..SWO	56-64
Wall Three Drawer	W3D	72
Wall Top Hinge	WTH	48-60
Wall Two Drawer	W2D	70
Wall Vertical-lift	WVL	52
Wall Wine Lattice	WWL	98
Wall Wine X	WWX	98
Wall with Swing-out	W..SSWO	97
Wastebasket Lid	BWBLID	315
Wine Glass Holder	WGH	320
Wood Hood Arch Flat Panel	WHAFP	103
Wood Hood Arch Raised Panel	WHARP	101
Wood Hood Artisan Square	WHASQ	101
Wood Hood Canopy Arch Raised Panel	WHCARP	106

Description	Code	Page Number
Wood Hood Canopy Batten Straight . . . . .	WHCBS . . . . .	108
Wood Hood Canopy Square . . . . .	WHCSQ . . . . .	107
Wood Hood Canopy Tapered with Removable Front . . . . .	WHCTPRF . . . . .	109
Wood Hood Canopy Wall Mount Kit . . . . .	WHCWMKT . . . . .	110
Wood Hood Chimney . . . . .	WHC . . . . .	104
Wood Hood Chimney Tall . . . . .	WHCT . . . . .	104
Wood Hood Craftsman Straight . . . . .	WHCRFST . . . . .	102
Wood Hood Legacy Batten with Removable Front . . . . .	WHLGBRF . . . . .	109
Wood Hood Legacy with Removable Front . . . . .	WHLGRF . . . . .	109
Wood Hood Linear Tapered . . . . .	WHLTP . . . . .	104
Wood Hood Omni . . . . .	WHOMNI . . . . .	109
Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney . . . . .	WHSLPC . . . . .	106
Wood Hood Shiplap Straight . . . . .	WHSLPS . . . . .	104
Wood Hood Shiplap Straight with Corbels . . . . .	WHSLPSCB . . . . .	105
Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered . . . . .	WHSLPTP . . . . .	105
Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered with Corbels . . . . .	WHSLPTPCB . . . . .	105
Wood Hood Signature Mantel . . . . .	WHSGM . . . . .	103
Wood Hood Simple Chimney . . . . .	WHSMC . . . . .	106
Wood Hood Simple Tapered . . . . .	WHSMTPT . . . . .	106
Wood Hood Square . . . . .	WHSQ . . . . .	103
Wood Hood Square Flat Panel . . . . .	WHSQFP . . . . .	103
Wood Hood Waterfall . . . . .	WHWFL . . . . .	102
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider . . . . .	WTCDD . . . . .	316
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider with K-Cup . . . . .	WTCDDKUP . . . . .	317
Wood Top with Finished Edge . . . . .	WT..F . . . . .	228

Code	Page Number
ANGLHEATSHIELD	317
ANGLHSHIELDSS	317
B	114
B..40.5FH	116
B..CWP	126
B..CWPFH	126
B..FH	116
B..FSCO	125
B..MIXFH	128
B..PPP	124
B..PS	124
B..RT	121
B..RTFH	122
B..RTWCD	123
B..TD	127
B..TDFH	128
B..TDRO	127
B..WTC	115
B2D	155
B2D..FDD	154
B2D..RT	155
B2D..RTPDO	156
B2D36PDO	155
B3D	156
B3D..DD	158
B3D..WTC	157
B3DS	157
B3DS..DD	158
B4D	159
B4D..WTC	159
BAED	154
BB	142
BB..CP..WD	143
BB..FH	143
BB..PO	144
BB..SORT	144
BBC..PO	166
BBC..POOL	166
BBCF	265
BBRW	141
BBRW..PO	142
BCRN3D	152
BCUBV	162
BCUBV5D	163
BD	145
BD..LS..PW	145
BEPE..DDE	275
BEPE..DDED	274
BEPE..FPE	274
BEPE..LM	273
BEPE..WD	273
BEPM	270
BEPMH	269
BEPPLSLM	270
BEPPLSWD	270
BEPWD	270
BER	146
BER..AS	146
BER..LS..C	149
BER..LS..PW	148
BER..LS..SW	148
BER..LSPO..C	151
BER..RDB	151
BESDD	276
BESM	267
BESMH	269
BESR	171
BESWD	267
BIAC	153
BKSOCKET	323
BLOWER	110
BMC	166
BMW..DDT	169
BMWS	169
BMWS..DD	169
BOAC..FH	153
BOC..T	168
BOL	260, 262
BOL..M	261, 263

Code	Page Number
BOS	171
BPB	170
BPB..FH	170
BPP	163
BPP..CO	164
BPP..SI	164
BPP..TD	164
BPP..U	165
BPP..UK	165
BRD	167
BRD2D	156
BRKOFFSCREW	325
BRMCLP	315
BRT..FH	168
BRT2D	154
BSC	119
BTR	152
BUMPERPADS	325
BW	118
BWB	160
BWB..FH	161
BWB..PT	160
BWB..PTFH	162
BWBLID	315
C-ART9	305
C-ARTCRAFTOP	306
C-CLSREV9	306
C-COS13D	306
C-COVE11	306
C-COVE7	306
C-CRAFT120P	307
C-MIS9	306
C-OWD5	306
C-SB	306
C-SCROLL13	305
C-SCROLL9	305
C-TRIAD12	307
C-TRIAD6	307
C-TRIAD9N	307
CABCLEANKIT	322
CABMAT, CABMATV	315
CIW	316
CONVERSION	111
CUDD	316
D	225
D..FD	226
D2D..FDD	227
D3D	226
DDL..WD	275
DER	227
DF5PC	280
DFSLAB	280
DGBOXLOCK	323
DGK	323
DOL	260, 262
DOL..M	261, 263
DOOR	281
DOORDA	279
DOORSLAB	282
DORG	99
DRTK	321
DRTK..ET	321
DRWPWR1	318
DUCD	230, 252
DUCDT	230, 252
EDGEBAND	317
END-CRAFT	270
END-WBR	270
END-X	271
ETUPRIGHT	322
EZORG	318
F	259
F..RETURNLMN	259
F1D	228
FALSEPNLCLIP50	323
FAR	264
FB1D	228
FC	259
FILTERCHAR	111

Code	Page Number
FT-COS	304
FT-CRAFT	304
FT-KENS	304
FT-LGSQ5	304
FT-LI	304
FT-MADE	304
FT-METAL	307
FT-METRO	304
FT-TKPALLA	304
FT-TP2S	305
FT-TULIP	305
FT-TULIPTK	305
FTBK	221
FTBKD	223
FWBK	219
GLAZEPEN	322
GLSINSLIPADJ	325
HKB	311-314
HNG	324
HNGRESClip	324
HNGRESClipSL	324
HNGSHIMDEP	324
HNGSHIMSIDE	324
HPL	311-314
HTHL	112
HTHMRW	111
HTHP	111
HTHS	112
INSTALLSCR	325
ISLPNLC..WD	278
L	253
L-BUNGL3	300
L-BUNGL5	300
L-COSMO	300
L-EMPIRE	301
L-ENGCTNY	300
L-ENGCTNY5	300
L-ESTATE	301
L-ESTATES	300
L-ESTATES5	301
L-GAELIC	301
L-METRO3	302
L-MIS	302
L-PALLA	302
L-SPOOL	302
L-SQ3	302
L-SQ4	302
L-SQ5	302
L-SQ6	303
L-SQT4	303
L-SQT6	303
L-TP2S	301
L-TP4S	301
L-TURNEDPOST	303
L-URN	303
L-URN5	303
L..ALV..3	254
L..DRH..C	253
LTD..ALV	253
LTD..H	254
LCHAMPERLNR	317
LIDSTAY	324
LIDSTAYHD	324
LO	317
M-BATTEN	292
M-BATTENS	293
M-BATTENS..M	293
M-BATTENTR	292
M-BBFR	295
M-BBSC	295
M-BBSHR	295
M-BBSW	295
M-BBTR	295
M-BP	292
M-CRCLST..C	289
M-CRCOT..C	289
M-CRCOVE..C	289
M-CRCOVES	290
M-CRFOL..C	289

Code	Page Number
M-CRINS	289
M-CRS	291
M-CRSA	290
M-CRSA..C	290
M-CRSAS..C	290
M-CRSAT..C	289
M-CRSHKR	290
M-CRSHKR..M	290
M-CRSSF..C	292
M-CRSTR..C	292
M-CRSTRS..C	292
M-CRSTRS..CM	292
M-CRSWT	291
M-CRTR	291
M-CRTRM	290
M-CRTRS	291
M-CRV	291
M-CTEC	292
M-CTET	292
M-DC	297
M-IC	297
M-IC..M	297
M-INSTR	297
M-LBR	293
M-LOSCD	297
M-LR	296
M-LRB	296
M-LRB..M	296
M-LRCAP	296
M-LRCPE	292
M-LRPCES	296
M-LRFB	296
M-LRINLRC	296
M-LRS	297
M-LRT	297
M-LRVFR	297
M-MF	293
M-OC	298
M-OC..M	298
M-OCA	298
M-OGEE	293
M-QR	298
M-SB	293
M-SBE	293
M-SBP	293
M-SCRIBE	293
M-SHOE	298
M-SOFFITA	296
M-SOFFITE	296
M-SOFFITT	294
M-SS..M	294
M-ST	284
M-TBE	294
M-TBP	294
M-TK..LW	295
M-TK..M	295
M-TK..WD	295
M-TKC	295
M-UPM	294
M-UPM..M	294
M-WCT	298
M-WSCRIBE	294
MIXFHK	315
MTUK	322
OCD	202
OCD..DD	205
OCINSTALLKIT	317
OCMW	208
OCMW3D	210
OCMW..DD	200
OCS	196, 307
OCS3D	198
OCSMW	212
OCSMW..DD	214
OLMFO	261, 263
OLMFO..M	262, 264
PAINTQUART	322
PDM	325
PDO	317

Code	Page Number
PDOPOSTS	317
PFALSEPNLCLIP50	323
PNL..BB	269
PNL..LMN	268
PNL..M	268
PNL..MH	269
PNL..WD	268
PNLC..MH	278
PNLC..MV	278
PNLC..WD	278
PPP	318
PWT	195
RTK	321
RTK..ET	321
RTKBRKT	323
S-.75SSW	310
S-.75SWD	310
S-CRN	308
S-E	308
S-FL	308
S-FL..R	308
S-FLCRN	308
S-KTB	309
S-KTG	309
S-KTW	309
SB	129
SB..CM	129
SB..TO	131
SB..TOCM	132
SBB	140
SBBPNL	135
SBD	135
SBD..FRT	136
SBDDBPNL	136
SBIV	134
SBSA	139
SBSC	133
SBSC..CM	133
SBSC..TO	133
SBSC..TOCM	134
SBTA	137
SBTA..CM	137
SHELFPEGS	325
SHLFPD..C	319
SPACERBLK	323
SPCSR	307
SPD..C	319
SRCH..C	318
SSC	322
SSCCLEAR	322
SSCMATTESH	322
STAINQRTKIT	322
STR	318
STRTHEATSHIELD	317
STRTHSHIELDSS	317
TBCF	265
TDK	319
TDKC	319
TDRO	320
TEP..M	272
TEP..WD	271
TEPF..DDE	275
TEPF..DDED	275
TEPF..FPE	274
TEPF..LM	273
TEPF..WD	273
TES..M	267
TES..WD	267
TESDD	276
TOEKICKVAC	319
TOL	260, 262
TOL..M	261, 263
TOT	319
TOTS..SS	319
TOUCHLATCH	314
TUK	322
TWEP..M	271
TWEP..MH	269
TWEP..WD	271

Code	Page Number
TWES..M	267
TWES..WD	267
U	178
U..RT	186
U..SOP	194
U3D	183
U4D	185
UAB	173
UAB..LS..PW	175
UAB3D	175
UABMWS..DD	175
UADL..WD	175
UASB	173
UASB..TO	173
UASBRF	174
UAVSBAKS	176
UAVSBRC	176
UEDZ..DDE	190
UEO	189
UPP	193
UW	178
VALA	299
VALF	299
VALP	299
VALRCA	299
VALRPA	299
VB	237
VB..H	252
VB..HFH	252
VB3D	239
VB4D	239
VCA2D	248
VCA2ND	247
VCC3D	248
VCC3D..FHFP	244
VCC3D..FP	246
VCD6D	250
VCD6D..FH	249
VCD8D	251
VCD8D..FH	251
VCE	242
VCRR..C	320
VDL..WD	275
VEP..WD	272
VER	238
VM	258
VOL	260, 262
VOL..M	261, 263
VPP	241
VPP..GPO	241
VSF	234
VSF..FH	232
VSF..UPOC	236
VSFSC..TO	236
VW	257
VW..M	258
VW..OS	257
VWB	240
VWB..FH	240
VWB..RTFH	240
VWH	256
VWH..UPOC	256
VWH2D	255
VWH2D..FP	255
VWRM..M	258
VWRM..MTV	258
W	48-70
W..SHLFPD	97
W..SSWO	97
W..SWO	56-64
W2D	70
W3D	72
WAE	88
WAED	89
WAG	94
WAGVL	94
WAIN	277
WB	78
WBC..PO	95

Code	Page Number
WBC..POOL	96
WBCF	264
WBST	81
WCUBH	98
WCUBH3D	99
WD	83
WD..LS..PW	84
WDAG	85
WDST	86
WEP..M	270
WEP..MH	269
WEP..WD	269
WEPF..DDE	274
WEPF..FPE	273
WEPF..LM	272
WEPF..WD	272
WER	87
WES..M	268
WES..MH	269
WES..WD	267
WESDD	276
WESQR	91
WESQRST	91
WESR	89
WESRST	90
WESRSTB	90
WGH	320
WHAFP	103
WHARP	101
WHASQ	101
WHC	104
WHCARP	106
WHCBS	108
WHCRFST	102
WHCSQ	107
WHCT	104
WHCTPRF	109
WHCWMKT	110
WHLGBRF	109
WHLGRF	109
WHLTP	104
WHOMNI	109
WHSGM	103
WHSIPC	106
WHSIPS	104
WHSIPSCB	105
WHSIPTP	105
WHSIPTPCB	105
WHSIMC	106
WHSIMTP	106
WHSQ	103
WHSQFP	103
WHWFL	102
WLSK	320
WMC	99
WMW..T	93
WMWS	92
WOL	260, 262
WOL..M	261, 263
WOS	217
WPT	191
WPT..RT	192
WSP	96
WST	73-77
WT..F	228
WTCO	316
WTCDCUP	317
WTH	48-60
WVL	52
WWL	98
WWX	98



# POLICIES

## Installation Instructions

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/installation>

## Care and Cleaning

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/care-and-cleaning>

## Humidification Guide

<https://www.midcontinentcabinetry.com/cabinet-information-resources/humidification-guide>

## Warping Disclaimer and Guidelines

<https://www.midcontinentcabinetry.com/cabinet-information-resources/warping-disclaimer-and-guidelines>

## Warranty

Mid Continent® Signature™ has a Limited Lifetime Warranty. For terms and conditions, please visit:  
<https://www.midcontinentcabinetry.com/get-started/love-your-space/warranty>

## DECORATIVE APPLIANCE PANELS

If a decorative appliance panel is required, use the Decorative Appliance Panel Request Form located on MasterBrand Connect.

## WOOD DUST WARNING

When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, we recommend that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

## CERTIFICATIONS

Learn more at [masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications](https://masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications).



**MC** mid continent.  
CABINETRY  
SIGNATURE™ SERIES

Dear Mid Continent® Signature™ Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Mid Continent Signature cabinetry with an Heirloom finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Mid Continent Signature, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make an Heirloom Finish unique.

The finish will be sanded through the base coat to expose the surface of the wood. This type of sand through on the edges and profiles creates a naturally worn appearance. If a finish is chosen with a glaze, the glaze will be applied after sanding has been done. This will enhance those areas of exposed wood to take on the darker characteristics of the applied glaze.

Normal Characteristics of Painted, Sand-Through Finishes include:

- Hairline Cracking
- Visible textures of natural grain patterns
- Variation in rub through and wear techniques

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Heirloom Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Heirloom finish are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Mid Continent Signature and/or the Mid Continent Signature dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number





SIGNATURE™ SERIES

Dear Mid Continent® Signature™ Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Mid Continent Signature cabinetry in a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Mid Continent Signature, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Mid Continent Signature utilizes only select solid hardwoods and veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. The textures of those natural grain patterns often remain visible with paint finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. When ordering painted Maple 5-piece styles (except Windsor), the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material.

On both Maple and MDF, seam lines and hairline cracking at stile, rail and panel joints are normal characteristics of painted finishes and should not be considered a reason for product replacement. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the paint finish due to the continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources. We mention these characteristics because neither Mid Continent Signature nor your Mid Continent Signature dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.



*Example of front joint separation*



*Example of front joint separation*



*Example of end joint separation*

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Paint Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood and MDF with painted finish are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Mid Continent Signature and/or the Mid Continent Signature dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Purchase Order Number



**MC** mid continent.  
CABINETRY  
SIGNATURE™ SERIES

Dear Mid Continent® Signature™ Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Mid Continent Signature cabinetry in Rustic Alder. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Alder is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Mid Continent Signature, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Alder so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Rustic Alder is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. However, those characteristics that might compromise the structural integrity of the door will not be included.

- Sound Closed Knot (not movable) – Expected in Rustic Alder up to approximately 3” diameter.
- Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1” in length.
- Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Alder with open area up to approximately 3/4” diameter.  
Note: 3/4” diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.
- Unsound Knot (movable core) – Not to be expected.
- Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Alder.
- Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Alder up to approximately 1/4” diameter.
- Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Alder in sizes up to approximately 1/8” wide by 8” long.

Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Alder. Customers should expect a much lower occurrence of rustic characteristics in these other areas. Also, the natural characteristics mentioned occur randomly in Rustic Alder. All doors and drawer fronts will contain some combination of the common Rustic Alder markings; however, it will be uncommon to find all markings on any single piece.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Mid Continent Signature nor your Mid Continent Signature dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Alder orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Alder are desirable.  
As such, I agree not to hold Mid Continent Signature and/or the Mid Continent Signature dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

## RUSTIC HICKORY DESCRIPTION AGREEMENT



SIGNATURE™ SERIES

Dear Mid Continent® Signature™ Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Mid Continent Signature cabinetry in Rustic Hickory. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Hickory is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Mid Continent Signature, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Hickory so distinctive.

Rustic Hickory is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Color will vary from nearly white to dark brown, with wild, flowing grain patterns and dramatic color variations. Rustic Hickory can have a fine uniform grain to large knots appearing black and brown in color of various shapes and sizes, sapwood, mineral and some checking.

Sound Closed Knot (not movable) – Expected up to approximately 3" diameter.

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" length.

Open Knot (through door) – Expected with open area up to approximately 3/4" diameter.

Unsound Knot (movable core) – Not to be expected.

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through the door) – Can be expected up to 1/4" diameter.

Worm Tracks – Can be expected in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long.

Note: 3/4" diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Hickory.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Mid Continent Signature nor your Mid Continent Signature dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Hickory orders.

---

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Hickory are desirable.

As such, I agree not to hold Mid Continent Signature and/or the Mid Continent Signature dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

---

Customer Signature

---

Dealer Signature

---

Customer Name (please print)

---

Dealer Name (please print)

---

Dealer Purchase Order Number

# EXPRESS RESPONSE PROGRAM - GUIDELINES

## Our Commitment to Designers and Customers

### Purpose

The Express Response™ program is used to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead-time to correct issues with an existing order. Below is an overview of the Express Response program and what you can expect from our commitment to superior service.

### Express Response Guidelines

- Eligible orders must be associated with a previous order number.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There is no additional upcharge for Express Response.
- There are no cancellations or returns once an Express Response order is received.
- Due to the nature of Special Product Requests and appliance panels, they are excluded from Express Response and will be processed as a standard lead-time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

### Questions?

Contact Customer Service for estimated lead times.

## NOTES

## NOTES

## NOTES

## NOTES



## NOTES

## NOTES